

PE 1135

.E5

Copy 1

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS



00002196414



Class PE 1135

Book E 5





*J.W.B.*  
1571763

77  
290

as

## ESENIALZ OV FONETICS.

## KEY TO THE PHONETIC SPELLING EMPLOYED IN THIS WORK.

A complete key to all the symbols employed, may be found in pp. 126, 128, tabularly arranged. For the *English language* in particular, it is only necessary to observe, that *q*, *x*, are rejected; that *s*, *c*, *g*, are always pronounced as in *scape-goat*; and that the remaining consonants, *b*, *d*, *f*, *h*, *j*, *l*, *m*, *n*, *p*, *r*, *t*, *v*, *w*, *y*, *z*, have their most usual English significations; the vowels *a*, *ä*, *e*, *i*, *o*, *u*, are to be pronounced as in *pane*, *pan*, *pen*, *pin*, *'pon*, *pun*. The new letters are used for the sounds expressed by the italic letters in the under-written words:

<i>E e</i>	<i>A ä</i>	<i>Θ ø</i>	<i>Ω œ</i>	<i>UU u</i>	<i>UU u</i>	<i>Φ i</i>	<i>σ σ</i>	<i>δ δ</i>	<i>U u</i>
<i>eel</i>	<i>ahns</i>	<i>all</i>	<i>ope</i>	<i>ooze</i>	<i>full</i>	<i>eye</i>	<i>oil</i>	<i>owl</i>	<i>you</i>
		<i>C g</i>	<i>T t</i>	<i>D ð</i>	<i>S ſ</i>	<i>Z z</i>	<i>W y</i>		
		<i>catch</i>	<i>thin</i>	<i>thine</i>	<i>she</i>	<i>vision</i>	<i>sing</i>		

The apostrophe before *l*, *m*, *n*, shews that they form syllables, as *lit'l*, *ril'm*, *op'n*.

All words and passages not printed in accordance with the phonetic alphabet, are inclosed in the peculiar parenthesis { }. See page 125.

The reader will know the place of the accent in every word, if he will only observe that *when no accent is written*, he must place an accent in reading—

1. On the *last syllable but one* of all dissyllables, and of all words whatever ending in *ic* or *ics*, or having an *f*, a *z*, or a *y* immediately before their last vowel or diphthong, or containing any one of the letters *e*, *ä*, *ö*, *ø*, *œ*, *ɯ*, *ü*, *i*, *v*, or *s*, in their penultimate;
2. And on the *last syllable but two* of all other words.

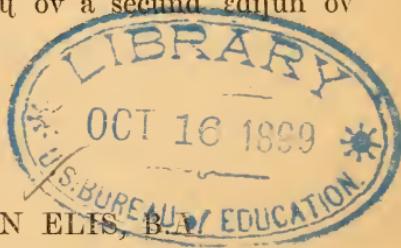
These rules apply to all words introduced, English or foreign, with the sole exception of French, in which language no syllable receives an accent.

A copious account of the English-phonetic alphabet is furnished infra, pp. 87—105.}

Joseph Mazzini Wheeler  
Ellis, Alexander John

ESSENTIALS OF PHONETICS  
ESENΣALZ OV FONETICS;

Contaniij ðe Teori ov a Univérsal Alfabet, tuigéðer wið its Practical Aplicaſun az an Etnical Alfabet tuu ðe reducſun ov Æl Langwejez, Rit'n er Un-Rit'n, tuu Wun Uniferm Sistem ov Rjtinj; wið Numerus Egzqmp'lz; adápted tuu ðe us ov Fonetisanz, Filolojists, Etimolojists, Etnografists, Trayelerz, and Míſuneriz. In lq ov a secund edisun ov ðe "Alfabet ov Natur."



71.736  
BE ALECSANDER JON ELIS, B.A.

Felo ov de Cambrij Filozofical Sosjeti, and formerli Scoler ov Triniti Colej, Cambrij.

"We must enter sr protest, we fer an unavalij wun, agénst ðe supinnes hwiç suferz ðooz inváludb'1 monuments, ðe un-rit'n langwejez ov ðe ert, tuu perij wið a ropiditi yerli incresin, wiðst wun roſunjal and wel-consérterd elurt tuu sav ðem in ðe onli mod in hwiç it can be dum eféctual, namli, bi redúsin ðem tu rjtinj, acordip tuu ðar egzact nativ pronunſiaſun, tru ðe medium ov a túroli wel-considerd and dijested fonic alfabet. Abt siesti wel-goz'n, szili rit'n, and uncevivocal characterz, completli egzemplifid in ðar us bj pasejez from gud ritzer in ðe prinſipal Urópean and Esterñ langwejez, wud satifi everiwont, wiðst goip intu imprácticab'l nisetiz; and we ernestli recoménd ðe construeſun and promulgaſun ov a manuſol ov ðis ejnd, for ðe us ov travelerz, voejerz, and colonists, az a mater ov presij urjensi, tuu ðe consideraſun ov filolojists, etnolojists, and jeograferz, in ðar respéctiv Sosjetiz asémb'ld."—Edinb. Revy, Jan. 1848. (Se infra, p. 221).

LUNDUN :

FRED PITMAN, FONETIC DEPO, CWENZ HED PÁSEJ,  
PATERNOSTER RO.

1848.

PEII35  
E5

Printed by A. J. Ellis, B. A., Fonetic Printing Officez, Bqt.

**BY TRANSFER**

JUN 13 1908

## P R E F E S.

---

De Alfabet ov Natyr woz oríjinali publist in de *Fonotipic Jurnal*, from Jun 1844 tuu Jun 1845, and a seperet edisun woz isuid at its compleſun in 1845. Dis wure woz rit'n under rqđer pecquier dōmestic sércumstansez, precludij de etur from painj dát atensun tuu it hwiç de cōmplicated natur ov de subject renderd néseseri. De sets had tuu be rit'n from munt tuu munt, and wer wiſt grat díficulti prepárd fer de pres in tјm fer de muntli publicaſun ov de *Fonotipic Jurnal*. Az a néseseri rezúlt ov dis unhápi mod ov rјtiŋ, a wure woz prödýst hwiç contánd meni discrepansiz and imperfecſunz, and bør el de mqrcs ov hast. Suç az it woz; hréver, it met wiſt muç mor apruuval ðan de etur had venturd tuu høp; but on an aplicaſun beiŋ mad tuu him tuu reprínt de lqst fet, in ørder tuu complét sum adisunal copiz bj menz ov bac numberz ov de *Fonotipic Jurnal*, he fñnd it néseseri tuu recqst de entýr wure; and havin ſufiſent tјm befór him, he bestód grat atensun upón de aranjment, hwiç he hops wil render hiz prezent tretis at wuns cler and consjs. De diferens betwén de *Eſenſalz ov Fonetics* and de *Alfabet ov Natyr*, haz ðus becúm so grat, ðat it wud be incoréct tuu cel de former a nu edisun ov de later: it iz a nu wure, bøt in ferm and mater. De secund, er practical pqrt, woz sujested bj a pasej in de 'Edinburø Revý, hwiç apérz on de tji'l paj. It iz høpt ðat de Etnical Alfabet ns propózd, and cōpiusli ilustrated, ma pruv ov servis tuu travelerz, míſuneriz, and etnolojists, hui hav so loj eſperienſt de wont ov sum suç practical univérsal alfabet.

Oldó ñis tretis on Fonetis must be regqrded az ñe actual rezúlt ov ñe ñeturz on obzervasunz and eksperiments, and eláó he haz never tac'n eni uñer rjterz opinyun wiðstá satisfijí himself, bj obzervasun and eksperiment, ñat it woz coréct, it iz not tu be supózd ñat ol ñe opinyunz he advqnsez qr orijinal, or ñat hiz discuveriz hav not ben, in meni instanse, préviusli or independentli mad bj uñerz. ñe investigasunz hwiç ecsténd over ñe ferst fórtan pajez qr, hñéver, elmøst, if not entjrlí, nq. Ha wer not sujested tuu ñe ñetur bj eni tñj ñat he had red in uñer tretisez, but wer ñe rezúlt, prímerili, ov an aténtiv studi ov ñe mód in hwiç ñe Jermanz prónsns ñar inisal {s} befór vselz. A prévius aewantans wið ñe Jerman langwej, tre yerz rezidens in Drazden, and loj conversasunz on Jerman prónunsiaſun wið Mr. Zenf, (se Apéndics II, p. 235, under ñe nam *Sultse*,) wer ov ñe gratest servis in cleriñ up hiz jdeaz upón ñis subject.

ñe ferst wure hwiç dirécted ñe ñeturz atensun tuu ñe absúrd speliñ ov ñe Ingliſ langwej, woz a lit'l pamphlet bj Dr. Lañam, (ñe tñj'l ov hwiç haz escápt hiz memori,) publist at Cambrij meni yerz agó. Tuu a peruzal ov Dr. Lañamz subsecwent wure on *ñe Ingliſ Langwej*, he iz manli indéted for an acuret consepsun ov ñe important distincsun betwén loj and stopt vselz, from hwiç he qfterwerdz élaborated ñe distincsun (hwiç he fñnd woz wel non in Jermani) betwén bref and stopt vselz. It iz most important ñat ñe triad ov *loj*, *bref*, and *stopt* vselz sud be born in mind bj eni framer ov a univérsal alfabet. Dr. Lañamz wure olsò contánz ñe onli trui aewant ov silabicasun hwiç ñe ñetur haz yet sen advánst.

Tuu a bref conversasun wið Proféser Hwtstun, ñe ñetur iz muç indéted for meni hints on ñe subject ov fonetics, and espesali for a rjt consepsun ov ñe Welſ {ll}=hl, hwiç woz ov muç us tuu him in ledij tuu ñe teori olrédi alúded tuu.

Tuu Proféser Mqtussecs Latin wure on univérsal fonetics, (se infra, p. 237), ñe ñetur iz indéted for a trui consepsun ov ñe vocal 'l, 'r, 'm, 'n, hwiç he had préviusli belévd tuu consíst ov a vsel sñnd folod bj a consonant, instéd ov a vsel sñnd herd trui a consonant configuraſun ov ñe vocal organz. He regréts

havij comíted ñis erur, (hwiç iz stroigli ádvocated az an important trut in ðe *Alfabet ov Natyr*,) becöz ðe jdea ov a vsel folod bij a consonant beiç comuner and mør redili sezd, ðan ðe jdea ov a vsel sñnd herd trui a consonant configuraſun, hiz fols consepsun haz ben tac'n up bij meni practical fonetiſanz in Ingland and America.

Tu Dr. Raps grat wure on ðe *Fizioloji ov Spieg*, (infra, p. 236,) ðe etur iz veri muç indéted in meni ponts, espeſali for ðe jdea ov tre seriez ov vselz, (elådó Dr. Rap semz tu arý at hiz rezúlt bij a different proſes,) and on ðe subjects ov diftoyz and aſcent.

Muç válqab'l införmäſun haz ben derívd from Proféſer Wilisez paperz in ðe *Cambrij Filozofical Transacſunz*; and elso from Dr. Ørpenz *Pestalotsian Primer*. Ðe etur haz, in ſert, not neglécted eni wures on ðe ſubject hwiç he eud proœür, beiç convínt ñat oriijinaliti iz ov les importans in materz ov ſjens ðan coréctnes. A list ov ðe prinsipal wures hwiç he haz conſúlted, iz giv'n in ðe Secund Apéndics (pp. 228—239).

Ðe public haz sum rijt tu nø ðe persunal cwolificaſunz ov an etur for suç a tqsc az ðe prezent, and ñis must be hiz eescús for enterij intuu detalz hwiç he wuad uðerwijk muç rqðer suprés. He woz born in Lundun, and remánd ñar til hiz att yer; he woz ñen for yez at a lqrj prijet ſeul in Esecs; betwén tre and for yez at Σrožberi Scul, under Dr. Butler; tre yez at Et'n Colej, under Dr. Cet; hqf a yer at Brit'n, wiſt a prijet tutur; ñen at Triniti Colej, Cambrij, hwar he remánd til a yer and a cwerter qfter taciç hiz degré, (in Jánqeri 1837,) hiz ferſt loj vacaſun, in 1834, havij ben spent in Paris. Súbsecwentli tu hiz leviç Cambrij, he haz several tjmz vizited Frqns, and haz spent tre yez in Jermani, (at Drazden,) and nerli aten munts in Itali, (çefli at Røm and Nap'lz,) besídz travelij over diſerent pqrts ov Jermani, Itali, Sisili, and Frqns. Ðez local sércumstansez qr mensund tu so hiz opurtunitiz ov herij diſerent dialects and langwejeſ, and ñus tuturiç hiz er. It woz, indéd, hiz obzervaſunz on ðe grat diſerensez in ðe prónunſiaſun ov Italiany in diſerent pqrts ov Itali, ñat ferſt led him tu atémt ðe construcſun ov a univérsal alfabet. Besídz ñus

aewjrij Freng, Jerman, and Italyan from nativz in ðe untriz hwar ðez langwejez qr spoc'n, he haz tac'n lesunz, solli wið a vu tuu pronunsiasun, in Spaniſ, Poliſ, and Welſ, from nativz; in Dug, from a Jerman; Portugéz, from a Spanyerd; and Ruſan, from a Pol. Modern Grec, he lernt from an Albanian in Røm; 'Arabic, from tre nativ Arabz; Danif, from a Danif ladi. It haz ben hiz endévor tuu obtán ðe pronunsiasun ov a langwej, hwar prácticab'l, from a nativ; and hwar not, from wun hui had lernt from a nativ. Hiz pser ov discriminatiſ ðe sſndz hwiç he herz, and reférij ðem tuu ðe simbulz ov hiz alfabet, must be trid bj ðoz competent persunz hui studi ðe númerus egzqmp'lz hwiç he haz furniſt. His pser ov diſcriminaſun iz cwjt distíjct from a pser ov reproducſun. Ðar qr meni vſel sſndz hwiç he iz ab'l tuu distíjgwif hwen prónſnſt bj ðoz tuu hum da qr familyer, but hwiç he iz unab'l egzáctli tuu imitat. He haz fſnd hiz pſerz ov fonetic discriminatiſun muç incrést bj practis and obzervazun; and he solísits ðe comunicaſun ov fonetic obzervazunz from el ðoz hui mac ðe sjens ov fonetics a studi er an amúzment. Muç iz tu be lernt from dialects in Ingland. A lat opurtuniti hwiç haz ben prezénted tuu him ov herij ðe Loland Scoç and ðe Súmersetſer dialects, haz ben fſnd veri uſful. It woz in Súmersetſer ðat he ferst herd ðe sſnd ov ñ, (ðe loj vſel corespóndij tuu ðe tru Ingliſ a,) from ðe lips ov an Ingliſman.

In concluzun, ðe etur drøz atenſun tuu ðe sercumstans, ðat ðis wurc, hwiç invólz grat tþoografical difficoltàz, haz ben entjrl printed bj compoziturz trand tuu ðe us ov ðe alfabet hwiç it ilustrats. Ðe prezent sistem ov printij ðe Ingliſ langwej iz advoacted at lejt in ðe eturz *Ple for Fonetic Speliy*, in hwiç wurc el ðe objecſunz ðat he haz herd mad agénſt ðe ortograſic çanjez her propózd for jeneral us in ðe Ingliſ langwej, qr stated, and ðar refutaſun atémted.

Tui prevént eni misconcepſunz wið regárd tuu ðe invéntér ov ðe practical Ingliſ fonetic alfabet, ðe etur reférez tuu ðe *Fonetic Jurnal* for Jánueri 1848, and tuu a not in hiz *Ple for Fonetic Speliy* (p. 15). It ma be sufisent tuu stat in ðis plas, ðat ðe fort hand woz invénted bj Mr. Fzac Pitman, ov Bqt; and ðat Mr.

Pitman had coménst de invenſun ov a printij alfabet befór de etur woz awár ov de progres hwiç he had mad; but dat havij acesidentalí beeúm acwanted wiſt his laburz in Ógust 1843, de etur imedyetli put himſelf in comuniſaſun wiſt him, and de rezúlt woz, dat abſt hqf ov de nu leterz in de alfabet, az at prezent uzd, wer de invenſun ov de otur, bij hum eſcluſivli de hól ov de teori on hwiç de ſitem iz founded, woz carfuli remóded, and de alfabet mad univéſal in its apli- caſun bij beiŋ eſtended tu foren lajgwejeſ. Mr. Fzac Pitman ferſt propſnded de jdea, hwiç haz ben carid st bij him and de etur conjetntli, ov fonétisjziy de Iyglis langwej; but Mr. Hil, (de fqđer ov de poſt ofis reformer) ferſt publicli advocated ſuç a ganj in de printed aperans ov sr langwej, in a ſpec delíverd at a foneſtic metij at Bermijam, on 18 Julj, 1843, hwen he pro- pôzd and coménst a ſubſcripſun wiſt hwiç de matrisez ov tre roman ſonts ov tjp wer purgest. De eturz pqrt haz ben tu wure st Mr. Pitmanz jdea, elaborat and eſtend de jeneral teori, and cari it st on a lqrj ſcal bij menz ov de printij pres.

Comuniſaſunz on de ſubject ov dis tretis qr respectfulli ſolilited, adrést tu de etur, at {4, Lansdown Crescent, Bath}.

A. J. E.

4, Lansdn Cresnet, Bqt,  
1 Septémber, 1848.



## CONTENTS.

### PART I.—TEORI.

Secjun.	Paj.
1. <i>Definisun ov ðe Sjens ov Fonetics</i>	1
2. <i>ðe Organz and Ssndz ov Speg</i>	1—3
1. ðe vocal organz	1
2. Vøs and hwisper	2
3. Módiijig configuraðun	3
3. <i>Clasificasun ov ðe Configyrasunz</i>	3—5
1. Namz ov ðe configuraðunal clæsez	3
2. 'Illustrativ eesperiments	4
4. <i>ðe for clæsez ov Ficst and 'Osilaturi Configyrasunz</i>	5
5. <i>Transisun from Vsel tuu Vsel</i>	6—7
6. <i>Transisun from Continuant tuu Vsel</i>	7—11
1. Hwisperd continuants	7
2. Spœ'ñ continuants	9
3. Murmurd continuants	10
4. Micst continuants	10
7. <i>Transisun from Liewid tuu Vsel</i>	11—12
1. Hwisperd liewidz	11
2. Spœ'ñ liewidz	12
3. Vocal liewidz	12
4. Micst liewidz	12
8. <i>Transisun from Ecsplodent tuu Vsel</i>	12—14
1. Mut ecsplodents	13
2. Spœ'ñ ecsplodents	13
3. Murmurd ecsplodents	13
4. Micst ecsplodents	13
5. Post-hwisperd ecsplodents	14
9. <i>Vselz</i>	15
10. <i>Loy Oral Vselz</i>	16—23
1. ðe orijinal vsel, and ðe tre distíjetiv vselz, e, ü, u, ov ðe uper, mid'l, and loer seriez ov vselz	16
2. ðe uper seriez ov vselz	17
3. ðe loer seriez ov vselz	19
4. ðe mid'l seriez ov vselz	20
5. ðe vsel seal (se also p. 199)	22

Seejun.		Pa.j.
11. <i>Zort Oral Vselz, bref and stopt</i>		24—27
12. <i>Nazal Vselz</i>		27—31
13. <i>Diftoyz and Triftoyz</i>		31—37
1. Clasificaſun		31
2. Proper diftoyz		32
Homojenius uper diftoyz		32
Heterojenius uper diftoyz		33
Homojenius loer diftoyz		34
Heterojenius loer diftoyz		34
Mid'l heterojenius diftoyz		35
3. Im-proper diftoyz		35
4. Cwasi-diftoyz		36
5. Triftoyz		37
14. <i>Hwisperd Vselz</i>		37—38
15. <i>ðe Breðiŋz</i>		38—42
1. ðe soft breðiŋ		38
2. ðe hewisped breðiŋ, er aspiret properli so celd		39
3. ðe ruf breðiŋ		39
4. ðe ruf hewisped breðiŋ, er sj		40
5. ðe stroj ruf er pulmonic breðiŋ		40
6. ðe stroj ruf hewisped breðiŋ, er pulmonic sj		40
7. ðe brac		41
8. ðe hjatus		41
9. ðe compreſun		41
10. Fjnal breðiŋz		42
16. <i>Continyants</i>		43—48
1. Labial continuants		43
2. Dental continuants		45
3. Palatal continuants		46
4. Post-palatal continuants		46
5. Faríŋgal continuants		47
6. Stroj continuants		48
17. <i>Oral Licwidz</i>		48—51
1. Labial er lip licwidz		48
2. Lateri-lingwal er sjd-tuŋd licwidz		48
3. Pugeti-lingwal er tip-tuŋd licwidz		49
4. Radisi-lingwal er ruut-tuŋd licwidz		50
18. <i>Nazal Licwidz</i>		52—53
19. <i>Ecsplödents</i>		53—57
1. Labial ecsplödents		54
2. Dental ecsplödents		54
3. Palatal ecsplödents		55
4. Post-palatal ecsplödents		55
5. Faríŋgal ecsplödents		56
20. <i>Consonants</i>		57

Sæfjun.	Paj.
<b>21. Æ Fonetie Alfabet . . . . .</b>	<b>57—61</b>
1. Æ fonetie alfabet conseguitvli aráujd . . . . .	58
2. Eestént ov Æ fonetie alfabet . . . . .	60
3. Tabuylar fonetie alfabet . . . . .	61
<b>22. Transisjun from wun Consonant Pozisjun tuu anúder . . . . .</b>	<b>61—63</b>
<b>23. Silab'lz . . . . .</b>	<b>64—69</b>
1. Perfect silab'lz . . . . .	64
2. Plu-perfect silab'lz . . . . .	64
3. Impérfect silab'lz . . . . .	65
4. Teøretical silabicaſun . . . . .	65
5. Practical silabicaſun . . . . .	66
6. Etimølojical silabicaſun . . . . .	69
<b>24. Emfasis and Acesent . . . . .</b>	<b>69—72</b>
1. Natur ov acesent—Prjmeri acesent . . . . .	69
2. Sécunderi er sub-acesent, and absens ov acesent . . . . .	70
3. Emfasis . . . . .	71
<b>25. Cwontiti . . . . .</b>	<b>72—77</b>
1. Cwontiti ov vselz . . . . .	72
2. Cwontiti ov silab'lz . . . . .	73
3. Relaſun ov acesent and cwontiti . . . . .	74
4. Relaſun ov rit'm tuu acesent and cwontiti . . . . .	75
<b>26. Uðer Modz ov Spec . . . . .</b>	<b>78—80</b>
1. Pig . . . . .	78
2. Cwoliti ov ton . . . . .	78
3. Individual acesent . . . . .	79
4. Provinſal and naſunal acesent . . . . .	79
<b>27. Prinsip'lz ov Alfabetic Notaſun . . . . .</b>	<b>80—84</b>
1. Sjnz for simp'l elements . . . . .	80
2. Sjnz for complecs elements . . . . .	81
3. Fermz ov Æ sjnz . . . . .	83

## PART II.—PRACTIS.

Seejun.	Paj.
28. <i>De differens between Teoretical and Practical Fonetics</i>	85—87
29. <i>De Inglist Fonetik Alfabet</i>	87—101
1. <i>De absolut number ov fonetik elements recwírd</i>	87
2. <i>Acsénted silab'lz alón considerd</i>	88
3. <i>De acent lez</i>	89
4. <i>Log vselz</i>	90
5. <i>Stopt vselz</i>	91
6. <i>Bref vselz</i>	92
7. <i>Bredinjz</i>	93
8. <i>Continuants</i>	93
9. <i>Licewidz</i>	93
10. <i>Ecsplodents</i>	95
11. <i>Diftionjz</i>	96
12. <i>De practical alfabet</i>	97
13. <i>De fórmz ov de leterz</i>	99
30. <i>Mod ov uzij de Inglist Fonetik Alfabet</i>	101—105
1. <i>Practical rulz folod in Inglist fonetik spelij</i>	101
2. <i>Consideraſun ov sum dſtful er dispúted pønts in Inglist fonetik spelij</i>	102
3. <i>Practical and teoretical Inglist spelij, wið egzqmp'lz</i>	104
31. <i>On de Fonetik Reprezentaſun ov Foren Langwejuz</i>	106—107
32. <i>Fonetik Reprezentaſun ov de Freng Langwej, for de ys ov Inglijfmen</i>	107—113
1. <i>De teoretical alfabet</i>	107
2. <i>Fonetik peculiariſitiz ov de Freng langwej</i>	108
3. <i>A practical Freng alfabet for de ys ov Inglijfmen</i>	111
33. <i>De Fonetik Reprezentaſun ov de Jerman Langwej</i>	113—121
1. <i>De teoretical alfabet</i>	113
2. <i>Peculiaritiz ov de langwej</i>	114
3. <i>De practical alfabet</i>	116
4. <i>Us ov dis alfabet</i>	116
5. <i>De Jerman sistemz ov prønunsiaſun</i>	119
6. <i>Egzqmp'l ov Jerman</i>	120
34. <i>De Inglijfmanz Etnical Alfabet</i>	122—124
35. <i>On de mod ov uzij de Etnical Alfabet</i>	124—132
1. <i>Utiliti ov de etnical alfabet</i>	124
2. <i>De etnical alfabet tábulerli aránjd</i>	126
3. <i>Ørder and namz ov de etnical leterz</i>	130

Seejun.	Paj.
<i>36. Egzamp'lz ov Etnical Spelij</i>	132—217
1. Sanscrit . . . . .	133
2. Anſent Grec . . . . .	136
3. Modern Grec . . . . .	139
4. Latin . . . . .	143
5. Italyan . . . . .	147
6. Spanif . . . . .	151
7. Portuḡz . . . . .	154
8. Frenc . . . . .	156
9. Gotic . . . . .	157
10. H̄j Jerman—Bavarian Djialect . . . . .	160
11. Aŋglo-Sacsun . . . . .	162
12. Dug . . . . .	166
13. Danif . . . . .	169
14. Løland Scoç . . . . .	171
15. Old Ingglis and ēosærz Ingglis . . . . .	177
16. Rusjan . . . . .	185
17. Slavonian ov ðe Provins ov Slavonia . . . . .	188
18. Crœfjan . . . . .	188
19. Servian . . . . .	189
20. Dalmafian . . . . .	190
21. Bohemian . . . . .	190
22. Pölj . . . . .	191
23. Hungarian . . . . .	192
24. Welf . . . . .	195
25. 'Arabic . . . . .	200
26. Hebræ . . . . .	205
27. Perſan . . . . .	211
28. ðe rōman and fōnetic alfabets compārd . . . . .	215
I. ðe valu ov rōman leterz in nijn modern laŋgwejez . . . . .	216
II. Mod ov eespr̄sijñ ðe fōnetic alfabet bij rōman leterz in nijn modern laŋgwejez . . . . .	217
<i>37. Concluzun</i> . . . . .	218
<i>Profeser Wilisez Dreijz ov ðe Larijes</i> . . . . .	224
<i>Apéndics I.</i> Descripsun ov ðe Larijes . . . . .	225
<i>Apéndics II.</i> Fōnetic Líteratur . . . . .	228
<i>Apéndics III.</i> Fōnetic Printijp . . . . .	240

## ADIΣUNZ AND CORECΣUNZ.

- p. 2, l. 19, *før* and *capab'l red* and *qr capab'l*.  
p. 14, l. 9 *from botum*, *før edth red* *edth*.  
p. 15, l. 16 and 17, *for twaŋ red twaŋ*.  
p. 16, l. 6 *from botum*, *ad*, se p. 196; l. 3 *from botum*, *før pser red pur*.  
p. 22, l. 10, *ad*, se p. 196.  
p. 23, *lqst ljn*, *ad*, se p. 199.  
p. 31, *lqst ljn*, *før ē red ē*.  
p. 32, l. 11, *ecspúnj* and *Welf*; *de Welf diftoyz beiy describd* in p. 197.  
p. 33, l. 22, *ad*, se p. 172.  
p. 34, *de diftoyz uu* *sud be aded tuu* *de list ov heterojenius lœr diftoyz*.  
p. 35, l. 19, 20, *før intuu silab'lz red* *intuu perfect silab'lz*.  
p. 37, l. 8, *ad*, se p. 25, under *a*.  
p. 42, l. 11, *før riqin red xqin*.  
p. 49, l. 4 *from botum*, *før de trui ssndz*, *red de trui ssndz ov hwiq*.  
p. 53, l. 24, *før yø'n red yø'n*.  
p. 58, col. 1, l. 6 *from botum*, *før ȳ- ȳ- red ȳ- ȳ-*.  
p. 59, col. 1, l. 7, *insért ua*.  
p. 60, col. 1, *at de end ov lñz 10, 11, 12, 13, 14 respectivli, insért ȳʒ, ȳʃ, ȳʃʒ, ȳʒʃ, ȳʒ*;  
*de omisun ov dez fiv elements ocažunz an erur trwst de calcylasunz ov nr. 2, on dis*  
*paj; hens, in lñz 8, 7, 6 from de botum, respectivli, *før* 2, 12, 60, *red* 3, 13, 65;*  
*and in paj 61, lñz 2, 3, *før* 60, 185, 313, *red* 65, 190, 318.*  
p. 62, l. 20, *før Nø eesplödent red Nø mut eesplödent*.  
p. 97, l. 2, *før* 35 *red* 36.  
p. 105, col. 1, *før* áí, áú *trwst*; col. 1, l. 7, *før* uva- *red* uvë-.  
p. 108, l. 22, *før* rë po *red* rë-po.  
p. 109, l. 10 *from botum*, *før* i, e, a, u *red* i, a, u.  
p. 112, *in de frazez* 13, 22, *omít* h.  
p. 118, l. 28, *red* (oɔ=1) hwen loŋ, o; ets.  
p. 123, l. 25, 26, *ecspúnj*, tuu plas it on wuu sjd, dus d', or, az ysles. *In de nöt, *før**  
*nr. 23, *red* nr. 24; and *før* i i *red* i i.*  
p. 188, *in de egzamp'lz*, *før* g *red* q.  
p. 224, *før* Prof. *red* Prof.

Several miñur mistács ov spelinj and aescentuafun ma be fnd, but not tuu sng an estént az tuu distúrb de redar.

## ESENΣALZ OF FONETICS.

## PART I.—TEORI.

## § 1.

## DEFINIEUN OF Æ SSENS OV FONETICS.

Æ sjens ov Fonetiks embrasez ol ðát porſun ov ðe jeneral sjens ov Acoustics, hwiç reláts tuu ðe s̄ndz prodúst bj ðe organz ov speq; or, in ðe mor limited sens in hwiç we her propóz tuu emplé ðe term, ðát porſun ov Acoustics hwiç reláts tuu ðe Significant S̄ndz ov Langwej.<sup>(1)</sup>

## § 2.

## Æ ORGANZ AND S̄NDZ OV SPEC.

## 1. Æ Vocal Organz.

Før an acuret anatomical and fiziolojical descripsun ov ðe vocal organz, referens must be mad tuu wures on anatomi and fizioloji. Muç inférmaſun ma be derívd from ðe qrtic'l *Larijcs* {Larynx}, in ðe *Peni Siclopedia*, vol. 13, p. 339, and ðe wures ðar reférd tuu. Før eksperiments on ðe presjs mod in hwiç vocal s̄ndz qr prodúst, and ðe efécts ov s̄nd in jeneral, *Mülerz* {Müller's} Fizioloji, and *Wilisez* {Willis's} Paperz in ðe Cambrij Filozofical Transacſunz, vol. 3, pp. 129 and 231; and espesali vol. 4, p. 332 (On ðe Mécaniz'm ov ðe Larijcs); *Herselz* {Herschell's} qrtic'l

1. From ðe Grec *fōne* {fōnē}, vōs, iz derívd ðe ojectiv *fōneticos* {fōnetikōs}, related tuu ðe vōs; and hens, *ta fōnetica* {tā fōnetikā}, ðe tingz related tuu ðe vōs, ðe sjens ov vōs-s̄ndz. From ðe Grec *acōs* {acoúo}, j her, iz formd ðe ojectiv *acōsticos* {acousticōs}, related tuu heriq; and hens, *ta acōstica* {tā acōsticā}, ðe tingz related tuu ðe heriq, ðe sjens ov el ðat iz edib'l, ðe jeneral sjens ov s̄nd.

*Ssnd*, in *de Encyclopedie Metropolitana*; *Hwetstunz* {Wheatstone's} paper in *de Lundun and Westminster Revú*, for October 1837, p. 31; and *de* pasej in *Eliutsunz* {Elliotson's} *Fizioloji*, 2nd. ed., pp. 502—512, tui hwiç Proféser Hwetstun haz manli contributed, ma be consulted wið advantej. In *de* pajez, we sal confýn srsélvz tu suç a populer descripsun ov *de* organz, az ma serv tu giv a jeneral noſun ov *de* construcſun ov *de* several parts and ðar mutual barijz, and tui render sr subsecwent analisis ov *de* elementeri ssndz ov langwej intélijib'l; but sum dreijz and furðer ecsplanasunz, wil be furnift in *de* Apéndics. Vud in *dis* populer ljt, *de* vocal organz ma be descríbd az consístij ov :

- 1) *De Luyz*, actiij az a par ov belus;
- 2) *De Windpip*, a tub ov gris'l, cept op'n bj hqrd rijz, servij az *de* vent ov *de* belus, bj hwiç *de* ar escáps from *de* lunjz;
- 3) *De Larijcs*, an operatus situated at *de* uper ecstremiti ov *de* windpip, and consístij ov a bocs ov gris'l, wið muvab'l sjdz, traversi bj a híli elastic membrén, hwiç iz divíded intuu tú parts celd *de* Vocal Ligaments, bj a smel tuy-japt slit, *de* Glotis; *de* vocal ligaments qr ðarför membrenz, hwiç qr held fqst on el sjdz but wun, and capab'l ov výbratij at ðar luis ecsternal ejez;
- 4) *De Uper Cavitiz* ov *de* farijcs, mst, and noz, hwiç qr ov váriab'l japs and dimenſunz, and trui hwiç *de* ar from *de* lunjz fñali escáps intuu *de* surſndin atmosfer.

## 2. *Vos and Hwisper.*

Ol ejndz ov ssndz consíst in *de* efécts hwiç *de* výbrasun ov *de* atmosfer prodúst upón *de* organz ov herij; and *de* výbrasunz qr jénerali du tu *de* výbrasun ov sum solid, az a strij, a tuy ov metal, er a membrén. *De* ecpulsun ov ar, hséver, trui eni apertur, elwaz prodúsez an edib'l ssnd; az hwen *de* wind hwiç'lz trui *de* trez. In *de* natural stat ov bretiij, *de* ferm ov *de* glotis iz trijanguler, *de* acút ang'l ov *de* trijang'l iz in *de* frunt ov *de* trot, and *de* sjdz hwiç inclóz it qr ferm'd ov *de* vocal ligaments. If *de* bret be cwjetli ecpéld trui *de* glotis, hwjl it iz in *dis* sap, el ssnd ma be avöded. Bj contráctij *de* glotis, er försij *de* bret, a rusij, hwiſlij ssnd ma be prodúst; but it haz ben son, bj *de* experiments ov Proféser Wilis, ðat *de* sjdz ov *de* vocal ligaments wil not výbrat so az tuu prodús a musical not, er contínud ssnd, unlés ða hav ben bret veri nerli parallel tu ej uáter, bj *de* acſun ov *de* numerus mus'lz ov *de* larijcs. It ev'n apérz ðat *de* ligaments ma hav a veri considerab'l degré ov tensun, and yet no vocal ssnd be prodúst, unlés *de* ejez qr veri nerli parallel. We hav dus a menz

ov elmost instantli putij on, er tacij of ðe vøs; but we must imájin an interval, hñéver sert, durij hwiç ðe sñnd prodúst bi ðe rusij ov ðe ar from ðe glotis and uper cavitiz ov ðe vocal organz, gráduali pqsez intui a vocal sñnd, az ðe vocal ligaments gráduali apróç tuu a stat ov páraleliz'm. We hav ðus træ distínjct spésiez ov sñndz: ðe *Hwisper*, hwar ðar iz no výbrasun ov ðe vocal ligaments; ðe *Vøs*, hwar ðar iz a desjded výbrasun ov ðe vocal ligaments; and a teoretical *Mid'l-sñnd*, herd az ðe hwisper pqsez intui vøs; but it wil not be néseseri tuu duu mør ðan recogniz ðe teoretical egzistens ov ðis sert sñnd, wuns fer el, az it wil hav no practical eféct on sr subsecwent investigaſunz. In el casez, ðe sñnd iz prodúst bi ecspéld er ecspírd ar. Ðe gqsp, cluc, and uðer sñndz prodúst bi *inspírd* bret, qr not considerd in ðis tretis, eldó ña ma ferm pqrts ov sum veri bqrberus dialects; ðus, ðe cluc iz sed tuu be ðe characteristic sñnd ov ðe African Buſmanz lañgwej.

### *3. Módifijij Configuraſun.*

Hwen ðe sñnd, ñat iz, hwen ðe ar put intui a serten stat ov výbrasun, lebz ðe glotis, it haz tuu pqs trui ðe uper cavitiz, huz dimensunz, er, tuu uz a convenient term, *configuraſunz*, can be matériali elterd; eç different configuraſun haviç a perceptibl ədib'l eféct in módifijij ðe hwisper er vøs. Sñndz differ from wun anúðer in lsdnes, piç, cwlolití ov ton, ets.; but hwen el ðez condifunz qr ðe sam, spoc'n sñndz əlso differ, solli in consecwens ov ðe módifijij configuraſun ov ðe uper cavitiz trui hwiç ña hav tuu pqs. Ðe elements, ñarför, ov sr fonetical investigaſunz, qr træ:

*Ferst*—Hwisper, } cónstitutij spoc'n sñndz; and  
*Secund*—Vøs,

*Terd*—De Módifijij Configuraſunz ov ðe uper cavitiz, hwiç giv tuu spoc'n sñndz ðe characteristic ov significant speç.

### § 3.

#### CLASIFICAŠUN OV DE CONFIGURAŠUNZ.

##### 1. *Namz ov ðe Configuraſunal Clas.*

De varjeti and number ov ðe posib'l configuraſunz ov ðe uper cavitiz qr unlimited. It wil be ðe object ov ðis tretis tuu consider sum ov ðe most conspicuus ov ðez configuraſunz in detal, and tuu suplí ñem wiñ namz and sijnz. But, befór prosedij tuu particularz, it wil be convenient tuu aránj ðe individual configuraſunz in túu grat clas, *ficst* and *muvab'l*, ðe later ov hwiç ma be agén subdividé; but tuu avéd subdivisun, we

recogniz dæ súbclqsez az indepéndent grupz, and hav ðus *tre* configura-funl clæses ; for dæ modifijin configurafunz ov dæ uper cavitiz ma be—

- 1) 'Absolutli *first*, az dæ welz ov a rijid tub, durij dæ hol tjm ðat dæ hwhisper er vøs iz pøsiy truu ðem ; er
- 2) 'Osilaturi, ðat iz, ða ma, truišt dæ hol er a pørsun ov ðar ecstént, vari ðar saps sljtl, and be contínuali pøsiy from wun sap tuu anúðer, and bac agén, durij dæ hol tjm ðat dæ hwhisper er vøs iz pøsiy ; dis osilafun beiñ jénerali efected bj dæ vjbrasun ov sum veri flecsib'l pørsun ov dæ sjdz ov dæ cavitiz, az dæ tuu, nazal membrenz, vélum pendulum, lips, etc. ; and
- 3) *Transiſunal*, ðat iz, hwjl dæ hwhisper er bret iz pøsiy truu dæ uper cavitiz, dæ configurafunz ma çanj from wun fiesit pozisun tuu anúðer, wiðst recuverin ðar orijinal sap.

## 2. 'Illustrativ Ecsperiments.

We ma ilustrat dæ efécts ov dæz tre varjetiz ov configurafun, bj a referens tuu dæ vjbrasun ov a vjolín-striy :

1) Pres dæ finger fermli dsn upón dæ striy, and dre dæ bo ; a continuus unelterij sñnd wil be herd, hwiç iz du tuu dæ lejt ov dæ striy ðus cut of ; and dæ invariabiliti ov dis lejt corespondz tuu dæ fiesiti ov dæ módifijin configurafun ov dæ uper cavitiz, in spec.

2) Hwj dæ for-finger iz cept dsn on dæ striy, and dæ bo iz dren so ðat dæ sñnd ma never be interrúpted, briy dæ secund finger sarpli dsn upón dæ striy ; ðar wil be a suden çanj from wun not tuu anúðer hjer up in dæ scal, wiðst eni intermedyet sñnd, corespondij tuu a suden çanj from wun módifijin configurafun tuu anúðer, on dæ supozisun ðat no bret iz smíted durij dæ çanj.

3) Cepin dæ ferst finger fiesit, az befór, briy dsn dæ secund finger az in dæ lqst ecsperiment, but remúv it instantli, and restór it agén wið a rapid vjbraturi mosun ; dæ eféct iz a sac, and iz du tuu an ósilaturi configurafun ; it duz not, hséver, presjsli corespond tuu dæ eféct ov an ósilaturi configurafun ov dæ uper cavitiz, az wil prezentli apér.

4) Pres dæ ferst finger tjtli dsn on dæ striy, az befór, but instéed ov briyij dæ secund finger dsn besýd it, sljd dæ ferst finger dsn dæ striy, tuu dæ spot hwar dæ secund finger woz plast in dæ secund and terd ecsperiments, dæ bo beiñ dren el dæ tjm, so ðat ðar sal be no sesafun ov sñnd. Dæ efécts we her, qr tre ; *ferst*, dæ sñnd du tuu dæ ferst lejt ov dæ striy ; *terdli*, dæ sñnd du tuu dæ secund fiesit lejt ov dæ striy ; and, *secundli*, betwén dæz, dæ eféct non az a *Glyd*, hwiç consists ov a sucsefun ov sñndz, el lijn betwén dæ ferst and lqst. Dæz sñndz qr infinit in number, e.g. ov ðem beiñ infinitli lit'l different from ðat hwiç imedyetli presédz er foloz it ; and ða qr du tuu

ðe infinit number ov infinitli lit'l differij lejts ov strij cut of bij ðe finger, on its continuus pasej from ðe ferst tu ðe lqst pozisun. Ðis eféct corespondz presjsli tu ðe transisunal configuraſunz ov ðe uper cavitiz, in speç.

5) If we eud mac a veri rapid sucsesun ov gljdz bacwerdz and ferwerdz, so ðat ðe finger wud be sifted from wun pozisun tu anúðer, and bac agén, and so on, wið an eestremli rapid vjbrasun, (ðe distans betwén ðe tú pozisunz beiñ muç les ðan in ðe lqst eesperiment,) we sud hav a continual reiteraſun ov veri ført gljdz; and ðe eféct wud ðen presjsli corespond tu ðe ósilaturi configuraſunz ov ðe uper cavitiz, in speç.

Før ðe purposez ov ðe prezent tretis, we ma tret ðe ósilaturi and fiest configuraſunz under wun hed, az ðe limits ov ðe osilaſun qr so smel ðat ðe configuraſunz ma be prácticali considerd az fiest. But sins ðe transisunal configuraſunz qr defínd and limited bij ðar eestrém fiest configuraſunz, it iz néseseri ðat ðe fiest configuraſunz sud be egzámind befór ðe transisunal configuraſunz can be tac'n intu consideraſun.

#### § 4.

##### Æ FOR CLASEZ OV FICST AND OSILATURI CONFIGURAΣUNZ.

We ma divjd ðe fiest and ósilaturi configuraſunz intu for elqsez, distíngwiſt bij ðe diferent degréz ov clernes wið hwiç ða alð ðe hwisper er vøs tuu pøs trui ðem :

- 1) Ðe *Vsel* clqs ; fávurab'l tuu ðe discriminaſun ov vøs, rqðer ðan ðát ov hwisper :
- 2) Ðe *Continquant* clqs ; fávurab'l tuu ðe discriminaſun ov hwisper, rqðer ðan ðát ov vøs :
- 3) Ðe *Licwid* clqs ; ewali fávurab'l tuu ðe discriminaſun ov hwisper and ov vøs :
- 4) Ðe *Ecsplodent* clqs ; totali opózd tuu ðe pasej ov sðer hwisper er vøs.

It wud be nø ðe natural erder ov tretiŋ yr subject, tuu egzámin ðe efécts ov eç ov ðez fiest configuraſunz in turn, and havij dun so, tua proséd tuu ðe transisunal configuraſunz ; but az we sud, in ðis cas, fínd it néseseri tuu retúrn tuu ðe fiest configuraſunz, qfster ðe investigaſun ov ðe transisunal efécts, it ma be most conduſiv tuu clernes ov aranjment, if we supóz ðe røder tuu be acwanted wið sum ov ðe most obvius and simplest rezúltz ov ðez fiest configuraſunz, and ðen proséd tuu investigat ðe eféct ov transisunal configuraſunz, befór enterij intu furðer detalz. We asúm, ðen, ðat ðe røder iz acwanted wið ðe fiest configuraſunz recwýrd for ðe vselz *q*, *s*, for ðe continuant *s*, for ðe Wels licwid *ll* {ll}, and for ðe ecsplodent *t*. Ðez leterz qr partícularli descríbd in §§ 10, 16, 17, and 19.

5.

## TRANSIEN FROM VSEL TW VSEL

A diagram showing a horizontal double-headed arrow. The left endpoint is labeled 'e' and the right endpoint is labeled 'e''. The arrow itself is labeled 'A' in the center.

We wil ferst investigat ðe eféct ov a transisjunal configuraſun, ðe limits ov hwic qr ðe non fiest configuraſunz corespónđij tuu  $q$  and  $\varepsilon$ . In ðe abúv djagram, ðe lñz  $\Sigma \Lambda$ ,  $\Lambda \Theta$ , qr supózd tuu be respectivli proporsunjtuu ðe duraſun ov ðe vselz  $q$ ,  $\varepsilon$ , az uterd on eni ocažun, and ðe lñz  $\Lambda \bar{\Lambda}$  tuu be proporsunal tuu ðe tjm consúmd in pqsij from ðe configuraſun  $q$ , tuu ðe configuraſun  $\varepsilon$ ; menij bj ðe fraz “ðe configuraſun  $q$ ” suç a configuraſun ov ðe uper cavitiz az iz néseseri fér ðe producſun ov ðe vsel  $q$ . Ðe lñz  $\Sigma \Lambda$ ,  $\Lambda \bar{\Lambda}$ ,  $\Lambda \Theta$ , ma be ðarfor consévd tuu reprezént ðez duraſunz. Az ðar relativ proporsun iz not ov muç consecwens, we hav not atémtd tuu mac ðe djagram aprocesimat wið eni degré ov ácuresi tuu ðe real proporsunz; it iz sufisent fér sr purpus, ðat ðe tjm  $\Lambda \bar{\Lambda}$  jad not be ábsolutli evanésent, az compárd wið ðe uðer túu. Prezúmj, ðen, ðat ðe configuraſun  $q$  haz ben asúmd, and ðe vøs “set on,” and ðat ðe emisun ov vøs iz contínuud duriŋ ðe hol tjm  $\Sigma \Theta$ , we sal her ðe fóloin efécts.

- 1) De vsel *q*, durin de tjm *E A*.
  - 2) A seriez ov vocal s̄ndz, lqstij durin de tjm *A A*, and du tuu da infinit number ov configuraſunz, eq infinitli lit'l diferent from dát hwiç imedyetli presédz or foloz it, and ol lijij betwén da limitij configuraſunz *q, e*.
  - 3) De vsel *e* durin de tim *A Θ*.

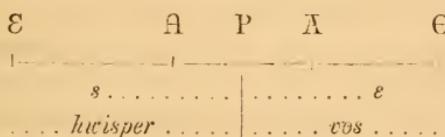
De seriez ov s<sup>s</sup>ndz (2) iz du tu de ganj ov configuraſun, from dat ov *q* tu dat ov *e*; in u<sup>d</sup>er wurdz, tu de sucſesun ov *e* tu *q*. It ma be termde de *inſil efekt* ov *q* on *e*, er de *final efekt* ov *e* on *q*.

If we revérst ðe ørder ov configuraſunz, and coménsij wið ðát ov *e*, prosèded tuu ðat ov *q*, we ſud hav ðe sam ſeriez ov ſſndz az befór, but in ðe contreri ørder; ðat iz, we ſud nø hav ðe vſel *e*, ðe iniſal eféct ov *e* upón *q*, or fiſnal eféct ov *q* on *e*, and ðe vſel *q*. Ðis diſerens ov ørder pro-dúsez a mqrc̄t diſerens upón ðe er, analogus tuu ðe diſerens bætwén qſéndij and deséndij a muſical ſcal, and it recwírz a veri diſerent egzersun ov ða muſ'lz, ſo muç ſo ðat *q* . . . . *e* náaturali felz intui ðe diſtoj *aī* er *aī* (§ 13), and *e* . . . . *q* frēquentli dejenerats intui ðe ſilab' *yq*, hwen ða duraſunz ov ðe vſel-ſſndz qr muç dimíniſt.

If, wiðst dropij ðe v̄s, we prosed from *s* tui *e* and ðens tui *s* agén, we ſud hav tú transiſunal efécts, az *e* haz prodiſt a final eféct on ðe preſediſ *s*, and an iniſal eféct on ðe ſucſediſ *e*; diſ dub'l eféct ov an intermediey v̄sel ma be celd its *medial eféct*.

## § 6.

## TRANSIEUN FROM CONTINUANT TUW V̄SEL.



In ðe abúv díagram, let ðe línz *S A*, *A Θ*, reprezent ðe duraſunz ov ðe configuraſunz *s* and *e* respectivli, and *A A* be ðe tím consúmd in posicij from ðe configuraſun *s* tui ðe configuraſun *e*. Ðe s̄nd ov ðe continuant *s* iz entjrlí du tui huisper, and ðe s̄nd ov ðe v̄sel *e* iz entjrlí du tui v̄s. Ðar must ðarfor be a pönt ov tím (neglécij ðe duraſun ov ðe mid'l-s̄nd deseribd in § 2, nr. 2) hwen ðe huisper ſeſez and ðe v̄s coménsez. Let ðe huisper contínu duriſ ðe tím *S P*, and ðe v̄s duriſ ðe tím *P Θ*. In ðe díagram, *P* haz ben plast betwén *A* and *A*, but it ma évidentli ocurr at eni pönt betwén *S* and *Θ*, hwyl ðe eféct on ðe er wil be diſerent acordiſ tui ðe pozicij ov *P*. We proséd tui discús ðez diſerent efécts.

1. *Hwisperd Continuants.*

Ferſt, let ðe pönt *P* li az in ðe díagram, betwen *A* and *A*. Den ðe efécts on ðe er wil be, *ferſt*, a huisper herd trui ðe configuraſun *s*, duriſ ðe tím *S A*, dat iz, ðe continuant *s*; *secundli*, a huisper herd duriſ ðe tím *A P*, trui a ſeriez ov configuraſunz, ov hwiç ðe limits qr—ðe configuraſun *s* and sum unnon configuraſun línj betwén ðát ov *s* and ðát ov *e*, and de-péndiſ on ðe actual lejt ov ðe tím *A P*; *terdli*, ðe v̄s duriſ ðe tím *P A*, herd trui a ſeriez ov configuraſunz ov hwiç ðe ferſt limit iz ðe laſt limit ov ðe preſediſ ſeriez, and ðe laſt limit iz ðe configuraſun *e*; *forthli*, ðe v̄sel *e*. Ðe secund and terd ſeriez ov s̄ndz, (bein partli huisper and partli v̄s,) hwiç aríz from ðe ſucſeſun ov *s* tui *e*, and ðe çanj ov ðe huisper ov *s* tui ðe v̄s ov *e*, ma be celd ðe *iniſal eféct* ov *s* on *e*, or ðe *final eféct* ov *e* on *s*. Fer ðe ſac ov ſimplisiti, hréver, we ſal, hwen posib'l, elwaz tec ov ðe eféct ov ðe non-v̄sel upón ðe v̄sel element, and ðus ſa, dat ðe secund and terd s̄ndz qr du tui, or constitut, ðe iniſal eféct ov *s* on *e*. In ðe cas ov § 5, in hwiç bot elements wer v̄selz, er in a cas hwiç we

mjt ezili consév, hwar bot elements qr hwisperz, (az in ðe sucesun ov *t* tuu *s* in ðe wurd sicst,) ðar iz no rez'n hwj we sud tec ov ðe inisal eféct ov ðe ferst element on ðe secund, rqðer ðan ov ðe fñal eféct ov ðe secund element on ðe ferst. His inisal eféct wil, ov cors, be different fer eç different vsel and fer eç different continuant, bæcuz ðe limits ov ðe transisunal configurañunz wil be different in eç cas. It wud be əlso, strictli specij, different acordiq tuu ðe proporsun hwiç A P barz tuu P A; and if P fel on A, ðe secund eféct wud vanij; símilerli, if P fel on A, ðe terd eféct wud vanij; stíl, az ðe díferensez duu tuu ðe different proporsunz ov A P tuu P A, qr onli acesidéntal, and duu not aféct ðe teori, we ma disregárd ðem, and clqs el casez in hwiç ðe pønt P duz not fel beyónd ðe pønts A A, under wun hed. Obzervij, ðat in el suç casez ðe hwisper iz herd duriñ ðe hol durañun ov ðe continuant configurañun, we ma spec ov ðem jénerali, az ov ðe inisal eféct ov a *hwisperd continuant upón a subsecwent vsel*.

If we revérs ðe order ov ðe operañunz just descríbd, and, begíniy wið ðe vsel *e*, pqz tuu ðe continuant *s*, asúmiy P not tuu lj beyónd A A, we sal hav ðe fóloñ efécts; *ferst*, ðe vsel *e*; *secundli*, ðe transisunal vocal eféct; *terdli*, ðe transisunal hwisperd eféct; and *fortli*, ðe hwisperd continuant *s*. ðe secund and terd ov ðez wil be ðe fñal eféct ov ðe *hwisperd continuant on ðe presedij vsel*.

If, agén, we pqz from ðe vsel tuu ðe continuant, and ðen from ðe continuant tuu ðe vsel, wiðst dwelin *logger* on ðe continuant ðan we sud duu if it wer simpli fñal er inisal, we sal hav ðez efécts:—*ferst*, ðe vsel; *secundli*, ðe transisunal vocal eféct; *terdli*, ðe transisunal hwisperd eféct; *fortli*, ðe hwisperd continuant; *fiftli*, ðe transisunal hwisperd eféct; *sicstli*, ðe transisunal vocal eféct; *sev'ntli*, ðe vsel. In ðis cas, ðe secund and terd efécts constitut ðe fñal eféct ov ðe hwisperd continuant on ðe presedij vsel, and ðe fift and sicst its inisal eféct on ðe subsecwent vsel; ðe túa tñigéter cónstitutiñ ðe *medial eféct* ov ðe *hwisperd continuant*.

But if, in ðe lqst cas, ðe ssnd ov ðe continuant iz sustánd fer muç longer ðan uqual, sa fer twjs az loj az uqual, er if ðar iz a relacasañun ov efurt in ecpélij ðe bret, similer tuu ðat at ðe end ov a wurd, and a rñual ov efurt, similer tuu ðat at ðe begíniy ov a wurd, ðe continuant iz sed tuu be dub'ld, its fñal and inisal efécts beiñ clerli séperated. If ðe redér wil compar ðe wurdz *hisij*, *misij*, *dreser*, wið a *his-ssnd*, *mis-sent*, *yr dres ser*, he wil redili caç ðe diferens her insísted on. Real dub'ld continuants, ets., qr rar in Ingliñ, Freng, and Jerman, but not unfrequent in Italyan and 'Arabic.

We reprezént ðe inisal, fñal, and medial efécts, bj simp'l juesta-pozisun ov ðe leterz, ðus, *se*, *es*, *ese*; and ðe dub'l eféct, bj dubliñ ðe medial leter,

ðus, *esse*. Az a jeneral rul, it must be asúmd, ðat hwen leterz qr ðus rit'n in juesta-pozisjün, it iz ðelwaz fér ðe purpus ov índicatiñ ðat ðe fonetic elements ða reprezént, hav fñjal and iniñal efécts upón ðoz reprezénted bj ðe presediñ and sucesidiñ leterz. Ðe inserjün ov a *hifen* wil denót ðe absens ov ðez efécts; ðus, in *e-se* ðe fñjal eféct ov *s* on ðe presediñ *e*, and in *es-e* ðe iniñal eféct ov *s* on ðe sucesidiñ *e*, iz tu be omíted. Ðe tre ðibl' efécts represénted bj *ese*, *e-se*, *es-e*, qr ðarfor esensjali different.

## 2. *Spoc'n Continquants.*

Neest, let ðe pønt P coinsjd wið  $\Sigma$ . In ðis cas ðar wil be no hwisper hwotéver, but ðe vøs wil be herd durij ðe høl tñm from  $\Sigma$  tu  $\Theta$ . Ðe sucesjün ov efécts qr ðarfor similer tu ðoz in § 5, namli, *ferst*, a vocal sñnd herd trui a fiest configurañun, *s*; *secundli*, a vocal sñnd herd trui a transiñunal configurañun, ov hwiç ðe limits qr ðe configurañunz *s* and *e*; *terdli*, ðe vøsel *e*. But ðar iz ðis differens: ðe configurañun *s*, (hwiç iz differnt from ðe continuant er hwisper *s*, beiñ merli ðe sap ov ðe uper cavitz, independentli ov eni bret pqsiñ trui ðem,) iz not wun wel adápted tu ðe discriminañun ov vøs (§ 4), and cónsecwentli ðe vøs herd in pqsiñ, beiñ ruf, unplézant, and dificult tuu sustán, iz retánd fér ðe fórttest posibl' tñm, instédi ov beiñ dwelt upón wið plezur, ljc a vøsel. It iz, in fact, rqđer a murmur ðan a clér vocal sñnd. In ðis cas, ðarfor, we hav a continuant configurañun, and an indistíjet murmur herd trui it; but ðis murmur iz du entírli tuu an atémt at pronønsij ðe fóloq vøsel erlier ðan in ðe lqst cas, ðe configurañun itsélf beiñ entírli sjilent. Tuu simbolijz ðe continuant configurañun *s*, tugéder wið a direcñun fér coménsij ðe vocal sñnd ov ðe subsecwent vøsel, hwiç ðis configurañun iz stil retánd, we çuz a nu simbul, *z*, hwiç haz, ðarfor, no menij unlés a vøsel foløz, but, hwen a vøsel díz folø, soz ðat its vocal eféct iz tuu be begún befór ðe configurañun *s* iz çanjd, and ðat it iz not tuu be preseded bj eni *s-his*. Ðe eféct simbolizd bj rijtiñ *z* befór *e*, iz termid ðe *iniñal eféct* ov ðe *spoc'n continuant* z upón ðe vøsel *e*. Ðe menij ov *ze* iz ðarfor clér.

If we revérs ðe ørder ov operañunz, and begín wið ðe vøsel, we sal hav ðe vøsel *e*; ðe transiñunal vocal sñnd; and ðe murmur herd trui ðe configurañun *s*, hwiç we ma consider az du tuu an atémt at sustaniñ ðe vøsel sñnd az loj az ðe configurañun *s* iz retánd. If, ðarfor, we uz *z* qfter a vøsel tuu ecsprés ðis fact, ðe eféct simbolizd bj rijtiñ *z* qfter *e*, iz termid ðe *final eféct* ov ðe *spoc'n continuant* z upón ðe vøsel *e*. Ðe menij ov *ez* wil ðarfor elseo be clér.

In presisi li ðe sam wa az befór, we ma ns proséd tuu ecsplán ðe menij ov ðe *medial eféct* ov ðe *spoc'n continuants* upón *presediñ and sucesidiñ*

*vselz*, and ðus atáç a menij tuu *eze*; and if we prolój ðe *z*-murmur in *eze*, er mac an efurt tuu finíj and tuu begin it agén, we sal hav ðe dub'l spoc'n continuant, az in *ezze*, ðe eféct ov hwiç ma be distíngwiſt from ðe former bj comparij *hwiziy*, in hwiç *z* iz medial, wið *hiz zel*, in hwiç it iz dub'l.

### 3. *Murmurd Continuants.*

In ðe last cas we considerd ðe murmur az entírli du tuu ðe presédiŋ er sucesdiŋ vsel, and ða leter *z* woz considerd tuu hav no menij independentli ov suç vselz. Ðe s̄nd herd qfter ðe configuraſun *s* haz ben asúmd, and ðe vocal bret forst truu it, iz ewijt séperab'l from ðe vsel s̄nd itsélf hwiç imedyetli presédz er foloz, and iz, in fact, so fqr indepénđent ov ðe vsel, ðat it wil be ðe sam hwotéver ðe vsel iz hwiç presédz er foloz, bécuz it depéndz entírli upón ðe configuraſun *s*. Ðis s̄nd iz ewijt diférent from ðe iníſal er fínal eféct ov ðe spoc'n continuant, fer ðez efécts qr onli herd durinj a transiſunl configuraſun, hwarás ðe murmur ðat we qr specij ov, iz herd truu a fiest configuraſun, namli, ðat fer *s*. We ma ðarfor prodús ðe sam murmur bj asúmiŋ ðe configuraſun *s*, and p̄qsiŋ vocal bret, instéđ ov beginij er endij wið a vsel. Ðe rezúlt ma be eespréſt bj 'z, ðe mqrc (') beiŋ termd ðe murmur. Suç férmez az 'z qr cold *murmurd continuants*. Ðar eféct iz veri disagreab'l, bécuz contínuant configuraſunz qr not adápted tuu ðe discriminaſun ov vocal bret. Ða wil be ðarfor avöded bj carful specerz, huwil abstán from saij *buz'z*, *'zzani*, ðat iz, from jéneratiŋ murmur continuants bj undúli prolójij ðe eféct ov spoc'n continuants.

### 4. *Micst Continuants.*

We ma n̄ supóz ðat ðe pent P (se diagram on p. 7) felz betwén E and A. Ðe dub'l efécts wil ðen be:—*ferst*, ðe hwhisper *s*; *secundli*, ðe murmur 'z; *terdli*, ðe iníſal eféct ov *z* upón *e*; *fortli*, ðe vsel *e*. But bot ðe hwhisper *s* and ðe murmur 'z, wil be muç férter ðan ðe hwhisper *s* woz, in nr. 1, er ðe murmur ov ðe spoc'n continuant, in nr. 2. Ðe entír eféct iz ðarfor tantamſnt tuu ðe prefiesun ov a hwhisperd tuu a spoc'n continuant, wið ðe understandáliŋ ðat bot hwhisper and murmur qr tuu be fér'tnd. We ma simbolizj ðis eféct bj simpli rítiŋ *sze*, wiðst eni direcſun fer fértniŋ; az prolongaſun wud be unužual, and mitj ðarfor be indicated bj *ss'zze*, *ssze*, *s'zze*, acordij az bot his and murmur, onli ðe his, er onli ðe murmur, wer prolójnd. Ðis mod ov coménsinj a wurd, ma apér stranj tuu Inglis erz, but it iz ðe onli mod prevalent in Jermani, fer suç wurdz az coméns wið {s} fólod bj a vsel; ðus, {sieh, sähe, sah, so,} qr pronónst *sze*, *szæ*, *szq*, *szɔ*, an eféct hwiç ma be herd veri distíngjetli in siŋij; elðó, if it did not egzist, it iz an eféct hwiç a sijer wud tac grat pañz tuu avöđ,

az el hwisperz qr unvocal, and ðarför, onli impár ðe eféct ov muzic; witnes ðe *esez* ov qariti-seul sqm-sijerz !

Revérsij ðe ørder, we ma évidentli arý at a rezúlt hwiç ma be simbolizd bj *ezs*; ðat iz, qfter ðe murmur du tuu ðe spoc'n continuant haz sest, ðe unvocal bret ma be ecspéld truu ðe configuraſun *s*. Ny, øldó it haz not ben notist bj Iŋglis ərtoepists, ðis iz, in fact, ðe mod in hwiç we pronſns el sr fñal spoc'n continuants, and it ma be pqrticulerli obzérvd in solem deliveri, az in ðe redig ov a clerjiman. Instéd ov *hiz*, *hav*, *bret*, we sa *hizs*, *havf*, *brett*; but we qr az uncónsus ov so duij, az ðe Jermanz qr ov sainj *szo*, a wurd hwiç iz scarsli ever st ov ðar msðz. It iz curius tuu mqrc hs dificult it iz fér an Inglisman, in consecwens ov ðis custum, tuu sez ðe pronunsiaſun ov ð fñal in Spaniſ, in suq wurdz az *týdýd*, *Madréð*, {ciudad, Madrid}; bécéz ðe Spanyerdz never als ðe *t*-his tuu folo, and, conseguentli, ðe eféct, az a Spanyerd ecpreszt it tuu ðe rjter, iz “rqðer felt bj ðe specer ðan herd bj ðe lisner.”

We mjt proséd tuu ðe medial and dub'l efécts ov ðez continuants, hwiç, az ðar efécts qr comprnded ov ðe efécts ov ðe hwisperd and spoc'n continuants, ma be celd *micst continuants*; but it wud be dificult tuu jo ðat ða qr ever reali qzd. Ðe medial eféct wud be reprezénted bj *ezsze*; but instéd ov ðis, it iz most probab'l ðat ðe specer wud prefér *ezse*, *esze*, or *eze*. Ðe truu dub'l eféct wud be *ezsze*.

### § 7.

#### TRANSIΣUN FROM LICWID TUU VSEL.

If we asúm ðe configuraſun proper tuu sr *l*, and hwisper, instéd ov murmuriј, we sal prodús an eféct non az ðe Welf {ll}, hwiç iz veri distinct from its užual Iŋglis corupsun, *tl*, and iz properli ecpreszt bj *tl*, (§ 17, nr. 2.) We sal tac ðis synd, az ðe eziest and best non, fér ilustratiј ðe transiſun from a licwid tuu a vsel configuraſun. Uzin ðe sam dјogram az in § 6, p. 7, but conseviј ðe hwisper tuu be *tl*, instéd ov *s*, we ma, bj a proses ov rezniј so presjsli analogus tuu ðat in § 6, az not tuu ned pqrticulerjziј, arý at ðe fóloinj rezúlt.

#### 1. *Hwisperd Licwidz.*

In ðez, hwisper iz cept up, az *tl*; ðe iníjal eféct iz herd in *tl*, fñal eféct in *etl*, ðe medial eféct in *etle*, ðe dub'l eféct in *etlhlle*. Most ov ðez efécts ocúr in Welf.

## 2. Spac'n Licwidz.

Bj dropij ðe hwisper herd in ðe lqst cas, and continuij ðe vøs tru ðe liwid pozisun, we arýv at efécts hwiç we indicat bj a nu simbul, *l*; (on ðe notaſunz *s z*, *ħl l*, se § 27); ðe inisjal eféct iz herd in *le*, ðe fjndl in *el*, ðe medial in *ele*, and ðe dub'l in *elle*: actual instansez ov ðe tú later casez qr oferd bj ðe wurdz *soles*, *solles*={solace, soulless}, hwiç qr az different in sýnd az meninj.

### 3. Vocal Licwidz.

#### 4. *Micst Licwidz.*

Óldó áez qr perfectli consevab'l, az in *hllē*, *elhl*, yet da probabli never  
ocúr; becáz, az áar iz no difficoltà in continuij áe ssnd ov 'l, *el'l* iz mor  
ezi ov uterans éan *elhl*; hwarás, *ezs* iz muç mor ezi éan *ez'z*, er *ez* wiñ  
áe murmur sustánd truišt áe configurasun *s*.

§ 8.

## TRANSIΣUN FROM ECSPLQDENT TU V8EL.

In de preselin casez, we had tu del wiit absolut sñndz; but suc a leter az  $t$ , onli denots a configurasun, and a direcsun dat de foloij vsel sud be comenst imedyetli on de çanj ov dat configurasun. De djagram in § 6, must darfor be elterd, bij de entjr omisun ov de pqrts  $\Sigma A$ , dus:—

1. *Myt Ecsplodents.*

De configuraſun *t* haz, ov cors, no ſſnd; hens, ſuç a leter iz celd a *myt* ecploident. But it haz a veri diſtijet, edib'l eféct, becáz it determinz de ferſt limit ov de transiſunal configuraſunz, ov hwiç de uſter limit (in de abúv díagram) iz de configuraſun *e*. Før myt ecploidents, de pønt *P* must be ſupózd tuu coinsíd wið *A*, and de edib'l efécts qr, ferſt, de vøs herd trui a transiſunal configuraſun, huz limits qr de configuraſunz *t* and *e*; and secund, de vſel *e*. Deſz efécts qr ðarfor de ſimpleſt we hav yet had; but da qr, just før dat rez'n, de moſt diſciſt tuu ſez, az de hol eféct ov de leter *t* conſiſts in its iniſal eféct upón *e*, reprezénted in de combinaſun *te*. De final eféct herd in *et*, de medial eféct in *ete*, and de dub'l eféct in *ette*, wil be redili underſtád. De tuu later caſeſ ma be iluſtrated bi de wurdz *butter*, *buſtre* {butter, boottree}.

2. *Spoc'n Ecsplodents.*

An ecploident haz a configuraſun hwiç uterli forbídz de paſej ov eſter vocal er unvocal bret; but if de çec be ſliſti ralácf, so dat vocal bret can pqſ tuu ſum trjſliŋ ecſtén, enúf tuu prodiſ an indiſtijet murmur ov a veri bréf duraſun, we ma hav an eféct før hwiç de oral configuraſun iz ſo nerli de ſam az før de myt ecploident, dat we ma be alſd tuu ſpec ov it az a *spoc'n ecploident*; oldó we muſt alſ dat sr spoc'n ecploidents qr onli veri impérfect spoc'n continuants. Let *d* reprezént de configuraſun *t*, wið de diſterens abúv descríbd, and wið a direſun dat de vocal bret belónij tuu de preſediſ er fólioij vſel, iz tuu pqſ trui diſ modifiđ configuraſun. Eni wun hui pronyneſ ſuç a wurd az *tidi*, wil persév de tremur in hiz trot ocaſund bi de paſej ov vocal bret in *d*, and its absens in *t*. De pønt *P* wil ðarfor li tuu de left ov *A* agén, az at *P'*; but de tijn *P' A* wil be veri ſmøl indéd. Az befór, we hav de iniſal eféct in *de*, final eféct in *ed*, medial eféct in *ede*, and dub'l eféct in *edde*; compar *hedi* wið *hedres*={heady, headdress}.

3. *Murmurd Ecsplodents.*

We hav ñus arývd at de jdea ov a murmurd ecploident, de ecploident configuraſun beiŋ modifiđ in a maner elrédi pønted st. ſuç murmurz hav, hſéver, onli a teoretiſcal egzíſtens. Oldó da ma be prodiſt, da dui not ferm a pqrt ov eni spoc'n langwej, ſo fqr az we qr awár. De murmur ov *d* wil be reprezénted bi 'd, and ſo on.

4. *Micst Ecsplodents.*

De configuraſun *d* iz a relaſeſun ov de configuraſun *t*; if we ðarfor alſ a lit'l hwisper tuu pqſ befór de vocal bret, we miſt hav a *micst ecp-*

*plodent*, hwiç we mijt simboliz̄ dus, *ħdde*, *ħd* reprezéntij̄ ðe hwisperd pqrt. Hweðer ðis iz ðe tru ac̄nt ov an eféct we hav frecentli obzérvd, it wud be difficult tuu sa, but it iz serthenli tru ðat ðe grater pqrt ov mid'l and suðern Jermanz, and espesali ðe Sacsunz, uter ssndz instédi ov ȝr *pe*, *be*, *te*, or *ðe*, hwiç qr ov so micst a natur, ðat it iz elmost imposib'l fer ev'n ðe practist er ov an Ingliſman tuu sa hweðer ðe ssnd herd at eni t̄m aprosimats mor closli tuu ðe inisal eféct ov a spoc'n er ov a mut ecsplodent. Ðis micst eféct, ðarför, hwtéver it be, we fal cel a micst ecsplodent, and reprezént bij *tðe*, *edt*.

### 5. *Post-Hwisperd Ecsplodents.*

Ðe difficulti hwiç ðe Jermanz fel in distíngwiſij̄ *t* from *d*, *p* from *b*, etc., haz giv'n r̄jz tuu an ecspedient hwiç ma be celd *post-hwisperijs*. Ðe pønt ov t̄m P ns l̄jz betwén A and A, so ðat ðe ssnd ferst herd iz no longer ðe vers tru a transifunal configuraſun, but a hwisper tru a çanjiŋ configuraſun, ðe limits ov hwiç qr ðe configuraſun *t* and sum unnón configuraſun lijiŋ betwén ðat ov *t* and ðat ov *r*, and ðis iz folod bij ðe vøs and ðe vsel, az in ðe cas ov ðe comun hwisperd continuants. Ðe coménsment ov ðe hwisper iz jénerali mad mor important bij its beiŋ ejáculated wið a burst. We ma reprezént ðis eféct bij subjøniŋ ðe leter *ħ* er *ħħ*, dus, *th̄e* er *th̄e* az distíngjet from *te*. Hwen ðe consonant iz fñal, it iz of'n post-hwisperd, ev'n in Ingliſ, províded no vsel foloz. It iz difficult tuu sa *et*, wiðst̄ reláciſij̄ ðe stif pozisun intu hwiç ðe pqrts ov ðe mst̄, etc., hav ben bret in order tuu rezist ðe pasej ov eni ssnd; and az ðe pqrts ov ðe mst̄ seperat, a sljt *post-hwisper* iz herd, so ðat we sa *etħ*, rqðer ðan *et*. In ðez casez, ðe limits ov ðe transifunal configuraſun tru hwiç ðe post-hwisper iz herd, qr not ðe configuraſunz ov *t* and ov a giv'n vsel, but ðe configuraſun *t*, and eni pozisun hwiç iz ezi fer ðe vocal erganz. Ðis post-hwisper iz ev'n herd hwen a spoc'n ecsplodent endz a wurd; dus, *edħħ*, hwiç iz egzáctli cómparab'l tuu ðe eféct *ezs*, mensund abúv (§ 6, nr. 4, t̄ordz ðe end). Sum specerz, aŋc̄sus tuu avød ðis eféct, hwiç ða consíder eronius, giv a post-murmur instédi ov a post-hwisper, dus *ed'*.

Havij̄ dus drøn atensun tuu ðe jéneral clqsez ov modifjd ssndz rezúltij̄ from ðe efécts ov pqsijs from wun configuraſun tuu anúðer, we fal proſéd tuu ðe detalz ov ðe for clqses ov fiſt configuraſunz descríbd in § 4, and consíder eç eféct under ðe several clqsez ov modifjd ssndz olrédi pønted st.

## § 9

## VSELZ.

De characteristic ov a vsel, iz de emisun ov vocal bret, clerli, sonorusli, and trui a fiest pozisun. De clernes and sonorusnes ov vselz distingwisi dem from de murmur continquants and esplodents on de wun hand, and ev'n from de vocal liewidz on de ufer. De configuraſunz ov de uper cavitiz must be freer dan in efer ov de tu later casez, tui produs de recwizit clernes and sonorusnes; eldo in ufer respécts vselz, murmur continquants, and vocal liewidz, cum under de sam categuri ov emisunz ov vocal bret trui a fiest configuraſun.

In produsij vselz, de vos ma pqs trui efer er bot ov de uper cavitiz; vselz ma ðarfor be *oral* (from de mst), er *nazal* (from de noz), er *ori-nazal* (from de mst and noz). Perháps ðar qr no strictli nazal vselz. It semz tui us, ðat in el ðoz jénerali so celd, de opniij ov de mst iz esensal tui de producſun ov de ton. Ev'n de strictli oral vselz qr frequentli pronónst wið a nazal twaj, orijinj from alsij a porſun ov de nazal cavití tui vibrat. Stil, az dis nazal twaj iz consíderd a deféctiv uterans, it ma be sufisent tui hav notist it in pqsij, and tui clasifij de nazal and ori-nazal twugeðer, under de simp'l denominacijon ov nazal. We jal ðarfor hav tui consider tuu qf clqsez ov vselz:—*oral* and *nazal*.

A slo spécer uterz abſt tuu wurdz in a secund, hwen adrésij a larj ediens; rapid spécerz, in conversaſun, wil uter from for tui fij wurdz in a secund. Eg wurd wil contán at lest wun, and ma contán several, vselz. De duraſun ov a vsel iz ðarfor seldom mor dan hqf a secund, and iz jénerali a veri muç smeler fracſun ov a secund. Yet smel az iz dis duraſun, we qr ab'l tui sez suç a distiſeſun betwén tuu clqsez ov vselz, az tui justifij us in celij de wun *loy* and de ufer *sert*. Deſt wurdz impli no absolut duraſun. De *loy* vselz ma be, in hasti specij, sørter dan de *sert* vselz in mezurd discórs; but de *loy* and *sert* vselz wil prezérv abſt de sam relaſun tui wun anúðer wiðin de cumpas ov a wurd er sentens. Yet we du not tiſc ðat de relaſun iz ov de constant natur sumtjmz lad dñ, namli, ðat de *loy* vsel iz just twjs de lejt ov de *sert* wun. Nun ov sr on obzervacijon go tui establis dis teori ov de gramarianz. De *loy* vselz qr ov an indéfinitli *loy* duraſun, limited onli bj de sustanij pſer ov de vos and ðat ov de mus'l, tui prezérv de sam configuraſun truſt; de *sert* vselz must néseserili lqst fer a compárativli *sert* periud, and qr ov tuu cijndz, acordij az ða end smuðli er abrúptli; in de former cas ða qr celd *bref*, and in de later *stop*.

## § 10.

## LOW ORAL VSELZ.

1. *ðe Orijinal Vsel, and ðe Tre Distíctiv Vselz, e, ü, u, ov ðe Uper, Mid'l, and Loer Seriez ov Vselz.*

If we lev ðe tuy in its most natural pozisun, op'n ðe mst szili, and smít vocal bret, ðe rezúlt iz a murmuriy and rqðter indistíctiv sñnd, hwiç iz of'n celd ðe *natural vsel*, from its prezúmd rezémlans tu hwot ðe sñnd ov ðe vøs mjt be, if el ðe aperatus abuv ðe larijes wer wontij, ðat iz, if ðar wer no módiñij configuraſun, a fact hwiç it iz ov cors imposib'l tu assertán in ðe livij subject. Ðis vsel sñnd we reprezént bj ë. It iz nerli ðe sñnd ov ðe Frenç {e moet}, az herd in ðe wurdz {que je me repente,} hwen prónsnst emfícticali, dus, *cjë zë më répoint*. It must, hséver, be ónd, ðat ðe Frenç of'n prónsns dis ë mor lje ö (nr. 4.) Ðe sñnd iz scarsli séperab'l from ðe Inglis *ur*, (properli 'ur, se § 17, nr. 4,) becáz ðe výbrasun ov ðe ruit ov ðe tuy er ov ðe uvula (hwigéver be reali výbrated in dis cas,) iz so ecedinli sljt, ðat its eféct iz elmost imperseptib'l—in ðe mñdz ov sum spucerz, ewit so; and ðen ðe murmur ov ðe ë, hwiç iz ðe sam, ov cors, az ðe murmur ov ðe ('), iz alón herd. But, az ðe configuraſun *ur* iz not ðe sam az ðe configuraſun ë, and az ðe murmur iz cept up at wun tjm trušt ðe configuraſun *ur*, and at anuðter tjm trušt ðe configuraſun ë, ðe casez qr different, and ðe sñndz séperab'l. On ðe uðer hand, 'ur iz different from ðe sucesun *ëur*; for elðó dis combinaſun wil, if contínuð loj enúf, edibli *terminat* in ðe murmur *'ur*, it wil *coméns* wið a different sñnd, ë; and dis ferst sñnd wil be conécted wið ðe lqst, bj ðe transiſunal sñnd du tuu çanjinj ðe configuraſun ov ðe uper cavitiz from ðat fer ë tuu ðat fer *ur*. It iz important tuu ferm a cler consépfjoun ov ðe distincſun betwen ë, *ëur*, (fer hwiç *ër* mjt be rit'n, oij tuu ðe dub'l valu ov *r*, in Inglis,) and *'ur*, (fer hwiç *ur* iz úzuali rit'n, in deferens tuu ðe grater number ov ertœpeſts, hui dui not sem tuu hav fuli enterd intui ðe eféct ov vocal licwidz.) Ðe sñnd ov ðe Wels wurdz {*y*, *yr*} qr veri coréctli *sr* ë, *ër*; dis Wels *y* iz nerer tuu ða trui orijinal vsel dan ðe Frenç {e}. Fu Inglismen wud distíngwiſ ðe Wels {*y*} from ðar *ur*. In ðe Wels {*yr*}, ðe *r* iz stroŋli trild.

Fer ðe vsel ë, ðen, ðe tuy iz cept, az nerli az ma be, horizontál. If we raz it a lit'l, retráctij it sljthi at ðe sam tjm, so ðat ðe vocal bret, on pqsiy, iz forst rqðter agénst ðe palet, we hav ðe p̄ser *q*, in {*papa*, father, rather, *alms*, *arms*; *fr. là*, *ma*; *ger. vater*, *da*; *it. a*, *già*=*papa*, *father* (*fat'ri*), *rqðter* (*rqð'rì*), *qmz*, *qrmz*; *lq*, *mq*; *fater* (*fæt'rì*), *dq*; *a*, *jia* (*dʒia*)}.

In furnisij ðe pronunsiaſun ov ðez egzémpliicativ wurdz, wé hav printed ðe most acuret simbolizasun we qr ab'l tu furnis fér eç wurd, in roman leterz, and plast it, in a parenthesis, imedyetli qfter ðát hwiç we jénerali empló az acuret emúf fér comun purposez. Bij gráduali razij ðe tuy mor and mor, so az tuu dimínis ðe apertur left bétwén it and ðe palet, a seriez ov uðer vselz wil be prodúst, ðe fñest and briitest ov hwiç iz e, ðe most treb'l ov øl ðe vselz. Ðe seriez ñus formd, iz cøld ðe *upper series*, bæcøz ov ðe upwerd mosun ov ðe tuy, and upwerd direcſun ov ðe vocal bret.

If, on ðe uðer hand, ðe tuy be sumhwot mor deprést, and ðe myt sumhwot mor op'n ðan fér e, a deper sñnd ðan q iz herd, hwiç we simboliz bj ð. It duz not ocúr in Ingliſ, ecsépt, perháps, az a provínsializ'm amúj rustics; but it iz not unfreewent in Frenc, az {pâte, hâte, áge}=pât, hât, áz. Pursúij ñis seriez furðer, we cum, fñali, tuu u, hwiç iz ðe ecstrém vsel ov a seriez, and hwiç, in contradistincſun tuu ðe fomer, ma be aptli termd ðe *loer series* ov vselz.

Betwén ðez tú seriez lјz ðát ov hwiç e, hwiç recwírz ðe tuy tuu be horizontál, iz ðe reprezentativ: ñis seriez terminats in ü, Frenc {u}, and ma be cøld ðe *mid'l series*, fér ðe rez'n just stated.

Ðe vselz ov ðe *upper series* qr brijt and treb'l, ðoz ov ðe loer sonorus and bas, ðoz ov ðe mid'l qr obseúr and murmurij. We sal term ðe vsel e—from hwiç eç seriez ma be sed tuu radiat, az in ðe anécest djagram—ðe orijinal vsel.



Ðe tre vselz e, ü, u, in hwiç ðe tre seriez terminat, qr ðe *distíctiv vselz* ov ðe tre seriez, respectivli.

We proséð tuu egzámin ðe several memberz ov ðez seriez in détal, coménsij wið ðe *upper*, and finísj wið ðe *mid'l* seriez.

## 2. Ðe *Upper Series* ov *Vselz*.

Ðe distíctiv vsel ov ñis seriez iz e, az herd in {he, we, see, heap, weed, ease, fleece; fr. île; ger. viel, sieh; it. giglio, aprile}=he, we, se, hep, wed, ez, fles; el; fel, ze (sze); jelyo (dže-ljio), aprelä (a-prele). Ðe tuy iz veri muç retrácted, its sjdz qr fermli fiest agénst ðe tèt, ðe tip iz pønted dsn, ðe sjdz ov ðe tuy tuç ðe palet, and onli a veri smel çanel iz left fér ðe pasej ov ðe vocal bret, hwil e iz pronónst.

Betwén e and q, in ðe sam seriez, lјz ðe vsel a, az herd in {mace, fate, cake; ger. ewig, gegen, edel; it. fede, sete, avere, credeva}=mas, fat, cac;

*əbiq, gaqen, ad'l; fade, sate, q-váre, cra-dava.* In Ingliš, hwen ðis vsel endz a silab'l, it iz veri comun tuu let it glid elmost imperseptibli intu ðe distíctiv vsel *e*; ðus, *mae-*, *gae-*, *dae-*, fer *ma*, *ga*, *da*. So comun iz ðis, ðat it ma be az wel tuu remínd ðe redar, ðat we qr her specij ov ðe vsel az cept pur; fer, if eni çanj in ðe configuraſun tacs plas duriq ðe emisun ov vocal bret, wun caracteristic ov a vsel iz deſtröd, namli, ðe ficsiti ov configuraſun.

Betwén *a* and *q*, ðar iz anúðter vsel, baser ðan *a*, hwiç we simboliz bij *ä*; it iz herd in {care, fair, bear; fr. faire, chair, vertu, chéne, faite, fête, aimait; ger. er, leben, spräche; it. desiderio, regola, perpetuo} = car (cär), far (fär), bar (bär); fär, fär, värtü-, fän, fät, fät, ämä; är, läben, spräche; däze-därö-, rägo-lä-, pärpätuö-. In comun fonetic rijtiq ov Ingliš, we duu not distíngwiſ far from fär; becáz ðe trui ssond ov *a* never ocúrz beför *r*, (ør rqðer, *aq*,) in Ingliš; hwil, on ðe uðer hand, ðe vsel *ä* iz elwaz herd in ðis pozíjun; hens ðe us ov *ar* fer *är* in Ingliš can led tuu no erur; indéd, but fu Ingliſmen ead be töt tuu prónsns ðe trui *ar*, and distíngwiſ it ácqretli from *är*, wiðst̄ letiq it fel intu ðe disilab'l *aer*. Ðis iz not, hñéver, ðe cas in Jerman, Italyan, Freng, ør ev'n Scog, in hwiç langwejez, ðarfor, *a* and *ä* must be elwaz carfulli distíngwiſt in rijtiq.<sup>(2)</sup>

Ðar iz a Rusjan vsel, ðe att leter from ðe end ov ðe Rusjan alfabet, fer hwiç ðe Rusjan form iz ы, ðe eféct ov hwiç on ðe er, iz ðat ov a bas *e*; it wud ðarfor sem tuu lj betwén *e* and *a*; but ðe tip ov ðe tuu iz mor razd ðan fer *e* er *a*, and ðe bac ov ðe tuu iz mor sunç from ðe palet ðan fer *e*. Ðe Polz and Bohemianz uz {*y*} fer ðis ssond, hwiç iz wun ov ðe most freewent in ðe Slavonic langwejez. Ðe Ingliš sertenli duu not pozés ðis ssond (hwiç we wil simboliz bij *i*) az a loj vsel; but if we atémpt tuu prolónj ðe stopt vsel *i*, in *pit*, we sal veri nerli apróq ðis ssond; so nerli, ðat we belév *i* must be consíderd az ðe proper loj vsel ov sr *i*.

Betwén *ä* and *q*, ljz anúðter vsel, *ä*, hwiç iz seldom alúded tuu bij ørtoepists. It semz tuu us ðe peculier ssond hwiç ðe Friſ (wiðst̄, in jeneral, beiŋ awár ov it) giv tuu ðe ferst leter ov ðe užual heteric alfabet, {*a*} ; and it iz ðe peculier ssond hwiç iz veri freewentli herd tuu replás ðe ssond *q*, in Danif.

2. Ðe vsel *a* duz not ocúr loj in Freng, elðó it iz fsnd boł breſ and stopt in ðat langwej; de loj vsel in Freng semz tuu be *ä* in el casez. In Jerman ðar iz a difficulti in determiniq from ðe ørtoografi, hwar *a* and hwar *ä* iz tuu be prónsnst, and no rul can be giv'n; *ä*, hñéver, iz jénerali so rit'n. In Italyan, no distíngfun in rijtiq, betwén *a* and *ä*, iz ever mad; Italyan gramerz and diesuneriz jénerali mqre in hwot wurdz *a*, and in hwot wurdz *ä*, iz tuu be prónsnst. Ðe vsel *a* is cold *cuzo-*, {*chiuso*,} in Italyan, and *färma-*, {*fermé*,} in Freng, meniq *sut*; hwil *ä* is cold *q-pärtö-*, {*aperto*,} in Italyan, and *uvvär*, {*ouvert*,} in Freng, meniq *op'n*, becáz ðe tuu deséndz loer fer *ä* ðan fer *a*.

In Wiltser and Súmersetser dis vsel iz herd from de uneducated in {father, balm}=*fāðer*, *bām*, instéld ov *faðer*, *bæm*, wid ðe deper vsel *q*. Dis iz ðe sñnd herd, on atémintj tuu prolój ðe sñnd ov ðe Inglij *a*, in *pat*, *man*, and similer wurdz. (3)

De uper seriez ov vselz, hwen aráujd in erder, from ðe most treb'l tuu ðe basest, consists ov ðe fóloq memberz, *e i*, *a ē*, *ā q*; ðe comaz beij uzd tuu divíd of grups ov túu hwiq qr closli conected: ðus, *i* iz a bas *e*, *ē* a bas *a*, and *ā* a treb'l *q*; *e i* qr palatal vselz, *a ē* post-palatal, and *ā q* qr fermd so dep at ðe bac ov ðe mst, ðat ða ma be cold gutural. On pronunsij dis seriez, and ðen prosedij tuu *ē*, we persév a brac in ðe ewoliti ov tñn, in pqsjn from a clér tuu an obsecúr sñnd; hwiq if we scip *ē*, and proséd at *ā*, we ecsperiens no sug brac. Hens, ðe loer seriez ov vselz náaturali foloz ðe uper seriez. We proséd, ðarfor, tuu egzamin its individual memberz in ðe neest plas.

### 3. De Loer Seriez ov Vselz.

De ferst member ov dis seriez, *ā*, haz ben olrédi descríbd, (nr. 1); it iz not fñnd in Inglij, eldó ðe combinafun *qr* (=*q.r*) aprocsimats veri closli tuu it, hwen ðe vjbrasun ov ðe *r* (=*r*) iz veri sljt. Deprésij ðe tuq stil furðer, so ðat ðe opniq from ðe tñt iz mad lqrjer, we arjv at ðe comun Inglij *ə*, in {*ave*, *laud*, *all*, *walk*, *naughty*, *ought*}=*ə*, *ləd*, *əl*, *wəc*, *nəti*, *ət*. We sem elso tuu her dis sam vsel in ðe Frenç {*nord*, *bords*}=*nor* (*nœr*), *bor* (*beir*). It iz elso nerli, if not cwjt, ðe Danis *aa*, and Swedis *å*, eldó sum fonetijanz refér dis sñnd tuu ðe vsel *ö*. We hav herd Jermanz sa *o* fer *or*; indéd, it iz a vulgar pronunsiasun ov ðe comun wurd {*morgen*}=*morgen* tuu cel it *mo'n*, *ør mon*. Dis iz ðe ferst vsel ov ðe loer seriez, in Inglij.

3. De onli fonetisan, so fqr az we qr awár, huu haz notist dis sñnd, and asérted it tuu be ðe log sñnd ov ðe Inglij *a*, iz Dr. Cärlz Ærpen, in his Pestalotsian Primer; se espejali p. 146. Dr. Ærpen elso macs dis leter reprezent ðe sñnd in ðe cri ov a sep, hwiq we íguali rijt *bq* {*baa*}; and eldó dis cri iz spoc'ñ ov az *bq*, it must be confést ðat it mor nerli aprogez *bæ*. Hwen we red Dr. Ærpenz wure, sum yierz agó, we had never herd dis sñnd, *ā*, and wer at a los tuu understand ðe distingesun hwiq he druu betwén it and *q*. It woz not til we herd it from ðe lips ov an Æris jent'lman huu cold sr atensun tuu it, and sùbsecwentli from a Danis ladi, huu remqrct on ðe peculiariti ov ðe sñnd, and its differens from *q*, ðat we recognjzd ðe distingesun, and ðe truu relasun ov *ā* tuu *a*. Az it iz uqjal tuu consider *a* az ðe sam sñnd az *q*, onli fôrt instéld ov log, and az dis erur iz sançfund bj several hij namz, it iz néseseri ðat ðe redér sud bar in mjnd, ðat ðe Æris, and, az we hav elso fñnd, sum Inglijmen, uz *ā* fer *q*; and on ðe uðer hand, a veri grat meni Inglijmen, espejali in ðe nort, and el Scogmen, perháps widst ecespjsun, sa *a* fer *a*; and hens a grat difficulti iz ljeli tuu be ecsperienst, in grupiq ðe fer sñndz *ā a*, *q a*, in dis natural erder.

De distíctiv vsel ov ñis seriez, iz *w*, herd in {*two*, *who*, *do*, *tool*; *fr. où*, *crouûte*; *ger. du*, *schlug*, *stufe*; *it. subito*, *sutura*}=*tú*, *huu*, *duu*, *tul*; *w*, *crut*; *dw*, *fluij*, *stufë*; *sube-to-*, *su-turq-*. Tui pródús de sñnd *w*, de mst iz veri sljtlí op'nd, de lips qr jénerali so nerli clozdz, az onli tuu lev a smel elliptical apertur, (but de lips qr not psted, ner iz de apertur so smel az fer *ü*.) de tuy iz deprést tuu de utmost, and iz elmost concav tuu de palet, so ñat de bret iz dirécted tordz de lips.

Betwén *w* and *ø*, liz de wel non vsel *o*, az in {*owe*, *boast*, *post*, *hope*; *fr. pôle*, *repos*, *sauce*; *ger. bohnen*, *floh*, *boot*}=*ó*, *bost*, *post*, *hop*; *pøl*, *répo*, *sos*; *bonen*, *flo*, *bot*. It iz dñtful hweæter de pur sñnd ov ñis vsel iz fñnd in Italiany, de {*o*} in ñat langweij beiç eðer *ø* er *ó*. We had ocazung tuu remérc, fer *a*, ñat Inglismen veri frecentli, and unwitnigli, subjén its distíctiv vsel *e*; it sud be else obzérvd, ñat de distíctiv vsel *w* iz, in de sam maner, of'n subjónnd tuu de vsel *o*; but de sñnd tuu hwiç we refer at prezent, iz de pur *o*, wiðst eni qfter-sñnd ov *w*.

Betwén *o* and *w*, liz a veri peculier sñnd, hwiç Inglismen fñnd veri difficult tuu distíngwiſ from *w*, on de wun hand, and *o*, on de uðer. It iz de Italiany {*o chiuso*}, er sut *o*; and it iz else herd in Danij. We reprezént it bij *ø*.

Betwén *o* and *ø*, ñar iz else a peculier sñnd, hwiç Inglismen fñnd difficult tuu distíngwiſ from *ø*; we reprezént it bij *ó*. It iz de Italiany {*o aperto*}, er op'n *o*; and iz asérted, bij sum fonetiszanz, tuu be de sam az de Danij *aa*, and Swédisj *å*.

De loer seriez ov vselz, prosédiŋ from de most treb'l tuu de basest, iz, ñarför, ðe *ø*, *ó* *o*, *ø* *w*; ov hwiç ðe *ø* ma be celd gutural, *ó* *o*, post-labial, and *ø* *w*, labial.

#### 4. De Mid'l Seriez ov Vselz.

His veri remqrcab'l set ov sñndz, hwiç iz so fuli devélupt in de uðer Jermanic langwejez, iz, wið de sing'l ecesepfun ov de stopt sñnd ov *é*, el-tugéðer wontij in Inglisj. Dez vselz sem tuu hav aríz'n from an atémt tuu pronóns wun ov de uper and wun ov de loer seriez ov vselz simultániusli; ñis atémt iz most clerli egzibited in de sñnd ov de distíctiv vsel *ü*.

De sñnd *ü* iz herd in {*fr. vü*, *rue*, *refus*; *ger. übel*, *gewühl*, *süfs*}=*vü* *rü*, *rö-fü*; *üb'l*, *gě-vü'l*, *ziis* (szüs). It iz else ñe Duç {*uu*} and Scoç {*ui*}. De bac pqr̄t ov de tuy beiç razd, az fer *e*, hwil de tip, after beiç bent dñn, iz bent up agén, so az tuu ofer a concav surfes tuu de palet, and de lips beiç put intui de pozisjün fer *w*, an atémt iz mad tuu sñnd *e* and *w* at de sam instant; in consecwens ov ñis atémt, de tuy wil desénd a lit'l from de palet, and de lips be mor psted ñan fer *w*. De rezult ov ñis atémt,

wil be *ü*, er veri nerli so. De Frenç sem tuu pronóns dis sñnd wið de gratest puriti. Dar ar tre mistács hwiç ma be mad: de ferst iz, tuu pronóns de vselz sucesivli, instéd ov simultániusli; dis iz an Inglij mistác, and prodúsez de difton *u*, in lu ov de simp'l vsel *ü*. De secund mistac iz, tuu giv undú prominens tuu de *u* sñnd, hwiç iz particulerli obzervab'l in an Inglijmanz pronunsiasun ov de Frenç *{rue}*; for, az de sñnd *u* duz not ocúr in Inglij qfter *r*, de Inglijman iz not ljecli tuu sa *ru* for *rü*; but, in atémtij tuu sa *rü*, he sljdz intu an intermedyet sñnd, so lje *ru*, dat a Frençman tijcs he herz *{roue}=ru*. De terd mistac iz, tuu giv undú prominens tuu de *e* element; and de rezúlt ov dis iz, at tjmz, tuu sijc de *u* element oltugéder. Dis iz a mistac veri comun amúj incoréct spacerz in Jermani, hui sistemáticali sa *eb'l, gë-vel, szes*.

Betwén *ü* and *ö*, dar ljez a vsel, corespondij tuu an atémt at pronónsijs *a* and *o* simultániusli; it iz herd in *{fr. jeûne, queue; ger. schön, mögen, hökâle}=jöön, ejö; fön, mögen, hölë-*. De fórmajun ov dis sñnd from *a* and *o*, iz not cwjt so cler az dat ov *ü* from *e* and *u*, becáz de sñndz *a* and *o* lje nérer dan *e* and *u*, and de tuj iz not so muç razd for *a* az for *e*, ner de lips so muç psted for *o* az for *u*. Stil, de fact ov de Jerman corupsun *a* for *ö*, hwiç qnuserz egzactli tuu de corupsun *e* for *ü*, iz sufisent tuu led us on dis trac; and a clos atensun tuu de pronunsiasun ov dis sñnd, wil, we tijc, estâblis yr teori. Inglijmen jénerali substitut *ur* (*='ur*) for *ü*; and indéd doz Inglijmen hui pronóns *ur* (tacij car tuu cep de *r* gutural, az *'ur*) apróq sufisentli ner tuu de trui sñnd, tuu be intélijib'l, bot in Frans and Jermani. It ma, darfor, be a reléf tuu dar mjndz, tuu be told, dat *Göthe, Neuilly*, wud be intélijib'l, if pronónst *Gurter, Nur-ye*—fqr mor intélijib'l dan if transférmd intu de užual abominaſunz ov *Göte, Goete, Goet*, and *Nyili, Nuili, Nuili, Nyli*; oldó de coréct ecpresun for de sñndz, iz *Göt-*, *Noïly-*, er *Noïhy*, (in practical fonetic ortografi, *Noïhy*, er *Noïyi*.)

De Swedz pronóns dar *{u}* in a veri peculier maner, hwiç we hav not ben ab'l rjtlj tuu apresiat, haviq onli wuns had an opurtuniti ov herij it. We belév, hvéver, dat it barz de sam relasun tuu *ü*, az *i*, *ø*, tuu *e*, *u*; and, darfor, dat it ma be consíderd az de rezúlt ov an atémt tuu prouñns *i*, *ø*, simultániusli: we sal reprezént it bj *ü*.

We ma sîmilerli consév a vsel tuu be jénerated bj an atémt tuu pronóns *ö*, *ø*, simultániusli; we wil reprezént it bj *ø*. It ma be de Danij *{ö, ø}*, er *{ø}*<sup>(4)</sup>; oldó we hav not ben ab'l tuu fórm a rjt apresiasun ov de dis-

4. In de Danij tijc de eros strœc ov *{ø}* iz drøn oblecli trui de leter, and protrúdz on eder sjd. Bot fórmz *{ø, ø}* qr užd in de so-cold Gotic tijc, but onli *{ö}* in Roman leterz; ecpcept bj Rasc, hui wud *{ø}* for de fort and *{ö}* for de loj vsel.

tijsfun betwén dis s̄nd and ö, az we hav onli herd Danij sp̄c'n bij wun persun. De vsel ö wud be int̄l̄jib'l tuu a Dan; but de vsel ü wud not be so int̄l̄jib'l tuu a Swed, in plas ov hiz ü, az de vsel u wud be. It haz ben stated tuu us, dat de Swedis ü iz de s̄nd herd in a f̄lti Inglis pronun-siafun ov u, qfter r, az in *{truth, rule}*, aržin from an atémt tuu sa *tryt, ryl*, hwiç dejenerats intu *tryt, ryl*. We duu not tijs dis opinyun coréct.

De Wels {y} iz also a vsel ov de mid'l seriez; its eféct iz not unlj̄c a micstur ov ü and ö, but it iz mor gutural dan éter. Dis iz a s̄nd hwiç we hav not yet had sufisent opurtunitiz ov studiij, tuu refér tuu its proper plas in de vsel scal.

? Duz eni vsel ov de mid'l seriez corespond tuu ā, θ, ər tuu q, ā. Dr. Rap distíngwizez a s̄nd hwiç he r̄ts ū, and consévz tuu be de vsel herd in Inglis *{stir, bird, her, herd, spur, work, scourge}*, hwiç he r̄ts, stō'r, bō'rd, hō'r, hō'rd, spō'r, wō're, scō'rdž, but hwiç we belév tuu be mor áuretli, =st'ir, b'rd, h'ir, h'rd, sp'r, w'r, sc'r'dž, fer hwiç we úquali r̄t, ster, berd, her, herd, spur, wure, surj, acordiq tuu de practical convenfuz ov de Inglis fonetic alfabet.(5)

Omítij furðer notis ov dis theoretical vsel, étu, de mid'l seriez ov vselz wil consít ov fijv: ü ü, ö ø, ē; ov hwiç, ü ü qr labi-palatal; ö ø, post labi-palatal; and ē, gutural.

### 5. De Vsel Scal.

If de redēr wil pronſns de vselz olrédi descríbd, (or az meni ov ðem az he iz ab'l tuu pronſns,) in de fóloin ərder, e i, a ā, ā q, ā θ, ö o, ø u, ü ü, ö ø, ē, he wil persév dat da f̄rm a réguler uninterrúpted seriez, hwiç ma be celd de vsel scal. Bij menz ov an ecstensib'l tub, hwiç woz renderd vocal bij a freli víbratij tuu, Proféser Wilis obtánd a seriez ov vsel s̄ndz, hwiç he ilustrats bij de wurdz *(see, pet, pay, pad, part, paw, nought, no, but, boot)* ;(6) and, az we r̄t deez wurdz, *se, pet, pa, pad, part, pe, ne, no, bu, buit*, we prezúm, (on súbstututij loj fer stopt vselz, and on considerij dat ä iz reali baser dan a, and must cónsecwentli fólo it, in a scal ov noots prosedijs from treb'l tuu bas,) dat de seriez ov s̄ndz woz veri nerli, e, a, ā, ā, q, θ, ö, ø, ē, u. Az Proféser Wilis sez dat ē “semz tuu be de natural vsel ov de red,” (or víbratij tuu hwiç vócaljiez de pip,) it mij be plast betwén eni tú ov de uðer vselz; and it wud apér tuu be herd betwén o and u, onli bæcáz de lejt bij hwiç de pip haz tuu be incrést, in order tuu pqs from de lejt corespondij tuu o tuu dat corespondij tuu u,

5. Se § 29, nr. 9, and *Fonetic Jurnal* fer Jan. 1848, p. 19, nr. 36<sup>3</sup>, 36<sup>4</sup>.

6. *Cambrij Filozofical Transacfunz*, vol. 3, paper 10; se also *Alfabet ov Natyr*, p. 35.

iz so considerab'l, dat ðe natural ton ov ðe red iz renderd perseptib'l. If, ðen, we rejéct ðis vsel from ðe abúv list, ðe tabuler scal wil be fñnd tu corespond wið ñrz, az fqr az it goz. Ðr scal ov vselz iz, ñtarfor, a natural vsel scal. Profésér Wilis did not prodús ðe vselz *i*, *ö*, so fqr az we qr awár. It wud be wurt hwjl trjij ðe eféct ov sñndij *e* and *u* on tú pips simultániusli, and woqij hweðer ðe eféct wud be *i*, er sumtinj ljc it. On acñnt ov ðe pozísun ov ðe lips fer *u* beiñ so similer tuu ðat fer *i*, ðe vsel *i* foloz *u*, ewjt náaturali.

Dar iz, hréver, anúðer mod ov egzibitið æ vsel scal, hwiç iz not wiðst its advantejez, az servij tui egzíbit ðe abúv clasificaſun mor évidenti.

	Upper Series.	Mid'l Series.	Lower Series.
Palatal	{ <i>e</i>	<i>ü</i>	<i>u</i>
	<i>i</i>	<i>ü</i>	<i>ø</i>
Post-palatal	<i>a</i>	<i>ö</i>	<i>o</i>
	<i>ä</i>	<i>ɔ</i>	<i>ö'</i>
Gutural	<i>ā</i>	<i>ə</i>	<i>θ</i>
	<i>q</i>	<i>ā'</i>	<i>ɛ̄</i>

De orijinal vsel.

De tre seriez qr her sen tu radiat from de oriijinal vsel, ē; and eg vsel ov de mid'l seriez, liz betwen its tú parents. De order ov de vsel scal iz also son, bij de lñnz, tu be from e tuu q, édens tuu á and up tuu u, aerós tuu ü, and éten dsn tuu é. De jdea ov dis aranjment iz tac'n from Dr. Rap, *Fiziologé der Sprake*, vol. 1, p. 29. Dr. Raps scem iz simpli

$$\begin{array}{ccccc} & \ddot{u} & & & \text{ul} \\ a & & \ddot{o} & & o \\ \ddot{a} & \ddot{o} & \theta & & \\ \hline & \ddot{e} & & & \\ & q & & & \end{array}$$

And ðarför diferz from srz in sum respécts, hwil it woz arýd at bij a  
diferent cors. Dr. Rap agréz wið us in considerij ē az ðe orijinal vsel,  
but consérvz ðat q iz onli a “devéloupt ē.” He cølz ðe uper seriez ov vselz  
positiv, and ðe loer seriez negativ, conseviŋ e tui be ðe pozitiv and u ðe  
negativ pol ov ðe vsel scal.

## § 11.

## ΣΕΡΤ ΟΡΑΛ ΒΕΛΖ, ΒΡΕΦ ΑΝΔ ΣΤΟΠΤ.

It woz ecsplánd, in § 9, dat ðe loj vselz wer so celd, becáz ða mjt be contínuð indéfinitli at plezur; but, dat ðar wer uðer vselz, hwiç mjt never occupj mor ðan a fræsun ov ðe tjm duriñ hwiç a loj vsel iz contínuð: ðez we cøl bj ðe jeneral nam ov *sørt*. If ðe vsel terminat ewjetli, az it wer bj a simp'l sesafun ov efurt on ðe pqrt ov ðe specer, ðe øert vsel iz distíngwist az *bref*; but if it be çect, ør stopt of bj an apparent efurt, az wið an hjatus, ør a configuraſun, ðe øert vsel iz sed tuu be *stopt*. It iz cler, ðen, dat ðar iz no esensal differens betwén loj, bref, and stopt vselz; dat iz, ðe configuraſunz recwýrd før eg set ov vselz, wil be ðe sam: ðe loj and bref onli differ az tuu tjm ov duraſun, ðe bref and stopt onli differ az tuu ðe maner ov terminaſun. But ðis differens ov terminaſun iz so important, and givz suç a veri different caratter tuu ðe vocal sñnd, dat we fjnd, amúñ ðe Jermanic naſunz, at least, veri fu instansez in hwiç ðe sam vsel sñnd apérz under el tre fazez ov loj, bref, and stopt. Ðus, in Inglij we hav onli tuu vselz (*e* and *u*) hwiç apér bot az loj and stopt. Ðe Inglij hav *az meni* stopt vselz az loj vselz, but ðe seriez ov vselz iz not ðe *sam* in bot casez; and ða hav mor bref vselz ðan eðer stopt ør loj vselz. Ðe eféct ov çecij ør stopij a vsel, iz, ov cors, tuu dimíniß veri consíderabli, not onli ðe duraſun ov ðe vsel itself, but ov ðe transiſunal vocal sñnd hwiç constituts ðe fjnal eféct ov ðe sucesdij consonant upon it. Ðe stopt vsel iz tuu ðe bref, hwot a murmurd ecsplodent iz tuu a murmurd continuant; and tuu ðe loj, az a murmurd ecsplodent tuu a vocal liewid. Ðe nam *stopt*, iz sufisentli ecsprésiv ov ðe caratteristic ov ðez vselz; but we hav ben under ðe nesesiti ov invéntij it, az no Inglij fonetiſan semz tuu hav notist ðis clqz az distíujct from ðe bref. In Jermani, stopt vselz qr sed tuu be *sqrp'nd* (*geschärf't*), før hwiç Cloþtroc uez ðe fraz, *broc'n of*, ør *abrúpt* (*abgebrochen*). Ða qr not recognizd at el in Frenç. Az ðe sam vsel jénerali runz trui el its fazez ov loj, bref, and stopt, in Spaniſ and Italyan, it woz not ljeli dat rjterz in ðoz langwejeſ ſud tjiç it néseseri tuu mac eni distíueſun betwen ðe bref and stopt vselz.

Tuu reprezént ðe stopt vselz, we fal emplé a seriez ov nu sjnz. Tuu reprezént ðe bref vselz, we fal subjón a hijen tuu eðer a loj ør a stopt vsel sjn, hwiçéver we tjiç most ljeli, at eni moment, tuu convá ðe rjt sñnd tuu ðe Inglij redet; at ðe end ov a wurd, ðe stopt vsel sjn wil elwaz signifj a bref vsel. Az ðe hijen iz elso uzd tuu seperat silab'iz, and qfter

consonants, it must be understand tu hav bot propertiz, ov séperatiij silab'lz, and renderin ðe presedij vselz bref; a longer das (—) wil be uzd hwén ðe presedij vsel iz loj. Ðe rez'n ov ðis notaſun fer ðe bref vselz, iz ðe impörtant fact, ðat ðe fóloij consonant never prodiúsez a fjnal eféct upón ðem; tu mac ðis fjnal eféct ədib'l, ðe vsel must be eðer lejt'nd er stopt.

Ðe tú fóloij lñz egzíbit ðe relaſun ov ðe stopt tu loj vsel sjnz.

Loj vselz: *e ī, a ä; ā q, — ā e; ī o; g u; — ü u, ö q; ē*

Stopt vselz: *ī i, ē e; a a, — ā o; ö o; g u; — ù u, ö q; u*

Ðe bref vselz fñnd in Inglij, qr az foloz.

*e-*, er *ī-*, in {revenge, trochee, jubilee} = *re-véuj, troce-, jübile-*. Ðis vsel must be carfulli distíngwist from

*i-*, herd in {pity, shabby, fishy} = *piti, fabi, fisí*. If an Inglijman wil onli lis'n tu a Frengman saij {fini} = *fíni*, and tu himself saij {finny} = *fini*, he wil at wuns aprefiat ðe grat distiçõesun betwen *ī-* and *i-*. Seoqmen qr elso apt tu sa *ī-* fer *i-*. It iz obzervab'l, ðat elmost el Inglij ortoepists, az Wœcer, Smqrt, and Wuster, confñnd *e-* and *i-*.

*a-* iz herd in {Sunday, forte, Israel} = *Sunda-, fortá-, 'Izra-el*; but it iz veri unfrecwent, and, ecsépt befór a vsel, elmost elwaz dejenerats intu

*a-*, ðe favurit Inglij bref vsel, az in {idea, China, amount, along} = *idea-, Cjna-, a-m̄nt, a-lóy*. Meni Inglij specerz mac no distiçõesun hwotéver, betwén *a-* and *ē-*; and, az ðez specerz elso jénerali sijc *er, ur, (= 'r, 'ur)* intui *ē*, it iz of'n sed, ðat ðe Lunduner pronunsez *idea-* az *ideer*; but ðis iz not strictli trui; he pronunsez bot *idea-* and *ideer* ljc *ideé-*, and ðarfor, ljc wun anúðer; but ðar iz sertenli a diferens, (in proses and in ðe felij ov ðe specer, if not in rezúlt,) betwén asimilatiij wun synd tu anúðer, and eg ov tú ssndz tu a terd.

*ā-* iz, perháps, not fñnd in eni trui Inglij wurd, beij elwaz replást bi *a-*. In conjuncfun wið ðe leter *r*, hñéver, it ma be sed tu ocúr in {partake} = *pärtác*, and suç wurdz; but ðis we tiþe a mistác; ðe silab'l *pqr* iz sertenli pronúnst veri brefli in ðis wurd, but it duz not luž its caracter if prolóngd; hwarás, if ðe *a-* in *a-m̄nt* wer lejt'nd intui *ā*, ðe hol caracter ov ðe ssnd wud be destród.

*ō-* iz sed tu be herd in {angúst, austere} = *ō-gúst, ō-stér*; but we rqðer tiþe ðat ðe trui pronunsiatiun iz *ō-gúst, ō-stér*; ðat iz, ðat ðe ferst vsel iz loj (er indefinit), but uncacsénted.

*ō-* iz not uncómuni, az in {morrow, sorrow, fallow, opine, omit} = *moro-, sorō-, falō-, ō-pín, ō-mít*.

*ū-* iz rar, az in {rubescuent, influence} = *ruu-bésent, influu-eus*.

It wil be persévd, in dis list, dat ðar qr tú bref vselz, *i-*, *a-*, hwiç hav no corespóndij loj vsel in Inglij. Ðar qr, elsø, tú stopt vselz, *e*, *u*, hwiç hav no corespóndij bref vsel. Ðe menij ov ðe bref vsel simbulz in uðer langwejez, ma be colécted from ðez egzqmp'lz. Ðe stopt vsel sjnz recwír egzemplificaſun.

- ✓ (stopt *e*) duz not ocúr in Inglij; we belév ðat it iz fñd in Frenç, az in ðe ferst silab'l ov {fini}=*fíní*, elðó ðe Frenç cöl bot vselz *sort*, wiðst distinjeſun ov clqs. Ðe sam sñnd iz serthenli herd in Italiany {fisso, dici}=*fíſſo, díčci*, and not *fiso, degi*, az Inglijmen jénerali sa.
- i* (stopt *i*) iz ðe comun Inglij sñnd herd in {pin, pit, fit}=*pin, pit, fit*. We belév ðat dis iz ðe sam sñnd az iz herd in Jermani, Holand, and Denmqrc; and it semz tuu be ðe sam az ðe stopt Polis *y*, and Rusian *ы*.
- ✓ *e* (stopt *a*) iz ðe Frenç *é*, if it ocúrz stopt; az {étroit, dépense}=*étruq, děpois*. Az a bref vsel, *é*- iz sed, bj Jerman rjterz, tuu be ðe fjnal Jerman *e*; tuu sr erz, ðe Jerman fjnal *e* iz jénerali pronšnſt ljc *é*, but we úzuali reprezént it bj *e*, for *e-* er *ä-*, beléviq it tuu be, at eni rat, deper ðan *a-*. In Bohemia, we hav herd *a-*, er *é-*, pronšnſt purli in Jerman wurdz, and veri disagreab'l it woz.
- a* (stopt *a*) iz ðe comun Inglij *a*, in {fat, man}=*fat, man*. No tras ov dis sñnd iz herd in eni foren langwej but Frenç, hwar it apérz under a nazal form (*an*). Jermanz confúz *a* wið *e*, hwen specij Inglij. In ðe nørt ov Ingland, in Scotland, and on ðe continent, dis veri peculier vsel iz replást bj
- a* (stopt *a*), az in {fr. patte; ger. mann}=*pat, man*, cwjt distíjet from, and muç brøder, ðan sr *pat, man*. Hoz Inglij ørtoepists hui admít ðat *a* iz not ðe proper vsel in ðe wurdz {task, laugh, grant,} and uðerz ov dis clqs, elðó ða consév it roj tuu uz ðe vsel *q*, (az we hav dun truið sr fonetic wures,) jénerali asúm ðat ðe vsel iz betwén *a* and *q*, er iz, in fact, *æ*; and wud ðarfor print *tasc, laſ, grænt*. Dis iz ðe cors pursúd bj Mr. Wuster; Smqrt and Wœcer hav *tasc, laſ, grænt*; and ðe majoriti ov suðern Inglijmen sa *tqſc, lqſ, grqnt*.
- ✓ *ä* (stopt *ä*.) Dis iz a teoretical vsel, ljij betwen *a* and *o*. We qr not awár ðat it iz acnolejd in eni langwej.
- o* (stopt *o*) iz ðe comun vsel herd in {on, not, top}=*on, not, top*. We qr døſful hweðer it ocúrz in Frenç, er hweðer it iz not, on el ocažunz, replást bj *o*. Bot *o* and *o* qr herd, at tjmz, in Jermani, az ðe stopt vsel qnserij tuu stopt *o*; *o* in ðe nørt, and *o* in ðe sñt ov Jermani. Ðe Danij *aa* iz pronšnſt az *o*, in clozd silab'lz. Grat difficoltà in apréſiatij *o*, arjerez from ðe sercumstans, ðat bot *o* and *o* qr seldom fñd in ðe sam langwej.

ő (stopt o') iz de Italiany {o aperto}, in clozd silab'lz; it ma be dñtful hweſter it can be cept cler from o.

ø (stopt o) duz not ocúr in Ingliſ, eldó it iz stil prezérvd (we qr inférmd) in America, hwar {stone, whole} qr pronſnt *ston*, *hol*. De sñnd iz serthenli herd in Frenc {sonne, donne}=son, don, and iz probabli herd muq mor ecstensivli. It replasez o in meni pqrts ov Jermani. Bi pronſnsij de wurdz *bon*, *bun*, *bon*, de coneſun ov de sñnd ov o wiſt bot o and u, wil be persévd; an Ingliſman seldom distingwizeſ it from o, on de wun hand, or u, on de uſter.

ø (stopt ø) iz de Italiany {o chiuso}, in clozd silab'lz. It iz dificult tu cep it cler from o, on wun sjd, and u, on de uſter.

u (stopt u) iz herd in {book, foot, put, bull, would, stood}=bus, fut, put, bul, wud, stud. It iz elſo comun in el Uropean langwejz, ecsépt Swediſ, hwar it iz repláſt bj u.

ü (stopt ü) iz herd in {ger. hutte, lücke, künste; fr. hutte, suffit}=hute, lice, cünste; hut, sufſ.

ü (stopt ü) iz de Swediſ {u}.

ö (stopt ö) iz herd in {ger. böcke, stöcke, hölle; fr. jeune}=boce, stöce, höle; zón.

ø (stopt ø) iz a teoretical sijn fér stopt Danij {ø}, if it be reali diſerent from ö.

u (stopt ē), a veri comun Ingliſ and Duç vsel, herd in {up, cut, rub, lul; dut. dun, zuster, vulen, nut}=up, cut, rub, lul; dun, zuster, vulen, nut. A traſ ov dis sñnd, under a nazalizd férn, iz fñnd in de Frenc {un, aucun}=uni, o-un. No uſter Uropean langwej, we belév, pozéſez it; but it iz comun in Afſa.

## § 12.

### NAZAL VSELZ.

De configuraſunz ov de uper cavitiz, in de cas ov de tre sets ov vselz hiđertu descerſbd, hav ben suç az not tuſ admít ov eni vjbraſun ov de nazal caviti, so dat da qr ewjt fre from hwot iz termid *nazal tway*. In de cas ov de vocal nazal liewidz, 'm, 'n, 'y, ðar iz a distínet vjbraſun ov de nazal caviti, hwiç ma be felt bj eni wun hui pronſnsez deſ sñndz emfáticali. Dis iz a vjbraſun ov de nazal caviti alón; fer de eféct ov de sñnd remáñz unolterd, if de hand be plast befór de mst, eldó it iz instantli cept bj cloziŋ de nostrilz. But ðar iz a mod ov forsij de bret truu de mst and noz simultániusli, az, fer egzqmp'l, in de Frenc {an}=on. If de reder wil pronſns dis sñnd, and contínu it fer a secund er tú, (hwiç iz ewjt posibl,) and durin hiz atémt tuſ pronſns it, stop de oral and

nazal aperturz alternetli, he wil fjnd ðat he duz not çec ðe sñnd in ðe eas, but elterz its caracter in bot casez. Dis sñnd iz, ðarfor, truli an *ori-nazal vsel*; but az ðar qr no purli nazal vselz—ðe vocal liewidz beiç distingwist from vselz, in sr clasificaſun—wé fal, in compljans wið comun custum, designat ðe *ori-nazal* bj ðe simpler term ov *nazal vselz*. Ðe sñnd ov *oi* iz a simp'l, pur vsel sñnd, hwiç ma be continud indéfinitli, wiðst elterafun. It iz, ðarfor, perfectli distíjet from ðe silab'lz *on* er *oy*, hwiç contán a stopt oral vsel, and qr cónsecwentli ov ecsadiigli bref duraſun, but hwen proloŋd, fél intui ðe vocal liewidz, 'n, 'y. Ðez perfect silab'lz, *on*, *oy*, (§ 23, nr. 1,) consíst ov tre pqrts—a vsel, a vocal sñnd herd duriy a transisunal configuraſun, and a liewid. Ðe impérfect silab'l *oi*, (§ 23, nr. 3,) consísts ov wun part onli—a simp'l, continuus, uncánjd vsel sñnd, herd trui an ábsolutli fiest configuraſun. But dis configuraſun ma be consíderd az compñnd, hwen compárd wið ðe configuraſunz ov ðe oral vselz, bécéz ðe later onli permít ðe vocal bref tui pqs trui ðe mst, but ðe fórmér permít it tui pqs trui bot mst and noz. Moreover, it iz sñnd, ðat ðe eféct ov nazaliti ma be prodúst upón eç ov ðe oral vselz elrédi discúst, bj variij ðe configuraſun in suç a maner az tui alš ov ðe nazal caviti concúrij wið ðe oral, in módiſij ðe vocal bref. It iz fér dis rez'n, ðat wé reprezént ðe eféct ov a nazal vsel, bj subjoniij ðe sijn i tuu ðe oral vsel; ðe compñnd sijn *oi*, must be consíderd az simp'l az o itsélf; fér i haz no valu hwotéver hwen standij alón; it onli bécúmz significant hwen it foloz a vsel sijn, and its significans iz ðen confínd tuu qanjiij ðe menij ov ðat vsel sijn, in a determinet, inváriab'l maner.

Ðe nazal vselz ma be loj er bref, and ma be elseo sudenli çect er stopt bj an hiatus, but we hav not sucesded in stopij ðem bj ðe suden asumſun ov a nu configuraſun. Hweðer dis orizez from ðe natur ov ðe vselz, er from ðe fact ov ðar beiç stranj and foren tuu sr Inglij ərganz ov speq, it wud not be ezi tui sa; and az Frençnen ðemsélvz hav ðe gratest difficoltà in séperatiij ðe stopt from ðe bref vselz, it wud be elmost imposib'l tuu deriy asistans from ðem, on dis pont. Wé fal ðarfor asúm, ðat ðar qr no stopt nazal vselz.

But if we compár ðe Portugéz wið ðe Freng nazalz, wé fal be led tui a clasificaſun ov nazal vselz hwiç barz a stricciј analoji tuu ðat ov loj and stopt amúij oral vselz; inazmuç az ðe eféct on ðe er, elðó ðat ov a perfectli continuus sñnd in bot casez, sémz tuu pont tui a loj oral vsel in wun cas, and a stopt oral vsel in ðe uðer. Wé tiye dis diferens ma be atributed tuu ðe relativ proporsun in hwiç ðe oral and nazal cavitiz combín, in ðe producſun ov ðe nazal vselz; consevij, ðat in ðoz casez hwar ðe loj oral vsel iz aparentli ðe substratum ov ðe nazal vsel, ðe oral

caviti haz ðe most eféct; and ðat, in ðe uðer casez, hwar we qr apparentli reférd tuu ðe stopt oral vsel, ðe nazal caviti plaz ðe gratest part, and ðus, az it wer, stops ðe oral vsel. But hwotéver ma be ðe ecsplanaſun ov ðe differens, it iz veri mqret; and, az it barz suç an evident relaſun tuu ðe loj and stopt vselz, we sal mac us ov ðis serecumstans, tuu denót wun bj a loj oral vsel sijn, prefíest tuu ðe sijn ov nazaliti, az oñ, celiq it, fer distijcſun, ðe brod nazal vsel; and ðe uðer, bj a stopt oral vsel sijn, prefíest tuu ðe sijn ov nazaliti, az oñ, celiq it a slender nazal vsel. It semz ðat in Indian langwejez, bot elqsez ov vselz abſnd. Ðe sijn non az *anuswgra*, (menij qfter-ſſnd, from *anu*, qfter, and *swgra*, ſſnd,) in ðe Sanscrit alfabet, semz tuu hav had presjsli ðe sam significaſun az we hav atributed tuu sr *i*. (7) Ðe sijn *i* ma be celd ðe *sijn ov nazaliti*, er, on acſnt ov its frēquent ocúrens in ðe transcripſun ov Freng wurdz, ðe *Freng en*.

7. Bop (*Sanskrit Gramer*, 2nd Jerman ed., p. 11) sez, ðat de *anuswgra* iz “reali an obſcür nazal qfter-ſſnd, probabli similer tuu de obſcür Freng *n* at ðe end ov a silab’l;” but in sr opinyun, ðis Freng *n* (sr *i*) iz not an qfter-ſſnd at øl, but merli reprezénts a nazal modificaſun ov de ſſnd ov de presedij vsel. It iz not, hséver, at øl improbab'l ðat de Sanscrit gramarianz ma hav agréd wið Bop, in conseviq it tuu be an qfter-ſſnd. It iz remqreab'l, tú, ðat neðer *anuswgra* (ñ) ner *wisarga* (ñ) qr treted az leterz, but az egzilyeri sijnz, er substituſts fer leterz; ðus, *anuswgra* iz reprezénted bj plasim a dot over de vsel (er vocalizd consonant), and *wisarga* bj subjønij a sijn ljc a colun. A secund form (a dot over a crescent, else plast over de vsel er vocalizd consonant) fer *anuswgra*, iz celd *anunqſica* (from *nqſicq*, noz), and ðis nam, in conjujeſun wið de former, semz tuu þont st its menij veri satisfácturili. Ðe abúv vu ov de subject iz conſérmd bj de opinyunz ov Inglis ríterz on ðis cwestyun, tac'n in coneſun wið de non difficoltàz hwig Inglíſhmen fel, in apréſiatij ðe eféct *i*, and ðe veri inefíſent acſnt hwig ða giv ov it, hwen teciq ov de Freng langwej, fer hwiq ðar obzervaſunz can be ezili corécted bj persundl eſperiens. Colbrac sez it iz ſſnded ljc *n*, and colz it “an abreviaſun ov de nazal consonant at ðe end ov a silab’l.” Ferster sez it iz pronſnt az *n* in *plinth*; Cari and Yats transcríb it bj *(ng)*, a not unuȝual, but veri felti maner ov reprezéntij ðe eféct ov de Freng *i*, in Inglis wures, a túroli Inglis mispronunſiaſun. Ðe eféct *i* iz differentli reprezénted in different langwejez. In Polif, a sémiserc'l iz drøn under a leter, az {*g*, *g̃*} = *ai*, *oñ*; in Portugéz, a mqrc celd a *tilda* iz drøn over de leter, az {*ã*} = *qñ*; in Freng, de simp'l leter {*n*} iz uȝd, de eféct ov de liewid *n* beiq reprezénted bj {*nn*, *ne*, *nne*}, az {*innocent*, *cabane*, *étrenne*} = *innoſou*, *caban*, *étren*. Ðe notaſun *i* iz ðát adópted bj Bop, in his *Comparativ Gramer*, fer de Sanscrit *anuswgra*; probabli tuu indicat ðat de ſſnd haz sum coneſun wið *n*, and iz reprezénted bj a superpózdot in ðe Sanscrit alfabet. Ðe grat conveniens ov ðis simboljaſun recoméndz it fer jeneral adopſun. A similer eſpedient iz adópted in ritij Hindustane wið de 'Arabic er Neské character; ðe sijn fer ðe comun *n* in ðis stíl ov ritij beiq ehrédi surmønted wið wun dot, a secund dot iz aded, tuu indicat ðe eféct ov *anuswgra*.

De Freng nazalz qr best non ; da qr el slender, and ma be reprezénted az foloz :—

*an*, az herd in {faim, vain, Rheims, sein, impôt, index, appendice, bien, vient}=*fan*, *vain*, *Ranz*, *sai*, *anpo*, *andeec*, *apañdís*, *bian*, *vian*. In dis nazal vsel, ocúrz de onli tras ov de Inglis oral a we hav ben ab'l tu discúver in foren langwejez. Az de Jermanz jénerali confúz sr a wið e, (pronunsij i had a hat on mij hed, az if it wer rit'n, ā het a het on maī het  $\ddot{\text{z}}$ ) so da confúz an wið ei ; hens, in el Jerman wures, dis nazal vsel iz reférd tuu de oral e instéd ov a ; and ev'n de acút Rap haz fel'n intui dis erur, eldó he recognjzd de Ingliſ a az a peculier s̄nd. Az we her Ingliſmen perpetrat suç monstrositiz ov Freng pronunsiaſun az *syr lur semay dur Say Zermay, la magazay dur vay fay soy soy fay*, {sur le chemin de Saint Germain, les magazins de vin fin sont sans fin}, instéd ov saij sur lē ſémañ dē Sañ Zärmañ, lä magazai dē van fai son son fan ; so de Jermanz tœc ov boy vey, oy cui de mey, fer boi van, un cui dē mai, er ui cui d'mai. Bot deſt pronunsiaſunz qr veri bad mistács. Néder an nor ay qr tolérab'l tuu a Freng er, do an ma be les disagreab'l dan ay.

*on* iz herd in {amble, angle, empan, enfant, vend, vent, en, an}=*onblē*, *onglē*, (*onbhl*, *onghl*, conversáſunali), *onpon*, *onfon*, *von*, *voñ*, *on*, *oni*. Dis iz de most comun vsel, perháps, in de Freng langwej, and givz de caracter tuu its ton. It iz de most desjded recogniſun ov de oral o, az distíjet from o, dat iz tuu be f̄nd in Freng ; fer in elmost el uſter casez hwār o iz pronónst, o iz also herd at tjmz. De Freng émésélvz refér dis s̄nd tuu a, and so duu de Jermanz. We belév dat dis haz aríz'n from an aŋjeti tuu seperat de s̄nd from o. In de heteric (er unfonetic) alfabet, ðar woz no menz ov dwiij dis ; and az a iz not veri fqr of o, it woz de safest substitut. Jermanz uz ay fer on ; Ingliſmen sa oy.

*oi* iz herd in {ombre, affront, saison, aplomb}=*onbrē* (*onbhr* conversáſunali), *afron*, *säzon*, *aploñ*. Ingliſmen jénerali mac de veri bad mistác ov confúzij on wið on, and uz oy er on fer bot : dis arjerez from de absens ov de vsel o in Ingliſ. Jermanz huu cœl on, ay, jénerali cœl on, oy er oy, acérdij az de stopt vsel o, er o, iz de comun wun in ðar p̄qt ov Jermani.

*ui* iz herd in {parfum, chacun, à jeun}=*pafum* (*pafui*, and of'n *pafuqfui*,) *facuñ*, *a zuñ*. It iz de onli distíjet recogniſun ov de Ingliſ stopt vsel u, in Freng. It iz sínguler dat de Freng langwej dus récognizez tuu veri peculier Ingliſ vselz, a, u, (ov hwiç de f̄rmer iz

not fñnd in eni uðer Uropean langwej, and ðe later onli in ðe Duç,) under a nazal form. Ðe Inglis uz *uy* fér *uñ*; ðe Jermanz, not havin *u*, sa *oy*.

Ov ðe bred nazal vselz we qr unab'l tuu furnis a veri cler acént, az we hav had but veri lit'l opurtuniti ov herin ðem, and ðen onli from ðe mest ov a Spanyerd. It semiz tu us ðat ðe Portugéz {ao} iz jénerali pronónst *əñ*; hwil {in, im}=*əñ*, {aa}=*qñ*, {ó}=*oñ*, and perháps {um}=*ēñ*. Ðis iz a subject recwirij furðer investigasun.

### § 13.

#### DIFTOWZ AND TRIFFTOWZ.

##### 1. *Clasificasun.*

Ðe edib'l eféct ov ðe transisun from vsel tuu vsel, haz ben eþrédi ecsplánd (§ 5). If ðe duraþun ov ðe ferst vsel and ov ðe transisunal sñnd, be bot veri muç diminiñt, so ðat ðe secund vsel, az it wer, stops fert ðe ferst, at ðe sam tñm ðat it glídz intu it, ðe eféct ov ðe tú vselz cumz tu ðe er az a sing'l bet, ov abþt ðe órdineri duraþun ov a sing'l loj vsel; and ðe rezúlt iz termd a *perfect diftøy*. Fér ðe perfecsun ov a diftøy, ðarfor, it iz onli néseseri ðat ðe ferst vsel jad be fert; in practis, ðe secund vsel iz jénerali fert, but it ma be prolóyd wiðþt destreñij ðe diftóygal eféct hwiç arjez from ðe ewic inisjal transisun. Ðar iz, hæver, a spesiez ov diftøy, hwiç oz its eféct tuu a ewic fjnal transisun, in hwiç ðe ferst vsel iz loj, and ðe secund veri bref; ðez ma be celd *impérfect diftoyz*. Gramarianz hav improperli termd ðe diftoyz ov ðis cløs, trifftoyz, on ðe strict teori ov relativ leñts ov vsel sñndz hwiç ða jénerali advocat; ðus, 1 loj=2 fert; a diftøy=2 fert, and ðarfor=1 loj; hens, if we had a loj and a fert, =3 fert, ðe rezúlt woz celd a trifftøy: but suç calculasunz hav no proper fonetic menij. We reprezént a *perfect diftøy* bij ðe concúrens ov tú stopt vsel sjnz, az *ai*, and an *im-pérfect diftøy*, bij subjetnij a stopt vsel sjn tuu a loj wun, ðus, *ai*; but hwen it iz néseseri, tuu prévent ambiguiti, ðe secund vsel iz distíngwiþt az loj, bref, ør stopt, ør ðe terminasun ov ðe diftøy indicated bij a parentesis, ðus, *a-it*, in wun silab'l, az distíngt from *ait*, in tú; ør ðe mqrc ov divizun ov silab'lz iz uzd in ðe later cas, ðus, *a-it*.

Ðe stres ma be lad on eðer vsel in ðe diftøy: hwen it iz lad on ðe ferst element, ðe diftøy iz sed tuu be *proper*; hwen on ðe secund, ðe diftøy iz celd *im-próper*. It duz not apér ðat ðe diftóygal caratter can be prezérvd, az distíngt from ðe disilabic eféct, unlés ðe acsénted element iz nerer tuu ø (in ðe triánguler scém, p. 23) ðan ðe unacsénted element, ør iz at least

az ner tuu ē az ðat element. Ðe proper diftoyz ma fel intuu tuu silab'lz, bij undúli leyfniq its elementeri ssendz. Ðe impróper diftoyz iz, ov cors, ljab'l tuu ðe sam dejenerasun, but it iz elseo ljab'l tuu luiz ðe vsel caracter ov its ferst element, so ðat ia, fér egzqmp'l, ma fel intuu ya.

We ma furðer consíder a diftoyz az *homogenius*, hwen bot ov its elements belóy tuu ðe sam (uper, loer, er mid'l) seriez ov vselz; and *heterogenius*, hwen ðis iz not ðe cas.

Ðe aprefiasun ov ðe elements ov diftoyz, recwírz a veri acút and practist er, on acónit ov ðe veri evanésent caracter ov at lest wun ov ðe elements; and ertoeipists qr consequentli les agréd on ðis mater, ðan on most uðterz. Independentli ov several Duç and Welſ diftoyz, (hwiç we hav herd tuu seldom tuu ventur eni opinyun abšt,) and ðe diftoyz in hwiç ðe ferst element iz nazal, (hwiç qr sertenli consevab'l, and qr sed tuu ocúr in Portugéz,) we tije we hav recognjzd ðe egzistens ov ðe fóloij

## 2. *Proper Diftoyz.*

*Uper*, (er havin ðe fjnal vsel ov ðe uper seriez.)

*Homojenius*, eü, qü; ei, qı: ae; ai, aî; eı, ei; aı, ai.

*Heterogenius*, 1) oı, oi, ei; oı, oı; uı, ui;

2) uı, ui; oı; üı, üı.

*Loer*, (er havin ðe fjnal vsel ov ðe loer seriez.)

*Homojenius*, ou; ou, ou.

*Heterogenius*, ea, qua; eo; au; eu, au; iu, üu, eu.

*Mid'l*, (er havin ðe fjnal vsel ov ðe mid'l seriez.)

*Heterogenius*, eü.

We proséd tuu egzámin ðez in detál.

## *Homojenius Uper Diftoyz.*

aı qı qr variafunz ov ðe Jerman diftoyz, rit'n {ei, ey, ai, ay,} and sumtjmz pronšnſt wun wa, and sumtjmz ðe uðter, wiððt aparentli eni definit rul. Ðe impérfect ferm qı iz fñnd in ðe Freng, in {faïence}=faqıons, hwar it fermz a fels triftoyz (nr. 5) wið ðe fóloij nazal, on; qı iz ðe proper sñnd ov ðe Italiany {ai} in {laido}=lqıdo-; it frèquentli ocúr in ðat langwej, az part ov a trui er fels triftoyz; ðus, {guai, aiuto}=guaqı, qıuto-.

ai qi qr ðe Inglis fórmz ov ðe sam diftoyz, ðe fjnal element beiŋ duler ðan in Italiany. Ðis iz ðe sñnd hwiç Inglismen giv tuu ðe Grec diftoyz, alfa iota, az distíjet from ðe diftoyz epsilon iota. It iz elseo herd in ðe pronunsiasun ov ðe wurd {aye}, menij ever er yes, hwiç, in older rjterz, woz reprezénted bj {I}, and woz ðarfot, perháps, pronšnſt az i.

*æ* iz a veri bred fôrm ov ðe lqst diftoyz, hwiç semz tu hav egzisted in Latin, and tu hav ben ðe pronunsiasun ov ðe Latin ⟨æ⟩, az, hwen ðis sijn iz rezolv'd intui tú, fer ðe sac ov ðe meter, it iz elwaz replást bj ⟨ai⟩=⟨?⟩qe.

*ai* iz ðe comun sñnd ov ðe Inglis *i*, hwiç iz peculier fer its ecsediyl délicesi. Fu forenerz, na, fu prøvinsial spucerz, prønsns ðis diftoyz coréctli. A rjter in ðe 'Edinburo Revú, (vol. 6, p. 362,) woz so struc wið ðe diferens betwen *ai* and *ai*, ðat he áctualli consíderd *ai* tu be a *simp'l* vsel. Veri meni erþoepists consíder it tu be compñnded ov *u* and *i*, and rjt *ui*. We suspéct ðat ðis iz elso du tu a dezýr tu seperat ðe sñnd from *ai*. Til ðe rjter woz in Jermani, he never had an opurtuniti ov heriñ ðe diftoyz *ui* prønþnst bj wun tu hum it woz natural, and ðen he at wuns recognijzd ðe distincsun betwen *ui* and *ai*. Az ðe vsel *a* iz pecúlierli Inglis, so iz ðe trui diftoyz *ai*, hwiç iz jénerali contracted, in fonotipi, intui *i*, (§ 29, nr. 11.)

*ai* iz onli ðe lqst diftoyz prolóyd, and iz ocazunguli herd in slo specijj, er hwen a wurd endij in *ai* iz dwelt on.

*eǐ* iz herd in ðe Portugéz {perfeito}=perférto.

*ei* iz sed tu be wun ov ðe Scoç prønunsiasunz ov ðe Inglis, hav not herd it from a Scoçman yet, eldó we hav resévd meni rit'n comunicasunz abþt it. Ðe Scoç aparentli prønsns *ai* instéd ov *ai*. (Se § 29, nr. 11.)

*aǐ* iz an impérfect fôrm ov *eǐ*, and iz not uncómun in Italian, az {Dei, miei}=Dai, miai.

*ai* iz a pecúlierli Inglis mispronunsiasun ov *a*, hwen prolóyd at ðe end ov wurdz, er befór a liewid; ða sai he mai, iz a veri uȝual mod ov speç. Ðis substitusun ov *ai* fer *a*, iz muç felt bj ðe forener, in an Iyglismanz prønunsiasun ov foren langwejez. Sum sa *æ-* insted ov *ai*.

### *Heterogenius Uper Diftoyz.*

*oi*, ðe Jerman {eu}, iz muç brjter ðan ðe Inglis *oi*, az herd in {oyster}=oister, and jénerali befór a hwisperd er mut cónsonant. Ðe Jerman {eu} iz, hséver, váriusli prønþnst oǐ, uǐ, na, ev'n aii, (if we qr tu balév erþoepists,) in diferent parts ov ðe cuntri, hwjl it fréquentli dejenerats intui aǐ. (Se § 33, nr. 2.)

*oi*, se oǐ.

*oi* iz ðe uȝual fôrm ov ðe Inglis diftoyz *v*, hwen dwelt on, az at ðe end ov a wurd, er befór a liewid; ðus, {boy, boil}=boi, boil. In fonotipi, it iz not cùstumeri tuu distingwîs ðe túu casez *oi* and *ei*, bøt ov hwiç qr reprezénted bj ðe sing'l sijn *v*.

*ōi* qr not Ingliſ diſtoyz; ðe later ma be herd in ðe Italiany *{suoī}*=*suoī*, hwar it fermz part ov a triftoy.

*ui* uī qr herd in Jermany *{pfui}*=*p̄fui*, an eſclamaſun, and Frency *{Louī}*=*Lui*, if indeed ðis wurd iz not rq̄ðer a diſilab'l=*Lue*. Ðe tú fermz ma be contrq̄sted in ðe Frency *{oui, ouī}*=*uī, ue*.

*uī, se ai and ōi.*

*ui* wud be ðe Ingliſ ferm ov *uī*, and ma be uzd by sum ſpecerz, for *ai*. *ōi, se ōi.* Ðis diſtoy iz elſo uzd in Frency *{œil, deuil}*=*ōihy, dōihy*, or *ōily, dōily*.

*iū iū* qr ðe tú fermz ov ðe Frency *{ui}*, herd in *{lui, luit}*=*liū, liū*; at leſt we ſem tuu her ðis diſtincſun, but it iz not noſtist by Frency ərtoepiſts.

### *Homogenius Loer Diftoyz.*

*ou* iz a ferm hwiç ſum ərtoepiſts aſjn tu ðe Ingliſ *s*, we ſuſpēct, q̄elli becōz it woz frecentli rit'n *{ou, oū}* in heterotipi. Ðe diſtoy, hwen uterd, (we hav never herd it uzd in conveſaſun,) haz a moſt disagreabli hq̄ſ and bred ſſnd.

*ou* iz a ferm ov ðe diſtoy *s*, herd in parts ov Holand, Jermany, Denmark, Sweden, and Walz: its eféct iz ſumtiŋ lič a tičli ſpoe'n *s*, az diſtingwiſt from a brēd ſſnd ov ðis diſtoy.

*ou* iz herd not unfrequentli in Ingliſ, hwen a fiſal *o*, er *o* befōr a liewid, iz dwelt upón, az *nou, sou, sou*. Ðis deféct iz ſimiler tuu ðe us ov *ai* for *a*.

### *Heterogenius Loer Diftoyz.*

*au* *qu* qr ðe brēd foren ſſndz hwiç úquali tac ðe plas ov yr fijn *s*; ðe Jermany qr fond ov *au*; in Italiany and Frency, and ſumtiŋz in Duç, we met wið *qu*.

*ao* iz a stil brēder ſſnd, arjzinj, hſéver, from brēdnij ðe ſecund and not ðe ferſt element. We hav never herd it uzd.

*au* iz ðe trui Ingliſ *s* in *{now, house}*=*ns, hss*, and it barz abſt ðe ſam rezémlans tuu *au*, az *ai* duz tuu *ai*;—ſe *ai*.

*eu* iz a veri difficult diſtoy tuu pronſns, wiðſt letin it fel intu tú ſilab'lz. Ðe Italiany, hſéver, mac us ov ðis diſtoy, hwiç ðe modern Greçs hav convérteſt intu *ēv, ev* er *ef*.

*au* iz anúðer ferm ov *eu*.

*iu, iū, éu*; ðis proper diſtoy muſt be diſtingwiſt from ðe im-próper diſtoy, *iū, iū*: ðe later iz veri comun in Ingliſ; ðe former, we belév, iz not herd from eni carful Ingliſ ſpecerz. It wud ſem not tuu be uncómun

in America, hwar *{few}* iz sed tu be prónsnst mor ljc *fēu* er *fēu*, dan *fīū=fū*. Bot *iu* and *uč*, compózd az da qr, ov de elements hwiç fórm de ecstrémz ov de uper and loer vsel seriez, qr anomalus fórmaz, and prodús veri impérfect diftójgal efécts.

### *Mid'l Heterojenius Diftoyz.*

*ai*, de onli diftoj ov dis seriez, haz rqđer a theoretical dan a practical egzistens; it semz tu hav ben cond bj sum Jerman gramarianz, tu acént fer de ecstrérdineri ertografi *{eu}* fer de sñnd *oč*, *uč*, er *oč*, hwiç da hav set tu ecsplán bj asúmij de *{e}* tu be de sam az in *{ei}*, dat iz, *tu=a*, and *{u}* tu be a mer contracfun in rítiy, fer *{ü}=ü*. We hav not ben ab'l tu detéct dis diftoj clérli in speç.

### *3. Impróper Diftoyz.*

We ns supóz dat de ferst ov de tú combýnd vselz, iz furáter from *ē*, in its on particular seriez, dan de secund. Prácticali, de ferst vsel iz olwaz wun ov de eestrém vselz, ī er *u*, and de secund iz eni uáter hwotéver, loj, bref, stopt, oral, er nazal; onli it iz, ov cors, néseseri dat de secund vsel jad be different from de ferst, er it can not diftónjiz wiđ it. Proper diftoyz qr stab'l, dat iz, da hav not muç tendensi tu merj intu enitiy els; but im-proper diftoyz beij un-stab'l, hav a grat tendensi tu merj intu silab'lz, ov hwiç de ferst element iz a continuant. De configurašunz reewýrd fer *i*, *u* qr so veri similer tu doz asúmd fer *y*, *w*, dat, in meni naſunz, de impróper diftoyz qr seldom herd iniſali; if sum uáter consonant preséd, den it becúmz mor *ezi* tu sñnd de vsel dan tú combýn de tú consonants. It must be born in mjnd, dat de silab'lz *yq*, *wq*, fer egzqmp'l, qr different from *iq*, *ua*, er from *yia*, *wua*, wiđ hwiç da qr *ljab'l* tu be confsñded. We hav herd de Jerman afermativ *{ja}* prónsnst *yq*, *yiq*, *hyiq*, *hyq*, acerdij tu de mud ov de spacer, but never *iq*. De Freng wurd *{oię}* iz properli *uq*, yet Jermanz qr apt tu cel it *euq*, and Ingliſmen, *wq* er *wo*. Dez impróper diftoyz qr veri comun in Italiany, but olwaz ocúr qfter a consonant, ecsépt in de wurdz *{uomo}, {uovo}*, and a veri fu uáter begínij wiđ *u*; in nun begínij wiđ *i*. De leterz, *g*, *j* never ocúr in Italiany befór *q*, wiđst de inserfun ov *i*; dus, *giasciuno*, *jiq=ciascuno, giā*. Acerdin tu sum ertoepists, impróper diftoyz coménsij wiđ *u*, qr herd in *{dwarf}, {dwell}*, hwiç da wud ðarfor rjt *dwarf*, *duel*; but we tije dis erónius, and rjt *dwarf*, *dwel*. If eni wun wil compár de Freng *dug* *{doit}* wiđ de Ingliſ *dwarf*, we tije dat he wil persév de diferens. It iz a comun erur, tu supóz dat sug impróper diftoyz, coménsij wiđ *i* and *u*, qr de sam az silab'lz begínij wiđ *y* and *w*. Dus, in de Wels langwej, wun sijn iz uzd

før bot *u* and *w*, but we hav rez'n tuu dst ðe egzistens ov a jenqin *w* in Welsh. Ðe Freng, huu qr constantli uziq impróper *u*-diftoyz, elwaz fjnd ðe gratest dificulti in pronsnsnij *w*; sr *we* iz tuu ðem az grat a stumblij-bloc, az ðar *ue* {oui} iz tuu us. It iz sertenli dificult, at tñmz, tuu distingwijs ðe wæ'nd leter, ljc *l*, *n*, hwen presedij a vsel, from ðe corespondij unwæc'nd leter, presedij an impróper diftoyz; før, az ðe weenij ov a leter consists in flatnij ðe tuu and razij it tuu ðe palet, at ðe sam tñm ðat ðe uðer configuraþunz qr asúmd, ðe onli diferens consists in ðe simultaneiti ov ðis efurt før weenij leterz, and its *sucsesun*, in ðe cas ov a fóloij *i*; hens, hwen ðe sucsesun iz veri rapid, ðe distigesun iz elmost inapréßiab'l. Fer ðis rez'n, we supóz, it iz cùstumeri, in Polis, tuu drop ðe mqrc ov weenij, over a consonant, and substitut an {i} befór a fóloij vsel. A similer plan iz adópted in Rusian, hwar eç užual impróper diftoyz iz acómmodated wið a distínjct sijn, and hwar ðar iz else a sijn før weenij. Ðis Rusian sijn ov weenij iz onli užd hwen no vsel foloz; and ðe impróper diftóngal sijnz qr empléd in el uðer casez.

In ðe Inglis fonetic alfabet, we empló wun impróper diftoyz sijn, *u*; but on acént ov ðe grat dificulti in distingwijsj ácuretli betwén ðe sñndz, (*iu*), (*iui*); *y(iu)*, *yui*; (*iu-*), (*iui-*); *y(iu-)*, *yui-*, and detérminij wið sertenti hwiç ov ðez 4 descripsunz ov sñnd iz užd in eni giv'n cas, we prácticali alþ el 8 casez tuu be reprezénted bj ðe sam sijn, *u*, indíferentli; ñus, {beauty, presume; *yew*, youth; accurate}, qr rit'n *bysti*, *prezym*; *u*, *yt*; *ac-yret*; oldó ðar strict pronunsiaþunz ma, perháps, be properli reprezénted bj *b(iu)ti*, *prü-z(iu)m*, *y(iu)*, *yuit*, *ac(iu)-ret*, hwar we hav užd ðe parenthesis tuu indicat ðat *iu*, *iui*, etc., onli fórm wun silab'l, ðat iz, reali diftónjiz. We hav uðer impróper diftoyz in Inglis, but nun ov so muç impörtans.

#### 4. *Cwasi Diftoyz.*

Eni wun ov ðe vselz ma be mad, bj a veri ezi transisun, tuu fel intu ðe indistínjct murmur, bj simpli letij ðe vsel configuraþun drop intu ðe natural pozisun. In ðis cas, we sal reprezént ðe secund element bj ðe mqrc ov murmur ('), in preferens tuu uziq ðe orijinal vsel caracter ē, on acént ov ðe sertnes and indistínjctnes ov ðe ton. We cel ðe rezúltis *cwasi diftoyz*. Ða qr çefli herd in provinsial spec, az “*bo't saidz uððe ro'd, duun ty'e'rd*,” før *bo't sidz ov ðe rod, dsn ðe yqrd*. But ða ma be herd befór ðe gutural *.q*, ev'n in polýt Inglis uterans ov ðe sst ov Ingland; er, rqðer, *e'* ma be herd instéð ov *.aq* er *er*. Az ('') iz ov ðe sam natur az a gutural vsel, it iz, ov cors, omíted qfter ðe gutural vselz *q*, *ø*, *hwil* (''), er *ë* alón, iz of'n súbstítuted før “*.aq, 'aq*,” er *er*, *ur*. Ðez qr el felts. ov pronunsiaþun, and ðarför qr disrsgorded in fonetic printij. If a vsel foloz, ðe

*r* instantli bécúmz trild. In consecwens ov ðis natural Inglij efurt, an *r* iz veri of'n insérted bj Lundunerz qfter *a*, *q*, *e*, hwen a vsel fóloz; ðus, “ðe lør ov ðe land, Jemjmar An, Särar Ivinz.” Ðis haz giv'n ríz tuu ðe jdea, ðat ðe Lundunerz prónsnst *lø*, *Sara*, az *lør*, *Sarer*, hwiç iz not ðe cas. Ðar iz a diferens betwén prónsnsij *lørd* az *lød*, and prónsnsij *lød* az *lørd*. Ðe former iz ðe erur ov ðe coeni, and not ðe later; he never pats in an *r* unlés a vsel foloz; in fact, it iz tú difficult fer him tuu prónsns, in eni uðer casez.

### 5. Triftoyz.

If *i* or *u* be préfïest tuu a proper diftoy, ðe rezúlt iz a proper triftoy; ðus, *miač*, *ruoč* {*miei*, *ruoi*} in Italiany, qr proper triftoyz, eç fermij wun silab'l onli. In ðez casez, ðe mid'l vsel fèrmz an im-próper diftoy wið ðe pre-sédiŋ, and a proper diftoy wið ðe suc-sédiŋ. If, hréver, we tac a grüp ov tře vselz, suç, ðat ðe mid'l vsel fèrmz a proper diftoy wið ðe ferst, and an im-próper diftoy wið ðe terd, ðe eféct ov a sing'l silab'l can be no longer prodúst; ðus, *roial*, *loial*={*royal*, *loyal*}, (in Inglij fonotipi, *roal*, *loal*) eç consít ov tú distíngt silab'lz. Hens, ða dun not reali form triftoyz, elðó ða ma, fer conveniens, be termed *føls* triftoyz. We ma in ðe sam maner ad a fort vsel on tuu a proper triftoy, hwiç sal form an im-próper diftoy wið its lqst element, az in *ruáčom* {*royaume*} but ðe eféct iz else ðat ov tú silab'lz.

### § 14.

#### HWISPERD VSELZ.

Az we hav oþrédi ecsplánd, trui hwisper consists in ðe emisun ov ədib'l bret, wiðst ðe výbrasun ov ðe vocal ligaments. Ðar iz a diferens betwén specij in an “under-ton,” and in a “hwisper.” In ðe ferst cas, ðe vocal ligaments qr in ful aësun; but lit'l fors beiþ uzd in ðe emisun ov sñnd, ðe ton iz pyqno, but ðe sñnd uterd iz du tuu vocal bret. In hwisper, ðar iz no vocal bret at el; and yet we qr ab'l tuu distíngwiſ vselz. Ðe vsel configuraſunz, wer defínd tuu be suç az wer favurab'l tuu ðe discriminaſun ov vøs, rqðer ðan ðát ov hwisper, (§ 4.); but, in ðe ectrém vselz ov ðe uper and lœr seriez, *e*, *u*, ðe pqrts ov ðe mst apróq so ner tuu wun anúðer ðat ða bécum favurab'l tuu ðe discriminaſun ov hwisper, and ðe flat, dul, hwisper sñnd, corespondij tuu ðe configuraſun fer *ē*, iz veri mqrcedli different from æðer ov ðe uðerz. Tře distíngt hwisperz ma ðus be prodúst in ðe configuraſunz corespondij tuu ðe distíngtiv and oriijinal vselz *e*, *ē*, *u*; and ev'n ðe intermedyet vsel configuraſunz wil giv ríz tuu hwisperz, hwiç

ma be tólerabli wel distíngwist bij aténtiv lisnerz. Ðez hwhisperz, hwiç tac ðe plas ov vselz, hwen we spec in a hwisper, ma be cold, bij a sumhwot bøld perversun ov wurdz, *hwisperd vselz*. Ðar real number ma be consíderd in el respécts ðe sam az ðe trui *spoc'n vselz*; and we ma ev'n consíder ðe cas ov *micst vselz*, hwiç begin wið a hwisper and end in ðe vøs, herd trui ðe sam configuraſun, (§ 15, nr. 2.)

In coneſun wið ðis subject, it ma be inewýrd, hø hwisperd and spoc'n leterz qr distíngwist from wun anúðer, in hwhisperij. Az it haz ben son, ðat ðe distíngfun in cwestyun, depéndz, in érdineri casez, entjrlí on ðe sucesfun ov vøs and hwhisper, it foloz ðat suç distíngfunz qr teoreticali imposib'l. Ða qr, ðarfor, replást bij uðerz, hwiç serv, in sum sert, tuu indicat ðar egzistens. Ðar iz a distíngfun in ðe modz ov emítij bret, hwiç ma be cold bløin, and bræðin; ðe blon bret iz suden and cold, ðe bréðd bret iz slo and werm. It wud sem ðat a hwisperd *se* iz distíngwist from a hwisperd *ze*, in a maner qnserij tuu ðis differens; hwil, før ðe sac ov grater securiti, ðe his ov ðe *s* iz mad veri prominent, and ðe hwhisper ov *ze* iz scarsli perseptib'l. Bij ðis menz, a sufisent distíngfun iz mad betwén ðe tú casez, tuu remúv el ambiguïti, hwen ðe lisner iz veri ner tuu ðe specer; and ðe natur ov hwhisper preclúdz it from beiñ herd, ecsépt in sum rar casez, tuu a grat distans.

## § 15.

## Æ BREÐIHZ.

After a vsel configuraſun has ben asúmd, and ðe larijcs prépárd før ðe emisjün ov a vsel sñnd, it ma be coménst in veri different modz, hwiç qr cold bræðinjz, and hwiç qnser, mør er les ácuretli, tuu ðe distíngfunz ov spoc'n and hwisperd contínuants.

## 1. Ðe Soft Breðiy.

Hwen ðe ferst sñnd herd, iz ðat ov ðe vocal bret, íswiñj in a ewjet, dëliberet maner, ðe vsel iz sed tuu be uterd wið a *soft breðiy*, simboljzd, hwen demd néseseri, bij *x*. Ðis iz ðe uȝual mod ov enúnsiatij a vsel, hwen it coménsez a silab'l, in ðe Semitic langwejez, in rjtij hwiç a sjn før it iz inváriabli uȝzd at ðe begíniij ov silab'lz. From ðis custum, perháps, ðe Græcs borod ðar us ov a mqrc, tuu distíngwiſ ðis cas from ðat ov ðe aspiret, er ðe ruf bræðij, (nr. 3). Hwen a continuant, licwid, er ecsplödent, presédz ðe vsel, ðis eféct iz modifjd, and ðe trui, soft bræðij, beiñ no longer recognizab'l, no sjn før it iz neded. In ðe Sanscrit, and in ðe Urøpean langwejez, it haz not ben consíderd néseseri tuu mqrc ðe soft bræðij, az it iz asúmd, ðat

ęc vsel hwię begίnz a silab'l haz dis soft bredij, unlés de contreri be ecsprést. We ḫarfor onli empló a mqre fér bracię de silab'lz; ḫus, *al-çur-ānu* (de Coran), iz cwjt az intēlijib'l az *xalçurxānu* eud be, əlđó de Arabz consíderd it néseser tuu uz a ferm corespondij, in sum respécts, tuu dis uz ov *x*. But *alçurānu*, in hwię r iz alđd tuu be medial, havij an inisal eféct on *ā*, az wel az a fñal eféct on *u*, wud convá a veri felz ienda ov de trui prønunsiaſun ov dis wurd. Hwen it iz néseser tuu mac dis distijectun veri mqret, de mod ov coménsment cold de *brac* iz empled, (se nr. 7).

### 2. De *Hwisperd Brediy*, or *Aspiret properli so cold*.

De vsel, hwen enúniated wię a soft bredij, corespondz presjsli tuu de spoc'n continuant; but hwen it iz presed by a hwisper, trui de sam fiest configuraſun, de rezúlt corespondz tuu de miest continuant (§ 6, nr. 4.) In dis cas, we sa dat it iz *áspirated*; and we ecsprés de rezúlt ov áspiratię, fér egzqmp'l, bij rjtię *ħe*. Hweđer de pur aspiret iz ever herd, we can not preténd tuu sa; it iz sertenli most úzuali, if not elwaz, convérted intu de *si*, (nr. 4). De term aspiret iz, hséver, comuni uzd fér de ruf bredij (nr. 3), from hwię it iz properli cwjt disimilar. De áspirated vsel iz emited wię a soft, ezi, bredij; and de simbul *xħe* wud be perfectli intēlijib'l: but we prefér rjtię *e*, *ħe*, instéd ov *xe*, *xħe*. Az de efécts ov an áspirated vsel, and ov a miest consonant, qr perfectli analogus, we et tuu reprezént de eféct ov an áspirated vsel, bij prefésij de sijn fér a hwisperd vsel tuu dat ov a spoc'n vsel. De hwisperd vsel e wud be properli reprezénted bij *ħe*, on de sam prinsip'l az *ħl* reprezénts de hwisperd *l*, and ḫarfor *ħee* wud be de proper representativ ov de áspirated *e*. Az, hséver, ḫar iz seldom ocazug tuu hav a particularer mqrc fér de hwisperd vsel, (de fact ov hwisperij beiy indicated in wurdz at lejt, az it afécts el de leterz in a wurd, and not de vselz merli,) we abreviat de áspirated *e* intu *ħe*, and hwen néseser reprezént de hwisperd vsel bij prefésij *ħ*; ḫus, *ħe*.

### 3. De *Ruf Brediy*.

Dis iz confúzd, bij most ərkœepists, wię de *aspiret*, or wię de *si* (nr. 4.) Its real natur consists in a ruf, suden, jercij emisun ov bret, vocal er un-vocal, and we reprezént it bij prefésij *ħ* tuu de vsel sijn, ḫus, *ħe*. It iz cler, dat de combinaſun *bħe* iz imposib'l, fér *b* canot be spoc'n if no vsel foloz it, becáz it iz onli de subsecwent vsel, or vocal bret, hwię cœez *b* tuu be spoc'n. Ns, we no dat suç a combinaſun az *bħe* is veri comun in de Sanscrit langwej, hwar *bh*, *dh*, *gh*, ferm leterz ov de alfabet, az wel az *ph*, *th*, *ch*, and car iz elwaz tac'n, bij Sanscrit grammarianz, and rjterz on

Sanserit pronunsiaſun, tui gárd átē reder agént tacij átē simbulz tui bē enitiŋ but *b+h*, *d+h*, *g+h*, *p+h*, *t+h*, *c+h*. But, wiðst̄ travelij so fqr, we hav onli tui obzérv átē Fris brög, hwiç consísts, in a grat mezur, in a forsib'l emisun ov átē vselz, átat iz, in átē introducſun ov átē ruf breðiy aſter el consonants, az *brhuðher* fer *bruðer*. Ns, az it iz imposib'l tuu pronóns *brħuð* wið átē hwisper *ħ*, (fer átē natural rezúlt wud bē *pħrħuð*.) Ðis simp'l egzqmp'l ſud hav ben enúf tui led átē fonetiſan tui a coréct vu ov átē ruf breðiy.

#### *4. Ðe Ruf Hwisperd Breðiy or Si.*

Ðis iz a comun férn ov átē ruf breðiy, and it consísts in emítij a miest vsel (er vsel preseded bj átē hwisperd breðiy) wið a suden jerc er wið vjolens, a rezúlt átat ma bē reprezentet bj *ħħe*. It iz from átē prevalens ov átis férn ov átē ruf breðiy, we prezúm, átat átē confuzun betwen átē ruf breðiy and átē aspiret oríjinali tuc plas—a confuzun hwiç haz ben probabli muç egménted bj átē ljenes ov átē wurdz *aspiret* (breðd), and *asperet* (ruf'nd). Óldó it iz ov theoretical impertans tui distíngwif átē tre casez, *ħe*, *ħe*, *ħħe*, it iz prácticali unnésesi, and in comun fonetic Inglis spelij, el tre casez qr reprezentet bj *ħe*, in átē sam wa az we uz *ħwɪ* fer *ħwɪ*, its proper reprezentativ (§ 29, nr. 7). It iz átis férn *ħħ*, hšéver, hwiç woz most probabli prevalent in átē Anjglo-Sacsun and old Jerman laȝwejez, hwar we fjnd *ħ* intergánjd wið *k*, átē hwisperd faríngal continuant. Indéd, it iz hqrdli consevab'l, átat *ħ*, hwen not befór a vsel, ſud hav ben pronónst in eni uðer wa dan az a stroj hwisper truu átē pozisun fer *ē*, hwiç iz az ner tuu *q*, az *y* iz tui *e*. It iz ðarför uzual tui consíder *y*, *ħ*, *w*, az átē tre consonants derívd from átē vselz *e*, *ē*, (er *q*), *w*; but átis iz onli trui tui átē ecstént, átat *ħy*, *k*, *ħw*, qr átē tre hwisperd continuants huuz configuraſunz most nerli apróq (not, qr ácuretli átē sam az) ðoꝝ ov átē tre vselz, *e*, *ē*, *w*.

#### *5. Ðe Stroy Ruf or Pulmonic Breðiy.*

Ðis diferz from átē comun ruf breðiy çefli in intensiti. In átē comun, and ev'n in átē jeret enunſiaſun ov vselz, ðar iz no veri perceptib'l egzersun ov átē lunȝ; but in átē pulmonic breðiy, ðar iz a vjolent efurt, hwiç semz tui fac átē qest: we reprezent átis bj riȝtiŋ *ħe*. Ðe sñnd iz veri comun in 'Arabic.

#### *6. Ðe Stroy Ruf Hwisperd Breðiy or Pulmonic Si.*

Ðis breðiy barz átē sam relaſun tui átē comun *si*, az *ħ* duz tui *ħ*; átē ménij ov *ħħe* wil ðarför be obvius. It iz probabli az comun in conversaſunl 'Arabic, az *ħħe* iz in Inglis.

7. *De Brac.*

In ðe soft b्रedijŋ, ðe vsel cumz elmost imperceptibl on ðe er, lјc ðe mernij ljт, hwar it iz dificult tu detérmin ðe brønderiz ov njt and da. But if ðe vsel coméns, az it wer, wið a *clen ej*, az hwen ðe futerz ov a dqre'nd rwm qr op'nd at midda, ðe eféct iz veri differnt, and ma be celd ðe *brac*; we reprezént it bj preñesij a colun, ðus, :e; it iz ðe 'Arabic *hamza*, in hwiç langwej its eféct iz veri evident, espeſali in ðe casez ov wun vsel fóloij anúðer, az *sq:ala*. Ðe wurd *xalçurxánu*, sited in nr. 1, iz properli spelt in 'Arabic :*xalcur:xánu*, in hwiç :x foz ðat ðe vsel iz tuu be begún wið a brac, but in a cwjet maner. Oldó :*he*, (begún wið a brac, but in a jercij maner,) :*hhe*, ets. qr el intélijib'l, it iz not užual tuu rjt ðe mqrc *hamza* in 'Arabic, ecsépt in coneçsun wið ðe soft b्रedijŋ, ðe jere beiŋ, perháps, consíderd sufisent tuu mqrc a divizun ov itsélf. Ðe brac iz unužual in Inglis, but it iz not unfreewent in Jerman: indéd, hwen ðe rijter ferst went tuu Jermani, ðe freewent us ov ðe brac, hwiç givz a joti sñnd tuu ðe langwej, woz wun ov ðe ferst tijz ðat atrácted hiz atensun, az mqreij ðe diferens ov ðe Inglis and Jerman ton.

8. *De Hjatus.*

Dis iz a spesiez ov egzájered brac; ðar iz not onli a *clen ej*, but an evident efurt tuu prödús wun: ðe wurd semz tuu be ecpécted befor it aríyz; ðar iz a preperasun and a pøz befór ðe wurd cumz fort. Dis iz veri conspicuus on meni ocazung in ðe sst ov Inglanđ, hwen ðe jerc iz omíted. Ðus, if we reprezént ðe hjatus bj preñesij (‘) tuu a vsel, az ‘e, we ma her a Lunduner sa, “on ‘iz hkonë, e nevë so ē ‘ss lјc ðis er ‘ss, nevë” (on hiz onur, he never so a hss lјc ðis her hss, never). Ðe cojni, hwen he duz put in a ruf b्रedijŋ, puts plenti ov it, az in *hkonë*; and hwen he levz it st in an acesénted silab'l, (he olwaz omíts it in an un-acesénted silab'l, but ðen ðe soft b्रedijŋ servz hiz turn best,) he taes ear tuu mac hiz omisunz conspicuus bj an elaboret hjatus. In 'Arabic, dis hjatus iz súbstituted fér ðe veri dificult consonant ç in Siria, abþt Alépo and Damáscus. A nativ ov Alépo, ov hum we resévd sum lesunz in 'Arabic pronunsiaſun, deklärð, ðat it woz onli ðe Cristyanz hui uzd ðe ç, but ðat el truu believerz sed :*xal·ur:xán*, and not :*xalçur:xán*.

9. *De Compresun.*

Dis iz, perháps, not properli wun ov ðe b्रedijŋz, az ðe eféct duz not depénd upón ðe rapiditi, er jercij, er sudennes ov ðe bret. But it iz

serthenli a mod ov enúnsiatij vselz, and iz bij de Arabz considerd az closli aljd tu hamza, or brac. It consists in a serthen aefun ov de windpijp and de pqrts containij de larijcs, hwiç prodúsez in de specerz on trot de felij ov a comprefun ov de pqrts, and rezúltis in a bletin emisun ov de vsel ssndz; we reprezént it bij an invérted *c*, dus *o*. De ſeps bleſ mit be veri wel reprezénted bij *oāāā* or *oāāā*. De 'Arabic nam fer dis leter iz *aqin*. From its gutural natur, it iz néseserili closli related tuu *sq*; and in de Hébrui langwej, it wud sem dat bot ssndz wer reprezénted bij de sam sjn, hwiç iz sumtjmz entjrl omíted in de Grec transcripfun ov de Séptuajint, and sumtjmz replást bij *gama*, hwiç de modern Grecs nr̄ pronſns az *sq*; hwjl in 'Arabic, de leter *r̄iqin* iz onli distíngwiſt from *aqin*, bij a diacritical pont. De 'Arabic mqrc fer hamza iz de sam az dat fer *aqin*, wiſt its tal cut ſert.

#### 10. Final Bređiyz.

In de presediŋ paragrafs, we hav consíderd de bređiy onli az a mod ov coménsij de vselz, but meni ov ðem qr̄ posib'l az terminafunz tuu a vsel ssnd. Dus,

*xex* wud reprezént de vsel *e*, begún and ended cwjetli.

*ħeh*, de vsel *e*, preseded and folod bij a hwhisper herd trui de sam configuraſun.

*xeħħ*, de vsel *e*, folod bij a jeret hwhisper er si, from de sam configuraſun. *e:*, a vsel clenli broc'n of.

*e'',* a vsel sudenli broc'n of, in suq a maner az tuu led de lisner tuu eſpéct dat de specer inténded tuu contínu it. It iz in dis maner onli, dat de stopt vselz can be pronſnst, hwen no consonant foloz; dus, *i'',* az distíngjet from *i-*

Most ov ðez sjnz, hscver, qr̄ rqđer ov theoretical dan practical importans; hens, in practical fonetic spelij, de soft bređiy iz never mqret; *ħ*, *ħ*, *ħħ* qr̄ suje intui *ħ*; *ħ*, *ħħ*, intui *ħ*, and ev'n veri frequentli intui *ħ*. De brac, hijatus, and comprefun, qr̄ oltwugéder omíted bij Ingliſmen, and seldom mqret in 'Arabic wurdz hwen Anglisjzd; dus we rijt *Arab* fer *arab*, (hwiç iz uzd, in de lajjwej ov de pep'l, fer dat porsun ov de Arabz hwiç inhábitis sitiz, ðoz dat liv in tents and in de dezert beiŋ stjld *badwé*, or *bedwinz*.) But it iz néseseri in a tretis on fonetics tuu consíder el de non modz ov coménsij er endij vselz, distíngjet from de inifal and fñal efécts ov non-vsel configuraſunz; and de grat confuzun and indistíngjetnes hwiç preválz in most ecsplanaſunz ov de leter *ħ*, (az if it alón wer capab'l ov figurij el de bređiyz wiſt an apróq tuu ácuresi, er az if ðar wer onli wun bređiy.) renderz de prezent analíſis el de mor important.

## § 16.

## CONTINUANTS.

Hwen ðe apertur þru hwiç ðe un-vócal bret̄ haz tuu p̄qs, iz muç dimínist̄, ðe bret̄ bæcúmz a veri distíngt̄ hwisper, hwiç ma be contínuð f̄or eni lengt̄ ov t̄jm; hens we c̄ol ðe rezúltij s̄nd, a *Continuant*. Ðe onli menz w̄e hav ov dimínisij ðe apertur qr, tuu briç ðe lips veri nerli in contact, er tuu raz ðe tun ner tuu ðe palet. Hens, ðe seriez ov continuants must corespond wið a seriez ov configuraſunz begíniy wið aprocesimaſunz ov ðe p̄qrts ov ðe m̄st̄ ner ðe lips, and prosediy alónj ðe palet tuu ðe farijes, er flesj̄ bag at ðe bac ov ðe m̄st̄; so ðat ða wil not folo ðe order ov ðe v̄sel scal. We sal divíd ðem intuu f̄iv grups—labial, dental, palatal, post-palatal, and faríngal. Eḡ continuant iz capab'l ov egzist̄ij in bot a hwisperd and spoōn f̄erm; but it bj̄ no menz foloz ðat bot f̄ermz qr f̄snd in ðe sam langwej. On ðe contreri, it of'n hap'nz ðat ðe spoōn f̄erm iz veri familyer, hwil̄ ðe hwisperd f̄erm iz scarsli nōn, and iz ðarfor f̄snd dificult tuu pron̄sns. Fer ðis rez'n, we preférd givij a jeneral ac̄snt ov ðe relaſunz ov ðe spoōn and hwisperd f̄ermz, befór enterij upón ðe detalz ov ðe continuants, liwidz, and eesplödents. We qr n̄s enab'ld tuu consíder bot hwisperd and spoōn f̄ermz simultániusli, and adús suç egzqmp'lz az we ma juj most familyer tuu sr̄ redérz. Ðe murmurd and miest continuants ned scarsli ever be consíderd.

1. *Labial Continuants.*

W. Let ðe ster ejez ov ðe lips be bret̄ twigéðter, ðe lips beiñ r̄sndeð, and a smøl oval apertur left in ðe mid'l; ðen let ðe f̄oloij v̄sel be coméNST in ðis pozisun ov ðe lips, and ðe rezúlt iz ðe spoōn *w*, az herd in Inglij {*we*, *way*, *qualm*, *war*, *wo*, *woo*,} = *we*, *wa*, *cwqm*, *wer*, *wo*, *wu*. Ðis spoōn continuant, *w*, iz, az f̄or az we nō, strictli peculiér tuu ðe Inglij, amún Uropean langwejz, (oldó f̄snd in 'Arabic:) in Freng and Italiany, it iz replást bj̄ ðe bref *u*, hwiç f̄ermz a proper er im-próper difton wið ðe f̄oloij v̄sel. Sum r̄jterz on fonetics, espeſali ðoz hui qr not Inglij, hav imájind, ðat ev'n in ðe Inglij langwej, ðar iz no proper continuant *w*, but ðat hwot iz jénerali so consíderd bj̄ Inglij ərtoepists, iz, in fact, onli ðe bref *u*, az in uðer langwejz. Ðe sing'l wurdz, *wu*, *wud* {= *woo*, *wood*} mi᷑t hav servd tuu upsét ðis aſerſun. Ðar iz a módiſij inſal eféct ov *w* on *u* and *u*, in ðez wurdz, hwiç cað not be proðúst if bref *u*- wer súbstituted f̄or *w*. Indéd, *wu*, *wud* wið be indistíngwiſab'l from *u*, *ud*, on ðe wun hand, er *u-u*, *u-ud*, on de uðer; and *u-u*, *u-ud* qr wurdz ov tuu silab'lz,

and ðarfor perfectli distíjct from ðe monosilabic formz, *wu*, *wud*. But uðer consideraþunz wil also so ðe tru continuant natur ov *w*. In ðe ferst plas, it ma be hwisperd, ðe rezúlt beiþ reprezénted bj *hw*, a sñnd veri comun in Ingliþ, az in {*wheel*, *whale*, *which*, *when*}=*hwel*, *hwal*, *hwig*, *hwén*, (in hwiç wurdz it iz ðe custum, in practical fonetic spelij, tuu uz *hw* for *hw*, becáz *h* iz on el ocazunz practicali replást bj *h*, in rjtiþ;) and ðis sñnd, *hw*, iz cwjt distíjct from *hu*, *hu*, er *hhu*, az ma be apréfiated bj ðaz huu qr ab'l tuu pronóns *hwí*, *hwí*, *hwí*, *hwí*. Agén, *w* ma be murmurd; and ðe sñnd '*w*', ðat iz, ðe vocal bret uterd tru ðe configuraþun *w*, iz a totali distíjct sñnd from *u*, hwarás, if ðar wer eni trut in ðe supozisjún ðat *w* woz onli bref *u-*, ðe sñnd et tuu be ðe sam. Ðe reder wil persév ðat ðe tuy haz tuu be lóerd and retrácted, in pqsij from '*w*' tuu *u*. Ðe sñnd '*w*' iz, hséver, dificult tuu prodús; and eni wun hui maes ðe trijal must be wel acústumd tuu fonetic ecsperiments, er he wil most probabli fal. In ðe terd plas, ðe leter *w* ma ábsolutli stop a vsel, wiðst diftónjjziþ wið it, hwiç cuð not be ðe cas if *w* wer a vsel; ðe sñndz *aw*, *iw*, *ow*, qr perfectli pronónsab'l wið a distíjct stopt vsel: and ðe rjter haz had amp'l opurtuniti ov heriþ ðe wurd *véwa* (fer *veri*) constantli pronónsnt, wið a tru stopt *e* befór a tru Ingliþ *w*.

'V. If ðe lips be bret intu ðe pozisjún fer *w*, and ðe contact at ðe ej be slac'nd, hwilj ðe iner surfesez qr bret closer tugéðer and flat'nd, ðe eféct on ðe fóloþij vsel wil be consíderabli modifid, and wil apróç ðat ov *b* er *v* so nerli, ðat it wil be at tjmz indistíngwísjab'l from wun ov ðez leterz, tuu an unacústumd er. Ðis rezúlt, in its spoc'n form, iz ðe Jermanz {*wie*, *weh*, *wo*, *wund*}=*ve*, *va*, *vo*, *vund*. We prezúm ðis tuu hav ben ðe continuant hwiç woz formerli uzd in Ingliþ, and we suspéct ðat *w* woz a eros betwén ðe Sacsun *v* and ðe Frenc *u*; it haz, hséver, nñ becúm a veri distíjct leter, and iz not tuu be confñded wið eðer ov ðez. Ðe leter *hv*, er hwisperd *v*, iz consevab'l, but iz not uzd, ecsépt, perháps, bj sum American Indianz.

Λ. If ðe mst be aránjd in a pozisjún hwiç barz abþt ðe sam rðaþun tuu ðe pozisjún proper tuu *ü*, ðat ðe pozisjún fer *w* duz tuu ðat fer *u*, it iz posib'l tuu prodús a terd continuant ov ðis spésiez, hwiç we ma reprezént bj *u*, hwen spoc'n, and *hu*, hwen hwisperd. It iz a sñnd of'n uterd bj Ingliþmen, in pronónsij Frenc, az *uel* fer *uyl* {*huile*}, fer hwiç *hüll* ma be ocazunalí herd, ev'n in Frqns. Ðis Ingliþ erur iz presíslí similer tuu ðe us ov *we* fer ðe Frenc *ue* {*oui*}. Ðe tre leterz, *w*, *v*, *u* qr related, az beiþ contacts ov ðe ster ejez, mid'l, and iner ejez ov ðe lips, uziþ ðez ecspreñunz wið a lit'l latitud. But in el ov ðez tre leterz, ðe smel apertur fer ðe bret tuu cum tru, iz ferm'd bj ðe lips onli, wiðst ðe ad ov ðe tet.

F, V. If ðe under lip be brët agénst ðe uper ro ov tët, it wil not ferm a complét çec tui ðe bret, az ðis wil be ab'l tui escáp betwén ðe lip and ðe tët; but in dwijj so, it iz néseserili forst up agénst ðe uper lip. Hwen ðe bret iz unvoocal, ðe eféct iz ðe wel non hwisperd Inglif *f* in {feel, reef}=*fel, ref*; and hwen ðe bret iz vocal, ðe eféct iz ðe spoc'n Inglis *v*, in {real, leare}=*vel, lev*. In ðe Jerman langwej, *f* iz veri comun, but *v* iz unnón, beiñ replást bij *v*. We belév ðat el tre fôrmz, *f*, *v*, *v̄*, qr fônd in Duç, ðe Inglis treo beiñ *f*, *v*, *w*. Hoz hui qr “under-huj,” er huiz under-jez projéct, and qr ðus capab'l ov aplijj ðe uper lip tu ðe under ro ov tët, in a similer maner tui ðat in hwiç ðe under lip iz bret agénst ðe uper tët, for ðe comun *f*, wil be ab'l tui prodús anúðer *f*, ðe eféct ov hwiç mijt be veri different, but it wud be difficult for uðerz tui imitat. F, V qr not properli labial continuants, az ða ferm ðe transisun tui ðe necst seriez, and qr, in fact, on ðe bynderi lín betwén ðe labial and dental, er betwén ðe pur labial and ðe lingwal continuants.

## 2. Dental Continuants.

I, Ð. A seriez ov hisez ma be ferm'd bij insértij ðe tuy betwén ðe tët, er plasinj it agénst ðe bac ov ðe frunt ro ov tët, at different hîts, er wið ðe uper er under sjid ov ðe tuy agénst ðe tët. Nun ov ðez hisez wil difér veri considerabli from ðe rest. Ðus, ðo Dr. Rap consíderz ðe Spanis *z* tu be ferm'd bij plasinj ðe tuy betwén ðe tët, and ðe Inglis *t* bij plasinj ðe tuy agénst ðe tët, we qr ab'l tui persév so lit'l differens betwén ðez tú hisez, ðat we hav fônd it ðe best rul for instrúctij a Jerman in ðe pronunsiafun ov ðe Inglis *tin*, tui sa, “Plas ur tuy betwén ur tët, and trj tui sa *sin*.” In Inglis, it iz fônd most convenient tui plas ðe pönt ov ðe tuy agénst ðe bac ov ðe uper ro ov tët, betwén ðe gumz and ðe pönt ov ðe tët, hwil a pört ov ðe under surfes ov ðe tuy rests on ðe bac ov ðe loer ro ov tët, and ðe lips qr sljiti op'nd. If ðe bret be unvoocal, ðe rezûlt iz ðe hwhisperd continuant *t*; if vocal, it iz ðe spoc'n continuant *ð*. Ðez sôndz qr freqwentli supózd tui be pecúlierli Inglis, but ða qr fôr from beiñ so. Ðe leter *t*, az herd in Inglis {thin, doth, Athens}=*tin, dut, Atenz*, iz ðe Spanis *z*, and ðe Spanis *c* befór {e, i}; it iz ðe modern Grec *teta*, and ðe ïsländic *torn*. Ðe leter iz elso fônd in ðe Semitic alfabets, bot Hebrui and 'Arabic; but ðe Persanz and Turcs, and meni Arabz, can not pröñns it. Ðe leter sêmz tui hav egzisted in Gotic, ðo el uðer Jerman dialects but ðe Inglis, hav lost it. In Anglo-Sacsun, ðe fôrmz þ fer *t*, and ð fer *ð*, egzisted. In Wels, *t* iz esprést bij {*th*}, and *ð* bij {*dd*}. Ðe leter *ð*, in ðe Inglis {then, breathe, breathing}=*ðen, breðt, breðij*, iz not elwaz pröñnst purli. It iz elwaz miest hwen fñal, ðt beiñ sùbstítuted fer *ð*.

From ðis sercumstans, perháps, its egzistens in Spanis iz not so jénerali recognijzd, for ðe Spanyerdz never mics ðar fjnal ð, but pronóns it pur; and hens, we qr sumtjmz told ðat ðe fjnal Spanis {d} iz not pronónt at el. (Se § 6, nr. 4, p. 11.) In Danij, ðe fjnal and medial {d} iz jénerali pronónt az ð; ðe corespondiŋ leter ð egzists in ïsländic, az wel az in Anglo-Sacsun. Ðe modern Greec pronóns ðar fört leter, hwiç we cel *delta*, and ða cel *ðeltaq-*, in ðis maner. Distínjct fórmz fer ð qr fñnd in ðe Hebrui and 'Arabic alfabets. Yet meni Arabz sa z fer ð, and el Persanz and Turcs comít ðis mistac; nor iz eðer t er ð fñnd in ðe Indian dialects.

### *3. Palatal Continuants.*

In ðe lqst grupp, ðe tip ov ðe tuŋ woz fierst, but in el ðe fóloij it wil be fræ. S, Z. Let ðe tuŋ be rønded, ðe tip bret ner ðe tæt, ðe top ov ðe qrg ov ðe tuŋ beiŋ veri ner ðe mid'l ov ðe palet, and its sjdz prest fermli agénst ðe sjdz ov ðe uper rø ov tæt. On uterij unvocal bret trw ðis configuraſun, we obtán ðe hwisperd s, and wiſt vocal bret, ðe spoc'n z. Ðis iz wun ov ðe most frecwent hisez; yet ðe spoc'n z iz seldom cept pur, ecsépt hwen medial. In Jermani, ðe inisial micst leter sz, az in sze, szø {sieh, so}, and in Ingland, ðe fjnal micst leter zs, in hizs, bezs, buzzs {his, bees, buzz}, iz mør comun, elðó we prácticali rjt z in bot casez.

Sj, Zj. Plas ðe tuŋ in ðe s-pozisjün, and ðen raz ðe bac pqrt tordz ðe pozisjün fer y er ε. Ðe rezúlt wil be, ðat ðar iz a felij ov sum sñnd aproqñj tuu a hwisperd ſhy herd at ðe sam tijn az s, and ov a vsel ſherd wiſt z; but ðis rezúlt wud be veri inádecwetli reprezénted bj rjtiŋ ſhy er ſi, hwiç ecsprés sucseſun, and not simultaneiti ov uterans. Az ðe relaſun ov ðis sñnd tuu s iz veri intélijib'l, and az it corespondz tuu a number ov similer relaſunz, we giv it ðe nam ov *wec'nd s*, and reprezént it bj s folod bj ſ, hwiç we cel ðe sijn ov *wecniy*. Ðe menij ov sj, zj, qr nz obvius. Ðe sñnd sj ocúrz in Polij, hwar it iz reprezénted bj s'.

### *4. Post-Palatal Continuants.*

In ðez ðe bac pqrt ov ðe palet, er ðe soft palet, cumz intui pla.

S, K. Let ðe tuŋ be plast in ðe pozisjün ov s, and ðen let ðe bac pqrt be loerd, and bent dñn so az tuu be nerli concav tuu ðe palet, instéld ov convecs, az it woz fer s, hwjl ðe tuŋ iz øltwigéðer sumhwot drøn bac. Ðe tuŋ wil nñ ferm a curv ov contreri flecfur (~~), ðe bac pqrt beiŋ concav, and ðe frunt pqrt convecs, tuu ðe palet. Ðe rezúlt, hwen hwisperd, iz ſ, az in ſe, ſaz, traſ, {she, chaise, trash}, and hwen spoc'n, iz z, az in zeráf, pležur, vizun, {giraffe, pleasure, vision}, a sñnd ov veri frecwent ocúrens in ðe Freng langwej.

5. *Faríygal Continquants.*

Hæz hav elso ben celd guturalz; in eðer cas, ðe nam iz onli giv'n becész ðe pqrſal contact taes plas, and ðe "çinç" iz fermnd veri muç at ðe bac ov ðe palet, ner ðe trot, or ner ðe farijies. Ðar qr tre continuants in ðis grup related tui eç uðer az de vselz *e*, *a*, *q*. Ðe pozisunz ov ðez continuants ma be el derjvd from ðoz corespóndij tui ðez vselz.

Y. Ðe tuñ iz plast veri nerli in ðe pozisun fer *e*, but iz bret closer tui ðe palet, in erder dat ðe apertur ma be stil furðer diminiſt, and ðe hwisper ðus becúm mør distíjet. Ðe spoc'n ferm ov ðis continuant iz ðe Inglis *y*, in {*ye*, *yea*, *yawn*}=*ye*, *ya*, *yən*. Ðe hwisperd ferm, *hy*, iz elso fñnd in Inglis, but under a disgíz, ðus, {*hew*, *human*}=*hyuu*, *hyuuman*, or, az we rijt prácticali, *hy*, *hymen*. Ðe sñnd iz veri comun in ðe Freñg laȝwej ov ðe prezent da; but it iz jénerali consíderd az an abús, or an impróper substituñun fer *ly* or *ħly*; ðus, {*fille*, *ail*, *pareil*, *parbouillir*} qr prácticali pronónst *fihy*, *qihy*, *paraħhy*, *pqrbiħhyer*, but teoreticali *filjē*, *qilj*, *paraħl*, *pqrbiħljer*. Eðer *fihy* or *filjē* iz rijt, but *fe*, *fel*, *felyē*, *feyē*, qr el roj. (Se § 32, nr. 2.)

Az *w* woz consíderd ðe sam az *u*, so *y* iz of'n consíderd ðe sam az *i*. Ðe Jermanz and Inglis, hñéver, huu uz *y* az a distíjet continuant, fel dat ðis iz not ðe cas. Ðe rez'nz qr; ferst, ðe wurd *ye*, on hwiç we ma qrgu az on *uuu*, in nr. 1. Necst, ðe hwisperd eféct, *hye*, hwiç iz ewjt diferent from *ħe*. Agén, *'y* can be cept distíjet from *e*, elðó *'y* iz ev'n mør dificult tui pronóns ðan *'w*. We tiyc, tú, dat we can stop a vsel wið *y* az wel az wið *w*.

K, Q. If ðe tuñ iz plast veri nerli in ðe pozisun fer *a*, but iz bret sumhwot nerer ðe palet, and iz rqðer retrácted, we hav a continuant not fñnd in Inglis: it iz, hwen hwisperd, ðe *k* herd in ðe Jerman *ik*, *frek*, *oīk*, *milk*, *durk*, *mank*, {*ich*, *frech*, *euch*, *milch*, *durck*, *manch*}, and hwen spoc'n, it iz ðe *q* herd in Jerman *cöni-qe*, *re-qérug* (könige, regierung.). In Jermani, hñéver, it iz veri comun tui confúz *q* wið *k*. In Duç, *q* iz elwaz replást bj *q*.

K, Q. Ðe tuñ beiñ stil mør retrácted, and bret nerli intuu ðe pozisun fer *q*, we hav ðe hwisperd leter *ħ*, and ðe spoc'n *ħ*, hwiç, hwen ðar iz a dificulti in adij ðe dot, qr reprezénted bj uziñ *k*, *q* in italic, or *k*, *q* in roman, acordij az ðe wurd in hwiç ða ocúr iz printed in roman or italic respectivli. We her *ħ* in Jerman {*ach*, *buch*, *auch*}=*qħ*, *bukħ*, *aukħ*. It iz ðe sñnd asúmd bj ðe Jerman *ch*, qfter gutural er labial vselz. Ðe sñnd *ħ* iz ðe Duç *g*, and ðe Rusjan *qlaqóħl*. It iz wun ov ðe sñndz ov ðe terd leter ov ðe Hebrui alfabet, *qemel*.

6. *Stroy Continyants.*

In ðe continyants just descríbd, ðe brët ma be ejected wið mor er les fors; wë belév ðat ðis iz ðe sol grënd ov distiçfun betwén ðe 'Arabic *s,z* and ñr *s,z*. Wë reprezént stroy leterz bij under-dotij, er printin in a different tip, italic er roman, az ðe cas ma be, (§ 34.) In Rusjan, ðar iz a mqrc ov strejtnij, uzd veri frëquentli at ðe end ov wurdz; but it iz rqðer tuu be consíderd az a sjn ov ðe absens ov ðe mqrc ov weenij, az eç Rusjan fñnal consonant ma be wec'nd, er pronønst in ðát pecúlier maner hwiç wë hav reprezénted bij apéndij a *ȝ*, in ðe cas ov *sȝ*, (nr. 3.)

## § 17.

## ORAL LICWIDZ.

Har iz no sñnd wiðst výbrafun er osilafun, and no vocal bret wiðst osilafun ov ðe vocal ligaments; neverðeles, wë ma distíçgwij a clqs ov sñndz in hwiç ðar iz an evident trémulusnes er výbrafun in ðe uper part er opniij ov ðe organz ov spec, ov sum membran er flecsib'l porsun ov ðe mest, ets., hwiç lïj abúv ðe larijcs. In ðis cas, ðe rezúlt iz celd a *Licwid*. Wë divíd ðe licwidz intu grups corespondij tuu ðe parts put intu výbrafun.

1. *Labial or Lip Licwidz.*

Hwen ðe lips qr put intu eni wun ov ðe pozifunz ov ðe labial continuants, *w*, *v*, *m*, *n*, *ð*, *þ*, *ʃ*, *tʃ*, *ʃʃ*, *m*, *n*, and ðe hwisperd licwidz *shw*, *shv*, *shm*, *sf*, hwar *s* iz uzd az ðe sjn ov tremur. Nun ov ðez qr recognijd az elements ov spoc'n sñndz, in eni langwej, so fqr az we qr awár; but ðe trild, murmur *'v* iz uzd bij Jerman coçmen tuu stop ðar hørsez, qnserij tuu ðe Inglij *wooow*!

2. *Lateri-Lingwal or Sid-Tuyd Licwidz.*

Før ðez ðe tip ov ðe tuyj iz fiest, and ðe sjdz, beiñ left frë, néseserili výbrat sljtlj az ðe bret iz forst past ðem. Ðe licwidz ov ðis grwp difer acordij tuu ðe pent ov ðe palet agénst hwiç ðe tip ov ðe tuyj iz plast.

L. Ðe dental licwid iz formd bij plasij ðe tip ov ðe tuyj fermli agénst ðe bac ov ðe uper rø ov tèt, er az hij up az ðe gumz. Ðe rezúlt iz ðe Polij L wið a bqr, hwiç wë reprezént bij *l*, hwen spoc'n, and *h̄l* hwen hwisperd. Az ðe bac ov ðe tuyj iz néseserili veri deprést fer ðis leter, it iz not posib'l tuu pronøns it befór ðe pur *e*; but on atémtij tuu sa *le*, ðe rezúlt wil be eðer *l̄i* er *le*.

L. Ðe tip ov ðe tuj restij agénst ðát pørt ov ðe palet tu hwiç it iz nerest in pronønsij ðe leter *s*, ðe rezúltij spoc'n leter iz ðe wel non Inglis *l*, az in {leave, ell, doubling} = *lev, el, dubliy*, hwiç veri redili and veri frèquentli bætumz vocal, az in {apple, double, little, middle, cackle, goggle, snaffle, bustle} = *ap'l, dub'l, lit'l, mid'l, cac'l, gog'l, snafl, bus'l*. Ðe leter iz, htréver, veri carlesli pronønst bj Inglismen, and sumtjñz aproçez ?, and at uðer tñmz ly veri nerli, acèrdij az ðe tuj iz deprést er razd, fer ðe fòloij vsel. Ðe hwisperd fòrm *tl*, iz unnón in Inglis, ðo veri comun in Wels, az in {Llangollen} = *tlangótl*, a sñnd perfectli different from *tlangotlen*, wið hwiç Inglis spocerz úzqali confúz it. In conversaþunali Frenç, *tl* uezurps ðe plas ov *l*, in suç wurdz az {able, possible}, hwiç qr a veri tuç-ston fer Inglis and Jermanz, hui, unab'l tu caç ðe Frenç *abtl*, *posibtl*, er ðe stil mor delicet *abl*, *possbl* ov ðe carful spocer, contént ðemselvz wið ðar vocal *qb'l, poseb'l*, a sñnd az ezi tu ðem az it iz dificult tu a Frençman.

Lj. Let ðe tuj be brët intuu ðe trui pozisjün fer *l*, and ðen let its bac pørt be razd tordz ðe palet, nerli intuu ðe *e*-pozisjün, so ðat ðe tuj iz dispózd nerli in ðe proper maner fer pronønsij ðe vocal 'l and ðe vsel *e* simultániusli, az fqr az suç a fet iz posib'l, (in ðe sam wa az ðe mst woz dispózd fer pronønsij *u* and *e* simultániusli, hwen it prodüst *ü*.) Ðe rezúlt wil be sumtjñz pørtaciñ bot ov ðe natur ov *l* and *y*, but wil at ðe sam tijn be different from ðe secwens *ly*. We reprezént it bj *lj*, hwen spoc'n, and *tlj* hwen hwisperd. Ðis iz ðe trui fòrm ov ðe Frenç {*ll mouillé*} = *lj muilja* er *muilja*, hwiç, htréver, iz of'n mispronønst er conversaþunali pronønst *muilha*, (§ 16, nr. 5, Y.) Ðis sñnd iz ølso veri comun in Italian, Spanijs, and Polis, in el hwiç laȝwejez it iz ølwaz cept pur, and never confúzd wið *ly*, az in Frenç.

### 3. *Puycti-Liyygal or Tip-Tuyd Licwidz.*

Tis grup and ðe neest qr distíngwißt from ðe presediij, in haviij ðe sjdz ov ðe tuj fiest, instédi ov levin ðem in a condisiun tu be vibrated. Ðar qr træ fòrmz ov ðez licwidz, ðe ferst ov hwiç corespondz wið ðe secund ov ðe lqst grup.

R. Ðe tuj asúmz presjsli ðe sam pozisjün az fer *s*, but ðe tip iz nñ trïld. Ðe rezúlt, hwen spoc'n, iz ðe comun inisial and medial Inglis *r*, in {row, merry, spirit} = *ro, meri, spirit*; but it iz different from ðe final Inglis *r*, er ðe medial *r* qfter loj vselz, in {are, beer, Mary}; ðe trui sñndz qr *ä.u, be.u, Mä.u-ri*, and belóy tu ðe neest grup (§ 29, nr. 9.) Ðe hwisperd fòrm ov ðis leter iz *hr*, comun in Wels, hwar it iz reprezénted bj {*rh*}, and in conversaþunali Frenç, az {tendre} = *tondhr*, fer *tondr'*, poéticali and

múzicali, *tondré*. Ðe relasun ov *s* and *r*, az her eesplánd, iz ov veri grat etimolójical importans. It wil be fñnd, ðat *ħr*, ðe tru hwisperd tip-tuñd *r*, iz scarsli tuu be distíngwist from *s* itsélf; ðar iz onli a lit'l rip'l ov ðe hwhisper, hwiç mqres ðe distiçsun. Ðis semz tuu acsnt fer hwot apérz at ferst a veri remqreab'l fénomenun, namli, ðat *s* iz fræwentli çanjd intu *r*, in pqsiy from wun langwej tuu anúðer.—Se ðis subject veri còpiusli ilustrated and invéstigated, in Pots *Atemolögise Forschungen* (*Etymologische Forschungen*), vol. 1., pp. 130—138.

Rj. Ðis barz ðe sam relasun tuu *r*, az *sy* tuu *s*; a descripsun sufijent fer ðe fonetisan. Egzqmp'lz ov *rj*, in actuel us, can not be furniñt.

JK, JK. Ðe post-palatal *ʃ*, *ʒ*, bar ðe sam relasun tuu *s*, *z*, az *ħr*, *r* duu tuu *s*, *z*. We belév ðat ðis iz ðe tru acsnt ov ðis singuler leter, hwiç iz reprezénted bj {*rz*} in Polj, az {*brzmi chrzäszcz w trzcinie*} = *b.żmż k.żonisti f t.żłsenie*, (meniq, “buz coc-qaferz in bul-rusez,”) a provérbiali difficult sentens tuu pronóns, ev'n fer Polz. Ðe tuu iz bret intu ðe pozisun fer *s*, and ðe tip iz trild durinj ðe emisun ov unvocal bret, fer *ʃ*, and vocal bret, fer *ʒ*. Ðe eféct on ðe er iz sumtiñ betwén *s*, *z* and *ʃr*, *ʒr*. Forenerz ma jénerali contént ðemsélvz wiñt *s*, *z*.

#### 4. *Radisi-Liyywal or Rut-Tuñd Licwidz.*

Tar ma be tre trilz belónij tuu ðis grüp, and corespondij respectivli tuu *y*, *k*, *k̄*, az ðe uñer trilz corespond tuu *s*, *ʃ*, but we hav onli ben ab'l tuu recogniz tuu, corespondij tuu *k*, *k̄*, and indé ðez tú qr fræwentli confúzd. If, hséver, we wer ab'l tuu pronóns ðez radisi-liyywal trilz wiñt grater ez, befór a vsel az wel az qfter wun, ðis incomplétnes mijt vanij.

JK, JK, JK, JK. Ðe tuu iz bret intu ðe pozisunz *k*, *k̄*, and ðe tip beij pønted dñnwerd and cept stedi, ðe rut iz aléld tuu tremb'l. Most probabli ðe uvula tremb'lz elso; and muç ov ðe eféct ov ðez leterz hwen hqrsli pronónst, ma be du tuu ðe acsun ov ðe uvula. Ðe hqrs sñndz, hséver, hwiç qr veri comun in French and Arabic, qr so foren tuu ðe Inglis ørganz ov speç, ðat, eldó we hav bestód muç atensun upón ðem, we hav not ben ab'l tuu prodús ðem tuu sr on satisfacsun, and hav cónsecwentli ben cwijt unab'l tuu analiz ðem. We reprezént ðe sñndz, hséver, bj preñcisiñ *ll*, *ðus*, *ʃk ʃq*, *ʃk̄ ʃq̄*: ðe lqst par wil be herd befór er qfter labial and gutural vselz, and ðe ferst par befór and qfter uñer vselz. Az ðe Inglis fñnal *r* iz in fact wun ov ðez *ʃq*, *ʃq̄*, pronónst veri jentli, we wil furðer distíngwif it intu *ll*, *ðr*, uñij *ll* fer ðe soft eféct ov *ʃq*, and *ðr* fer ðe soft eféct ov *ʃq̄*; *ll* ma be ðarför cold palatal, and *ðr* gutural, fer ðe sac ov distiçsun. Ðe form *ʃq* wil ns be ðe tru 'Arabic *ʃqām*, hwiç iz reprezénted in ðe Neské caracter bj plasiñ a dot over ðe sjn fer *əqām*. It

iz ølso veri nerli ðe ruf Frenç gutural *r*, wuns cøld ðe *provoñsal* är, but nñ in ful us at Paris. Ðe Arabz dñj ðis rezémlans; ða her no *r* in *sjqqin*, bæcáz ða asofiat *r* wið ðe tip ov ðe tuñ onli. It iz uȝual tu reprezént ðe 'Arabic leter in ewestyun bij {gh}, supózd tu reprezént ȝ, but wiðst eni tril. Ðis, we prezúm, arjez from ðe grat difficoltà hwiç Inglijmen, and in fact, most Uropeanz, fjnd in uterij ðe trui .iȝ. In a modern wurd, hñéver, {razzia}, hwiç ðe Frenç hav introdúst from Aljeria, and hwiç ða pronóns *sjqzq*, ðe old mod ov reprezéntij ðe *sjqqin* bij {gh}, haz yelded tu ðe practis ov ðe Frenç erganz ov speç. Ðe 'Arabic wurd fer {razzia} iz *sjqzq*, "a destrúctiv wørljic incurſun fer ðe sac ov plunder." Ðe us ov ȝ, fer ðe 'Arabic .iȝ, bij persunz hui qr unab'l tu ecesecut ðe tril, iz similer tu ðe us ov *s*, *ȝ*, fer ðe Polis *s*, *rȝ*, recoménded at ðe end ov nr. 3.

Ðe soft sñnd *sr* iz ðe trui pronunsiasun ov ðe modern Grec {gamma}, hwiç iz cøld *sr̥amq-*. Ðe tre leterz, *beta*, *gama*, *delta*, az we úȝuali cøl ðem, qr mad in modern Grec tu reprezént tre continuants, *v*, *sr*, *d*, instéð ov ðe tre ecsplodents *b*, *g*, *d*, tu hwiç we hav ben in ðe habit ov consíderij ðem eewivalent. Befór palatal vselz, ðe modern Grec *gama* iz pronóñst lyc *y*, and befór gutural consonants az *y*.

In Inglij, bot *sr* and *sr̥* qr veri comun. Egzqmp'lz ov *sr̥* qr furnist in {ear, mare, ire} = *ɛr̥*, *mä.ər̥*, *aɪ.ər̥*, practicali rit'n *er*, *mar*, *ir*, acérdij tu rulz herqfter ecsplánd (§ 29, nr. 9.) Egzqmp'lz ov *sr*, qr {mar, cord, more, moor, our} = *mɑ.ər*, *co.trd*, *mo.ər*, *mu.ər*, *aʊ.ər*. Ðez leterz qr never uȝd at ðe begínij ov a silab'l; hens, hwen medial, and preseded bij wun ov ðoz loj vselz and diftojz hwiç recwír ðe rut-tuñd *r* qfter ðem at ðe cloz ov a silab'l, ðe combinasunz *sr̥-r*, *sr-r* apér, az in {fair, fairing, fear, fearing, bore, boring} = *fü.ər̥*, *fü.ət-r̥ij*, *feɪ.ər̥*, *feɪ.ət-r̥ij*, *bɔ.ər̥*, *bɔ.ət-r̥ij*. Ðis iz a grat peculiarieti ov sr langwej, and ðe combinasunz *sr̥-r*, *sr-r* qr veri different from ðe eféct ov medial *r*.

Ðe most freewent form under hwiç ðe rut-tuñd *sr̥*, *sr* ocúr in Inglij, iz ðat ov a vocal liewid. Supozij ðat we reprezént ðez vocal liewidz bij *'s.ər̥*, *'s.r*, hwen bref, and bij *'s'.ər̥*, *'s'.r*, hwen loj, (a mod ov simbolizaſun hwiç ma be pursúd fer el uðer vocalz, hwen néseseri,) we sal fjnd ðat ðe Inglij wurdz {sabre, ochre, better; refer, serve, twirl, serif, fir:—honor, labour; journey, occur, surf, fur} qr properli pronóñst *sab'.ər̥*, *oc'.ər̥*, *bet'.ər̥*; *ref'.ər̥*, *s'!.ər̥v*, *tw'!.ər̥l*, *s'!.ər̥f*, *f'!.ər̥:*—*on'.ər*, *lab'.ər*; *j'!.ər̥ni*, *oc'!.ər*, *s'!.ər̥f*, *f'!.ər̥*, elðó it iz onli veri carful spécerz hui mac it at el, cep up ðe distincfun in unacsénted silab'lz, fer el unacsénted silab'lz qr stranjli slurd over in sr langwej. In practis, we reprezént ðez indistinct murmurij sñndz (ov hwiç *'s.ər̥* iz fijner and mør palatal ðan *'s.r*, differij from it nerli az *e* from *u*) bij rjtij er, ur, fer rez'nz herqfter asȝnd, (§ 29, nr. 9.)

## § 18.

*Nazal Licwidz.*

In ðez, ðe bret iz forst trui ðe noz, elðó pørt ov it aparentli pqsez intu ðe mst, hwiç iz arándj in an ecsplodent ferm (§ 19), and elðó ðis configuraſun ov ðe mst oferz a perfect qec tuu ðe furðer progres ov ðe bret, ðe transit ov ðe bret trui so muç ov ðe oral caviti az it iz alsd tuu enter, semz tuu prodús a sljt vjbrasun in ðe oral caviti az wel az ðe nazal. Ðis tremur iz mor perceptib'l in ðe spoc'n, dan in ðe hwisperd, ferm ov ðez licwidz; but wun rez'n hwij we ma not be ab'l tuu detéct ðe tremur so redili in ðe later, iz, dat ða qr perfectli feren tuu ðe Inglis idium. Ðar qr fijv cijndz ov nazal licwidz, namd acérdij tuu ðe pønt at hwiç ðe oral caviti iz clozd.

M. In ðe *labial* licwidz, ðe mst iz clozd, az fer *b*. Ðe spoc'n ferm ov ðis liewid iz veri comun in ðe Inglis wurdz {*me, may, deem, aim, schemer*} = *me, ma, dem, am, scemer*, and ðe vocal '*m*' iz fñnd in {*rhythm, spasm*}, and meni suç wurdz = *rit'm, spaz'm*, etc. Ðe hwisperd *hm* iz fñnd in ðe conversaſunal pronunsiaſun ov ðe Freng fjnal {-isme} az in {*rheumatisme*} = *rómatizm*; mor carfulli, *rómatizm'*. We had tøt dat ðe inisal *mh* in Wels had ðis sñnd, but we understand dat it iz nerer tuu '*mh*', ñus {*mha*} wud be pronónst '*mhq*' raðer dan *hmq*.

N. Ðis *dental* licwid diferz from *n* az *d* from *t*, er *l* from *t*, ðe tip ov ðe tuy beiñ plast at ðe bac ov ðe gumz, and prest fermli agénst ðem. Ðis semz tuu be ðe Sanscrit serebral *ɳ*, er *n* pronónst in ðe *bran*, dat iz, wiñt a dep obscúr sñnd, az if it cam from ðe bran itsélf. Hweder ðe fermz *ɳy* fer ðe hwisperd, and '*ɳ*' fer ðe vocal, ever ocúr, iz veri dñful.

N. Fer ðis *palatal* licwid, ðe tip ov ðe tuy iz bret agénst ðe palet, sumhwot ner ðe gumz, and a pøſun ov ðe tuy iz prest agénst ðe palet, az fer *d*. Ðe spoc'n ferm ov ðis leter iz ðe comun Inglis *n* in {*nay, no, own, shining*} = *na, no, on, sñiny*. Ðe vocal '*n*' iz elso veri comun, az in {*open, burden, reason, basin, couldn't*} = *op'n, burd'n, rez'n, bas'n, cud'nt*. We qr inférmd dat ðe Wels {*nh*} iz pronónst '*nh*', and not *hn*.

Nj. Ðis iz elso a *palatal* nazal, and barz ðe sam relaſun tuu *n* dat *sy* duz tm *s*. Ðe sñnd iz veri difficult tuu an Inglisman, but veri comun in Freng, Italian, and Spaniš. Ðe tuy iz ferst plast in ðe pozisun corespondij tuu *n*, and ðen ðe bac pørt ov it iz razd up, so dat nerli hqlf ðe tuy preses upón ðe palet. It iz best imitated bi atémtij tuu pronóns *ny* in ðe sam silab'l, ñus, *nyq*, hwiç qnserz veri wel fer el cases hwar *ny* presédz a vsel; but hwar it ocúrz fjnal, ðis iz not sufisent. Egzqñp'lz qr Freng {*montagne, Boulogne, Cologne, montagnard*} = *montanj, Bulonj*,

*Colonj, moitanyqr*, respectivli. It iz not unfrecwent tuu her *Buloñq*, but carful specerz prefér *Bulonj*. A nosun preválz amúu sum Freñg specerz dat dis *nj* iz ðe sam az sr *y*, hwen modifjd bj a subsecwent palatal vsel; ñus, we hav ben told bj a Freñg ladi, dat *(singing)* iz pronónst *sinyij*, instéd ov *sijij*. It iz sertenli trui dat ðe acsun ov ðe *i* on ðe *y* tendz tuu giv ðe *y* sumtiñ ov ðis eféct, *nj*; and if i be uzd instéd ov *i* (and a Freñg persun náaturali and invóunterili sez i for *i*) *sijij* wil be fñnd tuu aprocsimat stil mor nerli tuu *sinyij*. Stil, ðe túu simbulz *nj* and *y* reprezént esenjali different pozisunz ov ðe vocal organz, hñéver muç ña ma be ínfluenst bj ðe acsun of subsecwent vselz.

N. It wud sem dat ñar ñud be a *post-palatal n* corespondij tuu ðe post-palatal *f*. Acordij tuu Sanscrit lëz ov ufoli, ñis, and not sr *n*, ñud be ðe proper form ov ñar serebral *n*, becáz ðe prezens ov *f* cõezz ðe palatal *n* tuu sijc intu ðe serebral *n*. We ñarfor admít it az a theoretical leter, eldó we qr ñrsélvz incapab'l ov distíngwiñ it from *n*.

M. Ðe farínggal *y* iz related tuu *c* in ðe sam wa az *n* iz tuu *d*. It iz comun az a final and medial leter in Inglij, az in *(sing, singer, sang, song, sung)=sij, sijer, say, soy, suj*, but iz onli uzd qfter ðe stopt vselz *i, a, o, u*, in sr langwej. It iz ñøsø fñnd qfter *e* and *u* in Jerman, but never qfter a loj vsel in æder langwej. It iz sed tuu be inisal in ðe langwej ov Nu Zeland, and uðerz ov ñat clqs; but it is dificult tuu assertán ñis, az most rjterz consider inisal *gn* tuu be ðe sam az inisal *y*. We hav herd *y* uzd inisal in Jermani, in ðe comun Østrian wurd *(gnaden)*, hwiç ðe pezantri disfigur intu *yád'n* er *yo'n*. It iz inisal in Wels. We hav never herd ðe hwisperd *hy*, er ðe vocal 'y, eldó bot qr ezili consevab'l.

Wj. It wud sem dat ñar ñud be a wæ'nd variafun ov *y*, corespondij tuu *ci*, and we ñarfor admít it teoréticali, and consév dat *sijij*, hwen pronónst wið ðe Freñg vsel *sijij*, ma aprocsimat veri nerli tuu *sijij*, and ñus stric a Frençmanz er az *sinyij*. In a sistematic aranjment ov simbulz, *yj* wil cum befór *y*.

### § 19.

#### ECSPLØDENTS.

If eni configurafun ov ðe oral er nazal cavitiz be asúmd ov suç a ejnd az entírli tuu qec ðe pasej ov vocal er un-vocal bret, and we prepár tuu uter sum hwisper er un-vocal sñnd duriñ ðe tím dat ñis pozisun iz held, ðe sñnd wil iñu, az sun az ðe pozisun iz reláest, wið a degré ov ecsplózun; fer ñis rez'n, suç configurafunz hav ben cold *Ecsplodents*. ña mij, wið perháps eewal er grater justis hav ben namd *oponents, intersépterz, ecscluudents*, etc., becáz ña opóz, intersépt, er ecschlúd ðe pasej ov ðe bret er sñnd.

In § 8, we divíded ðe eesplodents intu several grups, but it iz onli ðe *nyt eesplodents* hwiq properli dezérv ðe nam, ðe spoc'n eesplodents beiñ reali an impérfect varjeti ov spoc'n continuants, but so nerli related tu ðe mut eesplodents, ðat it wud be az unneseseri az inconvenient tu clasifij ðem apqrt. In foren langwejez, ðe spoc'n eesplodents sem tu aprocsimat stil mor nerli tu ðe corespondij spoc'n continuants; ðus, medial *b* iz confúzd wið *v* in Jermani; and a Spanyerd can never lern ðe diferens betwén *b* and *v*. Agén, ðe Danis *d* felz náaturali intu ð, and ðe Jerman *g* intu *q*.

### 1. *Labial Ecsplodents.*

P. B. Ðe lips qr suddenli and fermli comprést fer ðe mut *p* herd in Inglijis {*pea, heap, happy*}=*pɛ, hep, hapi*; ðe pser ov hwiq, az eesplánd in § 8, dëpendz upón its iníjal eféct on ðe fóloinj, er fínal eféct on ðe presédinj vsel, and consists holli in ðe sñnd herd durij ðe çanj ov pozisun. If a hwisper be interpózd fer ðe sac ov mor clerli distíngwisiq ðe cas ov ðe mut *p* from ðe spoc'n *b*, ðus, *p̥e*, ðis in no respéct elterz ðe trui character ov *p*, (elðó we hav tøt it convenient tu distíngwiſ ðis cas bij ðe nam ov post-hwisperij,) ðe iníjal eféct ov *p* beiñ nñ herd on ðe hwisper instéd ov ðe vøs. Hwen, hñéver, ðar iz no hwisper, but ðe compresun ov ðe lips iz so fqr relácest az tuu alž ðe vøs tuu be herd befór ðe separasun ov ðe lips, we hav ðe cas ov ðe spoc'n eesplodent *b*, az herd in {*bee, babe, robber*}=*be, bab, rober*. It duz not sem posib'l tuu ferm mor ðan wun labial eesplodent; fer ðe eféct on ðe er iz ðe sam, hweder ðe lips be plast in ðe pozisun fer *w* er fer *v*.

### 2. *Dental Ecsplodents.*

T. D. Ðe tip ov ðe tuu beiñ brøt agénst ðe bac ov ðe uper gumz tjthli, fórmz *t*, and luisli, fórmz *d*, hwiq qr related tuu ðe fóloinj *t, d*, az *l* tuu *l*. Inglijmen hav of'n remqret a tiñces in ðe pronunsiaſun ov *t, d* amún forenerz; ðis arjzez from ðar advqnsiq ðe tuu túu fqr férwerd. But ðe trui *d* iz so dificult tuu pronóns, ðat its acuret enunziaſun iz consíderd a mqrc ov oriéntaliz'm.<sup>(8)</sup> We tiñc ðat ðis iz ðe sam az ðe Sanscrit cerebral *d*;—but se nr. 4.

8. “Ðe Arabz la dsn ðe trui pronunsiaſun ov *d*, hwiq ða consíder tuu be ðe most difficult ov el, az a most serten mqrc and caracteristic ov de nativ Arab; hwiq servz tu eesplán ðe saij ov Muñámmad, huu celz himſelf ðe most eloquent ov ðoz ðat pronóns *d*, ðat iz, ov ðe trui indígenus Arabz ðat spec coréctli and wel.”—{Oberleitner, *Fundamenta Linguæ Arabicæ*, p. 16. Vienna, 1822.}

## 3. Palatal Ecsplodents.

T, D. Let ðe tip ov ðe tuŋ be prest agénst ðe mid'l ov ðe palet at ðe pönt corespondij tuu ðe pozisun fér *l*, but duu not alš ðe sjdz tuu vjbrat; if ðe presur iz ferm, ðe rezúlt iz *t*; if luis, and ðe fólioj vsel be imedyetli coménst, er ðe presédinj vsel be contínud, ðe rezult wil be *d*; *d* ðarfor onli differz from *l* in not admítij ov a vjbrasun ov ðe sjdz ov ðe tuŋ. Egzqmp'lz ov *t* qr {tea, eat, meeting} = *te*, *et*, *metij*.

Tj, Dj. If hwjl ðe tip ov ðe tuŋ remáñz in ðe pozisunz fér *t*, *d*, ðe bac pqrt be drøn up tørdz ðe palet in a sewar ferm, az fér *l*, *sj*, ðe rezúlt ma be ecsprést bj *tj*, *dj*, hwiç qr comun leterz in ðe Bohemian langwej. In ðe fñjal silab'l {-ture} in Ingliš, hwiç iz so variusli prönšnst, we tiþe ðat meni persunz uter *tj*; ñus, *natj'ur*, hwjl uðerz sa *nat-yur*, *nat-y'.ur*, and veri meni sa *naç'.ur*, intuu hwiç *natj'.ur* náaturali dejenerats, insomúç ðat ðe leter corespondij tuu *tj* iz of'n prönšnst *g* in Bohemian. Ðe leter *tj* iz not a perfect ecsplödent; ðe pozisun asúmd bj ðe bac pqrt ov ðe tuŋ alšz ov a sljt escáp ov hwisper, and hens *tj* nerli rezemb'lz *tħy*, ðe çef differens beiñ, ðat in *tj* ðe pozisunz fér *t* and *y* qr asúmd simultániusli, and in *tħy* consécutivli. Ns veri fu Ingliš wud distíngwif *tħy* from *tʃ*, eldtó fér *ħy* ðe tuŋ iz razd, and fér *f* it iz deprést, and hens ðe histori ov ðe varius prounusiafunz ov {-ture} wil stand ñus: -*tħur*, -*tjur*, -*tħyur*, -*tʃur*, hwjl unacsénted *ur*, prönšnst at best *wur*, fel intuu 'ur bj a veri ezi transisun.

## 4. Post-Palatal Ecsplodents.

T, D. If ðe tuŋ iz considerabli retrácted, and its pönt bröt agénst ðe palet at sum distans behínd ðe pönt corespondij tuu *t*, ðe bac pqrt ov ðe tuŋ felij veri nerli intuu ðe pozisun fér *f*; er, if ðe tuŋ be invérted, so ðat ðe under pqrt tuŋ ðe palet in ðis pönt, a dep sñnd ov *t*, *d* ma be produst, hwiç we simboliz bj *č*, *đ*. We qr not ab'l tuu caq eni differens in eféct bætwén *t*, *d*, and *č*, *đ*, but we admít bot leterz, bæcáz hwen ðe Hindú empléod ðe modern 'Arabic er Neské alfabet tuu rijt hiz micst Hindustqne langwej, he rezérvd ðe leterz corespondij tuu *č*, *đ* fér 'Arabic wurdz, and introdúst nu varjetiz fér ðe Sanscrit *č*, *đ*. Hweðer ðis aróz from a fónetical er grammatical felij, we qr unab'l tuu desíd; but az ðe Sanscrit serebralz qr, bj ðe lez ov ufoní, related tuu ðe post-palatal *f*, we tiþe it ma be posib'l ðat ðar iz a real fónetical differens, arízij from *č*, *đ* beiñ post-palatal, instéd ov dental.

5. *Faríygal Ecsplodents.*

Ov ðez ðar qr træ, corespóndij tuu ðe træ faríngal continuants, *y*, *k*, *k'*, and tuu ðe træ vselz, *e*, *a*, *o*.

Cj, Gj. Ðe tuu iz brøt intu ðe pozisjün för *c*, *g*, and ðen razd nerli intu ðe pozisjün för *y*. Ðe rezúlt iz ðe simultanius prönunsiafun ov *c* and *y*, hwiç we reprezént bj *cj* hwar hwisperd, and *gy* hwen spoc'n. Ðe leter *cj*, ljc *tj*, iz not properli an ecsplodent; it iz reali a continuant, but must be clqst amúj ðe ecsplodents on acsnt ov its ner relasjün tuu *c*. In ðe Freng langwej, hwenéver *c* iz folod bj a palatal er post-palatal vsel, it felz intu *cj*, ðus, {*quelque*, *quête*, *queue*} qr prönsnst *cjelc'*, *cjät'*, *cjö*. Ðe trui 'old prönunsiafun ov ðe Ingliš wurdz {*kind*, *card*, *garden*} woz *cjind*, *gjard*, *gjardn'*; but it iz nñ consíderd beter tuu prönsns ðe pur *c*, *g* in ðez wurdz, hwjl ðoz hui wiſ tuu giv ðe uðer sñnd, egzajerat it, and sa *ceind* er *ceyind*, er at best *cjind*, *cijnd*, hwiç qr onli aprocesimasjün tuu ðe trui *cj*. We prezúm ðat *cj*, *gy* wer ðe orijinal sñndz ov ðoz Sanscrit leterz nñ celd *g*, *j*, sñndz intu hwiç *cj*, *gy* ezili dejenerat.(9) It iz probab'l ðat in ðe Latin langwej, *c*, *g* had ðez sñndz befór palatal and post-palatal vselz, and ðat ðis iz ðe cœz ov ðe Italian substituſun *g*, *j* on ðe wun hand, and ðe Freng *s*, *z* on ðe uðer.

C, G. Ðe contact för ðe comun *c*, *g* iz mad betwén ðe mid'l ov ðe tuu and ðe bac part ov ðe soft palet, ðe tuu beiŋ mor deprést ðan för *cj*, *gy*. Egzqmp'lz, {*cat*, *tack*, *beaker*; *got*, *tug*, *bigger*} = *cat*, *tac*, *bec'.* er *becer*; *got*, *tug*, *big'.* er *biger*.

9. We grñnd ðis beléf on ðe sercumstans ðat ðe seriez ov leterz tuu hwiç ðoz comunli celd *g*, *j* belój, iz plast, in ðe Sanscrit alfabet, betwén *c* and *t*, and ðat ðe nazal *ny*, ðe prönunsiafun ov hwiç haz ben prezérvd, iz clqsfid wið ðem. Ðe post-pozisjün ov el proper continuants tuu ðe end ov ðe Sanscrit alfabet, conférmez us in ðis vu. Ðe derivasjün ov *tʃ* from *cj*, iz ezi, and wel non. Acordij tuu sr vu, ðen, ðe leterz ov ðe Sanscrit alfabet jad properli be:

a q, ī e, u w; 'r r 'r r; 'l 'l; ēi q̄, ēau qua; ñ, h;

c ch, g gh, ñ; cj ejh, gj gh, nj; t þh, ð, dh, ñ; t th, d dh, n; p ph, b bh, m;  
y r l ȳ; k ſ s h̄h.

Acordij tuu most Sanscrit gramarianz, a = u; 'r r = r̄ re; 'l 'l = lr̄ lre; ēi q̄ = a i; au qua = o s; cj ejh = g j; k = sum palatal sibilant, abéti hwiç acsnts qr veri misterius; ðe misteri, hñver, ma be clerid up bj remémberij ðat ðez acsnts qr suplíd bj Ingliſmen, tuu hum ðe sñnd k, az in ðe Jerman *mädken* = {*mädchen*}, iz an unprönnsab'l sibilant; el agré ðat it iz a *palatal his*, hwiç iz ðe nerest jeneral descripsjün ov sr k. In ðe uðer casez in hwiç ðe rijter differz from gramarianz, he tiþes ðat he iz fiali born st bj ðe lez ov ðe yfonic çanjez ov leterz in Sanscrit, and elsø bj {Bopp's *Vocalismus*.}

C, G. If ðe tuu be retrácted tuu ðe utmost, and ðe contact be mad az fqr bac az posib'l, a dep tic eféct iz prodúst, corespondij tuu ðe 'Arabic c or *cáf*. Ðis leter iz of'n confúzd in 'Arabic wið ðe spoc'n *g*, and wið ðe hijatus ('); (se § 15, nr. 8). Ðe leter iz fñnd in Hebrui, and egzists in anfent Græc. It iz supózd tuu be ðe sam az ðe Latin *q*. Ðe leter *j* iz onli theoretical; we no no instans ov its ocúrens.

## § 20.

## CONSONANTS.

Ðe elements hwiç we hav clqst under ðe namz ov Continuants, Licwidz, and Ecsplödents, qr also celd bj ðe comun nam ov *Consonants*, a term hwiç iz sumtjmz mad tuu comprehend ðe brëdij. Ðe term *consonant* iz derjvd from ðe Latin *(sonans cum)*=*sonanz cum*, “ sñndij wið,” and iz sed tuu be giv'n tuu ðez leterz becáz ða hav no sñnd ov ðar on, but *sñnd wið vselz*—a definisun hwiç redz veri ljc a bul, and can onli be renderd intui sens bj supozij it tuu men, dat əldó ða hav no sñnd ov ðar on, ða serv tuu modifj ðe sñnd ov ðe vselz tuu hwiç ða qr atágt; but ev'n wið ðis ecploaſun, ðe definisun cval onli aplí tuu ðe mut ecploidents and tuu ðe spoc'n consonants; fer ðe hwisperd continuants and licwidz, ðe murmurd continuants and ecploidents, ðe vocal licwidz, and ðe post-hwisperd ecploidents, hav most desjdedli sñndz ov ðar on. Ðe wurd, hséver, ðo unhapili çoz'n, az fqr az its etimoloji iz consérnd, iz veri convenient, az clásifijij ðe tre grups ov continuants, licwidz, and ecploidents, and ðus enablij us tuu divíd ðe hól seriez ov fonetical elements intui vselz, brëdijz, and consonants; ðe túu later bein scarsli ever considerd, ecpépt az tendij tuu modifj ðe ferst bj menz ov inisal and fjnal efécts. Tuu avód ðe confuzun hwiç ðe nam consonant woz ljc tuu prodús, we hav liðertuu refránd from uzij it, but we sal ns emplé it fréli az a clásificaturi term, acordij tuu ðe abúv definisun.

## § 21.

## ÐE FONETIC ALFABET.

Ðe Fenicianz, from hum ðe fermz ov sr prezent leterz wer últimetli derjvd, gav namz tuu ðe simbulz hwiç ða uzd in rjtiy, and acidentalni coménst ðar seriez ov simbulz wið túu, hwiç ða celd *qlef* (ocs), *bait* (hs).<sup>(10)</sup> Ov ðez wurdz, ðe Græcs (acordij tuu ðe Inglis pronunsiaſun ov ðe old Græc leterz) mad *alfa beta*, from hwiç woz derjvd sr wurd *alfabet*, fer ðe nam

10. Ðe namz ov el ðe Fenician leterz, and ðar menuijz, ma be sen in ðe *Plan for Fonetik Speling*, paj 13.

ov de seriez ov leterz wið hwiç de langwej woz rit'n. Az disi wurd *alfabet*, unljic de tjt'l *a-be-se*, hwiç iz else in us fer de old Roman alfabet, haz sest tu hav eni evident coneçsun wið de namz ov de simbulz ðemsélvz, it haz ben aplíd tu eni coleçsun ov simbulz hwarwít tu rjt a langwej. We jal ðarför cöl a sistematic aranjment ov de simbulz propózd in de presediñ seçsunz, de *Fonetik Alfabet*, ápicab'l, az fqr az it goz, tu de rjtiñ ov el langwejez, and recwriñ, most probabli, but veri fu adisunz tu mac it ápicab'l tu eni langwej hwotéver.

De sistematic aranjment ov de alfabet ma be ov tuu cindz, *consecutiv* and *tabyler*. De consecutiv aranjment iz néseseri fer referens; de tábuler displáz de inter-relaçunz ov de several elements in de clarest maner. We proséd tuu giv bot aranjments, and we avál ñrsélvz ov de consecutiv ferm tuu furniñ réferensez tuu de ecsplanaçunz giv'n ov de pserz ov de simbulz in de presediñ seçsunz. Several fermz ov hwiç hav not ben pçrtículerli ecsplánd, de jeneral ecsplanaçun in §§ 6—8 beiñ consíderd sufisent, az meni, er indéd most, ov deß fermz, qr purli teoretical.

### 1. *De Fonetik Alfabet consécytivli aránjd.*

#### I. VSELZ. § 9, p. 15.

##### 1. LOW ORAL VSELZ. § 10, p. 16.

Uper Seriez.	§ 10, nr. 1, p. 17.
<i>Palatal</i>	ɛ ɪ § 10, nr. 2, p. 17.
<i>Post-palatal</i>	a ä § 10, nr. 2, p. 18.
<i>Gutural</i>	ā q § 10, nr. 2, p. 18.
Loer Seriez.	§ 10, nr. 1, p. 17.
<i>Gutural</i>	â ø § 10, nr. 3, p. 19.
<i>Post-labial</i>	ô œ § 10, nr. 3, p. 20.
<i>Labial</i>	ø u § 10, nr. 3, p. 20.
Mid'l Seriez.	§ 10, nr. 1, p. 17.
<i>Labi-palatal</i>	ü ū § 10, nr. 4, p. 20.
<i>Post labi-palatal</i>	ö ɔ § 10, nr. 4, p. 21.
<i>Gutural &amp; orijinal</i>	ë § 10, nr. 1 and 4.

##### 2. SØRT ORAL VSELZ. § 11, p. 24.

##### Uper Seriez.

<i>Palatal</i>	1) bref, e- i- or ȶ- ȶ-
	2) stopt, ȶ i
<i>Post-palatal</i>	1) bref, a- ä- or ē- e-
	2) stopt, ē e
<i>Gutural</i>	1) bref, â- q- or a- a-
	2) stopt, a a

##### Loer Seriez.

<i>Gutural</i>	1) bref, â- ø- or ă- o-
	2) stopt, ă o
<i>Post-labial</i>	1) bref, ô- ø- or ö- o-
	2) stopt, ö ø
<i>Labial</i>	1) bref, ø- u- or ɔ- u-
	2) stopt, ø u
Mid'l Seriez.	
<i>Labi-palatal</i>	1) bref, ü- ū- or ü- ü-
	2) stopt, ü ü
<i>Post labi-palatal</i>	1) bref, ö- ɔ- or ö- ɔ-
	2) stopt, ö ɔ
<i>Gutural</i>	1) bref, ê- or u-
	2) stopt, u

##### 3. NAZAL VSELZ. § 12, p. 27.

Eni wun ov de log er stopt oral vselz folod bj de sijn ñ, iz uzd tuu reprezént a nazal vselz, de for comunest fermz beiñ de

Frenç Nazal Vselz, p. 30.

<i>Loy</i>	âñ óñ éñ úñ
<i>Bref</i>	âñ óñ éñ úñ

4. DIFTOUZ. § 13, p. 31.

Proper. § 13, nr. 2. p. 32.

*Uper; homojenius* ă qă, ai qî, ae, ai â,  
eî ei, aî ai  
. . . *heterojenius* 1) oî oi ei, oî oî, uî uî  
2) uî ui, öî, üî, üî

*Mid'l; heterojenius* eū

Impróper Diftoñz. § 13, nr. 3, p. 35.

Eni combinaſun ov tú vſelz in hwiç ðe ferſt element iz eſter i er *u*, bref and unacsénted.

Cwasi Diftonz. § 13, nr. 4, p. 36.

Eni combinaſun ov hwiç ðe secund element  
iz a murmurd continuant er vocal licwid, er ðe  
orijinal unacsénted murmur.

5. TRIFTONZ. § 13, nr. 5, p. 37.

*Tru.*—Combinaſunz ov tre vſelz, in hwiç de secundvſel fermz an impróper difton wiſt de ferst, and a proper difton wiſt de terd.

*Fols.*—Combinaſunz ov tre vſelz, in hwiç ſte  
ſecund vſel fermz a proper diſton wið  
de ferſt, and an *im*-proper diſton wið de  
terd; de rezult beiŋ tú ſilab'z.

6. HWISPERD VYELZ. § 14, p. 37.

Fer dēz no particuler alfabetical sijn iz emplód, beyond de jeneral statment dat de hol wurd iz tu be hwisperd. In eni particuler cas we una uq h̄ preſc̄t tu de vsel sijn.

II. BREHINZ. § 15, p. 38.

<i>Soft Breði</i> y	x	§ 15, nr. 1, p. 38.	<i>Pulmonic si</i>	h̄h	§ 15, nr. 6, p. 40.
<i>Aspiret</i>	h̄	§ 15, nr. 2, p. 39.	<i>Brac</i>	(:)	§ 15, nr. 7, p. 41.
<i>Ruf Breði</i> y	h	§ 15, nr. 3, p. 39.	<i>Hiatus</i>	(‘)	§ 15, nr. 8, p. 41.
<i>Si</i>	hh	§ 15, nr. 4, p. 40.	<i>Compresun</i>	ɔ	§ 15, nr. 9, p. 41.
<i>Pulmonic Breði</i> y	h	§ 15, nr. 5, p. 40.			

*III. CONSONANTS.* § 20, p. 57.

### 1. CONTINUANTS. § 16, p. 43.

Labial. § 16, nr. 1, p. 43.

<i>Spec'n</i>	w	v̄	m̄	v
<i>Hwisperd</i>	hw	hv̄	hm̄	f
<i>Micst; inisal</i>	hww	hv̄v̄	hmm̄	fv̄
. . . <i>final</i>	whw	v̄hv̄	m̄hm̄	vf̄
<i>Murmurd</i>	'w	'v̄	'm̄	'v

Dental. § 16, nr. 2, p. 45.

<i>Spec'n</i>	æ
<i>Hwisperd</i>	t
<i>Micst ; inisal</i>	ðð
.. <i>final</i>	ðt
<i>Murmurd</i>	'æ

Palatal. § 16, nr. 3, p. 46.

<i>Spœc'n</i>	z zj
<i>Hwisperd</i>	s sj
<i>Micst; inisal</i>	sz szj
.. <i>final</i>	zs zjsj
<i>Murmurd</i>	'z 'zj

Post-Palatal. § 16, nr. 4, p. 46.

<i>Spœc'n</i>	ʒ
<i>Hwisperd</i>	ʃ
<i>Micst ; inisal</i>	ʃʒ
.. final	ʒʃ
<i>Murmurd</i>	'ʒ

<i>Faríngal.</i>	§ 16, nr. 5, p. 47.
<i>Spœc'n</i>	y q ɿ
<i>Hwisperd</i>	hy k k̥
<i>Micst ; inisal</i>	hyy kq k̥ɿ
.. final	yhy qk ɿk̥
<i>Murmurd</i>	'y 'q 'ɿ

## 2. ORAL LICWIDZ. § 17, p. 48.

Labial. § 17, nr. 1, p. 48.

<i>Spec'n</i>	jw	jv	rw	rv
<i>Hwisperd</i>	jhw	jhv	jhw	jf
<i>Micst; inisal</i>	jhwa:jw	jhvah:v	jhwa:jw	jhvah:v
.. final	rw:hw	rv:hv	rw:hw	rv:hf
<i>Murmurd</i>	'jw	'jv	'rw	'rv

Lateri-lingwal er Sjd-tuýd.  
§ 17, nr. 2, p. 48.

<i>Spoc'n</i>	l	lj
<i>Hwisperd</i>	hl	hlj
<i>Micst; inisal</i>	hll	hljl
.. . final	lhll	ljhlj
<i>Vocal</i>	'l	'lj

Punjeti-lingwal er Tip-tuýd.  
§ 17, nr. 3, p. 49.

<i>Spoc'n</i>	r	rj
<i>Hwisperd</i>	hr	hrj
<i>Micst; inisal</i>	hrr	hrjrj
.. . final	rhr	rjhrj
<i>Vocal</i>	'r	'rj

Radjsi-lingwal er Ruit-tuýd.  
§ 17, nr. 4, p. 50.

<i>Spoc'n; hard</i>	rk	rk
.. . soft	rr	rr
<i>Hwisperd; hard</i>	rk	rk
.. . soft	hrk	hrk
<i>Micst; inisal, hard</i>	rkak	rkak
.. . . soft	hrkk	hrkk
.. . final, hard	rkjk	rkjk
.. . . soft	hrkk	hrkk

<i>Vocal</i> ; <i>loj, hqrd</i>	"jq	"xq
.. . . soft	"rr	"xr
.. . fôrt, hard	qr,	qr,
.. . . soft	rr,	rr,

### 3. NAZAL LICWIDZ. § 18, p. 52.

<i>Spoc'n</i>	m;	n;	nj;	n̄;
	ŋj	ŋ		
<i>Hwisperd</i>	hm;	hn;	hnj;	hn̄;
	hŋj	hŋ		
<i>Micst; inisal</i>	hnm;	hnŋ;	hnŋj;	hn̄;
	hŋŋj	hŋŋ		
.. . final	mhm;	nhn;	nŋn;	n̄n;
	ŋjhŋj	ŋjhŋ		
<i>Vocal</i>	m;	'n;	'nj;	'n̄;
	'ŋj	'ŋ		

### 4. ECSPLÖDENTS. § 19, p. 53.

<i>Spoc'n</i>	b;	d;	d;	d;	gj	g	ḡ
<i>Hwisperd</i>	p;	t;	t;	t;	cj	c	c̄
<i>Micst; inisal</i>	pb;	td;	td;	td;	ejgj	eg	eḡ
.. . final	bp;	dt;	dt;	dt;	gej	ge	gē
<i>Murmurd</i>	'b;	'd;	'd;	'd;	'gj	'g	'ḡ

## 2. Ecstént ov de Fonetic Alfabet.

Har qr ðarför 17 vselz, eç ov hwiç ma be loj, bref, er stopt, and eç loj and stopt vsel ma giv rjz tuu a loj and bref nazal; so ðat eç vsel ma apér under 7 fôrmz, ðus, e, ø-, o, óñ, øñ, óñ, giving az a total, 119 vselz hwiç qr teoréticali admisib'l, and it iz probab'l ðat meni mør egzist.

Har qr 9 brëðinjz.

Har qr 4 labial, 1 dental, 2 palatal, 1 post-palatal, and 3 farínggal,—total, 11 continuants, eç ov hwiç ma apér in 5 fôrmz, ðus, z, s, sz, zsz, 'z, giving 55 distíngwişab'l continuants.

Har qr 4 labial, 2 lateri-lingwal er sjd-tuýd, 2 punjeti-lingwal er tip-tuýd, 4 radjsi-lingwal er ruit-tuýd,—total, 12 oral licwidz, eç ov hwiç ma ølsa apér under 5 fôrmz, ðus, l, hl, hll, lhll, 'l, giving 60 oral licwidz.

Har qr 6 nazal licwidz, eç ov hwiç aperiij under 5 fôrmz, we hav 30 nazal licwidz.

Har qr 8 ecsplödents, giving 40 diferent fôrmz.

If, ðarför, we rec'n up el ðe fôrmz hwiç we hav considerd in ðe construcſun ov ðis alfabet, we hav ðe föloij rezúlt :

Vselz, 119; bréñjyz, 9; consonants, [continquants, 55; oral liewidz, 60; nazal liewidz, 30; eesplödents, 40; total,] 185; givin a total ov 313 elements.

In aranjiç dis mqs tábulerli, in ørder tuu so ðe inter-relasjün ov ðe elements, it wil be best tuu giv but wun ferm fer eg vsel and consonant, levin ðe uðer sics vsel and fer consonant fermz tuu ðe memori, ør tuu be suplíd bj ðe consécutivli aránjd alfabet just detáld. Ðe sing'l ferm we sal seléct iz ðe *loy vsel* and ðe *spoc'n consonant*.

### 3. Tabyler Fonetik Alfabet.

#### I. VSELZ.

	Upper Seriez.		Mid'l Seriez.		Løer Seriez.	
	Palatal.	Gutural.	Labial.	Labi-Palatal.	Gutural.	
Loj . .	e ï a ä	ä q å ø	ô ø ɔ u	ü ü ö ø		ë

#### II. BREÑJYZ.

Soft, Hwisper,	Aspiret,	Sj,	Pulmonie,	Pulmonie Sj,	Brae,	Hjatus,	Comrefun.
x	h	h	hh	h	hh	(:)	(“)

#### III. CONSONANTS.

	Labial.	Dental.	Palatal.	Post Palatal.	Faríngal.
1. Continquants . . . . .	w ñ m v	ð	z zj	ʒ	y q ɿ
2. Oral Liewidz:					
Labial . . . . .	rw rñ rm rv				
Lateri-lingwal ør Sj-d-tund		l	l lj		
Punjeti-lingwal ør Tip-tund			r rj	ɹʒ	
Radjsi-lingwal ør hqrd .					br
Ruit-tund . soft .					rr
3. Nazal Liewidz . . . . .	m		n nj	ɳ	ŋ
4. Eesplödents . . . . .	b	d	d dj	ɖ	g ɣ

#### § 22.

#### TRANSIEUN FROM WUN CONSONANT POZIUN TUU ANUÆTER.

Hwen wun ov ðe consonants haz a sñnd ov its on, hweðer hwisperd ør murmur, it iz treted presjshi ljc a vsel, and øl ðe casez ov §§ 6—8 aplý. Ðe cas, hseéver, iz ínterestij, in hwiç ðe secund consonant iz a hwisperd continuant, and ðe ferst a mut eesplödent, az in *pʃ*, *ps*, *pʃ*, *ts*, *tʃ*, *cs*, *cʃ*. A spesiæz ov consonántal díftorj iz ðen férmd bj so clos a uniun, dat in meni langwejez it iz consíderd advízab'l tuu reprezént ðe

rezúlt bij a sing'l sjn. Dis ma ocúr alón ər wiſt a vsel fóloinj. We find *pʃ* veri frecwentli in modern Hj Jerman, hwar it replasez əs Lo Jerman and Inglis inisal *p*, az *pfund*, *pfefer*=Inglis *psnd*, *peper*. In Grec, *ps* woz ecsprést bij əs sing'l leter *psi*. *Pʃ* iz fñd in əs Inglis ecsclamaſun *pʃo*, elðó sum fñd əs *p* tú dificult tuu pronšns. *Ts* iz veri comun in Jerman and in Italiany, in hwiç langwejez it iz reprezénted bij {z}, and in Polis, hwar it iz simbolizd bij {c}. *Tʃ* iz reprezénted bij a sing'l caracter in Italiany, Rusjan, Persian, Turcij, and Hindustqne, and (if əs modern pronunsiaſun iz coréct, hwiç we dñt) in Sanscrit, (se *supra*, paj 56, not 9.) And hwen a vsel foloz, hwiç renderz it posib'l tuu spec a z, əs combinaſun *dʒ*, az in *dʒa* {jay}, iz uterab'l, and iz ecpresst bij a sing'l sjn in Italiany. Əs combinaſunz *tʃ*, *dʒ* qr so frecwent in Inglis az tuu be ecpresst bij əs simp'l sjnz *g*, *j* in əs Inglis fonetic alfabet. *Cs* iz supljd wiſt a sing'l leter in Grec, and *cʃ* in Sanscrit. Əs secund element ov suç consonántal diftonz ma əlso be ecploident, and əs ferst continuant, az in *st*, (an ərder tuu cep sjlens).

Hwen əs tú consonants hwiç sucséd əç uðer can not be pronšnst widst a vsel, vocal, ər murmur, ədat iz, hwen wun ər boł qr spoc'n, it iz a rul, widst ecsepfun, ədat

*No ecploident ər unvocal bret ma intervén betwén əs vsel  
and əs spoc'n consonant;*

fer unlés a murmur be alðd tuu wure trui tuu əs spoc'n consonant, ədat consonant can not be pronšnst at el. We ma indéd murmur it, but ñen we creáta a nü silab'l, and we supóz in əs prezent casez, ədat no nü silab'l iz tuu be farmd (se § 23). Hus, *wifd* can not be pronšnst, bæcöz ov əs unvoacl hwisper ov / betwén əs vsel *i* and əs spoc'n *d*, and eni atémt tuu pronšns it wñd led tuu túu silab'lz, az *wif'd*, *wifd'*, ər tuu a çanj in wun ov əs leterz, az *wif't*, *wifd'z*; in practis, *wif't* iz əs ferm çoz'n az a contracſun ov *wifd*. On əs uðer hand, *midʃ* iz perfectli pronšnsab'l, but it iz most probab'l ədat əs Inglis specer wñd prefér *midʒ* ər *midʒʃ*, in wun ov hwiç waz (most frecwentli in əs later) he pronšnsez hisz wurd {midge}. Agén, *botl* can not be pronšnst, bæcöz ov əs interpozisun ov əs myt ecploident *t* betwén əs vsel and əs spoc'n liewid *l*. Ev'n if *t* wer tuu be çanjd intui *d*, it wñd be fñd dificult if not impossib'l tuu pronšns *botl* in wun silab'l, probabli bæcöz əs tip ov əs tuu remáanz in əs sam plas fer *d* and *l*, and əs efurt ov alsij əs sjdz ov əs tuu tuu vjbrat fer *l* cezez əs eféc ov a nü silab'l; on əs uðer hand, *hodz*, in hwiç əs tip ov əs tuu iz relést in pqsiñ from *d* tuu *z*, iz ezi enúf. In atémtij tuu pronšns *botl*, an Inglisman wñd sa *bot'l*, and Frençmen *bothl* ər *botl'*.

De grater number ov consonántal combinafunz in Inglis consíst in de inserfun ov de liewidz *r* and *l* befór a vsel and anúðer consonant. Serten ov dez combinafunz qr eziest hwen inisal, and uðerz hwen fñal. Inisali we fñid *pla*, *blec*, *cla*, *glqs*, (but, az inisal combinafunz, we mor frequentli her *tla*, *dlqs* ðan *cla*, *glqs*, elðó no speliq-mqster ør ørþoepist sauefunz de custum, ecsépt Dr. Dqrwin,) *fli*, (inisal *vl*, *tl*, *dl* qr not fsnd in Inglis,) *sla*. *Zl*, *fl*, *zl* qr not fsnd in Inglis; *rl* duz not sem posib'l; *ml*, *nl* du not ocúr; perháps *yl* iz not, posib'l. Agén, we fñid *pra*, *bra*, *tri*, *dri*, *cro*, *grø*, *fre*, (vr inisal not fsnd in Inglis,) *tre*, (*ðr*, *fr*, *zr*, ets. not fsnd in Inglis.) Az fñalz, we fñid *hqvp*, *bqrð*, *hqrt*, *cqrð*, *bqrc*, *dwørf*, *stqrv*, *derf*, *hers*, *herz*, *erl*, *çqrm*, *bqrn*.

We du not fñid *m*, *n* in inisal combinafunz ov ðis ejnd in Inglis,—*smqrt*, *snørt* aríz from de prefíesij ov *s*, hwiç, beiñ a hwisperd continuant, can be elwaz prefíest az an indepéndent sñnd tui eni combinafun—but *m*, *n*, *y* frequentli ocúr in fñal combinafunz, and in dez casez *m* presédz labial, *n* palatal, and *y* faríngal consonants. If *m* suð be rit'n befór a palatal, ðar wil be elwaz a fant sñnd ov *p* herd qfter it; ñus, *emt* iz nerli *empt*; and if *emt* be pronónst wið muç emfasis, *empt* iz nerli sur tui rezúlt. Símilerli, a fant sñnd ov *t* iz herd qfter *n*, and ov *c* qfter *y*; ñus, *pens*, *pents* qr scarsli distíngwiðab'l; similer, *streyt*, *streyet*. Custum onli can desjí az tui hweder de inserfun ov *p*, *t*, *c* in dez casez iz intensunal er not.

Az a hwisperd continuant haz a sñnd ov its on, it can be pronónst befór er qfter eni consonántal combinafun: de continuant *s* jénerali plaz ðis univérsal part in Inglis; but in Jerman *s* iz just az frequent; and in Polis a vqst varjeti ov similer combinafunz qr tui bë fsnd.

Tú eesplodents befór a vsel can not be pronónst; ñus, *ptóma* ma be rit'n, az in Grec, but can not be pronónst. Ðar iz no sñnd hwotéver befór de *t*, hens de pozisun *p* haz no menz ov macij itsélf ødib'l. It iz, ðarför, néseseri tui résert tui wun ov de fóloij contrívances:—tui post-hwisper *p*, az *pktóma*; tui insért a murmur, *p'tóma*; er tui prefíes a murmur, az *'ptóma*. De dificulti hwiç we fel in dez casez, iz felt bj Arabz and Hebrui, ev'n in de simplest casez, az in inisal combinafunz ov tú consonants, ov hwiç de secund iz a liewid; ñus, de Arab sez *'fraycu* fer *frayc*, and de Hebrui, *b'rafet* fer *braset*. In Inglis, hwen a difficult inisal combinafun iz propózd, ljc *ptóma*, we cut de not, bj omítij de ferst consonant, and sa *tóma* simpli; ñus, *tqrmigan*, *tizan* {=*ptarmigan*, *ptisan*}. Hwen, hséver, de combinafun ocúrz fñal, az in *apt*, we simpli post-hwisper de lqst leter; ñus, *aptð*, unlés a wurd begíniw wið a vsel foloz imedyetli, in hwiç cas de fñal consonant iz mad aprésiab'l bj egzértij an inisal eféct upón de fóloij vsel.

## § 23.

## SILAB'LZ.

De wurd *silab'l* signifijz in Grec *æe act ov tacij tuigéðer or colectiy*, or *de tijz tac'n tuigéðer or colected*. A *silab'l* iz ðarför a *colecfun*, and sjud properli consist ov several parts, hwiç qr so closhi conected az tu hav ðe aperans ov wun undivijded hol. Ðe fonetic silab'l iz ðarför a *colecfun* ov several fonetic elements, prodúsij de eféct ov a siyg'l bet on ðe er.

1. *Perfect Silab'lz.*

At lest wun vocal element in combinafun wið at lest wun vocal or un-vocal element, so ðat at lest wun transisjunal eféct ma be herd in ðe pasej from wun configurafun tuu anúðer, iz néseseri tuu constitut a *perfect silab'l*. Dar ma be several transisjunal efécts, (that is, the vocal element ma be combjnd wið several un-vocal elements,) wiðst̄t increasij ðe number ov perfect silab'lz; *ðus, pe, et, ets, strets, rem, scremzs, wel, twelfts*, qr el perfect silab'lz. In *et* ðar iz wun vocal element, *e*, tuigéðer wið ðe fñal eféct ov *t*; hwijl in *ets*, *t* haz elwaz an inisjal eféct on ðe his ov ðe *s*, and ñis his is superáded, but az it is túroli unvocal, it duz not prodús ðe eféct ov a nu bet upón ðe er, and hens ðe number ov silab'lz iz not increst. In *scremzs* we hav ðe vsel *e* fermij ðe cor ov ðe silab'l, on hwiç ðe spoc'n licwid *r* acts inisjali, hwijl *c* acts inisjali on *r*, and fñali on *s*; *m* acts fñali on *e*, *z* on *m*, and *s* is a mér hwhisper intuu hwiç *z* dejeneratz fer ðe *ez* ov ðe spacer (se § 6, nr. 4, p. 11), and yet el ðez combinafunz onli tend tuu mac up wun perfect silab'l, bæcëz ðar iz onli wun vocal element.

2. *Plur-Perfect Silab'lz.*

When tuu vocal elements qr conjénd, az in a diftoj wið a transisjunal eféct ov wun upón ðe uðer, ðe eféct is stil ðat ov wun silab'l. It is esenjal, ðarför, ðat wun ov ðe elements sjud be a bref vsel. Eni number ov unvocal elements ma be aded beför or qfter ñis diftoj wiðst̄t increasij ðe number ov silab'lz. Az silab'lz ov ñis ejnd contán mor ov ðe vocal elements ðan ðe silab'lz lqst considerd, ða hav ben termd plur-perfect, or over-perfect; *ðus, ai, ais, nais, prais, spaist, traunst* (hwiç qr mor úsjali rit'n wið *i s* instéd ov *ai, ays*) qr el plur-perfect silab'lz. If, hñéver, boð vocal elements qr loj, er if ðar iz no perceptib'l transisjunal eféct in pqsij from wun tuu anúðer, ðe rezúltij eféct iz ðát ov mor ðan wun silab'l, and we arív at—

3. *Impérfect Silab'lz.*

Hwiç consíst ov a sing'l vocal element, wišt eni superadisun ov an un-vocal element; ðus, in *E-olian*, *E-on*, *a-erial*, *a-erta*, *a-onian*, *o-o-ljt*, *jdea-*, ðe italic leterz constitut hwot we term *impérfect silab'lz*, bécéz, eldó ða prodús ðe eféct ov a sing'l bet on ðe er, eç consísts ov a sing'l vocal element, unlés, indéd, we recognijz ðe soft breditj *x* az fermij a secund element, ðus *xexolian*, *xeson*, etc. It iz elwaz posib'l tuu seperat a pluperfect silab'l intui túu impérfect silabl'z bj destroij ðe transisunal eféct ov wun vsel upón ðe uðer. In ðis cas, we plas a mqrc ov divizun betwén ðe vselz, beiç (-) if ðe ferst vsel iz loj, and (-) if it iz fôrt. Sucç divizunz ocúr not unfrequentli in Latin and Grec wures, in hwiç ða qr indicated bj plasiy túu dots over wun ov ðe vselz; ðus, in Grec {*proīapse*}=*pro-i-áp-se*, tuu distingwîs it from *proi-áp-se*; agén, in Latin {*musai*}=*muzq-e*, in tre silab'lz, tuu distingwîs ðe wurd from {*musæ*}, hwiç woz probabli pronónst *muzq*, in túu silab'lz. Ðis mod ov mqrcij ðe divizun ov silab'lz iz not wonted in Inglij fonotipi, bécéz, az el ðe Inglij diftoyz (eesépt *qi*) qr reprezénted bj sing'l sjnz, (*i*, *v*, *s*, *u*,) it iz enúf tuu uz ðe seperet sjnz, ðus, *ai*, *oi*, *au*, *iu*, tuu so, hwen néseseri, ðat ða duu not diftónjz.

4. *Teoretical Silabicasun.*

Hwen several vocal elements qr uteerd, ðar ma be several silab'lz, ðe limits ov hwiç ma be detérmind—

Ferst, *bj ðe absens ov eni transisunal eféct*, eðer in pqsiy from wun vocal element tuu anúðer, (az in *a-erial*, hwar ðar iz no transisunal eféct betwén ðe *a* and ðe *e*,) or in pqsiy from a vocal tuu an un-vocal element (az *be-món*, *be-frénd*, hwar neðer *m* or *f* haz a fjnal eféct on ðe presediñ *e*); in ðez túu casez, ðe vsel hwiç endz ðe silab'l iz jénerali bref, ðe wurd *a-erial* beiç wun ov ðe fu casez in hwiç it iz loj. Hwen ðe vsel iz bref, ðe end ov ðe silab'l ma be mqret bj plasiy ðe hijen or mqrc ov breviti qfter it; hwen ðe vsel iz loj, a longer lñj iz uzd. (Se § 11, p. 25.)

Secundli, *bj ðe sesafun of a final and ðe coménsment ov an inisal eféct ov wun element upón anúðer*. Ðus, in *etiy*, hwar ðe *t* iz medial, havij a fjnal eféct on ðe *e* and an inisal eféct on ðe *i*, ðe ferst silab'l ov ðis wurd endz wið a fjnal eféct ov ðe *t* on *e*, and ðe secund silab'l begínz wið its inisal eféct on *i*. Az ðe leter *t* iz a mut ecsplödent, ðis inisal eféct ov *t* on *i* coméñsez at ðe sam pønt ov tјm at hwiç ðe fjnal eféct ov *t* on *e* sesez. If ðe medial leter be not a mut ecsplödent, ðar wil be an aprésiab'l tјm betwén ðe sesafun ov ðe fjnal and ðe coménsment ov ðe medial eféct, and

ðe pent hwar ðe silab'l divídz must be lad in ðe mid'l ov ðis tjm. Hús, in *hisij*, ðe ferst silab'l endz and ðe secund begínz in ðe mid'l ov ðe his ov ðe *s*; in *ezi*, ðe ferst silab'l endz in ðe mid'l ov ðe murmur ov *z*; and in *roial*, ðe ferst silab'l endz in ðe mid'l ov ðe vsel *i*. Ðe onli menz we hav ov distíngwisiŋ ðe terminasun ov ðe silab'l bij a sjn in suq casez qr,—eðer tu hav a different mqrc fer ðe fñal and iniſal efécts ov a leter, and tu plas a hífen betwén ðem,—or tu dre ðe hífen over er under ðe leter on hwiç ðe silab'l divídz. Ðe objecsun tu ðe former proses iz dub'l; ferst, ðat it wud be ecesediŋli trub'lsum tu hav dub'l sjnz fer eð leter, wun corespondiŋ tu ðe fñal and ðe uðer tu ðe iniſal eféct; and secundli, ðat it wud be dificult tuu mqrc hwen a pez er sjlens woz tuu be mad betwén ðe tú efécts, and hwen not; in uðer wurdz, hwen ðe leter woz medial, and hwen dub'l. We sal ðarfor rjt *hi-sij*, *e-tij*, *e-zij*, *roi-al*, tuu so ðat ðe silab'l endz in ðe mid'l ov ðe leterz *s*, *z*, *i*. If we wer tuu rjt *his-ij*, *et-ij*, *ez-i*, *roi-al*, we suð luiz ðe iniſal eféct ov *t*, *s*, *z*, *i* on ðe fóloij vsel; and if we rot *hi-sij*, *e-tij*, *e-zij*, *roi-al*, we suð in ðe ferst plas adópt a notaſun hwiç wud mac ðe ferst vsel in *hisij* bref instéd ov stopt, and hens giv rjz tuu an eronius pronunsiaſun; and in ðe secund, luiz ðe fñal eféct ov *t* on *e*, *z* on *e*, *i* on *o*. Hwjl, if we wer tuu rjt er sa *et-tij*, *his-sij*, *ez-zij*, *roi-al*, we suð be introdúsiŋ an eféct ov dublij, hwiç iz not in ðe orijinal, and suð ðarfor comít a fónetical erur. Compár ðe wurdz *un-nón*, *sol-les*, *men-nes*, wið *un-ón*, (ðe ferst *n*, elðó ocúriŋ betwén túu vselz, not beiŋ medial,) *cañun*, *sołes*, *menij*. In ðe abúv egzamp'lz we hav onli tac'n ðe cas ov a siŋg'l consonant er vsel betwén túu vselz, but ðe sam prinsip'l holdz, hñéver meni ðe interpøzd consonants ma be. Hús, *buš'l*, *facſun*, *man-fun* er *manſun*, *a-scrib*, *aſcrib*, er *ascrib*, fer eð ov ðez tre divizunz iz posib'l; in ðe ferst, *a-* iz a brsf vsel, in ðe secund and terd it iz stopt. Ðe terd divizun iz ðe comunest in speç.

### 5. Practical Silabicasun.

It iz prácticali néseseri tuu brac a wurd intuu pqrts, in teçinj tuu red, and at ðe end ov a ljn in printij, hwen pqrt ov ðe wurd iz left in wun ljn, and ðe rest carid on tuu ðe necest. Ðe truu divizun ov ðe silab'l, az son in ðe lqst number, can be seldom aplíd, namli, onli in ðoz casez hwar ðar iz no transisunal eféct ov wun leter on anúðer, az in *un-on*, *ad-váns*, *be-món*, *re-tán*, ets., and it becúmz a cwestyun hweðer we suð presérv boð efécts ov a medial leter bij dublij it, (hwiç we in fact dúu hwen sílabijzij, becáz we introdús a pez betwén ðe túu efécts, hwiç pez iz not felt in ðe proper consecutiv pronunsiaſun ov ðe wurd,) er hweðer we suð

retán ðe proper number ov leterz in ðe wurd, and sacrificj wun ov ðe efécts ov ðe leter. It wud be injudifus tuu spel suq a wurd az *hisij* wið *ss* hwen divijded intui silab'lz, ðus, *his-siy*, and wið a sing'l *s* on uðer ocaſunz, (elðó, in fact, we duu prón̄ns *ss hwen sílabijzij*), becáz suq a prosedij mij confúz ðe carles or ignorant, hui wud never no hwen ðe wurd had a dub'l or a sing'l cónsonant betwén ðe leterz. Ðe best plan semz tuu be, tuu sacrificj ðe iniſal eféct ov ðe medial consonant upón ðe fóloij vsel, becáz ðe fínal eféct iz mor stríciŋ ðan ðe iniſal eféct, and becáz ðe consonant must be tac'n wið a presedij vsel hwen it iz a stopt vsel, tuu distíngwiſ it from a bref wun; and we ðus get a rul áplicab'l tuu el casez, hwiç ma be stated ðus:—

Ferstli, *Hwen onli wun consonant iz fsnd betwén túu vselz, ðe consonant iz tuu be tac'n wið ðe ferst vsel hwen it haz a final eféct upón it, and wið ðe secund vsel in uðer casez.*

Az a jeneral rul, ðe consonant haz ðis fínal eféct on ðe presedij vsel hwen ðát vsel iz loj or stopt, and not so hwen ðe vsel iz bref; ðus, *bem-ij*, *del-er*, *as-id*; but *be-món*, *de-lít*, *a-síd*. We ðus se, hñ, in strict fonetic printij, ðe hífen hwiç mqrcs ðe practical silabic divizun, ølso mqrcs ðe breviti ov ðe presedij vsel; hwíl a dub'l hífen distíngwísez ðe rar cas ov a presedij loj vsel, az in *a-er-i-al*, *a-on-i-an*.

Secundli, *Hwen several consonants cum betwén túu vselz, el ðoz ðat hav a final eféct on ðe presedij vsel ma be, and at lest wun ov ðem must be, tac'n wið it, hwíl ðoz hwiç qr left tuu be tac'n wið ðe secund vsel must be in el casez suq az díu or cán egzért an iniſal eféct upón it.*

Ðus we divíjd *rend-ij*, or *ren-dij*, *ecs-pír* or *ec-spír*, *egz-ést* or *eg-zést*, *con-script* or *cons-script*, in el ov hwiç a dub'l divizun iz posib'l. No suq divizun iz posib'l in *preſt-cräft*, becáz *pres-tercräft*, and ðarfor *pre-stcräft*, and similerli *preſtc-räft* can not be prón̄nt. In *witf-cräft*, we mijt divíjd *witf-scrafṭ*, but we shad not be inclínd tuu duu so becáz it iz un-Inglis tuu coméns a wurd, and ðarfor a silab'l, wið *f*, hwíl it iz veri comun tuu end a silab'l wið *tʃ=g*; agén, az ðe wurd iz an evident comp̄nd, hwiç iz felt tuu be wun bj ðe spucer, he wil tac car not tuu let ðe *f* hav an iniſal eféct on ðe *c*, and ðus he wil náaturali divíjd *witf-cräft*, and not *witf-scrafṭ*. In practical Inglis fonetic printij, we uz ðe abreviasun *g* for *tʃ* hwen ðar iz a transisunal eféct ov *t* on *f*, but not uðerwíz. Ðus, we rijt *gip*, and *cluç=tʃip*, *cluſf*, in ðe fórmér ov hwiç wurdz *t* iz onli iniſal, hwíl in ðe

later it iz medial—a diferens hwiç iz veri muç felt in specij; but we rijt *abut-sip* and not *abugip*, becész t iz onli fjnd, and haz ðarfor no efect on ðe *s*,—ðe onli posib'l divizun ov ðe silab'lz beiç teoréticali *abut-sip*, and prácticali *ab-ut-sip*. Hwen ðar iz a jenuin dub'l consonant (ør vsel) in a wurd, ðe divizun ov ðe silab'l olwaz felz betwén ðe tú leterz ov ðe sam nam, az *sol-les*, *un-nón*, *un-nás-es-er-i*, *o-o-lít*.

In practical Inglis fonetic printij ðar iz a díficulti in sílabizajn hwar r olón ocúrz betwén tú vselz, oij tu ðe dub'l us ov ðe leter *r* bøt fer *.u* (ør *.r*) and *r*—ðe rul beiç, ðat *r* signifjz *r* hwen befór a vsel, and *.u* er *.r* hwen not befór a vsel, acordij az ðe presedij vsel iz palatal er gutural. And ðis rul agén suferz an ecesfun hwen *r* cumz betwén tú vselz ov hwiç ðe ferst iz loj, fer ðen *r = .u - r* er *.u - r* (az eesplánd at lejt in § 29, nr. 9). Ðus, ðe wurdz hwiç we rijt in practical Inglis printij, *spirit*, *merit*, *marid*, *sori*, *herd*, *curd*; *ver*, *car*, *por*, *puur*, *fir*, *pyr*; *verij*, *carij*, *porij*, *puurer*, *firi*, *pyrer*, qr in fact pronónst *spirít*, *meřít*, *mařid*, *soři*, *h'řid*, *c'řid*; *veři*, *caři*, *poři*, *púři*, *fiři*, *pyři*; *veřiři*, *cařiři*, *pořiři*, *púřiři*, *fiřiři*, *pyřiři*. An Inglisman haz ðe gratest díficulti in pronónsij *spir-*, *mer-*, *sor-*, distíjet from *speři*, *meři*, *soři*, and hens ðe divizunz *spir-it*, *mer-it*, *sor-i*, ðo ov perfectli ðe sam natur, and az coréct az *fil-et*, *pel-et*, *wol-et*, qr veri difficult, and olmost unintelijib'l tuu him. Ðe divizunz *ve-ri*, *ca-ri*, *po-ri*, *pú-er* led tuu an ábsolutli eronius and veri disagreab'l pronunsiaſun, herd in gud sósjeti in Scotland, we qr infórmđ, but il-bred er ignorant in Ingland. On ðe uðer hand, *ver-ij*, *car-ij*, *por-ij*, *puur-er*, luiz ðar trild and most conspicuus *r*. Ðis later díficulti mjt be avøded bj rijtij *verri*, *carri*, *porri*, *puurrer*, in hwiç ej *r* wuad reprezént a different sñnd, acordij tuu rul. But ðis simp'l remedi haz ben fñnd in practis wurs ðan ðe dizéz. At prezent, ðe sjens ov fonetics haz ben so lit'l cùltivated, and ðe sistem ov spelij in comun us iz so perplécsij and so túroli unfonetic, ðat ðe nesesiti fer rijtij *rr* in suç wurdz iz not jénerali recognjzd. Hens it iz practicali néseseri at prezent tuu rijt *verij*, ets. wið wun *r*, and ov cors tuu divýd qfter *r*; Ðus, *ver-ij*, ets. Herqfter, perháps, hwen ðe erz and fonetic felijs ov Inglis-men hav becúm a lit'l sqrp'nd, it ma be fñnd convenient tuu distígywíj *.u*, *.r*, from *r*; and perháps ðe simp'l simbul *.u* mjt be užd in wun cas and *r* in ðe uðer; and ðe tú sñndz "*.u*", "*.r*", hwiç qr nñ so jénerali confúzd, mjt becúm merjd intui wun,—hwiç mit be rit'n '*.u*'. Ðe egzémplificativ wurdz we hav çoz'n wuad ðen be rit'n *spirit*, *merit*, *marid*, *sori*, *h'řid*, *c'řid*, *veři*, *caři*, *poři*, *púři*, *fiři* (ør *fiři*), *pyři*, *veřiři*, *cařiři*, *pořiři*, *púřiři*, *fiřiři* (ør *fiřiři*), *pyřiři*. At prezent, ðe public mjnd in Ingland iz not prepárd fer ðis dub'l simboljzaſun ov *r*.

6. *Etimolojical Silabicasun.*

A silab'l iz a mér colesfun ov fōnetic elements, acérdij tuu sr definisun in nr. 1; and we hav atémtd tuu defýn ðe bñderiz ov suç colesfuns in ðe presédiy remq'res. Az, hñéver, ðe wurd *silab'l* onli signifiz *colesfun*, it ma bñ tac'n fér eni colesfun ov leterz, independentli ov ðar fórmij a sing'l bet on ðe er hwen spoc'n, or independentli ov ðar beiñ úterab'l. We must, ðarför, distíngwif *fōnetical* from *etimolojical* silab'lz; and we sal prezúm ðat el silab'lz qr fōnetic, unlés ða qr uðerwiz distíngwist. An atémtd haz ben mad tuu fors ðe fōnetical silab'lz intu etimolojical silab'lz; and in ðe old stíjl ov speliy, hwar fōnetics wer ignórd, etimoloji semd ðe onli saf gjd tuu ðe divizun ov a wurd, hwen it woz néseseri tuu brac it up intu parts. But ðe prinsip'l can not be carid st. Ðe etimolojical divizun sumtjmz félz in ðe mid'l ov a leter, or rqðer, betwén túu leterz, fér hwiç wun had bñ qfterwurdz súbstítuted, az in *nafun*, fōrmerli, perhaps, *nasiun*; ðe etimolojical divizun beiñ *nas-iu-n*, and ðe old divizun *{na-ti-on}*, hwiç bñz at scul red *en a, na ; te i, ti, nati ; o en, on, nafun*! We tije it best tuu uz ðe wurd silab'l fér ðe fōnetic divizunz onli, and term ðe etimolojical divizunz *divizunz*, or grups, and uz a nu sjn ov divizun fér ðem, az ðe coma fér ðe smeler divizunz, and túu comaz fér ðe grater divizunz, ðus, fōneticali, *zə-ol-oj-i, def-i-nit*; etimolojicali, *zə,o,,loj,i*; *de,,fin,it*. In sum casez, ov cors, fōnetical silab'lz, and etimolojical grups, qr identical, az in compsnd wurdz, hwar ðe kompozisun iz stil felt bj ðe speccer, ðat iz, *in confus compndz wiðin ðe langvej*, az ða ma bñ cold; ðus, *sip-mat, roz-tre*.

## § 24.

## EMFASIS AND ACSENT.

1. *Natyr ov Ascent.—Primeri Ascent.*

It iz veri fréquentli néseseri, in specij, tuu giv impörtans er digniti tuu sum silab'l er wurd abúv ðoz hwiç presédi er folo it. Ðis ma bñ efcted bj a grat varjeti ov diférent intonafunz, bj rapiditi er slones ov uterans, bj rufnes er jent'lnes, bj razij ðe vøs tuu a hjer piç er siycij it tuu a bas ton, bj hwisperij er specij wið grat lsdnes, and so on.<sup>(11)</sup> Óv el ðez planz, ðe most comun in užual speç iz *lsdnes*; eni silab'l er wurd hwiç

11. Ðe wurst mód, eldó in grat repút amúy public speccer, iz tumpij a tab'l, er smacijs wun hand upón anúder, duriq ðe uterans ov a wurd, hwarbj ðe synd ov ðe wurd itsélf iz jénerali overpserd, and its menij left tuu ðe imajinafun ov ðe lisner.

haz tu be beter herd dan ðe uðerz iz spœc'n *lsder*, and iz ocázunali dwelt on longer, but iz, at eni rat, mad mor ədib'l bj a perceptib'l intensun on ðe pqrt ov ðe spacer. Ðis we ma pruu bj lisniq tuu a persun specinj, at suç a distans az not tuu her clerli el ðat he sez; ðe important silab'lz alón caç ðe er, ðe rest qr inedib'l. Confijnij ȝrselvz fôr ðe prezent tuu ðe cas hwar wun silab'l in a wurd iz ðus distîngwiſt, ðe efurt mad iz celd an *acsent*; ðe mqrc ('), bj hwiç it iz indicated, iz celd ðe *acsent-mqrc*; ðe spacer iz sed tuu *acsent*, and ðe rjter tuu *acsentyat* ðe silab'l. Ðe mqrc ('') iz rit'n over ðe vsel in ðe silab'l, er at its cloz, servin ðus tuu mqrc ðe silabic divizun, az *zo-ol-oj-i* er *zo-ol-oj-i*. Sum fonetiſanz distîngwiſ ðe ful from ðe stopt vsel bj saiŋ, ðat in ðe cas ov ðe stopt vsel ðe fôløij consonant iz acesénted, and in casez ov ðe loj vsel ðe vsel itsélf iz acesénted. Ðez wurdz duu not admít ov a strict interpretaſun. It iz onli vocal bret hwiç can be acesénted,—onli ðát fragment ov vøs hwiç constitûts a silab'l, ðat can be mor er les lðdli spœc'n. We hav, ðarför, properli specinj, neðer acesénted vselz nor acesénted consonants, but onli acesénted silab'lz. Ðe inifal and fjnal efécts ov consonants qr sertenli pqrts ov ðe silab'lz, and tac up an apréſiab'l tjm in uterans; and in ðe cas ov a stopt vsel, ðez efécts ov ðe consonants tac up mor tjm dan ðe vsel itsélf. Perháps, ðen, in ðis later cas, (if, bj a lacsiti ov eſpresun, ðe fjnal eféct ov a consonant wer celd ðe s̄nd ov ðe consonant,) we mijt sa ðat ðe consonant woz acesénted rqðter dan ðe vsel; but ðis iz onli an incoréct wa ov statinj an isolated cas. Hwen ðe vsel iz loj, ðe fjnal eféct ov ðe consonant iz just az muç acesénted az hwen ðe vsel iz stopt; but ðe proporsun ov ðe duraſun ov ðe fjnal eféct tuu ðat ov ðe vsel s̄nd beiŋ les, ðis sercumstans woz overlúct. Ðe *inifal* eféct ov ðe consonant on ðe vsel haz never ben tac'n intui consideraſun, øldó it iz az muç a pqrt ov ðe silab'l just az iz ðe fjnal eféct itself. Fôr ðez rez'nz, it iz néseseri tuu tœc ov acesénted silab'lz onli.

## 2. *Sécunderi Acsent or Sub-Acsent, and Absens ov Acsent.*

Besídz ðe qſf silab'l ov a wurd, er ðát on hwiç ðe prinsipal stres iz lad, meni gradaſunz ma be obzérvd amúj ðe uðer silab'lz in wurdz ov mor dan túu silab'lz. Ðe silab'l ðat resérvz ðe qſf acent iz sed tuu be *primerili* acesénted, ðe neest most important silab'l iz *sécunderili* acesénted, ðe necst *térfierili*, and so on. Hwen ðar qr onli túu acesénted silab'lz in a wurd, ðe ferst iz sed tuu hav *ðe acent*, and ðe secund ðe *sub-acsent*. Ðe sub-acsent iz reprezénted bj ðe mqrc (,), ðren beló ðe ljn, and, fôr wont ov tјps, ølwaz plast qfter ðe sub-acsent silab'l. Fôr ðe térfieri acent, ðe mqrc iz dub'ld, ðus, (,,), and so on. Ðoz silab'lz hwiç qr pronónst wið in ev'n ton, (förmij), az it wer, ðe plan ov speç, hwarón ðe acesénted silab'lz

aríz, lje hilz ov varius altitudz,) qr termd *un-acsénted*. It ma hap'n, ðarför, ðat no silab'l in a wurd résérv an acent, bescéz el qr pronónst in ðe sam level ton. Suc wurdz ma fórm, so tu spec, a hí tab'l-land, or a flat botum, az compárd wið ðe jeneral level ov uðer wurdz; yet, az in acent we onli consider ðe relativ importans ov silab'lz in a siyg'l wurd, and not az compárd wið uðer wurdz, if no silab'l iz pørticularli distíngwist from its feloz no acent can be mqret. Dis iz ðe cas, teoréticali, wið everi wurd in ðe Freng langwej, in hwiç, ðarför, no acent can be mqret; prácticali, wun ov ðe silab'lz iz jénerali distíngwist bj an acent; but ðe diferens betwén ðe acented and un-acsénted silab'l in a Freng wurd, iz not mor ðan ðát betwén an acented and sub-acsénted silab'l in Inglis; or, tu cari on ðe ilustrasjun we hav befór uzd, ðe híts tuu hwiç ðe Freng acented silab'lz ríz abúv ðe level ov ørdirneri spéç, iz not mor ðan ðe diferens ov ðe híts tuu hwiç díferentli acented silab'lz ríz in Inglis. Ðe fóloij qr egzqmp'lz ov ðe varius spéçiez ov acented silab'lz in Inglis: *pro-crás,-ti-nás-un, s'r,-cum-nav,,i-gás-un, a-men*, ðe later wurd beiç un-acsénted, ðat iz, bot silab'lz beiç pronónst ev'nli.

It iz sumtjmz convenient tuu sum up ðe acents ov a wurd independentli ov its synd; in dis cas we ma reprezént an unacsénted silab'l bj 0, and ðe acented bj 1, sub-acsénted bj  $\frac{1}{2}$ , secund sub-acsénted bj  $\frac{1}{4}$ , and so on, dimínisiç wun-hqf eç tjm. Dis ðe acented sistemz ov ðe tre egzémplificativ wurdz just giv'n, qr  $0\frac{1}{2}010, \frac{1}{2}0\frac{1}{4}010, 00$ . Az in ðez egzqmp'lz, we sal jénerali fjnd ðat ðe sub-acsénted silab'lz qr séperated from eç uðer and ðe acented silab'lz bj wun un-acsénted silab'l. Dis iz not elwaz ðe cas, ðus, *nés-es-er-i=1000*; *f-lø-pro-jén-i-tiv-nes=\frac{1}{2}001000*; *dís-in-ter-est-ed-nes=100000*. .

### • 3. *Emfasis.*

In eç set ov wurdz, az in eç set ov silab'lz, ðar iz wun predominant. Dis iz sed tuu hav ðe *emfasis*, and ðar qr jénerali meni sub-emfatic er hij-emfatic wurdz, ov hwiç ðe gradasunz ma be mqret in figurz, but not wið eni ácuresi. Ðe užual mod ov mqrcij an emphatic wurd, iz tuu print it in a different týp, or, in rijtij, tuu underscór it; ðe degréz ov emphasis ma be printed ðus: “*qrt, q rt, Árt, Á rt, qrt, q rt, Art, Árt, ART, Á R T, ÁRT, Á R T, ART, A R T*. Ðar iz a serent set ov wurdz hwiç in ørdirneri rijtij resérv a capital leter bj prescripsun, oldó ðe custum differz in differnt langwejey; but if ðe capital leter be aplíd tuu a wurd hwiç duz not úžuali resérv it, ðe eféct on ðe redér iz ðat ov a mqrc ov emphasis. *Italics* qr ðe most comun mqrc. In ðe cas ov monosilab'lz, it iz veri convenient tuu plas an acent mqrc over ðe vsel, bj wa ov emphasis. Ðe

divizunz ov wurdz qr in sum respécts órbitreri; ða qr sertenli cwijt un-fonetic, fer a hol sentens mjt be printed of, wiðst̄t eni divizun ov wurdz, and yet be cwijt intélijib'l, ev'n ðo ðe convenfunz ov ðe practical fonetic Inglis alfabet be folod, instéd ov mqreinj everi sad ov s̄nd acérdij tuu sr complét alfabet ov § 21; ðus: *CumhiðergudnáburSécol. Godhatbléstþvíð-agudnám: tubeawélfávurdmánizdegíftovfórtyn; buttwuréandandrítcumzbjánatyr. Wel, fóryrfávurser, hwí, gív Godtájós, andmácnobóstovit; andfóryrrédiyand-rítij, letðátapérhwendáriznónédovsúgvánitiz.* Meni ov sr monosilabic wurdz ma be consíderd in speç az pqrts ov uðer wurdz, ðus, *ðesún ov ðemán* onli fórm túu oral wurdz in Inglis, az *{filius hominis}* duu in Latin, er *{Mandens Sön}* in Danis, elðó ða qr acesentali rit'n in fij wurdz in Inglis,—*ðe sun ov ðe man.* If we folo ðe cùstumeri divizun ov wurdz in Inglis, we ma, ðarfor, at eni tjm acesent a monosilabic wurd, tuu so ðat it iz an indepénđent wurd, and not wun ov ðoz hwiç eud be jønd tuu uðerz; ðus, in *iamtuugó tuuhím andtuútú*, ðe natural divizunz qr az her mad, and ðe acesent on *túu* hwen printed seperetli,—ðus, *i am tuu go tuu him and tuu y tuu*,—soz ðat ðe lqst túu iz a different pqrt ov speç from ðe uðer wurdz, ðat it iz not a pqrt ov anúðer wurd, but an indepénđent wurd itsélf. Ðis mod ov diréctij ðe reder tuu pronéns a wurd mor emfáticali ðan he mjt uðerwijk hav ben inclínd, and ðus tuu ad him in ðe inñdyet colesun ov ðe sens ov a pasej, iz az convenient az it iz fonécticali coréct.

## § 25.

## CWONTITI.

1. *Cwontiti ov Vselz.*

It woz son in § 9, ðat vselz and silab'lz qr in ðl casez ov veri bref duraſun, lqstij at most fer a smel fracſun ov a secund ov tjm. Stil, we wer ab'l tuu discriminat træ apréſiabli different spesiiez ov vselz, hwiç we celd *loj, bref, and stopt*, elðó it iz not posib'l tuu asín a strict rasio betwén ðe lejts ov ðez vselz. Az compárd tuu ðe loj vsel, ðe bref and stopt vselz qr elwaz *sört*; ðat iz, *in ðe sam wurd* ðe loj vsel wil be elwaz ov muç longer duraſun ðan ðe bref er stopt vselz. It iz néseseri tuu obzérv ðe condisunz, “*in ðe sam wurd*,” becáz different wurdz qr pronénst wið veri different degréz ov rapiditi, and ðe sam vsel hwiç iz loj in wun wurd wið be bref in anúðer, elðó it had ðe sam absolut duraſun. Ðl considerunz ov ðe lejt ov vselz suð ðarfor be confínd tuu a sing'l wurd, az uterd on a sing'l ocažun; fer in ðe sam wurd, az uterd on different ocažunz, ðe gratest varjeti ov relativ proporsunz betwén ðe lejts ov its vselz, ma be obzérvd. Ðe lejt ov a vsel iz celd its *cwontiti*.

2. *Cwontiti ov Silab'lz.*

De cwontiti ov a vsel must be veri carfulli distingwist from dat ov de silab'l containij it. De Latin and Grec ləz ov versificaſun qr fñded upón de relativ lejts ov silab'lz in different wurdz, hwiç iz frequentli different from dat ov de vselz ða contán. It iz dificult, if not impossib'l, for us, in Ingliſ, tui ferm an jdea ov de mod in hwiç wurdz ead hav ben prónſnt, so dat de proporsunz ov de lejts ov silab'lz in different wurdz ſud hav ben a gjd tui ðar ritmical combinaſun, becáz we qr entjrl gided bij de pozisun ov de acent in sr aprefiaſun ov rit'in, and qr so ust tu combinaſunz ov consonants hwiç a Latin or Grec wud hav fñd dificult tui uter, az not tui hav it in sr pſer tui asjn a proper valu tui de lejtnij propertiz ov consonants. We wil egzámín a fu casez ov de sércumstansez hwiç détermind de lejt ov a silab'l tui a Latin er.

Ferst, if a silab'l téminated wið a vsel or a siŋ'l consonant, de silab'l woz consíderd loj er ſort, acordij az de vsel it contánd woz loj er ſort. Ns, ðar iz an absolut differens in de lejt ov silab'lz, uðer tiŋz beiŋ de sam, acordij tui de consonant wið hwiç ða coméns, but dis woz not tac'n intui de acsnt. Ðus, de Latin silab'lz {tot, sat} wer bot consíderd ſort, elðó de tjm recwizit fer écsecutij de hwisper ov s maes it néseseri dat de absolut duraſun ov sat ſud be grater ðan ðat ov tot. But de Latin {flat} iz elso ſort, elðó dis silab'l must be longer in absolut duraſun ðan sat, províded onli de his ov f be contínued fer de sam tjm az de his ov s; fer it must eced it bij de hol tjm néseseri tui prodús de eféct ov de murmur ov l, and de inisal eféct ov f on l. It iz, ov eors, posib'l tui prónſns flat in a ſorter spas ov tjm ðan sat, becáz de his ov f ma be muç hurid over, and ðat ov s muç proloŋd. It iz wun ov sr dificultiz in apréſiatij Latin cwontiti, tui no hñ de Romanz wer conténted tui negléct de inisal consonant, in ðar evaluaſun ov de lejt ov a silab'l.

Secundli, hwen a vsel woz folod bij tú consonants at de end ov a wurd, de silab'l containij it woz rec'nd loj, hweðer de vsel it contánd wer loj er ſort. Ðus, {sex}=secs woz loj.

Terdli, de sam held gud in de mid'l ov a wurd, ecept hwen tú consonants cam betwén tú vselz, and de secund consonant woz a liewid, az l, r; in dis cas, if de vsel presedij de tú consonants wer loj, de silab'l containij it woz loj, but if de vsel wer ſort, de silab'l containij it mit be rec'nd loj er ſort, at plegur. Ðus, we no dat de ferst silab'l ov {âtrô} iz loj, becáz de ferst silab'l ov {âter}, from hwiç it iz derívd, woz loj; but az de ferst silab'l ov {niger} iz ſort, de ferst silab'l ov {nigrô} mit be ſort loj er ſort, probabli becáz de specer mit divíd {ni-grô} er {nig-rô}; fer

hwen wun silab'l ended wið a consonant, and ðe necst begán wið wun, ev'n if ðát necst silab'l wer in anúðer wurd, ðe ferst silab'l woz loj, hwotéver wer ðe lejt ov ðe vsel; and ðe sam woz ðe cas if wun wurd ended wið a fərt vsel, and ðe necst wurd begán wið tú consonants ov hwiç ðe secund woz not a licwid; ðus, ðe lqst silab'lz ov {*facilis, forte*}, in {*facilis descensus, forte scutum*}, wer rec'nd tu be loj; elðó if {*facilis*} had ben folod bj a vsel, and {*forte*} bj a sing'l consonant, er tú consonants ov hwiç ðe secund woz *l* or *r*, ðe lqst silab'lz ov ðez tú wurdz wiad hav ben acsnted fərt.

It iz curius tu obzérv ðe grat eféct atributed tuu consonants fóloij a vsel, in ðez casez, and ðe lit'l valu atributed tuu ðe iniſal consonants; and yet it iz imposib'l, fer egzämp'l, tuu supóz ðat ðe ferst silab'l ov *sciſi-netsči* (= *Skrzynecki*), cud be prónsnst in ðe sam lejt ov tјm az *i* bj itsélf. It must be remérmberd, hšéver, ðat ðe Romanz had no consepsjún ov ðe posibiliti ov hěpij up so meni consonants befór a vsel, at ðe begínij ov a silab'l.

### 3. Relasun ov Acsent and Cwontiti.

Ðe pozisjún ov ðe acent, on a Grec or Latin wurd, woz əlwaz mor er les détermind bj ðe cwontiti ov its fñjal silab'lz. Ðe jeneral rul in Grec (from hwiç, hšéver, ðar wer so meni ecsepsjünz, ðat ðe later Grec gramarianz nu no remedj but tuu mqrc ðe pozisjún ov ðe acent on everi wurd) iz, ðat hwen boł ðe lqst silab'lz qr fərt, ðe acent lјz on ðe lqst but tú, and hwen ðe lqst silab'l, or ðe lqst silab'l but wun, iz loj, ðe acent iz on ðe lqst but wun. Ðe Latin rul, from hwiç we qr told ðar woz no ecsepsjún, woz, ðat hwen ðe lqst silab'l but wun woz loj, ðe acent la upón it, and hwen ðe lqst silab'l but wun woz fərt, ðe acent la on ðe lqst but tú, disilab'lz beiç in el casez acesnted on ðe ferst. Ðe Latin rulz qr ov importans tu Inglíſmen, becáz ða détermín ðe pozisjún ov ðe Inglis acent upón a varjeti ov wurdz hwiç qr derívd diréctli from ðe Latin, and becáz in el wurdz hwiç we hav tac'n from ðe Grec, we folo ðe Latin and not ðe Grec sistem ov acentuafun. Ðez rulz frēquentli clas: fer egzqmp'l, ðe fóloij namz ov plasez in Itali, Sisili, and Gres, retán ðe Grec pozisjún ov ðe acent, in Italian,—*O'tranto-, Trápq-ne-, Pó-sélippo-, Lä'panto-*, {Otranto, Trapani, Posillipo, Lepanto,} tré ov hwiç an Inglíſman, adóptij ðe Latin acent, wud náaturali cöl *O-tránto-, Posi-líp-o-, Lepánto-*.

In Inglis ðar iz no perceptib'l relasun betwén acent and cwontiti, furðer ðan ðis,—a silab'l contaniij a bref vsel iz never acesnted, but a silab'l contaniij a loj vsel haz jénerali an acent er sub-ácsent. Ðar qr, hšéver, so méni silab'lz contaniij stopt vselz hwiç resév ðe acent, ðat ðe abúv relasunz qr ov lit'l practical valu in déterminij ðe pozisjún ov ðe acent.

4. *Relasun ov Rit'm tu Acsent and Cwontiti.*

Eni sentens iz ritmical hwiç consísts ov pqrts barij a determinet relasun tuu wun amúðer. Sentensez consístij ov ðe sam number ov wurdz, in hwiç ðe sam pqrts ov spec̄ ocupj ðe sam plasez in everi lñj er clez, qr ritmical. Páraleliz'm ov jdeaz prodúsez a spesiez ov rit'm, az in ðe poetri ov ðe Hebruiz. But ðe most comun mod ov prodúsiq a ritmical eféct, iz bij menz ov cwontiti er acent. We wil ilustrat ðis bij ðe Latin hecsameter and ðe Ingglis heroic mezur. We hav olrédi fiest upón a notaſun fér acesénted silab'lz, indepéndentli ov ðar s̄ndz; let us adópt a similer wun fér ðe cwontiti ov silab'lz, and let "2" reprezént a loj, and "1" a fórt silab'l. Ðez numberz qr qoz'n becáz, in Latin and Grec versificasun, it iz asúmd ðat wun loj silab'l iz eewal in lejt tuu tú fórt silab'lz. A fórt silab'l ðarför becúmz ðe unit ov cwontiti, and ma be celd ðe fórt; and ðe loj silab'l ma ðen be celd ðe loj.

A Latin hecsameter consisted ov twenti-for fórts, distributed intuu grups ov for fórts in eq̄, but consístij ov tre silab'lz at most, and ov ðe ferm 211 er 22. Az a jeneral rul, ðe tú laſt grups must be subdivyded ðus, 211,22, olðó casez ocúr in hwiç ðe lñj endz wið 211,22,22; so ðat ðe theoretical hecsameter woz

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 211,211,211,211, \\ \text{or } 22, 22, 22, 22, \end{array} \right\} 211,22, \text{ or } \left\{ \begin{array}{l} 211,211,211, \\ \text{or } 22, 22, 22, \end{array} \right\} 211,22,22,$$

hwar eni ov ðe uper ma be combýnd wið eni ov ðe loer grups. Muç ov ðe rit'm semz tuu hav depénded upón ðe maner in hwiç ðe grups 211,22 wer varid in order, and distributed amúj different wurdz. Ðus, it woz indispensib'l ðat ðe terd er ðe fórt grup in a vers sud be divýded amúj tú wurdz. If we uz a coma tuu seperat grups, and a hifen tuu seperat wurdz, ðe acent mqre pöntij st ðe pozijun ov ðe acent, ðe ferst sev'n lñjz ov Verjilz Eñiid wil run ðus:

¶ Arma virumque canô, Trójæ quâ primus ab óris	2'1-1,2'1-1',2-2',2-2-,2'1-1-,2'2
'Italiam fátô profugus, Lávînis vénit	21'1,2-2',2-1'1,2-2,2'11-,2'2
Lítora; multum ille et terrîs jactâtus et altô	2'11-,2'(2)-2'-,2-2',2-2,2'1-1-,2'2
Vî superûm, sœvæ memorem Jûñonis ob íram;	2-1'1,2-2',2-1'1,2-2,2'1-1-,2'2
Multa quoque et bellô passus, dum conderet urbem,	2'1-1-,2-2',2-2',2-2-,2'11-,2'2
Inferretque Deôs Latiô; genus unde Latínum	22,2'1-1',2-1'1,2-1'1-,2'1-1,2'2
Albânique patrês, atque altæ mœnia Rômæ.þ	22,2'1-1',2-2'-,2'2-,2'11-,2'2

12. Silab'lz endig in *m*, er in a vsel hwæn ocúrig at ðe end ov a wurd, and pressediq a wurd beginij wið a vsel, in ðe sam vers, qr not rec'nd amúj ðe silab'lz ov a lñj; ða qr, hséver, olwaz pröñsnst in Ingglis, and ma hav ben pröñsnst in Röm, if we ma juj bij ðe modern Italian and Spaniš poetri, in hwiç ðe sam rul holdz gud fer vselz, olðó not fer *m*. In stil older Latin, ðe fjnal *s* woz disregárded.

We hav mqret ðe acent amúy ðe numberz, bczéz we hav red a veri ingenius atém tu pruv ðat ðe Latin hecsameter woz régulated bj acent az wel az cwontiti, (*Edinb. Revy*, vol. 6, pp. 362—377,) eldó nō record ov suc a fact haz cum dñi tu us. Az we Inglij red ðez lñz, we entjrlí negléct ðe cwontiti, ecsépt in so fqr az it déterminz ðe plas ov ðe acent; and yet ðar iz sumtiq in ðe swij ov ðe vers, az red at scul, hwiç iz riñmical, eldó ðe presís natur ov ðe rit'm ma be difficult tm pønt st. We egzibít ðe Etonian and a conjectural restoraſun ov ðe old Latin pronunsiasun ov ðez lñz.

*Etonian Pronunsiasun.* (13)

'Arma vjrúmewe cánø, Tróje ewj prýmus ab óris  
Itáliam fáto prófugus, Lavínia vénit  
Lítora; múltum ille et téris jactátus et  
álto  
Vj súperum, séve mémorem Junónis ob  
íram;  
Múltá cwóewe et béllo pásus, dum cónderet  
úrbem,  
Inferétcwe Déqs Lásio; jénus únde  
Latjnum  
Albanjewe pátrez, átewe álte ménia Róme.

*Conjectural Pronunsiasun.*

qrmq- vĩ-rúmčve- (14) cánø, Tróyqí cve  
prýmus ab óres  
i-tqlí-an fáto prófugus, Lq-véniq- vánit  
leto-rq-; múltan ille- et térras yactátus et  
álto  
ve súpe-rui, sqívqí mémo-rei Yunónis ob  
érai;  
múltq- cñóevé- et béllo passus, duñ  
cónderet úrbeni,  
inferrétcve-, Dá-os Lásio; yénus únde-  
Lq-ténai  
albqnécvé-, páträs, átceve- altqí móñi-q-  
Rómqí.

ðe Inglij heroic vers iz úzuali stated tu consíst ov ten silab'lz; it iz beter divjded intu fjy grups, eq ov hwiç teoréticali consísts ov tuu silab'lz, ov hwiç ðe secund onli iz acesénted. ðe theoretical Inglij vers iz ðarfor 01,01,01,01,01; but ðis nörmal ferm iz veri seldom fñnd. Prácticali, meni ov ðe grups qr alþd tuu consíst ov tre silab'lz, tuu ov ðem beiñ unacesénted; but in ðez casez ðe silab'l imedyetli presediq iz úzuali veri strojli acesénted. ðe number ov silab'lz ma ðarfor be grater ðan ten, hwil ðe acents ma be, and most jénerali qr, les ðan fjv. It iz néseseri fér an Inglij vers ov ðis descripfun, ðat ðar sud be an acent,—at ðe end ov ðe terd and fift grupp;—or at ðe end ov ðe secund and fort;—and if eðer ov ðez reewizits qr complíd wið, uðer acents ma be distributed elmost at

13. We hav adópted ðe practical Inglij fonetic alfabet, in egzibitiq ðe Etonian pronunsiasun, and dus rjt úrbem for "úrbem, etc.; but we qz ðe complét fonetic ferm, wiðst eni conveniunz, in asjnj ðe conjectural pronunsiasun, tuu prevént eni mistács er ambiguiti.

14. Ðat ðe fjnal *m* ov ðe Latinz woz onli tantamznt tuu a názalizqj ov ðe presediq vsel, iz belévd bj meni rjterz, and semz børn st bj de Frenç and Portugéz langwejuz. It iz onli bj ðis vocaliti ov ðe fjnal silab'lz endij in *m*, ðat we can acsnt fér ðar beiñ eljded in eféct, befór previous vselz, hwen ðe meter reewírd it.

plezur. De last group ma elseo hav wun er tuu unacsénted silab'lz qfter its last acent. Muç ov de buti ov a vers arizez from de proper distribusun ov de natural gruppij ov wurdz and de pezez betwén ðem, and elseo de distribusun ov de grups ov acents amúj de grups ov wurdz. Hus de secund er terd grup must be divded in elmost everi cas, er de eféct on de er wil not be hqrmonius.

We wil ilustrat deez remqrcs bj a fu lñnz from de begíniy ov Miltun, not distingwisiy sub-acseñted silab'lz az suç, but reenij ðem amúj de acseñted silab'lz, in erder tuu simplifj sr analisis, az fqr az de rit'm iz consérnd. De gruppij ov de wurdz iz son bj hifenz.

Ov máñz férst disobediens, and de frút	0-1-,½-0,01,00-0-,0-1-	(1)
Ov dát forbíð'n tré, huuz mórtal tást	0-½-,01,0-½-,0-1,0-1-	(2)
Brét dét intu de wúrld, and él sr wó	½-1-,00-,0-1-,0-½-,0-1-	(3)
Wið lós ov 'Ed'n, til wun gráter mán	0-½-,0-1,0-0-,0-1,0-1-	(4)
Restór us, and regán de blísful sét,	01-,0-0-,01-,0-1,0-1-	(5)
Síj, hévnli Múz, dát, on de secret tóp	1-1,00-1-,½-0-,0-1,0-½-	(6)
Ov 'Oreb, er ov Sjnaj, dídst inspír	0-1,0-0-,0-1,00-½-,01-	(7)
Dát séperd, huu férst tétt de góz'n sed	½-1,0-0-,1-1-,0-1,0-1-	(8)
In de begíniy, hs de hév'nz and ért	0-0-,01,0-0-,0-1,0-0-1-	(9)
Róz stt ov Cáos. 'Or, if Zjún híl	1-0-,0-1,0-½-,0-1,0-1-	(10)
Deljt de, móz ; and Sjlóaz brúc dat flóz	01-,0-1-,0-1,00-1-,0-1-	(11)
Fúst bj de órac'lz ov Gód, j déns	1-0-,0-1,00-,0-1,-½-1-	(12)
Invóe djj ád tuu mj advénturus sój;	01-,0-1-,0-0-,01,00-1-	(13)
Dat wið nó míd'l fljt inténdz tuu sór	0-0-,1-1,0-1-,01-,0-1-	(14)
Abúv de Aónian mónt, hwjl it pursúz	0½-,0-01,00-1,-½-0-,01-	(15)
Tíjz unatémtd yet, in próz er rým.	1-0,01,0-½-,0-1-,0-1-	(16)

In deez sicsten lñnz ðar iz not wun wið a supérfiuus silab'l at de end ov de lñz, but lñz 1, 6, 7, 9, 11, and 13, hav élév'n silab'lz, and lñz 15 haz az meni az twelv silab'lz. Ðar qr several grups, ðarfor, ov mor ðan tuu silab'lz; sum grups ov tuu, and wun (in de ferst lñz) ov tré, unacsénted silab'lz. Sumtjimz a grup haz tuu acents, az in lñz 6, 8, 14. Lñz 1, 3, 5, 7, 8, 10, 15, ó ðar rit'm tuu acents at de end ov de terd and fift grups; lñz 2, 4, 6, 9, 12, 13, 16, tuu acents at de end ov de secund and fort grups; and bot characteristics qr unjited in lñz 11, 14. De mod in hwiç deez néseseri condisunz qr diversifjd, bj de introducefun ov uðer and unexpccted acents, er bj de omisun ov acents, iz veri remqrcab'l, and soz de qrt and rit'mical felij ov de poet. So fqr from de theoretical standerd, 01,01,01,01,01, beiç ov constant recúrens, we onli fjnd wun lñz (de secund) in hwiç it iz strictli obzérvd; and ev'n ðen we hav tuu asúm dat sub-acents hav de sam eféct on de er az primeri acents, hwiç iz fqr from beiç de cas. Lñz 11, in spít ov de tre silab'lz in de fort grup, aprocez de theoretical standerd nerer ðan eni uðer vers.

## § 26.

## UÆER MØDZ OV SPEE.

1. *Pig.*

Spoc'n ssendz ma be uterd in elmost everi varjeti ov ðe muzical scal hwiç eni giv'n vøs iz capab'l ov écsecutinj, elðo it iz seldom posib'l tu sustán a vsel ssend wið perfect puriti for a veri loj periud; and ðe vselz o, u can not be pronónst on ðe hjer nöts ov ðe femal vøs. In prononsij ðe vsel scal e, a, q, o, o, u, it wil be fñnd ðat we invólunterili mac e ðe most treb'l and u ðe basest not. Mor egzáctli specij, an olterafun in piç wil olwaz ocazun an olterafun in ðe vsel ssend, becáz it nesesitats olterafunz in ðe apertur ov ðe mest and in ðe pozisjün ov ðe larijcs. But, az it wuad be imposib'l tu discriminat ðez díferensez alfábéticali, we ma asúm ðat ðe vsel ssend iz indepéndent ov piç, and ðat ðe piç can onli be mqret bj sjnz ljc muzical nöts, er luisli ecsprést bj suç frazez az "in a hj ce, wið a fril vøs, acútli, persiqli," ets.

2. *Cwoliti ov Ton.*

We can jénerali distíngwiſ hwot muzical ínstrument iz beiŋ plad, az sun az we her its ssend, oij tu ðe diferent efécts hwiç differen ínstruments prodlús on ðe er, ev'n hwen plain nöts ov presjsli ðe sam piç. Ðis diferens ov eféct iz sed tuu be du tuu ðe *cwoliti ov ton*, in ðe sam wa az ðe vøsez ov differen pep'l hav esensali differen caracterz ov ton, so ðat we jénerali no sr frendz bj ðe ton ov ðar vøsez, elðo ðe wurdz hwiç ða uter be ðe sam.<sup>(15)</sup> Ða vsel ssendz qr ðarfor indepéndent, er veri nerli so, ov ðe cwoliti ov ton; ða qr onli in so fqr conécted wið it, ðat bot ma depénd upón ðe sap ov ðe internal cavitiz ov ðe mest and noz. We hav no men az yet ov egzáctli mezuriј er índicatiј cwoliti ov ton ev'n in muzical ínstruments, and we must ðarfor be contént wið vag andlojiz and similiz in índicatiј ðe ton in hwiç eni sentens iz spoc'n, az "in a fluuti vøs, wið a cler bel-ljc ton, wið a wjri ssend, scrapi, hqrs, gratinj, smuð, rsnd, tic, tin, husci, gutural, nazol, twarij, monotonus, hevi, váriab'l, ljvli," and so on.

15. "Loréndo.

Ðat iz ðe vøs,

Or j am muç desévd, ov Persia.

"Persia. He noz me, az ðe bljnd man noz ðe cucui,  
Bj ðe bad vers."

*Mercant ov Venis*, act 5, sen 1.

3. *Individyal Acsent.*

Besídz ðe habitual diférencez in piç and ewoliti ov ton obzervab'l in different individualz, ðe sereumstans ðat ðar vocal organz qr sumhwot different in sjz, sap, and perháps in ewoliti ov fíber, nesesitats sljt diférencez in ðe sñndz ða uter. It iz indéd probab'l, ðat no túu individualz pronóns presjsli ðe sam set ov vsel sñndz in presjsli ðe sam maner. Suç varjetiz qr veri perpléésij tuu ðe fonetiſan hui wiſej tuu aprefiat minút jadz ov sñnd. Ðe most, ðen, ðat he can duu iz, tuu simboljz hiz on sensaſunz. Leterz can at best onli indicat, and never tûroli reprezént; onli giv a hint ov ðe trui sñnd, not a turo nolej ov it. "If we endévor tuu grasp ðe hol subject, and discriminat ðe most delicet distincfionz bj first simbulz, we sal overlód ðe alfabet, and prodús a seriez ov sjnz hwiç næder redér nor rjter can emplé wiðst ðe gratest dificulti."<sup>(16)</sup> Oldó not atémntij tuu indicat everi jad ov sñnd, we qr yet enab'ld tuu arýv at a rezúlt sufisentli perfect fer veri delicet fonetic investigafunz (§ 21); ñr operatus iz fqr túu delicet, hréver, fer comun lïf; and hens aríz ðe nesesiti fer ðoz practical considerafunz hwiç qr giv'n in ðe secund pçrt ov ðis esa. Individual acesent iz a tij we can never hop tuu simboljz; we can at most sa, uterd in Mr. So-and-Soz maner, etc.

4. *Provinſal and Nasunal Acsent.*

Indépendentli ov ðe individual acesent, we fjnd ðat hwen a number ov persunz liv in constant mutual intercors, ða imperceptibli imitat wun an-úðerz tonz and maner ov uterans, so ðat ðar stíl ov specij acwírz a serien local culuriј, (if we ma uz ðe eespresun,) bj hwiç it iz distingwist from ðat ov a similer but seperet comuniti. Hens aríz local and provinſal pronunsiaſunz, and, on a lqrij scal, *nasunal acesent*. Ðoz hui hav had an opurtuniti ov bæcúmij acwanted wið ðe stíl ov specij uzd in several comunitiz, and hav a ewic er fer diférencez ov pronunsiaſun, can jénerali tel, qfter herij a fu wurdz, tuu hwot comuniti ðe specer belóyz, and designat hiz pronunsiaſun az ðe Fris, Wels, Scoç, Yoreſer, Cumberland, Lancasfer; Hamſer, Sumersetſer, Coeni, American, etc., pronunsiaſun ov Inglis. Hwen ðe langwejez uzd bj different comunitiz qr in ðemsélvz different, ðis distincfion bæcúmz mør apparent; fer az it veri seldom hap'nz ðat eni túu langwejez pozés presjsli ðe sam set ov fonetic elements, ðe forener iz úzuali détected at wuns bj hiz inefectual atémnts at pronunsij

16. {W. Grimm; *Deutsche Runen*} = V. Grim; *Doitsé Ruuněn*, p. 20.

ðæ nu ſſndz. Ðez varjetiz ov provinſial and naſunal acent, hwen ða amſnt tu ðæ ſubſtituſun ov wun recogniſzd element in ðæ fonetic alfabet ov § 21, fer anúðer, ma be veri eziſi ſimboſiſzd; ðus, we can redili diſtín-gwiſi ðæ forenerz drøld “yäs sär” from ðæ Lundun waterz rapid “yes’l” er yéſer. But in ðæ grat majoriti ov caſeſ ðæ diſterens iz tú fijn fer ſimboſiaſun, and muſt be left tu a luis deſcripſun er a mer indicaſun, az, “wiſ an Fris brög, Scoç drøl er ríziŋ inſleſun, wiſ an American nazal twaŋ,(17) wiſ a Frenç acent, wiſ a bød Jerman pronunſiaſun ov ðæ vſelz,” and ſo on. Ðoz hu hav ſtudiſ a liviŋ foren laŋgwej, muſt hav felt ðæ diſſicuſti ov aewiſriŋ a coréct acent, and ov not beiŋ detečted at wuns az Inglismen from ðar pronunſiaſun, inđependentli ov ðar miſtács in gramer. Ðæ acent duz not li merli in ðæ pronunſiaſun ov inviduał wurdz, but in ðæ peculiér mod ov íntonatiŋ hoi ſentensez. A Frençman, a Jerman, an Italyan, an Inglisman, wud red a ſentens haviŋ preſiſli ðæ ſam meniŋ, in a totali diſterent ſucſeſun ov tonz, ſetin it, ſo tu spec, tu a diſterent ar. Ðar iz hqrdli eni pqrt ov a foren laŋgwej hwiç iz ſo diſſicuſt tuu aewiř, and yet hqrdli eni pqrt in hwiç falur iz mor liſli tuu eſſt riſicul. Inglis-men ðemsélvz qr moſt unmersiful on ðar on euntrimen fer pecadíloz in ſpeciŋ wiſ a fels naſunal acent.

## § 27.

## PRINSIP'LZ OV ALFABETIC NOſAſUN.

1. *Sinſ for Simp'l Elements.*

Ðæ vu hwiç we hav tac'n ov ðæ elements ov ſpoc'n ſſndz, ſervz tuu ſo, dat if we rezólv tuu reprezént eç simp'l element bi a ſinj'l ſin, we ſud onli recwír ðæ föloinj:

Ferſt; wun fer eç configuraſun ov ðæ uper cavitiz:

Secund; wun tuu indicat hwisper:

Terd; wun tuu indicat vøs:

Fort; wun tuu indicat dat ðæ hwisper er vøs iz tuu be cept up az loj az a giv'n configuraſun iz retánd:

Fift, Sicſt, and Sev'nt; tre tuu ſo hweder ðæ vøs iz tuu be loj, breſ, er ſtopt:

17. A corespondent in ðæ *Anglo-Saxun* American fonetic nýzpaper fer 4 Márq, 1848, ſez: “Alſ me tuu incwír ov u er ur rederz, hweðer ðar iz, az i belév, an entír ſerieſ ov nazal vſelz in Inglis, ocúriŋ betwén nazal consonants, az in *{mean, mingle, mane, men, man, moan, among, moon.}*” We can hqrdli conſev ðæ cwestyun beiŋ put bi eni Inglisman.

Att; wun tuu so ðe eféct ov transisun jénerali :

Njnt; wun tuu so ðe peculiar eféct ov transisun prodúsij spoc'n consonants :

Tent; a simbul fér eg ejnd ov brædiy.

Hus, wun simbul fér eg configuraſun ov ðe uper cavitiz, and a number ov eogzílieri simbulz, wud be ewjt sufisent. But ðis economi ov sjnz wud be a grat wast ov labur in ritiy and spas in printiy, and wud ocažun grat and innéseseri díficulti tuu ðe redar. Supóz fér egzqmp'l, we had tuu reprezént ðe vsel *e*, we had recwýr wun sjn fér its configuraſun, anúðer fér ðe *vøs*, and a terd fér its duraſun. Agén, supóz we had tuu reprezént ðe eféct hwiç we ns rjt in tre leterz *sav*, we had recwýr no les dan nñj simbulz :—1) configuraſun fér *s*; 2) hwhisper fér *s*; 3) transisun tuu *a*; 4) configuraſun fér *a*; 5) *vøs* fér *a*; 6) loj valu fér *a*; 7) transisun tuu *v*; 8) configuraſun fér *v*; 9) spoc'n valu fér *v*. Suc a prosedijs wud be so insuportab'l, ðat we can imájin no naſun "filozofic" enúf tuu adópt it.

## 2. *Sjnz fér Complecs Elements.*

ðe gratest breviti, and at ðe sam tím intelijibili, iz atanab'l bj an opozit cors; namli, bj uzin a siŋ'lj sjn tuu ecsprés several combýnd elements, elðó ðe number ov diferent sjnz ns recwýrd wud be veri muç incrést. ðe fóloij qr ðe clqsez ov sjnz hwiç we contemplat :—

Ferst; sjnz ecsprésij simp'l configuraſunz, az ðtoz fér mult ecsplodents :

Secund; sjnz ecsprésij a configuraſun wið a direcfun tuu let ðe vøs be herd tru it, fér murmur continuants, murmur ecsplodents, vocal licwidz, and vselz loj, bref, and stopt :

Terd; sjnz fér ecsprésij a configuraſun wið a hwhisper herd tru it, fér hwhisperd continuants and hwhisperd licwidz :

Fort; sjnz fér ecsprésij spoc'n ecsplodents, spoc'n licwidz, and spoc'n continuants :

Fift; a mqrc tuu so hwen transisunal efécts qr *not* tuu tac plas, leviy ðe efécts ðemsélvz tuu be indicated bj juesta-pozisun.

Conveniens ma sumtjmz sujést, in particuler practical casez, ðe advantej ov ecsténdij ðez clqsez wun step furðer; and admítij

Sicest; simp'l sjnz tuu reprezént combinaſunz ov tú er mor ov ðe sjnz contánd in ðe abú clqsez; az fer instans, fér ðe diftoyz *ai*, *oi*, *au*, *iü*; *tʃ*, *dʒ*, ets.; a mod ov prosedijs hwiç we hav consíderd usful tuu ðis ecstént in fermij ðe practical Inglis fonetic alfabet. Meni mor ov ðe sam ejnd qr empléd in fonografie fórt hand.

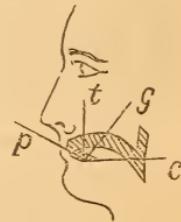
He ferst fij clqsez ov sjnz hav ben empléd in he construcſun ov ȝr fonetic alfabet, in § 21; eldó we hav ben oblýjd tuu adópt he prinsip'l ov reprezéntij simp'l elements in meni ov he rarer casez, for he purpus ov económizij sjnz. Thus, he sjn *e* belónz tuu he secund clqs, for it reprezénts he configuraſun twigéter wið he vəs herd truu it az a loj vsel; and *i* iz anúðer sjn ov he sam clqs, reprezéntij a configuraſun wið he vəs herd truu it az a stopt vsel; hwjl bref vselz reewír he eȝzílieri sjn ov breviti, az in nr. 1, clqs 6, thus *e-* er *i-*, becáz we had not sufisent t̄ips at comānd. Símilerli, *s* belónz tuu he terd clqs, az it reprezénts a continuant configuraſun wið its hwhisper herd truu it; hwjl *z* iz ov he forth clqs, az it reprezénts a continuant configuraſun hwiç iz tuu be spœc'n; *'z* iz a murmurd continuant, and ðarfor sud hav ben ecsprést bij a sing'l sjn belónjij tuu clqs 2, but fer wont ov seperet t̄ips it iz pqrsali reprezénted bij an eȝzílieri sjn (\*). In sum casez we hav ben compéld tuu reprezént a hwhisperd consonant bij an eȝzílieri sjn, az *ħ*; and we hav elsew uzd he sam sjn fer he truu aspiret befór vselz, az *ħe*, and fer he post-hwhisper qfter ecsplodents, az *pħ*, becáz nun ov ðez usez can led tuu confuzun: and we hav ðus introdúst he element ov pozisun az a pqrt ov a sjn, so ðat he sam sjn iz mad tuu reprezént diferent t̄ijz under diferent séreumstansez. But az ðis eféct ov pozisun in módifijij he valū ov a simbul iz not elwaz veri clerli understád, it ma be wurt hwjl tuu ad a fu ilustraſunz. Nutinj can be mōr definit er fiest ðan he menij ov he 'Arabic numeralz 1, 2, 3, etc., yet he menij ov 2 iz differnt in 32, 23, 3<sup>2</sup>,  $\sqrt[2]{3}$ ,  $\frac{3}{2}$ ; and ðis menij iz du tuu pozisun entjri li in he tre ferst instansez, and qfli in he túu lqst. In he sam wa we mijt dëtermin ðat *ħ* sud hav a definit menij, namli, ðat ov an aspiret, ecsépt hwen imedyetli fóloij *t, p, s*, and ðat ðen it sud ðen hav anúðer menij, namli, it sud pønt st ðat *t* iz nø tuu men *t*, *p* iz nø tuu men *f*, and *s* iz nø tuu men *f*. Ðis wud be no objecſun tuu eni alfabet, (tuu he old ertografi, fer egzqmp'l,) provjded ðat ðis çanj ov menij wer inváriab'l and absolút, in he sam wa ðat 2, in 32, menz túu units, and in 23, túu tenz; in 3<sup>2</sup>, túu involuſunz; in  $\sqrt[2]{3}$ , túu evoluſuns; in  $\frac{3}{2}$ , a divizun bij túu units. He objecſun tuu he digrafs {*th, ph, sh*} iz, ðat ha qr not inváriabli uzd az abúv; thus, in {*pothouse, haphazard, mishap*} he *t, p, s* hav ðar uȝual p̄serz, and *ħ* iz an aspiret; and in {*then, nephew, dishonour*} he combinaſunz {*th, ph, sh*} reprezént ð, v, z, instéad ov *t, f, s*, az bij convenſun. Ðar iz no fonetic objecſun tuu a çanj in a valū ov a simbul, corespondij tuu a çanj ov pozisun, provjded he çanj be non and inváriab'l, eldó ðar ma be a practical objecſun arȝizin from he difficoltà ov recoléctij he le ov çanj. We hav, ðarfor, a perfect rijt tuu empló ðis prinsip'l hwen convenient.

## 3. Formz ov ðe Sjnz.

Hæz qr teoréticali materz ov perfect indiferens, províded onli ðat ða qr sufisentli distíncet in ðar stljn tu be imedyetli recognizd by ðe í, and cónsecwentli ðe gratest diversiti preválz in diferent alfabets. Fonetik consideraſunz led us tuu no lez for ðe rit'n reprezentativz ov sñndz, ecsépt, perháps, tuu ðe priti but rqðer fansiful jdea,(18) ðat leterz hwiç ecsprés sñndz havij a serthen relaſun tuu wun anúder, jad ðemsélvz be analogus. His jdea haz ben carid st tuu ðe gratest posib'l ecstént in fonetic sert hand. Ðus, labialz slop from left tuu rjt, az \ p, \ f, palatalz qr uprjt, az | t, ( t, ) s, post-palatalz slop from rjt tuu left, az / tf, / f, guturalz lj flat, az — c, — k.(19) Muts and hwisperd leterz qr reprezénted by ljst stroes, az ðoz just sjted. Spoc'n leterz hav a hevi stroe, az \ b, \ v, | d, ( d, ) z, / dʒ, / ʒ. In ðe liewidz ðez analožiz had tuu be neglécted,

18. We cel dis jdea "fansiful," beež nun but an imájineri relaſun egzists betwén ðe eféct ov a sñnd on ðe er and ðat ov a rit'n simbul on ðe í. We ma, indéd, rezolv ðat a giv'n relaſun betwén sñndz jal be ecsprést by anúder giv'n relaſun betwén simbulz, but ðe later relaſun can hav nun but a "fansiful" rezémlans tuu de former. It iz, hséver, a grat asistans tuu ðe redér, hwen a relaſun betwén túu clæsez ov sjnz corespondz tuu ðe relaſun betwén túu clæses ov fonetic elements, az ðat betwén ðe hwisperd and spoc'n consonants pointed st in ðe teest.

19. A rez'n ma ev'n be fsnd fer ðe direcfunz her giv'n tuu ðe slops reprezéntip ðe varius clæsez ov consonants.—Dre a profel wið ðe nöz tuu ðe left, az in ðe anécest djagram, hwar ðe fated part mqres ðe holo ov ðe mst, and soz ðe tuq, palet, and entrans tuu ðe trøt, ets. Truu ðe pønt hwar ðe lips met, dre a ljn at an ang'l ov  $45^{\circ}$  wið ðe horizun, and prodús it tuu cut ðe loer part ov ðe oral caviti; it wil fel just under ðe tuq. Truu ðe pønt hwar it mets ðe botum ov dis caviti, dre tre uder ljnz, wun vertical, anúder at  $45^{\circ}$  degréz slopij tuu ðe rjt, and a terd horizontál. Ðe før stroes dus dren wil reprezént p, t, g, c, and, respectivli, pqs trui ðe lips før ðe labial p, ðe palet før ðe palatal t, ðe post-palet før ðe post-palatal g = tf, and ðe entrans tuu ðe trøt, er farijcs, før ðe faríngal c, az jón in ðe djagram. We hav dedúst dis stricjig analoži from a dreinj in a lit'l wure cold ðe Teger, devoted tuu ðe best mod ov tegjn fonografie sert hand, and it iz hli sérvisab'l az a tecnical memori; but it woz not inténded in ðe construcfun ov ðe fonetic sert hand sistem. Ðe onli analoži hwiç Mr. Ezac Pitman (ðe invéntor ov fonetic sert hand) wiſt tuu secúr, woz, ðat ðe før stroes før ðe leterz p, t, g, c, jad be strat ljnz fólojg eq uder in pozijun, az ðar sets ov articulaſun folo eq uder in ðe mst, from ðe sterdamost organz (ðe lips), tuu ðe inermost (ðe trøt). Practical consideraſunz, relatiŋ entjrlí tuu ðe fasiliti ov rjtij, and grsñded upón ðe recürens ov sñndz in ðe Inglij langwej, alón détermind ðe order abúv descríbd, namli \ p, | t, / g, — c, in preferens tuu — p, \ t, | g, / c, er / p, | t, \ g, — c.



in ørder tuu provýd sjnz enúf. Þært vselz qr reprezénted bij ljt dots and strocs, and loj vselz bij hevi dots and strocs; dots reprezéntij ðæ vselz ov ðæ uper seriez, and fært strocs at rjt aŋg'lz tuu ðæ consonants reprezéntij ðæ vselz ov ðæ loer seriez; ðus, ' et, · at, l. tq, ' it, · et, l at, ' ot, l tuu, and so on.<sup>(20)</sup> But elðó ðæz relaſunz qr ðus carid st tuu an ecstént hwiç must cománd sr admirajun ov ðæ injenjiti displád bij ðæ invéntor ov fonografi, ðæ real basis ov ðæ færmz woz ðæ considerajun ðat everi element sjud ba reprezénted bij a simp'l jæometrical lñ, az fonografi woz esensali invénted fær ðæ conveniens ov ðæ rjter. Uðer alfabets qr invénted tuu sut uðer purposez. Ðæ 'Arabic færmz, il adápted fær sr penz, sut ðæ oriéntal rædz ádmirabli. Ðæ Roman and Græc capitalz wer inténded fær cutij on ston, er scraçij wið a særp ínstrument. We hav ben gjded, in ðæ selecſun ov ðæ simbulz fær sr fænetic alfabet, bij ðæ sercumstans ðat ðæ roman and italic leterz ov ðæ old alfabet wer cept in stoc at el tjp-fænderz, so ðat twenti-sies færmz wer redi mad fær sr us. Ðæ nu leterz we introdúst, ðarför, wer mad tuu acérd wið ðæz. (§ 29, nr. 13 )

20. Ðis us ov tú clæsez ov færmz fer de tú seriez ov vselz, woz else acesidéntal, ðat iz, it woz dictated bij conveniens alón, rezúltig from ðæ muç grater freqwensi wið hwiç de uper seriez ov vselz ocúr in Inglij, and not bij a wiç tuu prezérv fænetic analogij. Ðæ analogi, hæver, iz so stroj ðat it iz wurt menjunij. It wil be obzérvd ðat ðæ tre treb'l vselz, e, a, q, hav ljtir simbulz dan ðæ tre bas vselz, o, o, u; and else, ðat in eq set ov tre vselz, dát hwiç iz most treb'l, er hæst, in ðæ muzical scal, haz ðæ hæst pozisun ov its clæs, in rjtiŋ. Fer a complét esplanaſun ov ðis butiful sistem ov fænetic fært hand, ðæ redar iz reférd tuu Mr. Fæzac Pitmanz *Manyal ov Fonografi*, 8t edíſun; Lundun, F. Pitman.

## PART II.—PRACTIS.

---

### § 28.

#### DE DIFERENS BETWEN TEORETICAL AND PRACTICAL FONETICS.

In de presdiij pajez we hav endévurd tuu analiz húman speç, az emplód in formij de significant sñndz ov langwej, wiðst eni sécunderi consideraſun, suç az de practicabiliti er advizabiliti ov constrúctij an alfabet fér ecs-présij ðez sñndz, simp'l enúf tuu admít ov beiž ezi uzd bj everi wun hui can spec and gjd a pen. But az significant sñndz qr de rediest mod we pozés fér interçanjij jdeaz, it wil mánifestli be ov de gratest impertans tuu invéut a menz ov receliq ðoz sñndz, hwiq sal be ezi bot tuu de framer and de inspéceter ov de simbulz emplód. We proséd ðarfor tuu an egzaminaſun ov ñis most impertant but dificult subject, de *invenſun ov a practical alfabet*, ðat iz, an alfabet hwiq can be uzd bj ev'n de dulest intelect, for nun jad be debórd from enjøij de blesinjz ov redij and rijtij.

Eni wun hui haz pad atensun tuu de sñndz ov speç, wil hav obzérvd, ðat ðar iz grat dificulti in determinij de cwoлиз ov de vsel sñndz; ðat, in fact, de vsel scal, instéđ ov consístij ov a number ov isolated and wel deſjnd sñndz, suç az ðoz hwiq we hav discúst in §§ 10—12, must be prácticali considerd az consístij ov an infinit number ov sñndz, eç ínfinítli lit'l different from ðoz hwiq imedyetli preséd and folo it. It wud be, ov cors, impossib'l tuu simboliz everi wun ov de rezúltij infinit number ov vselz; and øl we-can hòp tuu dui prácticali, iz tuu estáblis serten grups ov sñndz prodúsiq abþt de sam eféct upón de er, and øl eç grup a sijg'l vsel. Ev'n in ñis cas, de gratest diversiti iz ljeli tuu ocúr in asjnj de number ov grups, er de individual memberz ov eç grup. Az it iz probab'l ðat no tú spicerz uz presjsli de sam vsel seriez (§ 26, nr. 3), it iz veri unljeli ðat eni tú rjterz jad presjsli agré az tuu de grups ðat jad be mad, er de simbulz ðat jad be emplód. Besjdz ñis inconveniens, it wil be fñnd in practis, ðat different lisnerz pozés veri different pserz ov apresiatij diférensez ov sñnd, and ðat in herij unuzual sñndz ða hav grat dificulti in discriminatiq betwén ñem, confúzij vselz hwiq tuu an éducaté er qr wjlli different. ñis iz partícularli remqreab'l in de vsel scalz ov different langwejez; ñus, de Inglijman fjndz it veri dificult tuu apresiat de sñnd ov a,

hwiç he elmost inváriabli prounseuz *a*, hwil a Jerman can not distíngwiſ *a* from *e*, eldó he never confúzez it wiſ *a*. Ðez qr not cažual er tránsituri difficoltàz; ða lqst fér yerz, and qfter repeted trjalz and obzervafunz. Ev'n ðe most carfial obzérverz ov vsel sſndz wil fjnd ðar nolej muç imprúvd bj̄ constant atensun, bj̄ herij ðe sam sſnd over and over agén, and, in a stil grater degré, perháps, *bi tiyciy ov it afterwerdz*. We spec from eesperiens, on macij discuveriz az tuu ðe sſndz ov Jerman vselz, qfter haviy spoc'n Jerman fér yerz, and herij Jerman constantli spoc'n on el sjdz. Ðe er recwírz muç tuturiy, and cónsecwentli grat töt and juiment qr néseseri, fér rjtiy wiſ eni degré ov fonetic presizun. Ðus, in ðe old ortografi ov ðe Añglo-Sacsunz, in hwiç ðe difficoltà ov obtanij manuscripts tuu red renderd a standerd spelij imposib'l, eç riter rot ðe dialect ov hiz part ov ðe cuntri, tuu ðe best ov hiz abiliti, and we fjnd ðe stranjest diversiti in reprezéntij hwot we must supóz tuu hav ben ðe sam er nærlí ðe sam vsel sſnd. And at a stil later periud, Bruðer Galfred, ðe gramarian ov Lin, in Nefoc, hui rot ðe ferst Inglis Dícsuneri, *Promtorium Pqrwylyorum*, in 1440, apólojizez fér haviy spelt el hiz wurdz acördij tuu ðe Nefoc dialect, az it had ben ðe onli wun he had lernt from qildhud, and nu túroli: {Comitatus tamen Northfolchie modum loquendi sum secutus, quem solum ab infancia didici, et solotenus plenius perfectiusque cognovi.} - Ns, hwen ðar iz a ralwa from Lundun tuu Lin, instéd ov ðe wägun er brjd'l trac hwiç ma hav ðen egzísted, suc a confesun wud be elmost incredib'l.

Veri fu persunz no ðe prounisiaſun ov eni langwej but ðar on. A fu lesunz from a sing'l individual, du not sufíz tuu convá a nosun ov vsel sſndz. No wun hui haz lernt from a sing'l mqster onli, iz ljeli tuu be fonéticali wel aewanted wiſ a langwej. Fu persunz, indád, no hwot ðe prounisiaſun ov ðar on langwej iz. Ða insensibili aewír ðe sſndz uzd bj̄ ðe pep'l wiſ hum ða qr in dali comunicaſun, and ða belév ðat el ðe naſun prounseuz in ðe sam maner. In sr tqsc ov fonetic spelij, we hav meni tjmz ben surprízd at ðis ignorans ov diversitiz in prounisiaſun. We hav resévd aſuranz ðat "nobodi sed so," er ðat "everi wun sed so," hwil perháps we hav zrsélvz herd bot prounisiaſunz.

We tije ðat ðe introducſun ov a fonetic sistem ov rjtiy ma in a grat mezur tend tuu remúv ðez difficoltàz, but not entjrlí. Persunz lernij ðe alfabet in different pqrts ov a cuntri, wil invölunterili and unnoiňli atáç different valyz tuu ðe simbulz; az in Itali, ðe wurd {cinque} iz prounſnt *ſiycwe* in Rom, and *giycwe* in Tuscani; {camera} iz *cámera* elmost el over Itali, but *hámera* in Florens; and ðe Jerman {eu} haz a totali different sſnd in nærl and sſt Jermani, variij from *ö* and *ü* tuu *a* and *o*. And so on. Stil, we tije it posib'l, ðat, bj̄ macij ðe fonetic construcſun ov

an alfabet mør apparent, and bij instrúctijij de tejerz ov populer sculz, muç ma be dun tordz renderij pronunsiasjün tollerabli uniferm, and aprócessimativli ficsij de sñndz ov de prinsipal vsel grups.

A univérsal alfabet can not be uzd bij everi wun, fer everi wun haz not a univérsal nolej ov spoc'n sñndz. It can onli be uzd so fqr az de nolej ov de rijter eesténdz. Thus, an Inglijisman can not simboliz Frenç and Jerman sñndz wiç hwiç he iz entírli unacwánted. We must ðarför studi de langwej ov eç nañun seperetli, and endévor tuu asertán de sñndz. But doz huu can, sud studi de langwejez ov several nañunz at de sam tñm, in order tuu arýv at sum completnes in a vu ov fonetics; fer no nañun semz tuu hav aprópriated sufisent fonetical elements tuu giv de spacerz ov its langwej a proper insjt intui fonetics. Inglijis haz meni advantejez over Frenç, Jerman, and Italyan, in its consonants, and yet tú veri impörtant consonants, *k*, *q*, qr entírli wontij; and elðó we hav meni vselz not fñnd in de uðer tre langwejez, Frenç pozésez meni hwiç prezént de gratest dificulti tuu an Inglijis spicer, and qr veri néseseri tuu suplý de grat gaps hwiç qr left in de Inglijis vsel scal. A veri complét nosun ov a fonetic alfabet ma, hñéver, be obtánd from a consideraþun ov de Inglijis, Frenç, and Jerman langwejez, and we sal ðarför proséd tuu consíder ðem in datál. We sal qfterwerdz endévor tuu constrúct a practical univérsal alfabet, hwiç, from its peculiér adaptabiliti tuu de purposez ov etnografi, in redúsiñ unrít'n langwejez tuu rijtiñ, ma be cøld, bij wa ov distincjün, de *Etnical Alfabet*, ør *Alfabet ov Nañunz*.

## § 29.

## DE INGLIS FONETIC ALFABET.

1. *De Absolut Number ov Fonetis recwírd.*

An aténtiv consideraþun ov de sñndz ov de Inglijis langwej, so fqr az de rijter haz had an opurtuniti ov studiij ðem in varius czntiz ov Ingland, ledz him tuu recognizj de fóloij elements az reali egzistij, and perháps jénerali apréfiab'l.

<i>Loy Vselz</i>	e — a ä — a q e ö o u	8
<i>Bref Vselz</i>	e- i- a- — a- q- e- — o- u- ö-	9
<i>Stopt Vselz</i>	— i — e a a o — — u u	7
<i>Bredigz</i>	x h h h (: ) ( .. )	6
<i>Continyants</i>	hw w, f v, t ð, s z, ñ ð, hy y	12
<i>Licwidz</i>	l l, r, rr rr rr rr rr; m m, n n, ñ	14
<i>Ecsplodents</i>	p b, t d, tj ðj, ej gj, e g	10
<i>Diftoyz</i>	qj, ai ôi, ai, oi ei, ou, au, ia, üa eu	..

De hol ov ðez simbulz hav ben ølrédi eesplánd, and réferensez tuu ðe proper paragrafs qr giv'n in § 21, nr. 1. We suad ðus hav an alfabet ov 66 elements, ecsclusiv ov distoñz. Ðis alfabet wiad be veri dificult tuu uz, ev'n fér a practist fonetiðan, and must be sertenli cwjt beyónd ðe pserz ov an averej rjter. Sum mænz must ðarfor be adópted fér redúsiñ it, and in ðe fonetic alfabet hwiç we qr nñ empleiñ fér ðe Iyglis langwej, we hav, in fact, redúst ðe number ov ðez simbulz tuu 37, tuu hwiç we hav aded 6 simp'l fórmz, az abreviaþunz fér combinaþunz ov uðer simbulz egzistíñ in ñr alfabet, çefli wið a vu ov fasilitatiñ ðe us ov ðe alfabet. In eesplaniñ ðe prinsip'l upón hwiç we hav proseded tuu abreviat, we sal hav an opurtuniti ov þontiñ st ðe casez in hwiç sum ov ðe most perplécesiñ ov ðe abúv simbulz ocúr.

## 2. *Acsénted Silab'lz alón consíderd.*

Ðe ínfluens ov acent in módfijij ðe Iyglis langwej, iz so grat, ðat it iz ølmost if not entjrlí imposib'l tuu fics ðe vselz in ñr unacsénted silab'lz. Proféser Clqre, in his *Vocal Iyglis*, ðarfor, propózd tuu substitut hwot he termd ðe "dum vsel," an obscür vocal sñnd ljc ē, fér nerli everi unacsénted vsel. Ðe fonetic dificultiz arjzin from unacsénted silab'lz, qr totali different from ðoz hwiç qr du tuu dispúted pronunsiaþunz. In ðe later cas ðar qr jénerali tú er mor distíjet sñndz tuu quz betwén. Ðus, we ma dispút hweðer it iz mor coréct tuu sa *natyr* er *nagur*, but boð qr distíjet, clér, and intélijib'l sñndz, so fqr at lest az ðe ferst silab'lz qr consérnd. But in familyer conversaþun ðe unacsénted silab'lz qr so unsérten, so hurid over, er, az we hav herd it ecpresivli termd, "swolod" {verschluckt}, ðat ða remán rqðer indicaþunz ðan realitiz. Az, hséver, we hav ben fér sum tñm in pozeþun ov a rit'n fórm ov langwej, hwiç, ðo ful ov ridiculous absurditiz and contradicþunz, iz neverðelés fñnded on a fonetic ïdea, we qr ab'l tuu discúver, in meni casez, hwot ðe vsel woz hwiç ðe framerz ov ñr ortografi imíjind ða pronónst in unacsénted silab'lz, and ðus tuu discúver a mod ov razij unacsénted tuu ðe digniti and clernes ov acented silab'lz. We ðus arjv at a menz,—not veri serten, it must be confést, but stil sufisent, wið sum atenþun, tuu led tuu a tólerabl satisfacturi rezúlt,—ov uez ðe sam simbulz fér vselz in boð acented and unacsénted silab'lz, levij it tuu ðe mqrc ov acent, er serten inváriab'l rulz, tuu détermin hwar ðe acent suad be red hwen ðe mqrc itsélf iz not emplód, and ðus tuu so hwot vselz qr tuu be pronónst wið grat distíjetnes, az beiñ fúli acented, and hwot qr tuu be hurid over and indistíjetli pronónst, az unacsénted. Ðe sub-acent, it iz tru, jénerali savz ðe vsel from indistíjetnes, but ðe pozisjún ov ðe sub-acent ocaþunz lit'l er no dificulti, hwen ðát ov ðe çef

acsent iz non; and hens ðe contrijans ov mqrcij ðe acsent iz sufficient tu led a tøtful persun tuu a coréct, obscur pronunsiasun ov ðe unacsénted vselz, elðó ðez qr reali reprezénted bij ðe sjnz ov cler and distíjet sñndz.

Anúder rez'n fer ðus considerij acsénted vselz, and ðoz onli, iz, ðat in slo and retorical dæliveri, it iz elwaz alsab'l (elðó sumhwot stif and pedantic hwen carid tuu ecsés) tuu pronsns ðe vselz in unacsénted silab'lz distíjetli; and hwjl indistíjet sjnz cuad never hav led tuu a nolej ov ðe distíjet sñnd hwiç sud ðen be uterd, ðe distíjet simbul ezili lëdz tuu its užual corúpted and indistíjet valu.

### 3. *De Acsent Loz.*

De presedij remírcs ño ðat it iz ov ðe gratest impörtans tuu indicat ðe pozisun ov ðe acsent on everi Iyglis wurd, fer ðe sac ov soij hwiç silab'lz qr tuu be prondst distíjetli, and hwiç indistíjetli. De misplasment ov an acsent destréz ðe hól caracter ov an Iyglis wurd; and az ðe pozisun ov ðe acsent iz not déterminab'l bij eni presjs rulz, and haz ev'n varid in ðe cors ov tjm, az wurdz pqst from lerned tuu conversafunal us, ðar iz hqrdli eni pqrt ov Iyglis pronunsiasun hwiç iz mør difficult tuu asertán. In ðe užual ertografi ðe acsent iz never mqret, and ðe consecwens ov ðis neglect iz, ðat fu hui qr not Iyglismen plas ðe acsent arjt, and meni Iyglismen mistác ðe plas ov ðe acsent on eni rqder uncómum wurd. In practical printij, hséver, it wud be not onli difficult tuu ðe compositur, but displezij tuu ðe í tuu se ðe mqrc ov acsent on everi wurd, az we elrédi no from Grec tipografi. De Spanis Academi, hwen revízij ðe Spanis ertografi, sum hundred yez agó, tuc a mid'l cors, hwiç we hav imitated in fonetic printij; it woz, tuu fram a fu simp'l and ezi rulz hwiç détermin ðe set ov ðe acsent on a grat number ov wurdz, and tuu mqrc ðe acsent on el instanzez ov ecsepsun. De rulz we hav framd qr az foloz:

1. Wurdz ov *tú* silab'lz qr tuu be red wið an acsent on ðe ferst silab'l.

2. Ðoz wurdz ov *mør dan tú* silab'lz,

hwiç end in *ic* or *ics*,

or hwiç contán *f*, *z*, or *y*, befor ðar lqst vsel or difton,

or hwiç contán eni wun ov ðe leterz *e*, *a*, *o*, *u*, *i*, *v*, or *s*,  
in ðar lqst silab'l but wun,

qr tuu be red wið an acsent on ðe lqst silab'l but wun.

Ol uðer wurdz qr tuu be red wið an acsent on ðe lqst silab'l  
but *tú*.

In ðez rulz a loj vsel sijn iz considerd tuu be a loj vsel, elðó, az we jal sun se, it of'n reprezénts a bræf vsel. It woz néseseri tuu mac ðis confuzun ov a loj vsel wið a loj vsel sijn, in erder tuu mac ðe rulz mør mæchanical. Ðe leter *y*, hwiç wil be færtli ecsplând, iz elso inváriabli celd a difton, elðó in meni casez it iz onli a perfect silab'l=*yuu* er *yuu-*.

In sum loj wurdz, hwar ðe pozisjun ov ðe sub-acsent iz ov importans, we ma mqrc it az a prinsipal acsent; ðus, *málacoteríjus, supernátyralizmátical, sercumnávigabiliti*, and so on. Ðis iz elso convenient in sum compñndz, ðus *súbácsent*, and in mqrciñ antítesis, hwar a nu acsent iz plast upón a silab'l úzuali left unacsénted, hwyl ðe old acsent iz left undistúrbd; ðus, *not proper, but impróper; not cónfórmd, but tránsfórmd*. It iz, høver, of'u sufisent tuu seperat ðe antitetical silab'lz bj a hif'n, ðus, *improper, confórmd not transfórmd*. Ðe acsent iz onli mqret on monosilab'lz az a sijn ov emfasis, tuu jö ðat a wurd hwiç mjt hav bæn red wiðst eni stres, iz not tuu be so pqst over. Hens ðe wurd *tú*, ðe numeral er adverb, wil jénerali resév ðe acsent, in erder ðat it ma not be red so ljtli and indistíjetli az *tú* ðe prepozisjun, hwiç iz rit'n fer *tú-*; so ðat we plas an acsent mqrc on *tú*, in preferens tuu uezin ðe sijn ov breviti qfter *tú*.

#### 4. Loy Vselz.

Ðe vselz *e, a, q, o, u*, prezént no difficoltà hwotéver; ða qr wel non and acnólejd. Stil, it must be reméberd ðat *e* iz pronšnst muç mør britli bj sum spæcerz ðan bj uðerz, ðat *a* sumtjmz dejenerats intuu *ä*; ðat *q* iz ocázunali razd tuu *ä*, er suje tuu *å*; and *u* iz corúpted intuu *iü*, in suç wurdz az *trut, ruud*, ets. Ðez qr varjetiz ov hwiç no notis must be tac'n, becáz ða qr local er individual, and ðe pur *e, a, q, u* qr acnólejd bj ertœepists in el casez hwar ðez corupsunz ocûr.

Ðe vsel *ä* úniformli ocúrz befór ðe leter *ll*, in hwot iz estémd ðe best pronunsiajun ov ðe sst ov Ingland, and iz never herd on uðer ocazung. In Scotland, on ðe uðer hand, *a* iz jénerali cept pur in ðis sam cas. Sum Ingliſmen sa *a.ll* er *a..r* fer *ä..l*, but ðis iz unuzual. On acént ov ðis invariabiliti we juj it sufisent, in practical Ingliſ, tuu rijt *ar* (*r* bein uzd fer *ll*, az wil be herqafter ecsplând) tuu reprezént *ä..l* er *a..r*; ðus, *mar, Mari*, fer *ma..l*, *ma..r-i-*. A similer ínfluens over ðe presediñ loj vsel er difton iz prodúst bj *ll* er *r*, hwenéver ða ocûr; but it iz in el casez practicali sufisent, tuu indicat ðe prezens ov *ll* er *r*, qfter a loj vsel er difton, and ðe recwýrd eféct wil néseserili folo.

Ðe vsel *ö* semz tuu us tuu ocûr in ðe educated Lundun pronunsiajun ov suç wurdz az {*offer, soft, cross, lost,*} hwiç qr reali pronšnst *öf..ll, soft, crós, lóst*, ðat iz, næðer so bræd az *ef..ll, soft, crós, lost*, ner so tin az

*of, .u., soft, cros, lost.* Az, hréver, ðe bréndnes ov *o* iz muç mor disagreab'l ðan ðe tñnes ov *o*, and az ertoeopists qr el in favur ov *o*, we uz ðe later simbul. Bj ðis menz we redús ðe Inglis loj ysel sjnz tuu sics, *e, a, q, o, u, w,* ov hwiç *a* iz avsædli uzd in túu sensez, eg sens beiç strictli détermind bj its pozisun wið respéct tuu *r*; so ðat *a* elwaz=ä hwen presédiy *r*, in an acsénted silab'l.

### 5. Stopt Vselz.

De sics stopt vselz, *i, e, a, o, u, u*, qr el acnólejd, eldó *i* iz jénerali té tu be ðe stopt vsel ov *e, e* ov *a, a* ov *q*; *el* ov hwiç supozisunz qr incoréct. De vsel *i* iz muç duler ðan *i*, ðe trui stopt vsel ov *e*, and eni atémt tuu prónsns i prodúsez an un-Inglis eféct. De vsel *e*, ðe trui stopt *a*, iz əlso not fñnd in Inglis; and ðe loj vsel *ä*, ov hwiç *a* iz ðe trui stopt fñrm, onli ocúrz provinsiali, er in ðepronunsiasun ovindividuálz; it haz never ben recognizd bj ertoeopists er alfabetarianz, az an element ov spæg. Dar iz a clqs ov wurdz reprezénted bj {lass, last, pass, aunt, grant, after, laughed, craft,} in hwiç it iz uqual, in Lundun, tuu prónsns ðe cler vsel *q*; ñus, *las, last, pas, ant, grant, after, laft, craft*; hwil most ertoeopists substitut ðe stopt vsel *a*, az *las, last, pas, ant, grant, after, laft, craft*, hwiç haz a disagreabli tin eféct, and iz seldom er never herd in ðe syst ov Ingland, eldó fñnd amúj ðe uper clqsez ov Yorejer and ðe nert. Provinjal specerz in elmost el parts ov ðe ciéldum substitut ðe vsel *a*, and ðis haz pøst intu sum dicisuneriz (az Wusterz), and iz apparentli recognizd in Mes. Camberz Spely-Buc.<sup>(21)</sup> Ns, tu ðoz hui uz éder *q* er *a* in ðez wurdz, ðe vsel *a*, bélópij tuu a diférent vsel grup, apérz muç túu tin, and cónsewentli veri unplézant; hwil tuu ðoz hui sa *a* er *a, q* haz a disagreabli bred sñnd. In ðis diléma we considerd it beter not tuu introdús a nu leter *a* intu sr alfabet, hwil wun ov ðe leterz *a, q* wud sufíz, bæcéz bot wer recognizd az ðe proper vselz bj diférent specerz; and az ðe vsel apérz tuu be mor jénerali breder ðan *a*, hwil *q* iz sertenli ðe most uqual pronusiasun in ðe syst ov Ingland, (a concluzun at hwiç we hav arývd qfter meni obzervasunz on ðe pronusiasun on diférent specerz, ínstituted solli

21. In ðe First Buc ov Rediy, publist in Mes. Camberzez Educaſonal Cörs, sics sñndz ov ðe vsel {*a*}, in ðe uqual ortografi, qr discriminated; ðe sicst ov ðez, ilustrated bj ðe wurdz {war, ball, wan, want, halt, was}, sad clerli hav ben séperated intu túu, *o* and *o*. ðe uder sñndz qr *a* in {face}, *ä* in {share}, *a* in {cat}, *a* in {lass, lass, class, task, plant, fast, last, past, cast, dance, ask}, *q* in {arm}, ets,—ðe onli ilustrasunz ov *q* beiç wurdz in hwiç ðe leter *r* (=.*r*) foloz ðe *q*. ñus, *a* iz distingwist from *a* on de wun sjd and *q* on de uder, but iz plast betwén dem, ðe best distingesun dat ead be mad in a populer wure. It iz sertenli not uqual tuu notis dis distingesun.

wid a vu ov discuverinj hweðer ðis woz er woz not ðe cas,) we hav desjed on uzin *q* rqðer ðan eðer *a* or *a*, in el suç wurdz. Anúðer rez'n hwiç indúst us tuu cep in ðe *q* woz, ðat ðis buñiful vsel sñnd wud uðerwiz scarsli ocúr in Iyglis, muç tuu ðe detriment ov its ƿfoni. It must be ond ðat ðe distingesun iz apparentli veri caprisus, for we ma sa *grænt*, but ma not sa *grænd*; yet it iz, perháps, onli el ðe mør néseseri, on ðat acþnt, tuu hav it strictli mqrt.

We hav ðus arþyd at sics stopt vselz, az sufisent for ðe Iyglis langwej,  
—*i*, *e*, *a*, *o*, *u*, *u*.

#### 6. Bref' Vselz.

Hez onli ocúr in unacsénted silab'lz: az, ðen, unacsénted silab'lz qr tuu be rit'n wið ðe sam cler sjnz az acesénted silab'lz, levið ðe mqre ov acesent tuu dëtermin ðe obscuriti ov ðe unacsénted vsel, it foloz ðat it wud be most natural tuu reprezént eg bref vsel bj its corespondij loj vsel sjn,—ðe mqre ov breviti (-) beij, ov cors, st ov ðe cwestyun, in a mærlí practical alfabet. Ns, az we hav 9 bref vselz in Iyglis, hwjl we hav redúst sr practical loj vselz tuu 6, ðis aranment can not be carid st. We ðarfor tac it az fqr az it wil go, and reprezént bref *e*-, *a*-, *o*-, *o*-, *u*-, *u*-, bj *e*, *a*, *o*, *o*, *u*, in unacsénted silab'lz. For ðoz bref vselz hwiç hav no corespondij loj vsel in Iyglis, we uz ðe corespondij stopt vsel sjn; ðus, *i*, *a*, *æ*- qr reprezénted bj *i*, *a*, *u*. Ðe vsel *u* iz, hsever, seldom er never emplód az a bref vsel, for *æ*- iz not a recognizd element ov carful Inglis pronunsiaſun, its plas beij elmost invariabli supljd bj *a*. It iz onli befór *r* ðat *e*, *u* qr emplód, az in *everi*, *ónurab'l*, for sñndz hwiç scarsli, if at el, differ from *æ*. His us ov *e*, *u* befór *r*, iz ecsplánd beló (nr. 9). Anúðer rez'n for sr us ov ðe loj vsel sjnz for ðe fert vselz iz ðis: ðe stopt vselz onli egzáctli qnser tuu ðe bref vselz in ðe instanse *i*, *a*, *o*, *u*, *u*; bref *e*-, *æ*-, *o*-, *o*-, not havið eni corespondij stopt vsel. For ðez bref vselz ðarfor it iz néseseri eðer ðat nu sjnz suð be introdúst intui ðe alfabet, er ðat ðe loj vsel sjnz suð be uzd for ðe bref vselz. We hav çoz'n ðe latér alernetiv. In ðe sam wa ðe bref vselz *i*-, *a*-, *u*- cud onli be reprezénted bj ðar stopt vsel sjnz. Wið regýrd tuu ðe vselz *o*-, *u*-, it iz perfectli indiferent hweðer we reprezént ðem bj *o*, *u* er *o*, *u*; but az ða qr ov rar ocúrens, we préferd asimilatið ðem tuu ðe *e*-, *æ*-, *o*-, *o*-, and ðus macij *eni wun* ov ðe loj vsel sjnz ðe simbul ov a bref vsel in unacsénted silab'lz, and onli uzin ðe stopt vsel sjn hwar ðar woz no loj vsel sjn ðat cud be apljd.

Hwen, ðen, *i*, *a*, *u* qr not fñnd befór a consonant, in Iyglis, we ma be elwaz sur ðat ða reprezént bref vselz; hwen ða dñu ocúr befór a consonant

it iz dſtſul, az ðe consonant ma stop ðem. In suç casez it ma be prácticali consíderd indiferent hwiç pronunſiaſun ða resév.

A loj vſel sijn, ðen, duz not néseserili reprezént a loj vſel; but it elmost inváriabli díz so, if a consonant folo it in ðe sam silab'1; it iz onli hwar it endz a silab'1 ðat it can be fert. In *revolv*, *relát*, ðe e iz bref, in *reper* it iz loj, and in *serén* ðe ferſt e iz bref and ðe secund iz loj. In boł ðez wurdz loj e haz elso ðe acent, but in *Gr̄smer* ðe e iz loj and yet unacented. Ðez díferensez wil not be fñnd tuu ocažun eni practical inconveniens, ðe pozisun ov ðe acent, hwiç iz elwaz detérmind bij ðe speliŋ, beiŋ ſuſiſent tuu deſíd hwen it iz loj and hwen-it iz fert.

### 7. *Bređijz.*

It iz not néseseri tui mqrc ðe soft brëđij, *x*, wiſt hwiç everi silab'1 not coménsij wiſt a consonant er brëđij, ma be supózd tuu coméns. Ðar iz elso no ned ov diſtingwiſij *h*, *h*, *hh*, el ov hwiç ma be reprezénted bij *h* alón. Ðe brac and hijatus ma be left tuu ðe sing'1 sijn ov interrupſun, hwiç iz úzuali ( . . . ) er (—). We ñus redús ðe alfabetical ecpresun ov ðe bređijz tuu wun, namli *h*.

### 8. *Continyants.*

We can onli redús ðez bij užij *h* fér *h*, az in ðe bređij, and ñus ritij *hw*, *hy*, fér *hw*, *hy*. Ðis iz onli an aparent, not a real, diminuſun. Ðe combinaſun *hw* iz ov constant ocúrens, az in *hwen*, *hwar*, *hwig*, *hwot*; but in el ov ðez it iz imájind ðat *h* reprezénts ðe trui ruf brëđij, and we qr ðarför justifid in tacij advqntej ov ñis jeneral idea, in a practical alfabet, eldó it ma not be presjsli coréct. Ðe combinaſun *hy* iz disgízd in Inglij, az it onli ocúrz in suç wurdz az *hyuuman*, in hwiç *y* iz rit'n fér *yuu*, so ðat ðe rezúlt apérz az *hyman*.

Ðe aparent continuants, ðarför, qr *w*, *f v*, *t ð*, *s z*, *ʃ ʒ*, *y*.

### 9. *Licwidz.*

Ðar iz no díſiculti regárđij *l*, *m*, *n*, *y*, and *'l*, *'m*, *'n*; ðe sſndz qr wel non and acnólejd. But ðar iz grat díſiculti respéctij *r*, *rr*, *sr*. It iz not jénerali non ðat ðe leter *r* haz fij distíjet ueseſ in Inglij, az in *(rare, pore, Mary, boring, earn, urn, grocer, honour)=rä.rr, po.rr, Mä.rr-ri, bo.rr-rij, 'r.rrn, 'rrn, grös's.rr, on'.rr*; in hwiç wurdz *r* iz užd fér *r*, *rr*, *sr*, *rr-r*, *rr-r*. Ðez díferensez reali egzist, but ða qr difficult tui sez, espeſali ðe diferens betwén *rr* and *sr*. Ðe most ðat pcp'l jénerali alð, iz ðat ðar iz a trild and an un-trild *r* in Inglij. Supóz, ðen, we simboliz wun oy ðem bij *r*, and ðe uðer bij *rr*. We mit ðen rit veri prácticali *ra.rr* (užij a fér ðe bífór *r*),

*po.t, Ma.tri* (før *t* iz nɔ a leter and not an egzílieri sjn, az in ðe simbulz *ll, rr, rr*, oþrédi emplód), *bo.riy, 'm, 'm, gros't, on't.* But her we qr met wið several difficoltàz. Ferstli, pep'l qr not acústumd in r̄tiñ tuu distíngwiſ tú sñndz, *r, t;* and secundli, in Mr. Pitmanz fórt hand, hwiç must be mad ðe basis ov ðr practical fonetic scem, bæcéz ov its éminentli practical caratter, no provizun-haz ben mad, er cuð be introdúst, før ðe tú leterz *r, t;* terdli, ðe eféct ov *rr* in suç wurdz az *Ma.tri, bo.riy,* iz not jénerali non er felt, elðó it iz veri real, and ðe omisun ov *t* iz instantli felt; fortli, elðó ðar semz no ocazun før distíngwiſij *'t* from *'t,* (bæcéz ðis beiþ merli a diferens ov lejþ, hwiç ðe set ov ðe acent sufisentli pönts st, az in ðe cas ov ðe bref vselz,) yet a diferens *iz* recognižd bj meni specerz, betwén {earn, urn}, hwiç distincsun wuad nɔ be lost. Under ðez sérecumstansez it bæcúmz néseseri tuu rezórt tuu ðe prinsip'l ov pozisun, tuu distíngwiſ ðe several sñndz her índicated; and it so hap'nz ðat ðe fonetic rulz før ðe us ov *r, ll, rr, rr-r, rr-r,* hold, wiðþt ecesepsun. Ða qr az foloz:

*r* iz onli fñnd iniſal, er medial qfter stopt vselz.

*ll* iz onli fñnd fñnal and qfter palatal vselz.

*rr* iz onli fñnd fñnal and qfter non-palatal vselz.

*rr-r* iz onli fñnd medial qfter palatal loj vselz er diftojz.

*rr-r* iz onli fñnd medial qfter gutural loj vselz er diftojz.

We qr ðus ab'l tuu mac wun simbul, *r*, serv el ðez fijv purposez, bj declarij ðat:

- 1) *r* reprezénts trild *r*, hwen pressediq a vsel and not preseded bj eni but a stopt vsel, az in *ra, veri.*
- 2) *r* reprezénts palatal *ll*, hwen preseded bj a palatal vsel, and not folod bj eni vsel; ðus, *er, rr=e.ll, i.ll.*
- 3) *r* reprezénts gutural *rr*, hwen preseded bj a non-palatal vsel, and not folod bj eni vsel; ðus, *or, sr=o.rr, s.rr.*
- 4) *r* reprezénts *rr-r*, hwen preseded bj an acented non-palatal vsel, and folod bj a vsel; ðus, *Mari, verij=Ma.ll-ri, ve.ll-rij.*
- 5) *r* reprezénts *rr-r*, hwen preseded bj an acented non-palatal vsel, and folod bj a vsel; ðus, *borij=bo.rr-rij.*

And in erder tuu reprezént ðe vocalz *ll, rr*, we dætérmin ðat:

- 6) *er* reprezénts *ll*, hwen not folod bj a vsel.
- 7) *ur* reprezénts *rr*, hwen not folod bj a vsel.

Hwen, hæver, *er, ur* qr folod bj vselz, ða reprezént ðe trui fonetical *er, ur* hwen acented, and sumtiñ aproçij tuu ër hwen unaacented;

henſ ðe differens betwén *er* in *avér*, *veri*, and *ur* in *ocúr*, *ocúrens*. We sumtijmz her ðe sſndz 'll-r, 'rr-r; ðus, sum sa *pref' ll-rij*, fer *pref'erij*, and uðerz sa *oc'er-rij*, fer *ocúrij*. It iz veri ezi tuu reprezént ðis bij r̄tij *preférrij*, *ocúrrij*, in hwiç *er*, *ur* *ocúrij* befór *r*, and ðarfor not befór a vsel, néseserili reprezént 'll, 'rr; hwil ðe secund *r*, *ocúrij* befór a vsel, iz néseserili ðe trild *r*. We mitj adópt a similer aranjment in *Marri, borrij*; but her it iz not consíderd néseseri, az it wil be sufisent tuu mqrc hwen ðe *r* ſud not aféct ðe *a*, ðus, *Ma-ri* er *Ma,ri*, in ørder tuu ſo ðat ðe *r* iz onli inisal, and ðarfor onli trild.

Hez rulz ma opér cómplicated, but az ða qr ðe natural rulz hwiç gjd ðe pronunsiasun ov an Ingliſman, ða ocažun no difficoltà hwotéver, ecsépt, perháps, in ðe sing'l cas ov ðe dub'l ūs ov *er*, *ur*, at wun t̄jm az a vocal, and at anúðer az a silab'l endij in trild *r*. Az we hav not tú s̄jnz fer ðe palatal and gutural tril, in ðe practical alfabet, ðis difficoltà cuad not be overcúm bij r̄tij 'r, az in ðe cas ov 'l, 'm, 'n; and az it iz elwaz alsab'l tuu sa *er*, *ur* wið ðe pur sſndz ov *e*, *u*, *r*, (elðó it iz veri unužual,) and az ðe vocalz hav dejénerated from ðez pur sſndz, it canot be consíderd unpractical tuu adópt ðis metud ov simbolizaſun; aded tuu hwiç, it corespóndz, ſo fqr az it goz, tuu ðe metud adópted in ðe old styl ov spelij.

Hwen, hšéver, we cwit ðe Ingliſ langwej, and cum tuu anúðer, az ðe Frenc, in hwiç ðe gutural tril iz pronúnst veri stroŋli, (elðó ðis pronunsiasun iz not recognizd bij eni eþoriti, and iz seldom mensund bij erþoepists ecsépt tuu be denónst,)—it iz néseseri tuu distíngwif mor carfali; and we ma ðarfor emplé ðe trui s̄jn, *q*, tuu reprezént it, fer hwiç, hšéver, *q* alón ma be convénientli súbstituted, in modern Greç and 'Arabic wurdz.

We hav nr redúſt sr liewidz tuu fijv—*l*, *r*, *m*, *n*, *y*, tugéðer wið fij vocalz, rit'n 'l, *er*, *ur*, 'm, 'n, ðe combinaſunz *er*, *ur* not reprezéntij vocalz hwen ða ocúr befór vselz, but elwaz reprezéntij vocalz hwen ða dui not ocúr befór vselz. Ðe déterminij caratter ov pozisun beiñ ðarfor perfect, ðe end ov an alfabet,—ðe déterminaſun ov pronunsiasun bij non simbulz, —iz túroli atánd.

#### 10. *Ecsplodents.*

Ðar iz no difficoltà az regqrdz *p b*, *t d*, *c g*, hwiç qr wel non and recognizd. Ðe leterz *tj*, *dj* qr not recognizd, but ða qr ðát pecúlier unstab'l sſnd hwiç *t*, *d* asúm befór *y*, er bref *i*, *u*, in suç wurdz az {nature, question, righteous,} hwiç ma be reprezénted veri ácuretli bij *natjur*, *cwestyun*, *rityus*, but hwiç we reprezént prácticali bij *natyr*, *cwestyun*, *rityus*, az it wud be tuu fij a distiȝſun tuu reprezént a mid'l sſnd betwén *ts*, *ty*, suç

az *tj* reali iz. Hę synd *tʃ* iz most comun in ḫez wurdz, and *ty* iz consíderd stif, but qfter meni eesperiments it woz fñnd ḫat ḫe spelinjz just egzibited plezd ḫe grater number ov rēderz.

Ḩe sñndz *cj*, *gj* qr, on ḫe uṭer hand, mør jénerali recognijzd, ḫelđó onli under ḫe ferm *ci*, *gi*; *ce*, *ge*; ḫor *cy*, *gy*. Meni persunz, indéd, dū perpetrat suç wurdz az *ceqrd*, *cejnd*, (ᬁr *ceyind*?) *geqrd'n*, but enitiq beyónd *cjard*, *cjind*, *gjard'n*, iz affectaſun ḫor mispronunsiaſun. It iz, h̄e'vever, becúmij les and les užual tui emplé *cj*, *gj* in Igglif, (ḫelđó ḫe us ov *cj* iz wel recognijzd in Freng,) and we ma ḫarfor safli omít ḫem in a practical alfabet. Ḫr eesplödents wil ḫarfor be redúst tui *p b*, *t d*, *c g*.

### 11. Diftoyz.

Ḩar iz ḫewaz a conveniens in mqrcin ḫe comunest diftonyz bij a sing'l sjn; but in Igglif ḫar qr so meni dispúts az tui ḫe tru components ov ḫe diftonyz we reprezént bij *ai*, *au*, ḫat it becúmz ḫelmost imperativ on ḫe propozer ov a practical alfabet, tui qvéd ambiguiti bij užij a sjn hwiç sal at wuns reprezént ḫe rezúlt ov diftonjizaſun. We hav ḫarfor .çoz'n for leterz, *i*, *v*, *s*, *ȝ*, tui reprezént ḫe comunest grups ov diftonyz. ḫus, *i* standz for *ai* ḫor *aɪ*, and also for hwot iz comunli pronšnſt *aii*, ḫat iz, *ii*, a fəlti ferm ljc *ai*, *ou*, and ḫarfor, ljc ḫem, tui be rejected, ḫor rqđer, bret under its coréct ferm; so ḫat *ii*, *ai*, *ou* qr not distíngwiſt, in r̄tiq, from *i*, *a*, *o*. Agén, *v* reprezénts *oi* and *ei*; ḫe ferst sñnd ocúrz in suç wurdz az {oyster}=oist'.u.=oſter, and ḫe secund hwen fjnal, az {boy}=boi=bv, and else=boi, on ḫe fəlti fermajun prinsip'l. Necst, *s* reprezénts *au*; hwjl *ȝ* iz užd for *iu*, *iu*, *eu*, and *yuu*, *yuu-*, and perháps *yuu* and *yiu*, becáz it iz rar tui fjnd Igglif pep'l hu distíngwiſ ḫez sñndz. (§ 13, nr. 3, p. 36.) We tñje ḫat *iu* iz ḫe duleſt ov ḫez, herd qfter *s*, az *siu*={sue}; *iu* iz ḫe briṭ comun sñnd, az in *viu* (=view); *eu* iz a forſt, unplézant sñnd, sed tui be herd in America, and sertenli herd in prövinſal Igglif. Instéod ov pronšnſij *iu* iniſali, Igglismen eſter çanj ḫe ſintu *y*, and sa *yuu*={yon}, ḫor prefics *y* tui *iu* ḫor *iu*, az *yuu* ḫor *yiu*={yew}; but ḫa duu not pronšns ḫus consistentli, nér qr ḫa ḫewaz awár hwiç wa ḫa dū pronšns. Prácticalli, ḫarfor, we hav fñnd it néseseri, in Igglif, tui embrás el ḫez sadz ov ḫe *eu* sñnd under wun sjn, *ȝ*. In America ḫa hav tøt uṭerwijk; and we se, in ḫe American fonetic publicaſunz, simbulz qnserij tui *ȝ*, *ȝy*, *yuu*, ḫelđó *ȝ* iz supózdz tui be sumhwot different from *iu*, ḫe presjs sñnd not beiŋ clerli discúverab'l. ḫe diftoŋ *qi*, hwiç iz ov rar ocúrens in Igglif, beiŋ onli fñnd in ḫe sing'l wurd *qi* {aye}, menij *yes*, iz reprezénted bij ḫe conjucſun ov its tui components. It iz sed ḫat ḫar qr tui sñndz ov ḫe *i*-diftoŋ, in Scotland; wun corespondij tui ḫr *ai*, and ḫe uṭer nárœr.

Tu dis subject we sal refér at lejt in yr notis ov ðe Loland Scoç dialect, amúñ ðe egzamp'lz in § 35.

Az ðar qr consonántal diftoyz (§ 22, p. 61,) hwiç qr reprezénted bij sing'l sjnz in meni alfabets, we hav ølso synd it prácticali convenient tuu abrij túu ov ðem, in Inglij, intu simp'l sjnz; ðez qr *tʃ=g*, and *dʒ=j*. But az *tʃ*, *dʒ* can never diftónjiz unlés *t*, *d* prodús an inisal eféct upón ðe fóloin *f*, *z*, ðe leterz *g*, *j* can not be uzd fer ðem hwen dis condisun iz not satisfjd. Ðus, we ma rjt *gec=tʃec*, and *eg=etʃ*, øldó *t* iz onli inisal in ðe ferst wurd, hwil it iz medial in ðe secund, so ðat ðe eféct ov *tʃ* iz rqðer different in *eg*; but we must rjt *abutʃip* and not *abuʒip*, becáz *t* iz onli fñal, and prodúsez no inisal eféct hwotéver on *f*. Ðe leter *j* ma be sed tuu stand fer tre different efécts; ðus, in *juŋ*, *juŋiŋ*, ðe real syndz uterd qr *dʒudʒʃ*, *dʒudʒiŋ*; but ðe ferst *dʒ* in *eg* wurd iz compózd ov ðe inisal eféct ov *d* and medial ov *z*; ðe secund *dʒ* in ðe secund wurd, haz bot *d* and *z* medial; hwil ðe secund *dʒ* in ðe ferst wurd, iz folod bj ðe hwisperd *f*. It wud be clerli veri unpractical tuu atémt distíngwisiŋ ðez tre efécts bij tre sjnz, but ðe us ov a sing'l simbul, *j*, detérminz ðat ðe *d* prodúsez an inisal eféct on *z* in everi cas, and dis iz ðe onli important point.

## 12. Ðe Practical Alfabet.

We hav ðus redúst ðe sicsti-sics simbulz ov nr. 1, p. 87, tuu tertí-sev'n, az ðár promist, namli, tuu—

<i>Loy vsel sjnz</i>	e a ə ə o u
<i>Stopty vsel sjnz</i>	i e a o u u
<i>Breðiy</i>	h
<i>Continuants</i>	w, f v, t ð, s z, ſ ʒ, y
<i>Licwidz</i>	l 'l, r, m 'm, n 'n, ɳ
<i>Ecsplødents</i>	p b, t d, c g

tuu hwiç we ad, az egzílieri simbulz—

<i>Vsel diftoyz</i>	j ə ɔ u
<i>Consonant diftoyz</i>	g j

Az ðe mqrc (') iz prácticali luet upón az an ortografic sjn, uzd tuu so hwen *l*, *m*, *n* fñrm silab'lz bj ðemsélvz, we duu not consider 'l, 'm, 'n az properli specij fñrmij part ov ðe alfabet, hwiç iz ðus redúst tuu a seriez ov ferti simbulz.

Ðe order in hwiç we úzuali aranj ðez ferti simbulz iz not presjsli ðát just giv'n, hwiç iz onli hwot wud be left in ðe consecutiv aranjment ov ðe alfabet, (§ 21, nr. 1,) if ol ðe un-Inglis and unpractical leterz wer remúvd. Ðus stated, ðe leterz duu not apér tuu hav ðát proper relasun tuu wun

anúðer hwiç woz sufisentli evident in ðe complét alfabet. We hav else tu introdús ðe compñd simbulz, *i*, *v*, *s*, *u*, *g*, *j*, in natural pozisunz. Ðe aranjiment hwiç haz ben adópted fér ðe practical alfabet, woz detérmind upón bj Mr. Fzac Pitman, hwen setlij hiz fert hand fonetic alfabet, iñud several yérz befór fonetic printij woz sériusli aténted, and bret tu perfesun loj befór ðe printij alfabet woz matúrd. It iz az foloz:

*ðe Practical Fonetik Alfabet or ðe Igglis Langwej.*

<i>Loj vselz</i>	<i>e a ɔ ə ʊ u</i>
<i>Stopt vselz</i>	<i>i e ə o ə u</i>
<i>Diftoyz</i>	<i>ɪ ɔɪ ʊ ʌ ɒ ə</i>
<i>Coalésents</i>	<i>y w</i>
<i>Brediy</i>	<i>h</i>
<i>Ecsplodents</i>	<i>p b t d ɡ j c ɡ</i>
<i>Continuants</i>	<i>f v t ð s z ʃ ʒ</i>
<i>Liewidz, oral</i>	<i>r l</i>
<i>. . nazal</i>	<i>m n ŋ</i>
<i>Murmur</i>	(') formij de <i>Vocalz</i> , 'l 'm 'n

Ðe loj vselz qr aránjd in ðe old order. In ðe stopt vselz, ðe gutural *u* beiñ ðe onli vsel ov ðe mid'l seriez, iz plast imedyetli qfter ðe uðer tú gutural vselz, *a*, *o*; ðe tre trui diftoyz, *i*, *v*, *s*, folo, and ðen ðe leter *u*, hwiç iz sumtjmz a trui diftoyz and sumtjmz not: ðoz diftoyz hwiç terminat in *i*, preséd ðoz hwiç terminat in *u*. Ðe tú leterz, *y*, *w*, oldó strictli continuants, qr plast bj demsélvz, and cold coalésents, on acñt ov ðar evident jenerasun from a rapid pronunsiasun ov *i*, *u* befór a fóloij vsel, so ðat ða ma be prácticali consíderd az ðe fórmz under hwiç *i*, *u* coalés wið ðe fóloij vsel. Az ðe sjnz *hw*, *hy* du not egzist az indepénđant leterz, in ðe practical alfabet, ðar woz anúðer rez'n fer not claqij *y*, *w* wið ðe uðer continuants, el ov hwiç ocúr in boð hwisperd and spoc'n fórmz. Ðe breðiy *h* ma be in ðe sam maner consévd tuu aríz from ðe vsel *q* hwen hwisperd, so ðat *y*, *w*, *h* hav sum sert ov coneçsun hwiç wud aparentli justifij ðar beiñ aránjd az *y*, *h*, *w*, corespondij tuu *e*, *ə*, *ʊ*. Az, hséver, ðis iz not strictli trui, *h* iz plast bj itsélf, but neest tuu ðe fórm; and ðez tre leterz serv tuu mqrc ðe transisun from vselz tuu consonants. Necst folo ðe ecsplodents, aránjd az uȝual, eȝ mut beiñ folo bj its corespondij spoc'n fórm. Ðe compñd *g*, *j*, qr insérted her, becáz ðar ferst elements, *t*, *d*, qr ecsplodents, and becáz it woz convenient, in fert hand, tuu reprezént ðem bj a simbul hwiç woz related tuu ðoz ȝzd fer ecsplodents. Ðe continuants qr aránjd az in ðe complét alfabet. Az regqrdz ðe oral liewidz, it wil be sen, on referens tuu ðe *Tabyler Alfabet*, § 21, p. 61, ðat

*l* and *r* qr presjsli on a pqr, onli *l* woz put ferst, becész ðar iz an *l* pronúnst wið ðe tip ov ðe tuy nerer ðe tēt ðan ðe comun *l*; but ðis *l* iz not an Inglij s̄nd, and hens it becám indiferent in Inglij, hweðer *r* er *l* s̄ad preséđ. Az ðe Polij leter duz not apér in ðe Inglij alfabet, anúðcer rez'n woz alsd tuu prevál; ðe trild *r* beiñ perférmd wið ðe tip ov ðe tuy, ma be consíderd az mor ecstérnal ðan ðe *l*, in hwiç ðe sjdz ov ðe tuy qr v̄ibrated, and ðe ørder ov sr consonant simbulz iz elwaz from ðe tēt tordz ðe trot. In ðe ferst aranjment ov ðe fōrt hand alfabet, *l* woz mad tuu preséđ *r*; but qfter ðe abúv rez'n fōr plasin *r* befór *l* woz pōnted st tuu Mr. Pitman, in adisun tuu ðe fact ðat in ðe fōrt hand caracter ðe pozisun ov ðe s̄jn fōr *r* corespónded tuu ðát fōr *p*, and ðe pozisun ov ðe s̄jn fōr *l* tuu ðát fōr *g*, ðe prezent ørder woz adópted. Ðe nazol licwidz qr in ðe natural ørder.

### 13. Ðe Formz ov ðe Leterz.

Az a mod ov printij elrédi egzísts, and az considerab'l properti iz elrédi invólvrd in t̄ips and punçez, er matrisez fōr t̄ips, it woz a néseseri part ov eni practical scem fōr printij Inglij, tuu ocažun az lit'l wast in ðis properti az posib'l. Hens, st ov ðe twenti-sics leterz hwiç fōrm ðe uezual roman alfabet, twenti-tre wer çoz'n, ðe uðer tre (*k*, *q*, *x*) beiñ asýnd tuu foren s̄ndz, túu ov hwiç (*k*, *q*) recwír tuu be veri freqwentli simboljzd in ðe Jerman lajgwzej, and wun (*k*) in ðe Scög dialect and proper namz. It waz ðarför néseseri tuu introdús sev'ntén nu fōrmz, and ðez wer çoz'n so az tuu hqrmorijz az muç az posib'l wið ðe twenti-tre old fōrmz.(22) Ðe valuz asýnd tuu ðe fōrmz in bot casez wer suç az wud most redili ocúr tuu ðoz acústumd tuu red Inglij in ðe historical ortografi, in ørder ðat ða mijt hav ðe lest posib'l dificulti in lernij ðe nu sistem. Hens, no regárd woz pad tuu ðe s̄ndz asýnd tuu ðe roman leterz in ðe Jerman, Swediš, Daniš, Welsh, Italian, Frenc, Spaniš, Portugez, er uðer lajgwcejz uziñ ðe roman alfabet, el ov hwiç uz meni ov ðe leterz in veri diférent sensez, ðe leterz "p, b, t, d, s, r, l, m, n," onli, beiñ empléd wið tolérab'l unifermity in el ov ðem, and ðez qr uzd in ðe sam significasun in ðe fonetik alfabet. Ðe Inglij prinsip'l desjded elso on ðe us ov ðe "y, w, e, g, v, z," and elso ov ðe vselz, "i, e, a, o, u." Ðar qr túu leterz "a, a," wun ov hwiç woz uzd in ðe italic, and ðe uðer in ðe roman stj̄l ov printij; ðe fermer, az ðe simplest, woz retánd fer ðe stopt vsel, ðe later, az ðe most com-

22. Ðe remander ov ðis number iz tac'n from ðe *Fonetik Jurnal* fer Jánjeri, 1848, pp. 29, 30.

plecs, woz giv'n tuu ðe loj vsel. If, ðen, we duu not rec'n "a" az a nu roman leter, ðar wer onli sicstén nu förmz tuu be proviðed. Ðe smel leterz qr, "ɛ," a variaſun ov "e," er ov ðe Grec "epsilon," er ov tú ov ðe leterz "e," wun plast over ðe uðer, sins "ee" iz ðe most serthen reprezentativ ov ðis sſnd in ðe uȝual ortografi; "q," a variaſun ov "a," consíſtij in lejtnij a pøſun ov it, az ðe sſnd "q" iz ðe (practical) proloŋgaſun ov ðe sſnd "a" in Ingliſh; "ə" iz "o" wið ðe loj mqre "ō" runij trui, instéð ov over it, az it iz ðe proloŋgaſun ov "o;" "ə" iz a variaſun ov ðe Grec "omega," mad tuu hqrmoujz wið ðe roman alfabet; "m, u" qr variaſunz ov "u," bj hwiç ðe later sſnd iz jénerali, and ðe fórmér of'n, ecpreszt, espesali qfter "r," in ðe historical spelij; "u," az beiŋ les complét dan "u," iz uȝd fér ðe stopt vsel. Amúj ðe diftonjz, "j" iz a variaſun ov "i," bj hwiç ðis sſnd iz most uȝuali ecpreszt in ðe current spelij; its rønded tal hints at ðe leter "a," hwiç förmz ðe uðer part ov ðe diftonjz; "ə" iz a variaſun ov "oi," onli ðe dot ov ðe "i" beiŋ retánd and fqs'nd tuu ðe "o" wið a lit'l fluriſ; "s" iz a variaſun ov ðe comun Grec contracſun fér ðe diftonjz "omieron, upsilon," hwiç we Ingliſh jénerali so pronsns in redij Grec, elðó ðe modern Grecs cel it "u;" it iz else inténded tuu remjnd ðe reder ov ðe digraf "ou," bj hwiç ðis diftonjz iz of'n ecpreszt in ðe uȝual spelij; "u" iz a variaſun ov ðe uȝual "u," and ðe tal ma be consíderd az hintij at ðe tú misij strocs recwírd tuu mac up "iu." Ov ðe consonants, "g" iz a variaſun ov "cj," er "ci," from hwiç ðe sſnd etimolójicali aróz, and it iz else inténded tuu recél ðe digraf {ch}; "t" iz a ferm ov ðe Grec "teta," but turnd tuu ðe rijt instéð ov ðe left, tuu mac it hqrmoujz beter wið ðe uðer Roman leterz, and be mør different from "t;" "ð" iz a variaſun ov ðe Anglo-Sacsun leter hwiç ecpreszt ðis sſnd, and ma ðarför be consíderd az a restoraſun ov ðe anſent ortografi. Ðe leterz "ʃ, ʒ," qr ðe sam variaſunz ov "s, z," az "g" iz ov "c," and fér similer rez'nz, boð sſndz beiŋ jénerated from "sj, zj," er "si, zi," hwar ðe "i" förmz an impróper diftonj wið a fóloij vsel; "ŋ" iz a variaſun ov "ng," its fórmér reprezentativ.

Amúj ðe capital leterz, E, O, Ø, Ð qr ðe sam az ɛ, o, ə, ɔ, mad lærj; Å iz a rønded férn ov A, tuu giv it mor impörtans, and ðus correspónđ tuu ðe eestra curv over ðe top ov ðe "a," hwiç distíngwísej it from "a;" ðe eros at ðe top ov Å iz ment tuu corespond tuu ðe lejt'nd tal ov "q;" W, W qr ðe sam variaſunz ov "u, u," ðat U iz ov "u;" ðe eros in Þ iz else un indicaſun ov ðe tal ov "j," and Q ma be consíderd tuu bar ðe sam relaſun tuu "u," ðat Q duz tuu "q." Ç barz ðe sam relaſun tuu C, ðat Þ duz tuu I. T, Ð wer çoz'n on acsnt ov ðe loj hand rit'n förmz, hwiç aprosimat veri nærlí tuu ðoz wæ wer led tuu çuz fér

“t, d,” bœcœz ðe later fôrmz wer oëlrédi in us bj Iyglis rjterz az sécunderi fôrmz fer “t” and “d.” It iz a mer aësident ðat T, Ð qr respectivli ðe fôrmz ov ðe capitalz ov ðe fôrt and secund leterz in ðe Rusian alfabet, mad tu fas in ðe opozit direcsun; ðe valuz ov ðe Rusian leterz qr “q, b,” respectivli; ðe rezémlans ov fôrm woz not remârct til loj qfter ðe fôrmz wer goz’n. Σ iz ðe Grec capital “sigma,” but romanjzd; and Ζ barz abšt ðe sam relaçun tu Z, az Σ duz tu S. Υ iz a manifest variaçun ov N, corespondij tu ðe variaçun “ŋ” ov “n.”

## § 30.

## MOD OV UZIN AE IYGLIS FONETIC ALFABET.

## 1. Practical Rulz folod in Iyglis Fonetik Speliy.

Hwjl ðe sñndz herd qr clær and distíjct, no difficoltàz in speliy can arjz, ecsépt from felti er váriab'l pronunsiaçun. Ðus, it iz perfectli ezi tu rjt *natur, nagur*, er *nagur*, hwen ðez sñndz qr herd, but it iz difficult tu desjdz hwic ov ðe fôrmz iz best adápted fer jeneral us, er sud be adópted in printed wures. Her ðe sñndz qr definit, but ðe uzej variab'l. On ðe uðer hand, it iz difficult tu sa hweðer we sud print *memuri, memori*, er *memori*, bœcœz ðe secund silab'l iz pronónst so indistíjctli ðat we ma perswád yrsélvz ðat it contánz eni wun ov ðe tre vselz, *u, o, o*. Her, ðarfor, qr tú difficultiz ov a perfectli diferent cijnd, but eç veri perplécsig,— not tu ðe individual rjter, hu, in his on manuscripts er leterz tu his frendz, ma emplé eni wun ov ðe fôrmz ov eðer wurd, but tu ðe printer, hu puts ferwerd wun pçrticuler fôrm az in his opinyun most entj'tld tu jeneral apruval. It wil most probabli reewýr a loj periud tu eláps befór a fonetic ortografi can bœcum wel set'ld; but az eç çanj ov speliy wil invòlv a çanj ov pronunsiaçun, hwjł eni atémts at çanj wil ocazun muç atençun tu be pad tuu pronunsiaçun, we ma hòp tuu arjv at a satisfacturi rezult in ðe end. Fer yrsélvz indivíduali, we hav onli endévurd tuu seléct ðoz fôrmz we tøt, qfter du trjal, most ljeli tuu plez ðe grater number ov tøtful rederez. Tuu atán dis we hav lad dsñ ðe fôloij rulz:

I. Tuu reprezént a deliberet, emphatic uterans ov eç wurd, az it wud be pronónst independentli ov ol uðer wurdz.

II. In casez ov dst, espesali in ðe cas ov unacsénted silab'lz, tuu egzibit ðát pronunsiaçun hwic ðe leterz emplód in ðe old speliy mit be supózdz tuu indicat, er ðe etimoloji ov ðe wurd wud apér tuu pont st az ðát intênded bi ðe specer.

2. *Consideraſun or sum Dſtſul or Disp̄ited Pōnts in Ingliſh Fonetic Speliy.*

Hęz rulz hav tu be aplid więt grat cęſun, but neđer ov ḫem ſuđ be paſt tu an ecstrém, becöz ḫe onli real fſndafun fer a ſtif pronunsiaſun iz ḫe fer ewicsand ov a leles, confúzd, and most inconsiſtent ortografi. We proséd tu indicat a fu casez in hwię we hav aplid ḫez rulz, az corécted bij sr on obzervaſun, tu sum disp̄ited pōnts.

1. ḫe silab'lz hwię hav ḫe sub-acſent qr tu be tr̄ted in everi resp̄ect az ḫoz hwię hav ḫe prinsip'l acſent.

2. ḫe silab'lz hwię pre-séd ḫe acſénted silab'l qr mor ſloli and diſtinctli pronónst ḫan ḫoz hwię suc-séd.

3. ḫe vsel e in ḫe old speliy jénerali bęcúmz bref e befór ḫe acſent, and ſtopt e qfter it, az *secwent*, *secwenſal*, *conſecwent*, *conſecwenſul*. Dis uzej iz at t̄j̄mz corécted bij a nolej ov ḫe etimoloji; ḫus, *epis'l*, *benevolent*, rqđer ḫan *epis'l*, *benevolent*. ḫe us ov ḫe e iz veri constant in ḫe laſt silab'l but wun, hwen ḫe acſent felz on ḫe laſt silab'l but tú. Θl vselz qr pronónst most indiſtinctli in dis poziſun.

4. ḫe bref e never ſijes intu i, ecsépt imedyetli befór a vsel, ḫus, *Hercylian*; but it veri fræwentli felz intu y bij preferens, az *rityus*, *Cristyan*.

5. ḫe bref a never felz intu e, but eđer remánz a er felz intu a.

6. Bref q iz ov rar ocírens; it iz elmoſt inváriabli replást bij bref a.

7. Bref o iz rqđer a loj unacsénted o, az in *egüst*. Se 8.

8. Bref o, in ḫe laſt silab'l but wun, imedyetli fólojij ḫe acſent, jénerali ſijes intu bref er ſtopt o, and it ma be replást bij o in meni uđer casez, ḫe relaſun betwén o and o beiy abět ḫe sam az ádat betwén e and e.

9. ḫe leter y felz intu u qfter r, ecsépt hwen r iz imedyetli preséded bij an acſénted er sub-acſénted vsel, az *erydít*, *erybésent*, hwarás *rumbésent* wud be ḫe užual form. ḫe leter y elsø bęcúmz u qfter l preséded bij amúđer consonant in ḫe sam silab'l, az *conclúd*. Her uzej variz; sum sa *conclýd*, *ryl*, but ḫar iz a grat wat ov opinyun on ḫe uđer sj̄d.

10. ḫe leterz t, d remán befór y ev'n hwen ḫe acſent presédz, and du not ſijec intu g, j. Custum alsz ḫem tu ſijec intu g, j in comun conveſaſun in a veri grat number ov casez; but ḫe uzej iz so variab'l, and ḫe ljen ov demqraſun betwén ḫe wurdz in hwię g, j mięt be užd and ḫoz in hwię g, j wud not be tolérated, iz so dificult tu dr̄e, ḫat it woz consíderd best tu ſej tu ḫe old t, d in el casez. ḫe old *{tion}* iz printed *fun*, ecsépt an s presédz, and den it bęcúmz *tym*; ḫus, *mofun*, *cwestyun* = {motion, question}.

11. In fñal silab'lz hwiç hav *r*, *l*, *m*, *n* qfter ðe lqst vsel, ðe comun conversafunal sñndz qr '*r*', '*l*', '*m*', '*n*'; az *com'rs*, *brid'l* {*bridal*,} depénd'nt. We hav tñt it best, wið regqrd tuu *l*, *m*, *n*, tui retán ðe vsel hwiç iz apparentli indicated bj ðe old spelij, ñus, *bridal*, *depéndent*; eldó in ðe cas ov ðe terminasun *al*, ðe old spelij oríjinali indicated *al*, and not *al*. ðe terminasun *ant* iz, hséver, onli prezérvd hwar recwýrd bj ðe Latin etimoloji, but iz çanjd intu *ent* hwar ðe Latin pñints st ðat *ent* woz ðe oríjinal, eldó ðe wurd ma hav ben tac'n imédyetli from ðe Freng, in hwiç langwej ðe terminasun *ant* woz uzd fér bot ðe Latin *ans* and *ens*. His us ov {*ant*} fér ðe Fréng terminasun ov ðe pártisip'l, semz onli tui hav obtánd becáz {*ent*} woz jénerali ðe sjn ov ðe terd persun plural in ðat langwej, and woz ðen mut, so ðat {*attendant*} mjt hav ben *atond* az ðe prezent tens, er *atondoi* az ðe pártisip'l; tui avód hwiç ambiguiti {*attendant*} woz uzd in ðe later cas, and tac'u intu Inglij wiðst du consideraſun, eldó ðe Inglij pronunsiasun woz, probabli, elwaz *aténdent*: símilerli in uðer casez.

12. Ðe fel ov *s*, *z* intu *s*, *z* in suç wurdz az *sur*, *presur*, *plezur*, *visus*, *vizun* iz so complét and acnølejd, ðat *sur*, *presur*, *plezur*, *visus*, *vizun* wud be absúrd and unintélijib'l.

13. Ðe distúrbij eféct ov ðe palatal and gutural *r* (detérmind bj ðe fact ðat no vsel foloz *r*) iz fali recognijzd. Ðe sñndz *er*, *ar*, *or*, *ur*, *ir*, *sr*, *yr*, wið ðe palatal and gutural *r*, contán modificaſunz ov ðe vselz *e*, *a*, *o*, *u*, *i*, *s*, *y*. Ðe sjnz *er*, *ur*, hwen no vsel foloz, qr uzd az ðe vocalz ov ðe palatal and gutural *r*; and hwen a vsel foloz, and *er*, *ur* ocurr in ðe most indistíjet plas, (ðat iz, in ðe silab'l imédyetli fóloqñ ðat hwiç haz ðe prinsipal acent,) ða qr uzd fér hwot mjt be perháps mor properli reprezéutéd bj *er*. Compárd wið ðe old spelij, ðe fñal {*ir*, *ar*, *er*} qr renderd bj *er*, and {*ar*, *er*} unacsénted befór a vsel fél intu *er*. But {*or*, *ur*} fel ocazungali intu *ur*. Ðe terminasun {*or*}, hwen servij tui ferm ðe nñn ov ajent from verbz er substantivz, iz merjd intu ðe Saesun *er*, but in uðer casez iz alsd tuu fél intu *ur*, az cumiqñ trui ðe Freng; ñus, *mjnur*, "inferiur;" but *mñner*, "wun hui mñnz." Ev'n in ðe most indistíjet plas, {*or*} iz retánd befór a vsel in preferens tui letiqñ it fel intu *ur*; ñus, *memori*, rqðter ðan *memuri*. Ðe terminasunz {*eri*, *ari*} qr renderd bj *eri*; hwiç {*ori*} félz intu *uri*.

14. Ðe loj *q* iz retánd befór *f*, *s*, *n*, hwar it iz so pronúnst in ðe sst ov Ingland; but ðe bñð *ø* iz alsd tuu sije intu *o* under similer sércumstansez. Suç wurdz az {*for*, *nor*, *norm*, *are*, *par*, *part*} qr rit'n *før*, *nor*, *norm*, *qr*, *pqr*, *part*, and not *for*, *nor*, *norm*, *ar*, *par*, *part*. It iz trui ðat *før* iz jénerali pronúnst *for* befór a vsel; but az we elwaz hav tuu giv

ðe sſnd ov a wurd az it iz pronſnſt hwen ſolated, for iz evidentli coréct. Sum ertoepists conſider ðat *or*, *ar* ſud be uſd in el casez, for ðat ðe vſel iz az ſort az it can be hwen an *r* foloz. We disagré wiſt ðez ertoepists. Ðo *or* ma hav wuns ben uſd, we can not tige ðat *ar* woz ever empléd; perháps *ar* ma hav ben and ma stil be uſd at tjmz; but in ðát cas *qr* iz ðe proper Ingliſ reprezóntativ ov ðe sſnd in ðe practical alfabet.

15. Ðe prinsip'l ov giviŋ eç wurd its ſolated pronunſiaſun desídz upón uziŋ *a*, ðe az ðe fermz ov ðe túu qrtic'lz, elðó in coneſun wiſt uðer wurdz *a* iz úzuali pronſnſt *a*, and ðe ſijes intu ða befór consonants. Símlerli, ðe prépoziſun *{to}* iz elwaz reprezénted bj *tu* and not oczunali bj *tu*, elðó sum rjterz wuad prefér rjtiŋ “? huúm iz ſe *tu* giv ðem *tu*,” rqðer ðan “? huúm iz ſe *tu* giv ðem *tu*.”

Ðar ma be uðer pönts on hwiç a concluzun must be fermđ, but it iz dificult tuu clqſifi ðem, and indéð ðe abíu remq̄res qr néseserili veri confúz and unintélijib'l wiðst referens tuu ðe old speliŋ.

### 3. Practical and Theoretical Ingliſ Speliŋ.

In order tuu egzíbit ðe acſun ov suq rulz az ðe abúv, we wil endévor tuu reprezént a pasej ov Ingliſ az it wud be most probabli pronſnſt hwen red in a conversaſunl ton, acordiq̄ tuu ðe complet fonetic alfabet, and ad its prácticali ſtif reprezentaſun in ðe ajoñiŋ colum. Grat alþansez must be mad for ðe pronunſiaſun egzibited in ðe ferſt cas, az it iz veri dificult tuu ſez or apreſiat. We ſal not divíð ðe wurdz hwen rit'n acerdij tuu ðe complét alfabet, az ða qr úzuali divíded, but az ðe ſilab'lz ferm ðemsélvz intui natural grups. Ðe fóloij pasej iz a frē translaſun ov a þorsun ov *Pots* prefes tuu hiz *Etimolojical Resérgez* (*Etymologische Forschungen*). Ðe oriijinal Jerman wil be fſnd in § 33, nr. 6, az an egzamp'l ov ðe fonetic reprezentaſun ov Jerman.

#### Theoréctical Fonetic.

He-rít'n, 'nprinted, rep,rez-entáf'n uðé-sáundzuvlángwej, baiménzuvcárect'uzs, witʃ'-trin, ſufiʃ'-nt, bótincáind 'nnúmb', 'nwiſm'ſtðárf'r be-c'mbaínd eir, módifaid, if, we-wudgívë-gráfic'l ſim,bulaizás'n uðé-fo-néтиclém'nts wiðónli-súmde-gréovegzáctn's 'nc'nvéni'ns, h'zbén froméltain, f'rnás'uzs uzwélužindivídýiu'-lz [individ-žiu'-lz], língwistic'lſtúúdentsnotecſépted, wúnuðé-moſtnésë-sé-ri, 'nmøſtdífi-c'l't uvpróbl'mzs, 'nh'zcónsë-cw'ntli scáuſli-

#### Prácticali Fonetic.

He rit'n, and printed, reprezentaſun ov de sſndz ov laŋgwej, bj menz ov caratterz, hwiç qr insufiſent, bot in ejnd and number, and hwiç must, darfør, be combínd, or modifijd, if we wud giv a grafical ſimboljaſun ov ðe fonetic elements wiſt onli ſum degré ov egzáctnes and conveniens, haz ben, from el tjm, for naſunz az wel az individualz, (língwisticl students not eſcepted,) wun ov ðe moſt néscceri and moſt dificult ov problemz, and haz cón-

év' ubin hápili solvd'. Letdistétsus, d'tdē-invén'f'n uvrátiñ, (de-grátest 'nnost,jm-pórt'ntinvén'f'n witsđe-yúum'nmáind h'z-év'jrmád, 'nwíts', azitindéd əlmóstéesédz-itsstrejet, h'zbínof'n, 'nnótunjústli ö-tríbyiutedbaáit té-dé-godzs), licede-érgéniz'm-uva-stát, atwúns símp'l 'nómples, íznut-dé-w'xrevindivídýiu'-lzs, butuvséntyúriz, p'rhápsurvauáz'ndzuwyerls. Fromdé-pictóri'lrep,re-zentáj'n, az'nentaí'rti, witsizélmostdé-objectitsélf, fromdé-mémuémóri'lsaín, tru-de-w'rd, 'ndé-silé-b'l, upté-dé .. lét'x, hwoté-contímíyu'-li-fain-'rré-nalisis! De-Tetuvmódr'ntaimzs, de-Tjérø-cé Séewáyá, er, té-gívimhizInglisnám, JérjGés, c'nbéstélus wotítz tu-invén'tndlé-bet, 'në-dáptittu-é-lángwej.

secwentli scarsli ever ben hapili solvd. Let dis teg us, dat de invenfun ov rjtiñ, (de gratest and most important invenfun hwiç de humán mjnd haz ever mad, and hwiç, az it indéd elmost eesédz its strejt, haz ben of'n, and not unjústli, atributed bj it tu de godz,) lje de érganiz'm ov a stat, at wuns simp'l and complecs, iz not de wñrc ov individuálz, but ov senturiz, perháps ov tszendlz ov yerz. From de pictorial reprezentasun, az an entjerti, hwiç iz elmost de object itsélf,—from de mer memoriál sijn, tru de wurd, and de silab'l, up tu de leter, hwot a contínuali fñjer analysis! De Tet ov modern tñmz, de Cérøes Séewáyá, er, tu giv him hiz Inglis nam, Jerj Ges, can best tel us, hwot it iz tu invént an alfabet, and adápt it tu a lángwej.

It ma be several yerz befór de best practical speling ov everi Inglis wurd iz ferqli fiest bj custum: in de men tñm we balév dat dar wil not be fynd muç tuu objéct tuu in dát hwiç we hav çoz'n. Muç tñm and tet iz néseseri tuu détermin upón eni particuler clqs ov spelingz, and qfter el no rual can be carid st strictli, no fqrp lñnz ov dñmqraçun can be dren. Az a wurd cumz intui comun us, its sñnd çanjez, its cornerz and difficoltàz qr gráduali smuád of, and it asíumz a mor desjdedli Inglis caracter; de ascent iz tron bac, perháps, and de unacsénted silab'lz qr renderd mor indistíjet. Hwen wurdz qr qzd bj fu, and bj ñoz fu wið a consusnes ov de sors from hwiç da qr derívd, az Græc, Latin, er Frenç, da qr pronsnst wið a degré ov stífnes and egzaætitud hwiç cud not be insisted on in comun lñf; dus, *{blanc-manger}* iz celd *blamoniž*, bj a lit'l lñsens ov spec, but wið a stúdiusli afected Frenç ar; and elðó we hav de tú wurdz *blayc, manjer*, derívd from de sam sorsez, it wud be tet de hij ov ignorans tuu tec ov tacij a pes ov *blayc-manjer*, instéed ov *blamoniž*; and yet de veri persunz hui qr astónist and horifjd at suç a lapsus liñgwe, ma be not awár dat de Frenç demsélvz onli spec ov a *bloni-moniza*, and never ov a *blamoniž*. Agén, de wurd *{ennui}* must be Frençifjd intui *onniue*, (a veri difficult sñnd fér Inglis érganiz,) er aprócesimated tuu Frenç trui de fermz *oniue, onice, oyice*; hwjl sr forfqðerz, lui imported de wurd alój hwjl ago, wer satisfjd wið *anv*. We hav onli mensund grat inconsensiz, smel wunz qr contínuali ocúrij tuu de fonetical lecscicografer; but wið tñm and pasens we hop tuu arýt at a sucséful rezult. De rezult at hwiç we hav ev'n ns arývd iz muç mor raſunal and intelijib'l ñan de stíl ov speling úzuali empléd.

## § 31.

## ON DE FONETIC REPREZENTASUN OV FOREN LAJGWEJEZ.

If we fijnd so muç dificulti wið sr on langwej, it iz not tu be supózód dat uðer langwejez wið hwiç we qr comparativli lit'l aewanted, and de sñndz ov hwiç we hav not herd abšt us from qíldhuad so az tu aewýr a just pronunsiasun ov ðem we scarsli no hs, wil prezént les. We duu not supóz dat it iz posib'l fér a forener tuu atémt ev'n suç an impérfect teóretical fonetizasun az we hav just furniſt fér an Inglij pasej; nor duu we profés tuu hav aewýrd an abiliti ov reprezéntij eni foren langwej wið eniñj ljc de sam coréctnes. We lev uðer naſunz, ðarfor, tuu discúver and empló a beter and mor fonetic sistem ov ertografi ðan da nñ uz, convínst dat eg naſun ſud, in ðez materz, act fér itsélf, and wiðst referens tuu uðer naſunz. De Spányerdz and Duç hav set an egzqmp'l in dis respéct.

ðar qr, hsever, túu ocažunz on hwiç Inglijmen wil fijnd it néseseri, and several in hwiç ða wil fijnd it uſful, tuu atémt de simbolizasun ov foren sñndz. It iz néseseri, dat hwen de namz ov persunz and plasez qr introdúst from foren langwejez intu Inglij wures, ða ſud be put intu an intélijib'l redab'l form, so dat de persun befór hum de buc iz lad, fal be ab'l, if not tu uuter, at eni rat tuu aprocesimat tuu a pronunsiasun ov de foren sñndz. In dis cas, de foren langwej wud hav tuu be reprezénted in a maner tuu sut Inglij jdeaz ov pronunsiasun, hwiç qr, in meni respécts, different from foren jdeaz on de subject.

Hwen a traveler aríyz at nuli discúverd forz, hwar ðar qr langwejez hwiç qr not comíted tuu rjtiñ, er hwen he vizits plasez hwar de sistem ov rjtiñ iz unnón tuu him, er cuð not be emplód in Inglij wures, it iz elso néseseri tuu reprezént de sñndz ov de wurdz he herz in comprehensib'l characterz; and in de cas ov unrit'n langwejez, it iz néseseri fér de mísuneri tuu redús ðem tuu rjtiñ, befór he can lern de langwej, er proséd satisfácturili wið hiz laburz. Dis cas iz, ðarfor, partli similer tuu de fórmér, and partli pecúlier, bécéz de mísuneri rjts fér de us ov de nativz, az muç az fér hiz on. But hwen a langwej haz not yet ben redúst tuu rjtiñ, it ma, perháps, be ezi tuu satisfj de nativz wið sijnz hwiç prácticali and ruſli reprezént de sñndz. De histori ov alfabetical rjtiñ wud led uz tuu conclúd dis, from de fact dat de erli alfabets wer so impérfect.

Agén, it wil be of'n veri convenient tuu reprezént de sñndz ov hol frazez in langwejez so wel non az de Frenç, Jerman, and Italiany, in order dat de hol sentens ma apér in a fonetic dres, and not part fonetic, and part un-fonetic, and cónsewentli incomprehensib'l.

In de fóloij remáres, ðarfor, on de fonetic réprezentasun ov Frenç and Jerman, we must be understúd az onli oferin a mod ov símbolizij

đe syndz ov đez lajgwejez hwiç wud be usful tui Inglişmen, and đat in duij so we dezjnedli introdús sum convenfuz hwiç wil run cyster tui đe feliż er préjudisez ov Frençmen and Jermanz, statij, hséver, đat we hav dun so, on eç ocažun az it ocúrz.

### § 32.

#### FONETIC REPREZENTASUN OV ĐE FRENC LAJGWEJ, FÖR ĐE US OV İNGLİSMEN.

##### 1. Teoretical Alfabet.

From đe most carful egzaminaſun we hav bei ab'l tui giv đe Frenç lajgwej, in đe cors ov sum yerz studi ov its pronunsiaſun, we belév đat its truu fonetic alfabet iz az foloz :

<i>Oral vselz; loy</i>	e — ä q â ø œ u ö ü
.. <i>sort</i>	ÿ ě e a — o œ u ö ü è
<i>Nazal vselz; loy</i>	áí óí óñ úñ
.. <i>sort</i>	án óñ óñ úñ
<i>Bređiyz</i>	(:) ( .. )
<i>Continuants</i>	f v, s z, ſ ſz
<i>Oral Licwidz</i>	hl l, hlj lj; hr r, rq
<i>Nazal Licwidz</i>	hm m, n, hn nj
<i>Ecsplodents</i>	p b, t d, cj gj, c g
<i>Diftoyz; impróper</i>	ÿ, u or ü presedij anáðer vsel.

We giv đis alfabet az đe rezúlt ov sr on ecpériens ; it duz not preſisiAGRÉ wiđ đát ov M. Délqhä-Boliö (*Delahaye-Beaulieu*), in his pamphlet entit'ld *Fonotepa* (*Phonotypie*), hwiç iz devoted tui an atémt at egzibitiŋ đe Frenç langwej fonéticali. His vsel seriez iz az foloz :

Bref.	Proloýd.	Fonotipic eewivalents, az dedüst from M. D.-B.'z obzervasunz.	
đil	đle ÿ	ÿ	ɛ
đété	féé ÿ	ě	a
đest	étre ÿ	e	ä
đacte	art ÿ	æ	ø
đpas	pátre ÿ	ă	â
đmode	or ÿ	o	ø
đœuf	fleuve ÿ	u	ë
đpeu	feûtre ÿ	ó	ö
đrepos	apôtre ÿ	ø	ø
đcou	coûtre ÿ	u	u
đbut	bure ÿ	ü	ü
Nazal.			
đpain	peintre ÿ	en	éñ
đchant	chantre ÿ	en	én
đbon	bonde ÿ	ón	ón
đemprunt	emprunte ÿ	uni	ún

We tięc dat Mósyo D.-B. haz ben misléd bij de old spelięj, and bij de opinyunz ov gramarianz, in constrúctiog dis vsel scem. We dət hweđer in {fēē} loj a, az distięjet from de bref ē in {étē}, can be recogniżd. In {acte} we tięc we her stopt a, but in {pas} we duu not her bref a, az distięjet from bref a. De pronunsiasun ov {mode} iz sertenli not de sam az sr Inglij mod wud be; it iz mor lje mod, but ma be pronónst mōd bij sum Frengmen. Acérdij tuu Tqrver, (in hiz edisun ov Tqrdir Ecsplánaturi Pronsnsiy Freng Dic̄suneri, hwar de most earful mqrcij ov Freng pronunsiasun więt hwięt we qr acwanted, iz tuu be f̄nd,) de {o} in {mode} iz onli sert o, dat iz, stopt o. De wurd {œuf} iz sertenli not pronónst az de Inglij uf; Tqrver mqrcs of, hwięt we tięc coréct. Az a mater ov pronunsiasun, we cannot sez eni distięcsun betwén de vselz in {œuf, fleuve} and in {peu, feütre}; we belév dem tuu be o, ö, in boł casez, and wud ñarfor rjt of, flöv; po, fôtr'. It iz singuler dat Mósyo D.-B. considerz de mut ē tuu be de sam az de vsel in {fleuve}, (dat iz, az sr ö we belév,) əldó he distięgwisez it from {feütre}, hwięt, if eni t̄ip, must be a deper s̄nd. Dis arjez from de pronunsiasun elrédi alúded tuu (p. 16). De vsel in {repos} iz p̄articularli mqret az a loy vsel in Tqrver. De referens ov de f̄or nazol vselz tuu e, a, o, u, instéđ ov a, o, o, u, haz ben elrédi ecsplánd in p. 30. We suđ, ñarfor, (uziq de simbulz ov de complét fonetic alfabet,) rjt de egzémplificativ wurdz abúv giv'n dus: il el, étē fē, ä åtr', act qr, pa pâtr', mod or, of flöv, po fôtr', rē po apotr', cu cutr', biu bür;—pan pâtr', son fóntr', bon bónr', onpruń onpruńt.

Az regárdez diftojz, Mósyo D.-B. agreez więt sr alfabet entiżri; əlso in de mater ov de aspiret, hwięt he regárdez az a mar s̄jn ov brac, alsię de qrtie'l tuu be rit'n befór it, az {le hibou}=lē :ibu. Hiz consonants, tui, az fqr az da go, agré więt srz; but he onli réognizez de fóloj, hwięt we giv in hiz order: p b, t d, c' c̄, g gg, f v, s z, l ly, r, m n ny. Havin distięgwist de hwiſperd and spoc'n consonants az stroy and wec, {forts et faibles}, he haz néseserili fəl'n intui de erur ov considerię c) gj ly, hwięt qr wec f̄ermz ov c, g, l, az barię de sam relasun tuu dem qz b duz tuu p, ets., hwięt iz veri fqr from de trut. Az M. Dëlqhä-Boliöz fonetic alfabet iz de onli fonetic Freng alfabet hwięt we hav sen aplíđ in practis, we considerd it néseseriu tuu p̄ent st de p̄articularz in hwięt hiz analisis diferz from srz. It ma be remqret, dat de caratterz hwięt he empléz qr sr on fonotips, or slj̄t modificaſunz ov dem, but dat da qr not uzd bij him in de sensez hwięt we hav asind tuu dem.

## 2. Fonetic Peculiaritiz ov de Freng Langwej.

De Freng langwej iz, in meni respécts, a veri remqreab'l wun f̄or an Inglijman tuu studi. De vsel s̄ndz qr muç mor numerus, sum ov de

consonants qr entjrlí nu, and ðe peculier nazaliti ov uterans jönd tuu ðe absens ov el acnólejd acent, prezént veri grat difficoltàz tuu overeúm. Indéd, ðe diferens betwén Freng and Inglij iz so mqret, ðat fu Frençmen acwýr eni ez ør coréctnes in pronysniż Inglij, and cwjt az fu Inglijmen in proporsun stt ov ðe vqst numberz hui studi Freng, ever sucséd in specijit beter ðan ðe Prjures in Ėeserz tjm,

“After ðe scul ov Stratford at-a Bo,  
For Freng ov Paris iz tuu ðem unnó.”

ðe Freng duu not acnólej eni diferens betwén bref and stopt vselz; ða sem tuu mac a vsel bref ør stopt in meni wurdz, acerdij tuu ðe felij ov ðe mōment, but ða never confúz loj and sort vselz. An Inglijman, on ðe contreri, never confúzez a loj wið a stopt vsel, and rarli confíndz bref and stopt vselz; but he haz no felij fer cepiñ loj and bref vselz asúnder, hwen he iz aewanted wið a vsel under bot fōrmz; ða qr tuu him ȝidentical ecsépt in an *ac sidéntal* diferens ov lejt. ðe sóliteri sert vsel ov ðe Freng, on ðe uðer hand, iz spoc'n wið a peculier *crispnes* ov uterans, hwiç distíngwizez it satisfæcturili from its loj ssend; but ðis *crispnes* iz so túroli Freng, ðat an Inglijman duz muç if he onli satisfiz himself ov its egzistens. Ðar qr sum casez, htréver, in hwiç we tiyc ðe vselz qr əlwaz stopt, namli, hwen a consonant foloz a sert vsel in ðe sam silab'l; at eni rat, we hav fald tuu caç eni distípcsun betwén a stopt and bref vsel in *{fat, jeune}* hwiç sem tuu be pronónst wið ðe stopt vselz *a, o, ðus, fat, zón*.

ðe Freng loj vselz contán el ðe Inglij (ecsépt *a*, perháps) and several mor. ðe ssend ð can be lernt from ðe Inglij *mar=mä.u.*, but ð, ö, ü must be lernt seperetli. Ðar valuz qr deseríbd in § 10, pp. 17. 20. 21; but we must wern Inglijmen from felij intui ðe deluzun ðat ða can aewýr ðez, ør eni uðer nu vsel ssendz, from descripsun onli; ðe real us ov sr descripsun iz, tuu furniñ ðe redor wið a menz ov mor redili apréziatiż ðe ssendz hwen herd, but ða can not be túroli understád til herd, and herd fræwentli; nor wil ða ever be pronónst wið perfect coréctnes til ða qr az familyer az nativ ssendz.

ðe Inglij stopt vselz *i, e, a, u* qr not fñnd in Freng; *e* ocúrz tólerabli of'n, *u* iz rar, and *o* iz dñfial; we duu not fel sur hweðer in suc wurdz az *{grotte}* ðe trui ssend iz *grot* ør *grot*. On ðe uðer hand, ðe stopt vselz *i, e, a, o, ö, ü*, el ov hwiç qr stranj and veri difficult tuu sr organz, qr ov constant ocúrens. ðe vsel ðe onli ocúrz az a bref vsel, and iz most fræwentli omíted in conversasun. Hwen acesénted, it iz of'n pronónst wið an aprocesimásun tuu *ö*.

ðe nazal vselz qr el túroli Freng, and can onli be properli lernt bj loj practis. We hav distíngwiſt ðe loj sustánd nazal bj an acent mqre, becáz in Freng ðe acent mqre can hav no uðer valu.

No recognijzd acesénted silab'l egzists, and hwen a stres iz lad on wun silab'l rqđer ðan ðe uðerz, ðe silab'lz hwiç hav not ðe stres qr not huridli er indistíjetli pronšnst, az in Inglij. Ðe diferens betwén ðe silab'l wið ðe stres and a silab'l wiðst it, iz not mor ðan ðát betwén ðe several silab'lz ov ðe Inglij wurdz túrnpic, ótmel, híva-rat. (§ 24, nr. 2, p. 71.)

Ðe aspiret iz rqđer an hjatus er brac ov ðe cwjetest ejnd. It semz onli tuu serv az a mqrc fer not runij ou a consonant tuu ðe fóloin vsel, er fer non-élizun, az {des haricots}=dä :ar̄co ; {le hétre}=lë :áthr.

In ðe liewidz, *hl*, *hly*, *hr*, *hm*, *hnj* onli ocúr in conversafund Frenç; in mor serius deliveri, az in preçij er declamasun, *l' ly*, *r'*, *m'*, *nj'* qr súbstituted. Ðe gutural *q*, eldó it haz ns elmost completli driv'n st ðe trui trild *r*, iz stil not a recognijzd Frenç sñnd, and iz teoréticali branded az provinsjal (eldó constantli ȝzd in Paris), er vulger (eldó emplód ev'n bj ðe best educated, and in ðe best sosjeti).

Ðe wæc'nd leterz *ly*, *ny*, *cy*, *gy* qr grat stumblij-blocs tuu an Inglijman. Unlés we acnólej ðe trui *cy*, *gy* in *cjard*, *gjard'n*, (sñndz veri seldom uterd, beïj jénerali suplanted bj *cjard*, *gjard'n* er *cejard*, *gejard'n*,) nun ov ðez sñndz ocúr in Inglij. Ðe nerest apróç tuu ðem iz *ly*, *ny*, *cy*, *gy*, tacij car tuu mac *l* prodiüs its ful iniſal eféct on ðe fóloin *y*. But az *q* haz suplanted *r*, so haz *hy* suplanted *ly*. It iz muç ezier tuu sa *hy* ðan *ly*, and hens ðe qanj, hwiç consísts çefli in ðe omisun ov *l* and hwiçperij ov *y*; ðus, {mouillé, émail, ail, juillet} qr ns pronšnst *muíhy*, *émaíhy*, *oíhy*, *zuíhyä*, instéd ov *muíhj*, *émaíhj*, *oíhj*, *zuíhj*, hwiç qr ðar teoretical reprezentativz. (23)

23. Mósyo Délqhää-Boliö, in his pamphlet élrédi référdu tuu, sez: — {Mais, d'autre part, sera-t-il bien nécessaire d'accorder droit de cité chez nous à ce *l mouillé*, articulation indécise, écho mourant de cette semi-voyelle (*gl, imbroglio*), que les Italiens seuls savent rendre appréciable, et qui tend à se confondre avec la voyelle *i* ou *y*? Oui, croyez-moi, donnons un corps à cette ombre; nous pourrons en tirer quelque parti; et nous ferons plaisir à ceux qui nous disent avec tant de grâce que "le bal était *briliant*," ou "qu'ils ont bien *travalisé*." L'Introd. p. 11.} And agén: {Il serait inutile d'insister beaucoup sur cette articulation, qui exige une délicatesse d'organe peu commune. D'ailleurs, on est très-bien entendu en prononçant, avec les deux tiers, au moins, des nationaux,} *briyoi*, *oreyë*—p. 7. On ðe uðer hand, Mr. Tarver, in ðe tretis on Freng pronunsiasun preñfst tuu hisz edisun ov Tardiz díesuneri, sez: — {De rjt pronunsiasun ov ðe {ll mouillées} iz a dificulti fer Freng pep'l ðemsélvz, and el de Freng gramarianz hav dun, in respect tuu ðis dificulti, haz ben tuu sa ðat ðe pronunsiasun ov {meilleur}, fer instans, iz nedér {mélieur}, ner {méyeur}, but sumtiq betwén. Ðoz huu tet dat ðe son mulha cuad be asimilated tuu [de Inglij] {buoyant} and {brilliant} hav else acnólejd dat it iz an imperfect asimilasun.} We belév ðat ðe test contáns de trui histori ov ðis pronunsiasun, hwiç fórmz suç a dificulti fer Inglijmen, and ev'n Frengmen ðemsélvz. Ðe Jermanz else find a grat dificulti in ðis sñnd, and frequentli intródus a gutural; ðus, we hav

De total absens ov de trui consonants *y*, *w*, and ðar replasment bij de corespéndij vselz *i*, *u* iz a grat difficoltà tu an Igglisman, and wun he rarli gets over, az he rézolutli sez *we* fôr *ue* tu de end ov his daz. De improper' *u* diftoyz qr anúðer sors ov difficoltà, fôr he jénerali siyés *lu* intu *lue* or *lu*, hwiç hav most mert-ecsijin efécts upón Frençmen.

Hoz hu wud spec Freng wel hav tu overcûm el ðez difficoltà, and not mérli tu *no* hs tu spec coréctli, but tu aewýr suç a *habit* ov specij coréctli az tu wunder hs ða ever felt a difficoltà. We sal not atémt tu egzibit a spesimen ov Freng acordij tu ðis théoréticali perfect alfabet, leviñ it fôr Frençmen tuu acómplis de fet.

### *3. A Practical Freng Alfabet fôr de ys ov Igglismen.*

Consúltij Igglis préjudisez, we wil reprezént de bref vsel bij a loj vsel sijn; and, hwen ábsolutli néseseri, uz an acent tuu març de grater stres er lejt ov vsel, and ðe stopt vsel sijn tu so pecúlier fôrtne. De loj vselz must remán az ða qr; but amú ðe fôrt vselz, *i*, *e*, *a* ma be súbstítuted fôr *î*, *ë*, *ä*, and ðus *ë*, *e* confúzd. Perháps *o* had best be retánd. De leter ë bein elwaz pronónst veri brefli, wil be jénerali replâst bij a sijn ov murmur. No distincsun ned be mad betwén de loj and fôrt nazalz. De breðin wil be omíted. De hwisperd *hl*, *hk*, *hr*, *hm*, *hn* wil not be recognizd, but de theoretical *l'*, *l*', ets., uzd in ðar sted. De gutural *gq* wil not be recognizd, nor de corípt *ihy*. De leterz *lj*, *nj* wil be uzd consistentli fôr de Freng *{ll mouillé}* and *{gn}*, az in *selj'*, *räng'* er *felj*, *räng* fôr *{fille}*, *règne*. De wec *cj*, *gj* wil be discqrded; it iz enúf tuu sa ðat *c*, *g* qr elwaz wec befór palatal vselz. De improper diftoyz wil be reprezénted bij preñcisiñ *i*, *u*, *ü*; de us ov *e*, *ø*, *œ* soin ðat no diftoj iz fôrmd, az *peö*, *luonž*, *riuel*=*{pieux, louange, ruelle}*. Bij ðez consideraſunz we qr ab'l tuu redús de practical alfabet tuu de fôloij, in hwiç we adópt de order ov de practical Igglis alfabet az fôr az posib'l.

<i>Loj Vselz</i>	<i>e</i> , <i>a</i> , <i>ä</i> , <i>o</i> , <i>ø</i> , <i>œ</i> , <i>u</i> , <i>ö</i> , <i>ü</i>
<i>Fôrt Vselz</i>	<i>i</i> , <i>e</i> , —, <i>a</i> , —, <i>o</i> , <i>ø</i> , <i>œ</i> , <i>u</i> , <i>ö</i> , <i>ü</i> , (')
<i>Nazal Vselz</i>	<i>an</i> , <i>on</i> , <i>øn</i> , <i>ün</i>
<i>Ecsplodents</i>	<i>p</i> <i>b</i> , <i>t</i> <i>d</i> , <i>c</i> <i>g</i>
<i>Continyants</i>	<i>f</i> <i>v</i> , <i>s</i> <i>z</i> , <i>ʃ</i> <i>ʒ</i>
<i>Licwidz</i>	<i>r</i> , <i>l</i> <i>lj</i> , <i>m</i> , <i>n</i> <i>nj</i>

herd *{émail}* prouñst *emqij*, (wid de dep *q*, hwiç iz agéнст de jenius ov de Jerman langwej itsélf), insted ov *emaily*. We mensun ðis az a singuler fonetical fenomenun, hwiç tendz partli tuu eesplán de substítutun ov de gutural in Spanij, fôr de Latin *lh*, az *ekø*, er *ehø*, fôr de Latin *{filius}*=*felius*. It serthenli onli partli eesplánz ðis, fôr de liewid *lj*, in el its puriti, iz ov constant ocúrens in Spanij.

Hoz hui qr unab'l tuu caç ðe egzáct sñndz ov ðe Freng leterz hwiç duu not ocúr in Ingglis, ma be told for ðe prezent tuu mac no distinçfun betwén *a* and *ä*, er betwén *o* and *å*; tuu pronónsns ö ljc *ur*, (widért triliq ðe *r* er letij eni perceptib'l vjbrasun ov ðe tuu be herd, ev'n hwen a vsel foloz,) and *u* ljc *ü*; *ö*, *ü* ma sijc intui *u*, *i*; *ø* ma be pronónst ljc *u*; ðe ('') iz ðe fatest posib'l qfter sñnd ov ðe natural vsel; *an*, *on*, *on*, *un* ðan *ay*, *oy*, *øy*, *uy*, az sr euntrimen qr so fond ov uterij ðem. Ðe leter *ly* ma ølwaz be pronónst az *y*, and *ny* az *ny* er *n*, wið a fant sñnd ov *e* qfter it. Nun ov ðez pronunsiasunz qr coréct, er nerli so; but ða wud probabli be el intéléjib'l tuu a Frengman, and ðát iz ðe man pønt tuu be gand. A Frengman wil understand hwot u men, if u sa:—

“*Lq constetysion onglaz a la malyür don l' mond,*”  
elðó it wud sñnd veri cwer tuu hiz erz and feliqz; but he wud be cwjt put st at:—

“*Lq constitüsion óyglaz a lq mulyiur doy lur mond;*”<sup>(24)</sup>  
hwil ðe ortografi:—

“*La constiütisioñ onglaz á la meiljör doni l' monđ*”  
wud led eni persun hui nu ðe truu Freng sñndz, and woz awár ov sr convenfunz stated at ðe begíniy ov ðis number, tuu ðe coréct pronunsiasun ov ðe pasej.

Dis ñen iz ðe plan on hwiç we wud rjt el Freng namz ov persunz and plasez and el Freng frazez hwiç ocúr amúñ Ingglis wurdz, not az sítasunz, but az espresunz wið hwiç ðe reder er lisner iz supózd tuu be familyer; az, 1. *com e fo*; 2. *cum d' main*; 3. *cum d' oily*; 4. *sä d' övr'*; 5. *conza d' eler*; 6. *cart blonß*; 7. *oni mas*; 8. *danumon*; 9. *oni pason*; 10. *fo pa*; 11. *z' n' sä cuq*; 12. *zö d' espre*; 13. *mováz hont*; 14. *apropó*; 15. *noñ d' gär*; 16. *valä d' sonbr'*; 17. *vev l' ruq*; 18. *vev l' onp'rör*; 19. *vev lq repùblec*; 20. *pardü*; 21. *suq dezoni*; 22. *hone suq ce mal e pois*; 23. *non-salons*; 24. *bon mo*; and so on; = 1. comme il faut; 2. coup de main; 3. coup d'œil; 4. chef d'œuvre; 5. congé d'élire; 6. carte blanche; 7. en masse; 8. dénouement; 9. en passant; 10. faux pas; 11. je ne sais quoi; 12. jeu d'esprit; 13. mauvaise honte; 14. à-propos; 15. nom de guerre; 16. valet de chambre; 17. vive le roi; 18. vive l'empereur; 19. vive la république; 20. perdu; 21. soi disant; 22. honi soit qui mal y pense; 23. nonchalance; 24. bon mot).<sup>(25)</sup>

24. We hav selécted ðis sentens, and ðis pronunsiasun, becöz it woz sjted tuu us, sum yerz ago, bj a Pol, az a spesimen ov Ingglis pronunsiasun ov Freng, and Ingglis political sentiment.

25. 1. Az it et tuu be, coréct, faſunab'l; 2. a strøc ov ðe hand, a suden and suc-

Eextracts from Freng əturz must be rit'n in ðe ərtografi adópted bj ðe Freng pep'l, (az in paj 110, not 23,) hwiç ðe red'er must be supózd tu understandánd. Stil, perháps, sr practical alfabet mjt be fñnd үsful in gjidj Iñglismen tuu ðe aewizisun ov ðe Freng lajgwej, er in mqrcij ðe pronunsiasun in Freng dícsuneriz. Dis we must elso lev tuu Frengmen.

## § 33.

## FONETIC REPREZENTÆUN OV ÐE JERMAN LAJGWEJ.

## 1. Ðe Teoretical Alfabet.

Tar qr tú Jerman lajgwejez, ðe Hj Jerman, and ðe Lo Jerman. Ðe Hj Jerman iz ðe lajgwej ov litératür, jénerali non az *Jerman*; it fermz ðe jeneral langwej ov ðe educated clqsez truist Jermani Proper, oldó in eç divizun ov Jermani, diferent dialects prevál, tuu suq an eestént, ðat it iz of'n mentánd, rqðer paradóscicali, ðat ðe Hj Jerman iz an un-spoc'n langwej. Ðe Lo Jerman iz ðe lajgwej ov ðe pep'l in ðe nørðern pqrts ov Jermani, abšt Hánóver, Hamburg, and el ðe nørð-western cost. Ðe cuntri pep'l duu not understandánd Hj Jerman in ðez pqrts, and consíder it an oféns tuu be adrést in ðát langwej. Lo Jerman haz meni dialects; but ðe onli tú modern fermz under hwiç it haz aewýrd eni lítereri

sésful efurt; 3. a stroc ov ðe i, a sing'l glqns, an ecsténsiv vu hwiç can be sen from wun spot; 4. gef ov ðe wure, a mqster-pes, ðe spesimen ov wure sent in bj an qrtifiser tuu de gild ov craftsman tuu hwiç he belóyz, tuu obtán hiz degré az mqster wureman; hens, enitiq particulerli wel er carfulli ésecuted; 5. bs ov elecfun, lev tuu élëct, ðe mandet sent bj ðe sovren tuu ðe den and chapter ov a dioses, tuu élëct a bisup; 6. hwjt paper, an unlimited order, ful pserz; ðe jdea beiñ, ðat a persun sjnz hiz nam at ðe end ov a pes ov paper, hwiç he givz tuu anúder tuu fil up az he plezez, ðe riter ov ðe signatur beiñ responsib'l for ðe conténts ov ðe paper; 7. in a mqs, in a bodi, colectivli, az distíngwiſt from indivíduali; 8. untijq; ðe plot ov a stori beiñ cold its nö *(noeud)*, er nót, ðe development iz termid ðe unnötij, catastrophe iz onli qzd in ðe sam sens hwen ðe development iz unfertinet; 9. in pqsiq, bj ðe wa; 10. fels step, prínsipali qzd for a ladiz deviasiun from vertu; 11. i dont no hwot, "a sumtiq er uðer;" 12. pla ov wit, witi remárc dreij er rjtip; sumtiq witi, az distíngwiſt from sumtiq serius; 13. fels sam; 14. tuu ðe purpus; jénerali qzd wid ov in Iñglis, az *apropó* ov *hwot u wer saiy*, qzd tuu introdús a remárc sujested bj, er in sum wa conécted wið, but not veri évidentli arízij from ðe subject-mater ov conversaſun; tñmli; *mal-apropó*, untjmli, st ov sez'n; 15. nam ov wer, fand nam, qzd for ðe purpus ov conseilment er *inconyito*; 16. man-servant qzd in ðe bed-çamber tuu asist in dresiq hiz mqster; 17. lon liv ðe ejq; 18. lon liv ðe emperur; 19. lon liv ðe republic; 20. lost; hid'n, conséld; 21. self-stjld; 22. ma ðe ev'l atáç tuu ðe ev'l tñjcer; 23. indiferens; 24. a gad wurd, a witi saiy; a *bõi mo* iz jénerali férter dan a *zô d'espre*; it iz elso jénerali *spoc'n*, hwjl ðe uðer iz *rit'n*.

reputaſun, qr Flemis and Duç, ov hwiç ðe later iz, bj fqr, ðe most cùltivate d. Az, hñéver, Flemis and Duç qr ðe nativ langwejez ov Belgium and Holand, we ma lev ðem st ov consideraſun hwen trætij ov Jerman; and, in ðe prezent secfun it iz onli néseser tuu consider ðe different manerz in hwiç ðe Hj Jerman ov litératur iz red bj ðe pep'l, præg in ðe pulpit, er spoc'n on ðe staj. Ðe Inglis and Freng langwejez hav a ejnd ov standerd ov pronunsiaſun, elðó a vag wun, in ðe uzejez ov ðar metrópolisez; but Jermani haz no metropolis, and ðe Hj German comunli spoc'n in its greatest sitiz, Berlín and Viéna, iz notóriusli bad. Trui, in Berlín sum ov ðe best pronunsiaſunz ma be herd, but ðe comun pronunsiaſun ov ðe vulger, and ev'n ov ðe mid'l clqses, az wel-éducated sop-éperz and tradsmen, iz veri disagreab'l.

Coléctij sr reminisensez ov ðe pronunsiaſunz hwiç we hav herd amúp ðe mid'l and éducated clqsez in different pqrts ov Jermani, az asisted and corécted bj ðe obzervajunz ín ðe fort volum ov Dr. Reps *Fizioloji ov Speg* (Physiologie der Sprache), we jad sa ðat ðe complét fonetic alfabet ov ðe Jerman langwej comprízez at lest el ðe fóloqij elements:—

<i>Loy Vselz</i>	e — a ä q â — o u ü ö
<i>Bref Vselz</i>	í — ē e a — — o- u- ü- ö- ē-
<i>Stoþt Vselz</i>	ÿ, i, ě e a — o o u ú, ó
<i>Proper Diftoyz</i>	aí qí, oí, au; oí uí
<i>Bredigz</i>	h (:) (..)
<i>Continuants</i>	v̄; f, s z sz, ſ; y; k k̄, q qk, q̄ qk̄
<i>Licwidz</i>	l l̄, r r̄, lq̄ l̄t; m, n n̄, n̄
<i>Ecsplodents</i>	p b, t d, c g

We duu not supóz ðat ðe vselz her displád qr uzd in el pqrts ov Jermani, but onli ðat ða ma be el herd in different local pronunsiaſunz ov Hj Jerman.

## 2. Peculiaritiz ov ðe Laygwej.

Ðe eféct ov Jermani on au Inglis er iz veri different tuu ðat ov Freng. It iz opner, brøder, and muç mor gutural. Ðe sñndz ov q and ðe gutural consonants predominat. Ðar iz ølso a degré ov tienes in ðe enunsiaſun ov ðe wurdz, amøntij, at tñmz, tuu msdiñ, er spluterij; hwil ðe brac iz ov constant ocúrens in séperatiñ vselz. Ðe wurdz hav eq a distíñctiv acent, but ðe iméns number ov compñnd wurdz givz rijz tuu a number ov sçcunderili acented silab'lz, hwiç qr mor strogli mqret ðan in Inglis, on acent ov ðe nésesiti hwiç a Jerman felz fer laij a stres on ðe ruit ov a wurd, so ðat tú silab'lz ov nerli ȝewal fors fræwentli cum twigcðer, ðus, rimbéndiq, áusstélen, ábbréken; na, meni acented silab'lz ma ocúr in a

wurd, az únábszábúrcít; in el ðez wurdz ðe ferst acent iz sljtlí ðe most important. Az ðis sistem ov acentuasjun dëpéndz entijri on ðe menij ov ðe wurd, it iz sñnd veri ezi bij doz hui hav aewírd sum nolej ov ðe langwej; but no mechanical rulz can be aplíd. In rijtiy fér Inglijmen, hñéver, we suð ov cors asim dë Inglij acent lez in p. 89 tu hold gud, unles ðe acent mqre be emplód.

De Jerman langwej iz not so difficult fér an Inglijman tuu prouñsaz az ðe Freng langwej. De egzistens ov acent iz a grat reléf tuu Inglij ɔrganiz, and most ov ðe vselz ma be asimilated tuu ðe Inglij wiñst fer ov beiñ unintélijib'l. Ðus, ðar iz no ocazun tuu distíngwif betwén a and ä; ði iz onli a províñsaliz'm, hwiç iz beter omíted; ü, ö, qr, bij grat numberz ov Jermanz (bad spacerz, it must be ond, but stil sufisentli numerus tuu mac ðe corupsun perfectli familyer tuu everi Jermanz er) merjd intu e, a; and ü, ö, intu i, e. Az a jeneral rul, an Inglijman had muç beter sa e, i, fer ü, ü, ðan uz eni uðer fels prounisiajun, hwen he iz speciy Jerman; *not hwen he iz speciy Freng*, fér ðis corupsun iz umnón tuu ðe Freng naðun.

Amiñ ðe stopt vselz, i, e, o ma be ñlwaz uzd fér ï, ë, o, az ða qr, in fact, in meni pqrts ov Jermani; a, hwen it can not be prounsnst, ma be redüst tuu a; but, az ðe Jermanz confúz a wiñt e, it ma be ñlmost beter tuu lejt'n a intu q, and ðus sa cqñ rqðer ðan can fér can. In ðis cas, it ma be az wel tuu mac ðe trui q muç longer stil, so az not tuu confúz can (iz ab'l) wiñt cqñ (a bot).

De diftoyz ei, ai, ma bot siye intu ðe Inglij ï; oï, öï, uï, qr onli varius prounisiajunz ov a sñnd hwiç ned not be distíngwiñt from o; and au ma be prounsnst s.

De brédiy h, iz ðe onli wun ðat ned be obzérvd.

De leter ð iz suç a peculier sñnd, ðat it iz not lieli tuu be properli eot bij Inglijmen; v ma be ñlwaz safli súbstituted. Fer sz inisal, z ma be uzd, but ðe murmur ov ðe z must not be mad veri hqrs. It iz ábsolutli uñseseri ðat sum intélijib'l mod ov prounsnij k and ñ, suð hav ben atánd; q and ñ, ma be ñlwaz safli prounsnst g. De sñnd k, occurz qfter liwidz and palatal vselz, and aprocsimats veri closli tuu hy; it ma be considerd an impérfect y, but it must never be prounsnst az s er c, elðó s wud be intélijib'l,—mor so, perhaps, ðan c. On ðe uðer hand, k, hwiç ocúrz qfter non-palatal vselz, iz an impérfect c, and ðe spacer hui súbstituted c fer k, wud be intélijib'l. De r ma be trated az in Inglij, elðó bot .q and rr qr corupsunz in Jerman; ðe trild r beiñ ðe onli acnólejd sñnd. De vocalz 'l, 'n qr not acnólejd, a veri indistíñjet el, en ma ðarför ñlwaz be uzd. De sñnd er suð be prounsnst wiñt ðe trild r, and suð not be tac'n tuu reprezént ðe sam sñnd az in ðe Inglij practical alfabet; ðe sñnd er in Jerman

dejenerats intui *ä.u.u*; de s̄nd reprezénted bij *er* in practical Inglis fonetic spelij never duz so. Nun ov de uðer leterz prezént eni dífficulti tu an Inglisman, hui *ſud*, hséver, am at divéstij himsélf ov ðat pecúlier, *tin*, and flat t̄n wið hwiç most ov hiz cuntrimen spec Jerman.

It haz bæcúm a fajun in modern t̄jmz tu Jermanjz a veri grat meni Frenç wurdz, but de Jermanz hav a veri unlúci pronunsiasun ov ðem. De nazalz *an*, *on*, *ən*, *uñ* fel intui *ey*, *ay*, *oy*, *öy*, and *ȝ* iz mad intui *s̄*. At eni rat, ðis iz a veri disagreab'l pronunsiasun comunli uzd bij fqr de grater number ov Jermanz hui empló suç wurdz. De beter éducated clqs pronóns de nazalz and de *ȝ* coréctli. Hwen de Inglis *t*, *d*, qr introdúst in speç, ða qr seldom pronónst wið eni degré ov ácuresi, an unsérten *s*, *z* bein de nerest aprocsimasun.

### 3. De Practical Alfabet.

De presédiy obzervasunz alš us tuu redús de practical Jerman alfabet tuu de fóloij elements, it beij understád ðat de leterz, consíderd az Inglis, qr in sum casez onli aprocsimasunz tuu de Jerman s̄ndz; suç az *i*, *e*, *a*, *i*, *v*, *s*, ets.

<i>Loy Vselz</i>	<i>e</i> <i>a</i> <i>ä</i> <i>ə</i> — <i>ø</i> <i>u</i> <i>ü</i> <i>ö</i>
<i>Σort Vselz</i>	<i>i</i> — <i>e</i> <i>a</i> <i>o</i> — <i>u</i> <i>ü</i> <i>ö</i>
<i>Diftoyz</i>	<i>ÿ</i> , <i>œ</i> , <i>ɛ</i>
<i>Coalescents</i>	<i>y</i> ( <i>ë</i> )
<i>Bredij</i>	<i>h</i>
<i>Ecsplodents</i>	<i>p</i> <i>b</i> <i>t</i> <i>d</i> <i>c</i> <i>g</i>
<i>Continuants</i>	<i>f</i> <i>v</i> <i>s</i> <i>z</i> <i>ʃ</i> <i>k</i> ( <i>k̄</i> ) <i>q</i>
<i>Licwidz</i>	<i>r</i> <i>l</i> <i>m</i> <i>n</i> <i>ŋ</i>

De leterz enclózd in parentesez (*v*, *k̄*) qr onli tuu be uzd hwen particuler ácuresi iz recwírd, az *v*, *k* ma be jénerali uzd in ðar plas.

### 4. Us ov ðis Alfabet.

De comun Jerman alfabet iz not so jénerali understád in Ingland az de Frenç, and grat varjetiz ov opínyun prevál az tuu de menij ov de several leterz; we t̄ne, ðarför, ðat de us ov de abúv fonetic alfabet ma be best son bij goij trui de most comun literal combinasunz in de užual Jerman spelij, and ecsplanij ðar s̄ndz.

Jeneral rul, tuu hwiç, hséver, ðar qr meni ecsepsunz:—Hwen a Jerman vsel s̄jn iz folod bij a consonant in de sam silab'l, it iz stopt; uðerwijk it iz loj; hwenéver a vsel s̄jn iz folod bj a dub'ld consonant, it reprezénts a stopt vsel; and jénerali hwen tú consonants (not beij an ecsplodent and an oral licwid) folo a vsel s̄jn in de mid'l ov a wurd, de vsel iz stopt.

{a} hwen stopt, iz *a*, hwen loj iz *q*, hwen bref, *q*. Ðus, {*hand*, *bart*, *vater*} = *hand*, *bart*, *fater*. Før hwiç we practicali rijt, *hand*, *bart*, *fater*, not distíngwisijs *a* from *a*.

{aa} iz əlwaz = *q*, ðus, {*aal*} = *ql*.

{ah} iz əlwaz = *q*, ðus, {*ahnhen*} = *qnen*. Se {*h*}.

{au} = *au*, før hwiç ðe Inglis s ma be uzd.

{ä} hwen stopt = *e*, hwen loj = *ä*; ðus, {*händel*, *spräche*} = *hendel*, *spräke*.

{b} = *b*; in ðe hol ov syst Jermani, grat díificulti iz felt in distíngwisijs fjnal *b* from *p*; in fact, *b* fjnal iz əlmost əlwaz pronšnt *p*; medial *b* remánz *b*, ør iz corúpted intui *b*.

{c} befór {*ä*, *e*, *i*, *ei*, *eu*} = *ts*, uñterwijk = *c*.

{ch} qfter palatal vsel syndz ør liewidz = *k*, uñterwijk = *k*; ðus {*ich*, *echt*, *euch*, *eiche*, *durch*, *dolch*, *manch*} = *ik*, *ekt*, *vk*, *ike*, *durk*, *dolk*, *mank*; but {*ach*, *doch*, *buch*} = *qk*, *dok*, *buķ*; ðe terminasun {*chen*}, ðe onli instans in hwiç ðis synd begínz a silab'l in Jerman, iz pronšnt *ken*, ðus, {*mädchen*} = *mädken*. Ðis beiñ wel understád, no furðer nesesiti egzists før distíngwisijs, in Jerman rijtiñ, betwén *k*, *k*, ðan in Inglis rijtiñ betwén *r*, *rr*, *rrr*.

{d} = *d*; confúzd wiñt *t*, and, hwen fjnal, jénerali pronšnt az *t*; se {*b*}.

{e} = 1) *ë*, in ðe inisial silab'l {*ge*}, and hwen fjnal, az {*gegeben*, *gabe*} = *gë-gaben*, *gabë*; but it duz not apér ðat eni mistác iz ljeli tuu ensú if *e* be rit'n før it in ðez casez; ðus, *gegaben*, *gabë*. Ðe fjnal *e* iz of'n pronšnt in Jermani, (espeſali in Sacsuni,) in suq a maner, ðat we hav not ben ab'l tuu distíngwiſ it from *ë*, elðó ðe Jermanz ðemsélvz persíst in ðe egzistens ov a distíngsun; 2) *a* veri frēquentli, hwen loj; 3) *e* most jénerali, hwen stopt; 4) *ä* in sum fu wirdz, ðus, {*leben*} = *läben*, no rul can be giv'n før ðis distíngsun; 5) *u*, acérdij tuu Rep, in ðe terminasun *es*; ðus, he wiad rijt *alus*, rqðter ðan *ales*; he ølso récognizez it in ðe unacsénted {*er*,} az {*verstehen*, *wunder*} = *furſtáen*, *žvíndur*, acérdij tuu him. Tuu us it apérz ðat ðis synd iz rqðter sr '...', and we ðarfor prefér retanij ðe užual spelij *er*. Hwen a Jerman acsénts ðis silab'l in specij, he pronšnsez it *ör*. 6) It iz ølso frēquentli mjt, ør a mer sjn ov prolongasun; se {*ie*}. N.B.—Ðe distíngsun ov {*e*} intuu *a*, *ä*, mqres a peculier sistem ov Jerman pronunsiasun. Ðis distíngsun iz not obzérvd so strictli in Sacsuni.

{ei, ai} = *ač*, *qč*; ðar iz no recognjzd diferens betwén ðe syndz tuu be giv'n tuu {*ei*, *ai*,} Ðe best Jerman ørtoepists consider ðe tú formz az perfectli identical. Ðe Inglis *i* iz uzd før *ač* in ðe practical Jerman alfabet we hav furniſt.

{en}, fér hwiç {än} iz sumtjmz rit'n, haz diférent ssendz in diférent pqrts ov Jermani. We qr most acústumd tuu ðe pur oï; but sum Jermanz sa oï, uï, aï, er oï. Ðe Inglij o ma be uzd fér dis ssend.

{f}=f.

{g}=1) g; its most uzial ssend at ðe begíniy ov silab'lz: 2) g; its most uzial ssend at ðe end ov silab'lz, er betwén vselz, províded it folo a palatal vsel er a liewid: 3) ñ; its ocázunal ssend at ðe begíniy ov silab'lz, in wurdz not strictli Jerman, but tac'n from ðe Latin, az {general, regierung}=général, régierung: 4) z, befór palatal vselz, in wurdz tac'n from ðe Frenç, az {changiren}=sanziper, er sonziper, vulgarli, *sasséren*.

{h}=h; it iz a mér sjn ov prolojgaſun qfter eni vsel, and befór liewidz, er qfter ðe leter t, hwen it jénerali afécts ðe vsel imedyetli presedij er foloij ðe th; ñus, {that, rath}=tqt, rqt.

{i}=1) hwen stopt, i er i acordij tuu ðe pqrt ov Jermani; i beiñ mor comun in ðe ss̄t, and i in ðe nör̄t; 2) hwen loj, e truist Jermani.

{ie}=jénerali uzd fér ðe loj vsel e, but súntjmz az túu silab'lz, i e; ñus, {familie, lylie}=famille, lylie; but {riese, verlieren}=reize, ferleren.

{j}=y; but, in modern wurdz, tac'n from ðe Frenç=z.

{k}=c; but, in Sacsuni, it iz of'n pronsnst ch, er chh, wið a jerc befór ðe neest vsel, er wið a stroj sj qfter it; dis iz fér ðe purpus ov beter distingwisiy it mor clerli from g. Ðe combinaſun {ck}, iz uzd fér {kk}.

{l, m, n}=l, m, n.

{ng}=y hwen a vsel foloz, er hwen fermij pqrt ov a wurd from hwiç a vsel haz ben eljded, az {lang'} fér {lange}; uðerwijk, in a grat pqrt ov Jermani, it iz pronsnst yg, hwen fjnal, az sayg. In Sacsuni dis iz not ðe cas.

{o}=1) hwen loj, o; 2) hwen stopt, o in ðe nör̄t, and o in ðe ss̄t ov Jermani.

{oo}=ø.

{ö, œ}=ö hwen loj, and ö hwen stopt.

{p}=p; se {b}.

{pf}=pf in ðe ss̄t ov Jermani, f in ðe nör̄t, and p on ðe Rijn.

{ph}=f.

{qu}=cð.

{r}=r.

{s}=1) sz hwen iniſal and presedij a vsel, ñus, {sieh, sage}=sze, szage; 2) s hwen fjnal; 3) z hwen medial; 4) ñ hwen presedij p, t, c, at ðe begíniy ov a silab'l; ñus, {spiel, stahl, slave}=spel, stål, scláfe. Dis iz ðe cas truist Jermani, ecsépt doz pqrts in hwiç Lo Jerman iz ðe

langwej ov ðe pep'l, and ðár ðez wurdz qr pronšnt *spel*, *stql*, *sclſe*. On ðe uðer hand, it iz elwaz h̄ili vulgar tuu pronšns fjnal *st*, *sp*, in ðis maner; fər egzqmp'l, tuu sa *ist*, *r̄éspe*, fər *ist*, *r̄éspe*, az ðe comun pep'l duu in ðe sst ov Jermani.

*{ss, sz, ss} = s.* Ðe combinaſun */s*, hwiç is also rit'n *ss* and *sz* in ðe užual mod ov r̄ijij Jerman wið roman leterz, iz, properli specij, ðe reprezentativ ov a peculiér Jerman leter, hwiç woz rit'n *ȝ* in mid'l H̄i Jerman. Hwen ðe proper caracter fər ðis leter can not be obtánd, */s* er *sz* (it iz cəld *es-tset*, ðe naimz ov ðe leterz *s z*) had beter be uzd ðan *ss*, fər ðis rez'n,—a vsel iz jénerali stopt bij *ss*, and not bij */s*. In sr simbolical transcripsun ov Jerman, ðarför, we jénerali emplé */s*.

*{sch} = /;* sum Jerman r̄ijterz uz *{sh}* tua reprezént ðe sstnd *ȝ*.

*{t} = t.*

*{tsch} = ȝ.* Ðis combinaſun iz not so frequentli uzd az *{zsch}*.

*{u} = u* hwen loj, *u* hwen stopt; ȝ hwen fóloij *{g}*. Se *{gu}*.

*{ü} = ü* hwen loj, *u* hwen stopt.

*{ui} = ü* in Østria; *{Ui}* iz elwaz empléd in Østria instédi ov capital *{ii}*, *{Ue}* elshwar.

*{v} = /* in el Jerman wurdz, ȝ in modern wurdz tac'n from ðe Frenç.

*{w} = ȝ*, fər hwiç *v* iz uzd in ðe practical alfabet.

*{x} = cs* in el casez; never *gz* er *z*.

*{y}* must be considérerd az identical wið *{i}*, and iz pronšnt in presíslí ðe sam maner.

*{z} = ts* on el ocažunz, never *z*.

*{zsch} = ȝ*, az in *{Zschocke} = Cocr*, ðe sélebrated Jerman øter.

### 5. Ðe Jerman Sistemz ov Pronunsiasun.

Dr. Rep haz distíngwiſt several sistems ov Jerman pronunsiasun. A sljt seeç ov his distincjuns iz giv'n in ðe fóloij paragrafs.

1. Ðe Orthograſical er *Uper-Sacsun sistem* :—*{i, u, ii}* hwen stopt bacúm *i*, *g*, *o* veri nerli; and stopt *{e, o, ö}* bacúm *e*, *o*, *u* veri nerli. Ðe rul fər distíngwiſij hweðer *{e}* loj iz é er ȝ, iz etimolojical, “el ðoz casez in hwiç ȝ iz clerli derívd from *q*, er *e* from *i*, hav ȝ loj and *e* fərt.” Ðe diftoñz qr strictli ȝ, *au*, *oi*. Ðe leter *{g}* iz elwaz pronšnt az *g*, ev'n in ðe terminaſun *{ig}*. Ðe combinaſun *{ng} = yg* hwen fjnal, but iz uðerwiz = *y*. Ðe leter *s* befór *p, t, c*, hwen iniſal, iz pronšnt az *s*. Ðis sistem holdz in ðe nort-west ov Jermani, espejali betwén ðe Vazer (*Weser*) and ðe Elb, but çeli in ðe Hans-Tønz, Holſtjn, Hámóver, Est Frézland, etc.

2. *Historical Sistem* :—Ðe stopt sstndz ov *{i, e, a, o, u}* qr strictli ȝ, ȝ, *a*, *o*, *u*, fərmij tru parz wið ðe corespondij loj vselz, *e*, *a*, *q*, *o*, *w*, in everi

cas. Ðe rul fer *ä* iz az in ðe lqst sistem. Ðar iz a veri cómlicated sistem ov diftoyz, bj hwiç ðe old Hj Jerman *ü*, *ü*, *i*; hav bæcúm *ü*, *uu*, *ui*; hwyl ðe old diftoyz asüm dubius fôrmz, hwiç ma be perháps consévd az *e*, *ou*, *oi*. But hwen diftoyz ov eðer set ocûr az pqrts ov ðe rut befór ðe nazdlz *m*, *n*, ða fôrm a terd clqs, arjizij from an endévor tuu avérð ðe nazal fôrmazunz *ai*, *añu*, *oñi*, and ðis terd set Dr. Rap propózez tuu reprezént bj *ë*, *ou*, *oi*. Ðe leter *{g}* remánz *g* truišt, ecsépt in ðe terminaſun *{ng}*, in hwiç it bæcúmz *g*. Ðe combinaſun *{ng}*, az in ðe lqst sistem. Ðe inisal *{s}* befór *p*, *t*, *c* prónsnst az *f*. Ðis sistem preválz in ðe nort-est, in Berlín, Brandenburg, ðe sorz ov ðe Baltic, from Meclenburg trui Pomerania tuu Ruša. It iz ølso fñnd in isolated spots in ðe mid'l provinsez, az on ðe Lœr Rjn from "Az-lq-sapel tuu Colón, ets., ølso in ðe sst-west ov Jermani, in Swabia, Alsasia, Switserland. It iz not ðe sistem hwiç fñndz most favur from ortoepists, hséver.

3. Ðe *Practical Sistem*, spoc'n truišt ðe mid'l ov Jermani, from ðe Polis tuu ðe Frenç fruntyer, Silesia, Uper Saesuni, Franconia, ðe Renis and Uper Palatinets, ets. Ðe stopt vselz par egzáctli wið ðe loj vselz, az in ðe lqst sistem, acordij tuu Rap; yet in Dresden it apérz tuu us ðat *i*, *e*, *o* qr, hwen stopt, mor of'n prónsnst *i*, *e*, *o* ðan *ë*, *ö*, *ö*. Ðe vsel *ä* iz omíted, so ðat *a*, *e* fôrm a par. But in Saesun ðe *ä* ma be herd at tñmz. Ðe diftoyz siyc intu tú, *a* fer *{ei}*, *ai*, *eu*, *äu* and *au*; but a terd *oi*, fer *{eu}*, *äu* must be teoréticali consíderd az egzistij. Ðe leter *{g}* hwen coménsij a rut iz *g*, uðerwijk it iz *ȝ* and *g*. Ðe combinaſun *{ng}* iz elwaz *ȝ*, and *{s}=f*, hwen inisal befór *p*, *t*, *c*.

Ðis iz ðe eziest sistem fer an Ingliſman, huu, hséver, sud avál himſelf ov ðe different waz in hwiç Hj Jerman iz coréctli prónsnst, tuu combijn a sistem fer himſelf hwiç iz eziest fer hiz organz, and ðis wil be sumtiñ ljc ðe wun indicated in ðe practical alfabet oþrédi giv'n.

#### 6. Egzqmp'l ov Jerman.

Az an egzqmp'l ov ðe us ov sr practical Jerman alfabet, we anécs ðe orijinal ov ðe pasej from Pot, ov hwiç we gav an Ingliſ translaſun in p. 104. It must not be overláuet, ðat we onli giv a *practical* fôrm tuu ðis, and not a teoréticali egzáct fonetical reprezentaſun. Ðe trui prónunsiasun ma, hséver, be inférd veri ácqretli from ðe practical reprezentaſun, bj eni wun hui iz túroli aewanted wið it. It must be obzérvd ðat in ðe užual Jerman spelij, everi substantiv iz mad tuu coméns wið a capital leter; an emfasis iz egzibited bj spasiј leterz. On ðe us ov */s*, se abúv, p. 119. In a secund colum, we hav printed ðe fonetic reprezentaſun ov ðe sam pasej, ljn fer ljn wið ðe comun spelij, but az ðe

fonetic spelij jénerali ocupijz muç les rum ðan ðe unfonetic spélij in comun us, ðe lñz qr alsd tu b̄ ov veri unsewal lejt, in erder ðat ða ma contán ðe sam number ov wurdz and silab'lz az ðe lñz agéнст hwiç ða qr plast.

*Uʒyal Jerman Spelij.*

Die schriftliche und druckliche Lautbezeichnung einer Sprache mit, nach Art und Zahl unzulänglichen Charakteren, die man daher combiniren oder modificiren muss, um nur mit einiger Genauigkeit und Bequemlichkeit das Phonetische derselben graphisch darzustellen, ist von jeher für Völker sowohl als Individuen, die Sprachforscher nicht ausgeschlossen, eine der nothwendigsten und schwierigsten Aufgaben gewesen, die deshalb auch in den wenigsten Fällen glücklich gelöst ist. Mögen wir daraus lernen, dass die Erfindung der Schrift, die grösste und wichtigste, welche je der menschliche Geist gemacht hat, und die, seine Kräfte in der That fast übersteigend; nicht mit Unrecht von ihm häufig den Göttern beigelegt wird, eben so gut als der complicirt-einfache Organismus eines Staates, nicht das Werk Einzelner, sondern von Jahrhunderten, vielleicht von Jahrtausenden sei. Von der Abbildung als einem Ganzen, welches der Gegenstand fast noch selber ist, von dem blossen Erinnerungszeichen, durch das Wort, die Sylbe bis zum—Buchstaben, was für eine immer mehr ins Feine gehende Analyse! Der Thauth der neneren Zeit, der Tschiroke Sih-quä-ja, oder mit Englischen Namen George Guess wird uns am besten sagen können, was ein Alphabet erfinden und einer Sprache anpassen heist.

*Practical Fonetic Spelij.*

De skriflike und druelikle lñt-betsñknuj jner sprake mit, nak qrt und tsq'l tñntsulépliken caractaren, de man dqhär' combeneren oder mòdefetseren mus, um nur mit jniqer gensiqcjt und becvamlikejt das fónatijs dárzélben grafijs dártsuſtéljen, ist fon yahär für volcer zovól alz indeveduen, de sprák-förser nikt ssgeslösene, jne dár nótvénđiqsten und sveriqsten sf-gáben gevazen, de deshalb sk in dan vaniqsten feLEN gluclik gelöst' ist. Mögen ver dqrss lärnen, das de erfindung dár skrif, de grösste und viktiscte, velke ya dár menslike gjst gemákt hat, und de, zjne crefte in dár tqt fast überítqend, nikt mit tñrrekt fon em høfq dan gótern býgeláqt virt aben zo gut alz dár completsért-ijnfaKE organísmas jnes *states*, nikt das vere jntselner, zóndern fon yárhünderten, filkt fon yártszenden zj. Fon dár ábbildunj als jnem gantsen, velkes dár gágenstánd fast nok zelber ist, fon dém blosen er-íncr-urjtzskén dark das vort, de zilbe bis tsum—búlkjtqben, vas für jne imer mar inz fíne gaende qnaleze! Där Tst dár nöeren tsjt, dár Tserocaze Se-cvq-yq, oder mit Eglisem nqmen, *Dzordz Ges*, virt unz am besten zqgen cónen, vas jn alfábát erfinden, und jner sprake ánpásen hijst.

We hav aded ðe acent on everi wurd tuu hwiç ðe Inglij acent lez du not aplí, and mqret hwar a wurd haz mør ðan wun stroj acent, in hwiç cas ðe ferst acent iz ðe strongest; but suç mqres qr entírlí supér-fluius tuu eni wun huu haz aewírd sum translatijs nolej ov Jerman, becöz he wil hav aewírd a pser ov séperatijs ðe radical porsun ov a wurd, hwiç iz olwaz acsénted, from ðe unacsénted formativ silab'lz.

## § 34.

## DE INGLISMANZ ETNICAL ALFABET.

De egzqmp'lz hwiç we hav just furniſt ov de mod in hwiç de complét theoretical alfabet ov § 21 ma be redúſt tuu a practical wurcij ferm fer tre ov de best non langwejeſ in Urup, wil serv tuu giv a jeneral idea ov a practical univéſal alfabet, bij hwiç an Inglißman cuad rjt wiſt ez eni langwej in de wurld, in suç a maner az tuu convá tuu his felo-cuntrimen a jeneral idea ov de s̄nd ov eç wurd, muç mor acuret dan eni hwiç can ns be fērmd on de no-sistem ov spelij dat iz úzuali emplód; hwil a fu prelímneri obzervasunz wud furniſh dōz hui had de opurtuniti ov cūltivatiſ de intercors ov nativz, wiſt a menz ov arqviſ at a truu prōnunsiaſun ov eç wurd, isolatedli and conectedli. Az de egzáct prōnunsiaſun ov eni langwej, and, hwot iz stil mor dificult, de ton ov conécted speç, is not tuu be convád bij uder dan oral instrucſun, and iz never wel aewírd til qfter loj intercors wiſt nativz and aténtiv obzervasun ov ðar maner ov speç, we consíder dat de traveler haz dun az muç az cuad be ecspécted hwen he haz redúſt a langwej tuu dis practicali alfabetical ferm, a ferm hwiç cuad be ezili uzd bij de nativz ñemsélvz. Hens, hwil it iz van tuu ecspéct eni veri delicet instrument, suç az sr complét alfabet in § 21, tuu cum intu jeneral us, a ruf and intélijib'l scem iz veri prácticab'l. Suç iz de wun hwiç we hav term'd de *Ethnical Alfabet*, or de *Alfabet ov Nasunz*, az distíjet from de alfabet ov eni wun nasun. It iz az foloz:

*De Etnical Alfabet.*

<i>Loy Vselz</i>	e a ä — q e o u ü ö é *	10
<i>Sort Vselz</i>	i — e a — o o u ü ó u	9
<i>Diftoyz</i>	í ó x ñ	4
<i>Coalésents</i>	y w	2
<i>Bredigz</i>	h ò	2
<i>Ecsplodents</i>	p b, t d, (g j,) c g	8
<i>Continxants</i>	f v, t ð, s z, ſ ð, k q	10
<i>Licwidz</i>	r l, m n ñ	5
<i>Ogzílieri Sjnz</i>	h ñ ï (?) x	5
		—
	Total	55

Wiſt deſ ſu ſjnz nerli eni langwej can be rit'n. Sum ov de uder ſjnz ov de complét alfabet ov § 21 wud hav tuu be ſuplíd in pørticuler langwejeſ ; ñus, in Polij, bot e, i and ï, i oeúr, and qr acuretli diſcriminated bij nativz; in dis langwej, elſo, .z, ȝ qr diſtingwiſt, and l, l. Hwar suç diſtincſunz ocúr, and qr important tuu de sens, da must be mad; ñus, in

Inglis, hwen *a* ocúrz in provinsal dialects it must be mqret, tuu distíngwiſ it from *a*; but in el foren langwejez it must be asúmd dat *a* reprezénts *a*, unlés de contreri be ecspresli mensund. Az a jeneral rul, it iz most convenient tuu reprezént de bref and stopt vselz bij de sam sjn; it iz onli hwen, az in Inglis, de stopt vsel iz so frēquentli ov a veri different ewoliti from its corespondij loj vsel, dat dis can not be dun; dus, we must distíngwiſ betwén *desént* and *disént*, (de ferst ov hwiç contáñz e bref, and de secund *i* bref,) eðer in dis wa, or bij rijtið *dísént*, *disént*. It iz wel non dat de for vselz *i*, *e*, *a*, *u* duu not qnser tuu de for vselz *e*, *a*, *o*, *ø* wið hwiç da qr clqst in de Inglis alfabet; deß parz beiñ onli aprócesimetli coréct. But in de practical etnical alfabet, it iz asúmd dat de parz qr perfect, unlés de contreri iz stated, (or non, az for Inglis,) so dat *disént* wud náaturali reprezént *dísént*, if sen in a foren wurd reprezénted bij dis alfabet, unlés it wer stated dat bot *i* and *i* ocúrd in dát langwej, and dat ðarfor da wud be distíngwiſt, eðer az in Inglis bij rijtið e for bot *e* and *i* and mqrcij de plas ov de acent, or bij ȝziȝ *ȝ*. De later cors iz bij fqr préferab'l hwar we hav onli tuu del wið men ov educeasun, and not tuu consúlt de prejjudis and clumzines ov de ignorant; but hwen we qr introdúsiȝ a siȝg'l foren wurd or fraz in de midst ov Inglis fonotipi, it iz strojli tuu be recoménded dat *e* be ȝzd fer *ȝ*, tuu prévent confuzun; and, indéð, dat de sam plan ov reprezéntij bref vselz be adópted jénerali dat haz ben fsnd best in Inglis (§ 29, nr. 6, p. 92). In oriéntal langwejez, it iz hiji dezjrab'l dat *x*, *ɔ* (or at eni rat *ɔ*) sud be elwaz mqret or indicated, and elseð dat de prezens ov de strejt'nd leterz sud be ácuretli pönted st. Az it iz frēquentli inconvenient tuu plas a dot under a leter, it wil sufȝ tuu plas it on wun sjd, dus, *d̄*, or tuu print de strejt'nd leter in italics, hwen de uðer leterz ov a wurd qr in roman leterz, and convérsli.

De egzílieri sjnz qr veri important in férmiȝ nu leterz; dus, wið *h*, we can férniȝ de Welf *hl*, *hr*; wið *i* we can rijt el de Frenç, Portugéz, and Indian nazalz, and perhaps, bij judisusli varid dots, ev'n de Cjnéz nazalz ðemsélvz, az *ñ*, *ñ̄*, *ñ̄̄*, ets.; wið *j* we qr ab'l tuu rijt el de Slavonic wec'nd leterz, az *sj*, *zj*, *tj*, *dj*, elseð de Frenç *cj*, *gj*, hwen néseseri; wið *(')* we ma reprezént el de vocal liewidz, *'l*, *'m*, *'n*, ets., and wið *ø* we indicat eni curius tril dat ma ocur. If, in reprezéntij sum langwejez, hwiç wer not considerd in de compositiun ov de complét alfabet, uðer clqsez ov ssndz sud ocúr, nu sjnz, or nu egzílieriz ma be invénted.<sup>(26)</sup> Ógzílieriz

26. Hus it wil be sen bij de Welf egzamp'l herafter giv'n, (§ 36, nr. 23,) dat we rewýr a nu sjn for a peculier Welf vsel, wið hwiç we wer not sufisentli aewanted hwen rijtið §§ 10 and 11; dis vsel iz i loj and i ført.

qr beter ðan nu sjnz, bæcéz ða giv an jdea ov ðe trui sñndz at wuns bj reférij ðe reder tu a cognat sñnd from hwiç it ma be consíderd az derjvd; ðus, .i., a trild z, iz elmost intélijib'l wiðst eni furðer eesplanaſun.

ðe plas ov ðe acsent on eni foren wurd must be consíderd az detérmind bj ðe sam rulz az ðe plas ov ðe acsent on an Ingliſh wurd, ðat iz, bj ðe rulz in § 29, nr. 3, p. 89, unlés ðe contreri be eesprésli mensund. Frenç wurdz wil fèrm a jeneral eceſepſun, bæcéz in ðem no wun silab'l iz mor stroigli acsénted ðan ðe rest, az oþredi eesplánd, § 32, nr. 2.

We stroigli recoménd everi Ingliſhman tuu mac himſelf familyer wið ðe simbulz ov ðe etnical alfabet, and tuu aewýr ðe fu adifunal sñndz hwiç qr reprezénted bj ðe foren simbulz. He ſud eſpeſali tac car tuu fel ðe distiȝeſun betwén ðe etnical and peculiär Ingliſh sens ov ðe vselz i, a, and ðe diftoþz i, e, o, until he iz ab'l tuu caq ðis distiȝeſun clerli, he ma contént himſelf wið uziþ ðez leterz in ðar Ingliſh sens.

### § 35.

#### ON ÐE MOD OV UZIJ ÐE ETNICAL ALFABET.

##### 1. Utiliti ov ðe Etnical Alfabet.

ðe grat us ov ðe etnical alfabet iz tuu redús unrít'n langwejeſ tuu rijti, er tuu redús el langwejeſ n̄ rit'n in a varjeti ov ortograſical sistemz tuu wun, fer comparativ etimoloji. But at prezent, it iz veri convenient, er rqðer, n̄eseleri, hwen an alfabetical sistem egzísts fer eni langwej, tuu egzíbit wurdz in tú fèrmz, ðat iz, tuu subjón ðe fonetic reprezentaſun tuu ðe užual rit'n fèrm, taciŋ car tuu giv ðe later in ðe presjs simbulz užd bj ðe nativ spicerz. But az tips duu not egzíſt fer el fèrmz (ov oriéntal leterz, fer egzqmp'l,) er qr of'n dificult tuu obtán, and stil mor dificult tuu už, it iz elso convenient tuu hav a mod ov transcriþij ðem, hwiç ſal enab'l eni wun hui iz acwanted wið ðe alfabetical sistem in cwestyun, tuu rijt ðe wurd in egzáct acérdans wið it. If, hwiç iz fqr from beiŋ ðe cas, everi alfabet wer strictli fonetic, ðis transcriþun wud be elso ðe fonetic fèrm. But, under egzíſtij sércumstanzez, el we can duu iz tuu reprezént leterz bj ðoz fonetic simbulz tuu hwiç ðe leterz ov eni giv'n alfabet jénerali corespónd, leviŋ it tuu ðe fonetic reprezentaſun tuu detérmin ðe egzáct pronunsiasun at eni giv'n tјm. We ma cöl suç a mod ov rijti a langwej, its *symbolical transcriþun*, az its object iz solli tuu giv a clu tuu ðe simbulz bj hwiç ðe wurd iz rit'n in ðe orijinal, independentli ov its egzáct sñnd. Hwen ðe rit'n simbulz ov a langwej qr ðoz non az roman leterz, we qr ab'l tuu egzíbit ðe absolút *symbolical form*, instédi ov ðe mer *symbolical transcriþun*

ov a langwej. We qr ñus led tui uz de fraz *simbolical speliy*, in referens tu ñe curent mod ov rijtiy eni langwej, and az *opózd* tu fonetic speliy. In *simbolical speliy*, it iz de *form* ov de simbul hwiç iz ov de çef importans; in *fonetic speliy*, ñe prinsipal wat iz lad on de *fonetic menij* únífermli atáct tui de simbul. Bot stílz ov speliy qr so fqr simbolical dat ña del wiñt simbulz, but in wun cas ña del wiñt simbulz hwiç hav no menij in ñemsclvz, and in de uðer wiñt simbulz hwiç hav a strictli intélijib'l and invariab'l menij, az ecpresiy serteren sñndz er modificafunz ov sñnd. Simbolical speliy ma be pôpulerli termd *speliy for de i*, and fonetic speliy wil ñen hav tui be distíngwist az *speliy for de er*. Hwen simbolical speliy iz emplöd, el wurdz qr inclózd in de obsolet parentesez { }; hens, hwen fónotips apér ñus inclózd, ña hav onli a simbolical, and not ñar uȝual fonetic menij.

De us ov de simbolical reprezentasun ov a wurd, iz solli tui furnis a mod ov redi referens tu ñe wurd in el bues, and dícfuneriz, and documents, in hwiç de wurdz qr ñus rit'n. De us ov de fonetic fôrm ov a wurd iz tu detérmin de wurd itsélf, ov hwiç an unfonetic simbul givz no jdea, and wiñst ñis nolej ov de wurd, absolut er conjectural, no etimolojical investigafunz qr posib'l. Fer de purpos ov referens, ñen, we must stil reprezént wurdz simbólicali; fer de purusez ov etimolojical comparisun, ña sñad be redúst tu wun sistem ov rijtiy; and ñis can be efected tu ñe utmost ecstént bij de complét alfabet, and tu ñe utmost ecstént hwiç iz prácticali néseseri bij de etnical alfabet. Ol ñoz hui hav studid a varjeti ov langwejez, must be awár hr veri distúrbij it iz tui se ñe sam sñnd reprezénted in a grat varjeti ov modz, not merli bij ñe sam roman leter in diférent sensez, (ñus, {j}=j in Ingglis {just}=just, z in Freng {juste}=zust, k er h in Spanis {justo}=kusto er husto, y in Jerman {just}=yust,) but also bij totali diférent simbulz in varius alfabèts, az in ñe Sanscrit, Zend, Grec, Latin, Gotic, Anglo-Saesun, Rusjan, 'Arabic, Hebrui, ets., langwejez hwiç de etimolojist haz constantli tui compár. Ol ñez difficoltàz qr got over bij reprezéntij ñe wurd in its tru fonetic fôrm, so fqr az it can be conjecturali restórd in ñe cas ov ded langwejez, er asertand fer livij tuyz, hwiç el ñe advqntjezej ov ñe varid alfabets qr prezérvd bij ñe simbolical transcripfunz olrédi ecpplând, hwiç can be printed wiñt ez, and ñarfor at a muç les ecpnéns.

We proséd tui giv a complét list ov ñe etnical simbulz, wiñt egzqmp'lz in *Ingglis*, *Jerman*, *Italyan*, and *Freng*, hwiç wil serv tui simplifij ñe us ov ñe alfabet in ñe egzqmp'lz furnisht in § 36.

De Etnical Leterz		hav de valu ov de italic leterz in de fóloij wurdz,			
Roman.	Italic.	Inglis.	Jerman.	Italian.	Frenq.
<b>LOW VSELZ.</b>					
E ε	Ε ε	eel	ihn	i	vie
A a	Α α	ale	ehe	e	¶ née <sup>(1)</sup>
“Α ä	“Α ä	air <sup>(2)</sup>	der	cedo	fait
Α q	Α q	alms	da	a	pas
Θ θ	Θ θ	all	.	poco <sup>(3)</sup>	.
Ω o	Ω o	ope	ohne	onda	eau
W uu	W uu	food	du	tu	où
“U ü	“U ü	.	kühnste	.	vù
“O ö	“O ö	.	Goethe	.	jeûne
“E ē	“E ē	.	.	.	je
<b>SORT VSELZ.</b>					
I i	I i	finny <sup>(4)</sup>	innige	fissi	fini
E e	E e	every	denn	senno <sup>(5)</sup>	cadette
A a	Α a	am <sup>(6)</sup>	dann	fatto	patte
O o	Ο o	olive	von	troppo	¶ homme <sup>(7)</sup>
Ο o	Ο o	window <sup>(8)</sup>	Otto	tossa	sonne
U u	U u	foot	kunst	punto	douce
“U ü	“U ü	.	künste	.	hutte
“O ö	“O ö	.	böcke	.	jeune
U u	U u <sup>(9)</sup>	up	.	.	.
<b>DIFIONZ.</b> <sup>(10)</sup>					
Φ ī	Φ ī	isle	eile	laido	païen
Φ σ	Φ σ	oil	eule	.	.
Φ ς	Φ ς	owl	faul	Laura	raout
U u	U u	yule, you'll	.	più	.
<b>COALESENTS.</b>					
Y y	Y y	yea	ja	.	.
W w	W w	way	.	.	.
<b>BREBINZ.</b>					
H h	H h	hay	heu	.	.
Φ σ	Φ σ <sup>(11)</sup>	.	.	.	.

1. It iz dſtful hweder de Freng ever prónsns a loj.

2. De distiçfun betwén Inglis a, ä haz tur be obzérvd in etnical rjtin, oldó it iz neglécted in practical Inglis rjtin.

3. De Italian o apärtó iz reali fjner dan de Inglis o; dis iz ñarfur wun ov de pönts in hwig de practical etnical alfabet difez from de complét fonetical reprezentaſun.

4. De Inglis i iz duler dan de i in el uðer langwejez, ecsépt de Slavonic.

5. De túj fórt ssendz, ē, e, qr not discriminated in de etnical alfabet, but ē ma be olwaz supljd from de complét alfabet.

6. De Inglis a iz muç fjner dan eni foren a.

hwig wurdz qr étnieali reprezentéed bj

Inglis printerz namz for  
de Etnical Leterz.

Inglis.	Jerman.	Italyan.	Frenç.	Inglis printerz namz for de Etnical Leterz.
ɛl	ɛn	ɛ	vɛ	ɛ ɛ
al	ae	a	ɛ na <sup>(1)</sup>	a a
är <sup>(2)</sup>	där	çädo	ü	ä ä or tú-dot a
qmz	dq	q	pq	q q
el	.	poco <sup>(3)</sup>	.	ø ø
op	one	onda	o	o o
fud	dùu	tui	u	u u
.	cünste	.	vü	ü ü or tú-dot ut
.	Göte	.	zön	ö ö or tú-dot ot
.	.	.	zë	ë ë or tú-dot et
ΣORT VSELZ.				
fini <sup>(4)</sup>	iniqe	fissi	fini	i it or fərt e
everi	den	sennø <sup>(5)</sup>	cadet	e et or fərt a
am <sup>(6)</sup>	dan	fatto	pat	a at or fərt q
oliv	fon	troppo	tom <sup>(7)</sup>	o ot or fərt e
windo <sup>(8)</sup>	Oto	tossa	son	o ot or fərt o
fut	cunst	punto	dus	u ut or fərt u
.	cünste	.	üt	ü uit or wun-dot ut
.	böce	.	zön	ö öt or wun-dot ot
up	.	.	.	u ut
DIFIONZ.				
il	ile	lido	piyan	ı ı
əl	ele	.	.	ə ə
sl	fsl	Lsra	rst	s s
ul, ʊl	.	pu	.	u u
COALESENTS.				
ya	yq	.	.	y ya
wa	.	.	.	w wa
BREDIMZ.				
ha	hə	.	.	h ha
.	.	.	.	ɔ əqin or turnd ca

7. It iz dſtful hweder de synd ov o ocúrz in Frenç.

8. Az de stopt o iz not fñnd in Inglis, it iz uqual, in de practical Inglis alfabet, tu emplé o fer de bref o.

9. Az de intermedyel leterz (ü, ö) betwén u and v, qr admíted intui de étnical alfabet, and az o, de stopt o, must be put in its proper plas neest o, de leter u iz not plast in de sam pozijun az in de praetical Inglis alfabet; but de order ov de practical Inglis alfabet iz uderwjz obzérvd az muç az posib'l.

10. Nun ov de Inglis diffoyz qr presiſli de sam az de corespondij foren diffoyz.

11. De compresun o iz onli fñnd in Afšiatie langwejez.

De Etnical Leterz		hav de valú ov de italic leterz in de fólóij wurdz,			
Roman.	Italic.	Iggliſ.	Jerman.	Italyan.	Frenq.
ECSPLØDENTS.					
P p	P p	pay	pein	papa	peau
B b	B b	bay	bein	bello	beau
T t	T t	tail	flat	tanto	ton
D d	D d	dale	du	dio	don
(C) ç	(C) ç) (12)	chest	deutsch	cima	..
(J) j	(J) j) (12)	jest	..	giglio	..
C e	C c	cane	kälme	come	comme
G g	G g	gain	gälme	gara	gomme
CONTINUANTS.					
F f	F f	feel	viel	foglio	feu
V v	V v	veel	will	voglio	veut
T t	T t	thigh	..	..	..
D ð	D ð	thy	..	..	..
S s	S s	seal	dies	seno	sceau
Z z	Z z	zeal	diese	esito	des eaux
Σ ſ	Σ ſ	vicious	schön	scena	champ
Ξ ȝ	Ξ ȝ	vision	..	..	jambe
K k	K k	..	ich (13)	..	..
Q q	Q q	..	könig	..	..
LICWIDZ.					
R r	R r	rare (14)	rohr	raro	rare
L l	L l	ull	lalle	luna	lune
M m	M m	mum	mumie	ma	mais
N n	N n	nun	nun	no	non
U ȝ	U ȝ	sing	sing'	stanca	..

## OGZILIERI SÍNZ.

Roman and Italic	maciŋ	hwiq hav de valú ov de italic leterz in
ħ ħ . . .	{ hl ħl	llall (Welsh)
	{ hr ħr	r̄rag „
	{ ai aɪ	sein (French)
ñ ñ . . .	{ on oɪn	sang „
	{ on oɪn	son „
	{ un ʊn	un „
J J . . .	{ lj ly	fille „ figlio (Ital.), llano (Sp.)
	{ nj ny	règne „ sogno „ peña „
	{ 'l 'l	little
(') (') . . .	{ 'm 'm	rhythm
	{ 'n 'n	open
ꝑ ꝑ . . .	.ꝑ .ꝑ	przez (Polish)

12. Héz leterz, hwiq qr comp̄ndz = tʃ, dʒ respectivli, qr insérted her becáz da occupi déz pozisunz in de Iggliſ practical alfabet.

hwic̄ wurdz qr étnicali reprezénted bi

Inglis printerz namz fer  
de Étnical Leterz.Ferm. Nam.  
ECSPLÖDENTS.

Inglis.	Jerman.	Italyan.	Frenç.
pa	pjn	papa	pø
ba	bjn	bello	bø
tal	tqt	tanto	ton
dal	dwi	deo	don
çest	dœç	çema	.
jest	.	jelgio	.
can	cäne	come	? com
gan	gäne	gqra	? gom

## CONTINUANTS.

fel	fel	felgio	fó	f ef
vel	vil (vil)	vəlgio	vó	v ve
ti	.	.	.	t it
di	.	.	.	ð ðe
sel	des	sano	sø	s es
zel	deze	äzito	däz o	z za
visus	ſon	fäna	ſon	ʃ iʃ
vizun	.	.	zönb	ʒ ʒe
.	ik (18)	.	.	k ik or ic
.	cöniq	.	.	q qq or gy

## LICWIDZ.

rär (14)	rør	rqro	rqr	r är
lul	lale	luuna	lün	l el
mum	mumie	mq	mä	m am
nun	nun	ne	non	n en
siŋ	ziŋ	stanca	.	ŋ in

## ΘGZILIERI SJNZ.

hwic̄ wurdz qr étnicali reprezénted bi

hlaħl (Welz)

ħrag „

san (Frenç)

soñ „

soñ „

uin „

fel „ felgio (Ital.), lqno (Sp.)

rān „ senjo „ panja „

lit'l

rit'm

op'n

præz (Polif)

Inglis printerz namz fer de Θgzilieri Sjnz.

ħ hwhisper	ħl hwhisperd el
or bqr̄d ha	ħr hwhisperd är
„	an nasal an
ħ nazalizer	ɔn nasal on
or Freng en	ɔn nasal on or on
„	un nasal un
j wecner	lj wec el
or cut ja	nj wec en
„	'l vocal el
(?) murmur	'm vocal am
„	'n vocal en
ɹ tril	ɹʒ trild za

13. Jar iz a stroger ssnd oy dis leter in qk or qk, de ganj ov ssnd beiŋ eesprést bj under-dotiŋ, er bi ganjinj de tjp from roman tu italic, and conversli. Símilerli fer q.

14. De secund r in dis wurd iz reali pronſnt díferent from de ferst.

## 3. Order and Namz ov ðe Etnical Leterz.

It wil be sen bij ðe presedij tab'l, ðat we hav endévurd tuu aránj ðe leterz in ðe etnical alfabet, az nerli az posib'l in ðe non ørder ov ðe Inglij fonetic alfabet, introdúsijin ðe adisunal simbulz in ðar proper plasez. Amúj ðe vselz, we hav ben oblýjd tuu remúv *u*, and substitut *o* in its plas, introdúsijin ðe uðer adisunal vselz qfter ðe Inglij set, but putin *u* ðe lqst ov el ðe vselz, az in sr complét alfabet. In ðe consonants, ðe onli adisunz hav ben *k*, *g*, at ðe end ov ðe continuants. In alfabetical aranjments ov wurdz, ðe leterz compñnded wið egzílieri sjnz qr most convénientli introdúst on ðe foloij prinsip'lz. Consíder *h*, *n*, *t*, eewivalent tuu *h*, *n*, *r*, so ðat *hl*, *hr*, *an*, *on*, *on*, *un*, *rz* respectivli. Ðe sjnz *j*, (’), ma be entjrlí disregárded, so ðat *lj*, *nj*, *l'*, *'m*, *'n* wil occupi presjsli ðe sam pozisjuz az *l*, *n*, *l*, *m*, *n* respectivli. In casez ov egzáct eewivalens in el uðer leterz ov a wurd, ðe trui alfabetical caracter wil hav ðe presédens ov ðe egzílieri sjn, ðus, *son* wil presé *son*. Tuu giv an jdea ov ðe alfabetical aranjment ov wurdz spelt étnicali, we subjén an alfabetical aranjment ov el ðe egzémplificativ wurdz in ðe presedij tab'l, aránjd in ðe maner propózd. We avál srsélvz ov ðis opurtuniti tuu giv ðe ménij ov ðe foren wurdz introdúst az egzqmp'lz.

[He ménijz qr plast in italics, folod bj *j*. for Jerman, *i*. for Italyan, and *f*. for Frenç; hwen no ménij iz aded, ðe wurd iz Inglij.]

Æ ðe, *i*; *el*; *en him*, *j*: A and, *i*; ae marij, *j*; al; ‘flzito evént, *i*; är: A tuu, *i*; Amz: Øl: Ø woter, *f*; øp; øp'n; one wiðst, *j*; onda a wav, *i*: W hwar, *f*.

Ik *i* (pronsn), *j*; iniqe, inwerd, *j*: Everi: Am: Oto Ølo, *j*; oliv; om man, *f*: Ut hut, *f*: Up; un a, wun, *f*.

Hl; jle has'n, *j*: Øl; ele sl, *j*: Ul; ul.

Ya; yq yes, *j*: Wa; windø.

Ha; hø ha, *j*; hrag from, *Wel*; hlahl, ðe uðer, *Wel*.

Pa; panja roc, *Spanj*; pq step, not, *f*; papafáðer, *pop*, *i*; pœcœ lit'l, *i*; po scin, *f*; pat pe, *f*; punto pont, *i*; piyai pagan, *f*; piñ pan, *j*; pu mor, *i*; pgez tru, *Polj*; Ba; bœ bytiful, *f*; bello bytiful, *i*; bôce he-gots, *j*; bijn leg, *j*: Tal; tqt ded, *j*; tuu ðs, *i*; tanto so mug, *i*; tossa cof, *i*; ton ton, *f*; troppo tú mug, *i*: Deo God, *i*; des ðis, *j*; deze ðez, *j*; dal; däz o over ðe weterz, *f*; där ðe, *j*; dq ðar, *j*; duu ðs, *j*; den becöz, *j*; dan ðen, *j*; doñ gift, *f*; dias soft, *f*; deg jerman, *j*: Cema sumit, *i*; çädo i yeld, *i*; gest: Jeljø lili, *i*; jest: Can; cäne bøts, *j*; come hs, *i*; cünste bravest, *j*; cöniq ciy, *j*; cadet yuuggest, *f*; com hs, *f*; cuanst art, *j*; cünste arts, *j*; Gan; gäne i gap, *j*; ggra rivalri, *i*; Göte, ðe nam ov a Jerman poet; gom gum, Indian ruber, *f*.

Fel; fel mug, *j*; fel doter, *f*; feljio sun (ov a man), *i*; fä fact, *f*; feljio lef, *i*; fud; fissi fist, *i*; fini; fini finift, *f*; fatto mad, *i*; fon ov, *j*; fut; fô fir, *f*; fsl lazi, *j*: Ve lïf, *f*; vel; veljio i wil, *i*; vü sen, *f*; vijsus; vizun; vil (vil) i wil, *j*:

vō, he wil, f.: Tj: dīj: Sel; sanō brest, i.; senno drem, i.; so a pal, f.; siŋ; senno sens, i.; sanō brest, f.; son blud, f.; son it ssndz, f.; son a ssnd, f.; stanca tird, i.: Zel; ziŋ siŋ, j.: Säna a sen, i.; son olrédi, j.; son feld, f.: Zön fəstiy, f.; zë i (ðe prɔnɔn), f.; zoñ leg, f.; zón yug, f.

Rär; ränj eydum, f.; rqro rär, f.; rqro rär, i.; ror a red, j.; rit'm; rst rst, f.: Ljano plan, Spanis; luna mun, i.; lun mun, f.; lit'l; lale, i lisp az a gild, j.; lul; lido ugli, i.; Isra Lora, i.: Mä but, f.; ma but, i.; mutnie mumi, j.; mum: Na born, f.; nō no, i.; nun ns, j.; nōn no, f.; nun.

It iz néseseri in printij ofisez, and sumtjmz on uder ocažunz, tu spec ov leterz bij ðar namz. Hæz namz ma be veri different from ðe pserz ov ðe leterz; ðar qf us beiŋ tuu recól ðe sap ov ðe leterz tuu ðe mjnd. Hwen, hscrver, ðe pser ov a leter iz a loj vsel er diffon hwiç iz ezili pronšnst, ðe nam and pser ma be coinsident. Hwen ðe loj vsel iz wun not ezili pronšnst bij Inglis erganz, a substitut must be fñnd, for it iz esenſal ðat ðe printer ſad be ab'l tuu uter ðe nam ov ðe tjp ezili, hweſter er not he can uter ðe sñnd it reprezénts. Hwen ðe leter iz a fort vsel er a consonant, it iz convenient tuu giv it a complét silabic nam, variij ðe vselz er consonants wið hwiç it iz conjénd, in order ðat ðe namz fer ðe several sinz ma be perfectli distíjet. In ðe tab'lz ov ðe etnical alfabet, pp. 127, 129, we hav ðarfor giv'n ðoz namz bij hwiç ðe tjsps qr non in ðe Bqf fonetic printij ofisez, and bij hwiç it wil be most convenient tuu spec ov ðem on el ocažunz. Sum ov ðez namz differ from ðoz úzuali giv'n in Ingland tuu ðe leterz ov ðe roman alfabet; ðus, i, e, a, o, u, hav namz giv'n ðem hwiç eesplán ðar pser, ðe leter t beiŋ aded tuu fasilitat ðar pronunsiasun; c iz cəld ca, becöz se haz no coneſun wið ðe pser ov ðe leter; z iz cəld za, becöz ðe d in zed iz supérfluus az a mqrc ov distiſfun; k, q cud not be cəld ca, cy, becöz ðe nam ca woz aprópriated tuu c, and cy iz not conécted wið ðe pser ov q; ðoz hui can not pronšns ik, qq, ma ðarfor cəl ðem ic, gy. We çoz är fer r, in preferens tuu celiŋ it qr, becöz meni Inglismen, beiŋ unab'l tuu pronšns r, qr apt tuu mac no distiſfun in spec betwén q and qr, and ðis wud hav cəzd a confuzun betwén q and r, had ðe nam qr ben retánd fer r; no confuzun can ariz betwén a and är, becöz ov ðe diferens in ðe vsel ewoliti. Ðe nam ov m haz ben qanjd from em tuu am, becöz ðe gratest trub'l haz hiſtertu ben felt in printij ofisez in distíngwiſij betwén ðe em, en namz ov ðe leterz m, n, (namz hwiç, fer tecnical rez'nz, hav tuu be veri frēquentli repeted bij compozituz,) insomúç ðat ðe most ludicrus distiſfunz qr mad in meni ofisez, m beiŋ cəld "Moli em," and n "Nansi en;" hwardás am, en can never be confúzd. A sécunderi nam in italics ma of'n be fñnd in ðe lqst columz ov pp. 127, 129; ðis sécunderi nam iz espesali fer Inglis printij ofisez. We can not jénerali eespéct an Inglis compozituz tuu

pronšns *ü*, *ö*, *ü*, *o*, and he wud probabli confúz *e* wið *ur*; but ðe namz tú-dot *ut*, tú-dot *ot*, wun-dot *ut*, wun-dot *ot*, tú-dot *et*, so him ðe relaſun hwiç ðe *formz* *ü*, *ö*, *ü*, *o*, *ë*, bar tuu ðe *formz* ov *u*, *o*, *e*, wið hwiç he iz eþrédi familyer. Similer namz ma be giv'n tuu ðóz leterz ov ðe complét alfabet hwiç duu not ocúr her. Ðus, a ma be bqrð *at*, *i* sercumfleest *it*, *i* fært *it*, “*ä*” loj “*a*,” *ä* loj *at*, *ø* turnd sercumfleest *ot*, and so on.

## § 36.

## EGZAMP'LZ OV ETINICAL SPELIJ.

We proséð tuu giv númerus egzqmp'lz ov ðe pser furniſt us bij ðe presidj alfabet tuu egzibít ðe pronunsiaſun ov langwejeſ spóc'n bij meni naſunz, ðus víndicatiſ its rjt tuu ðe apelaſun “etnical.” In printij ðez egzqmp'lz, we ſal, in everi cas hwar prácticab'l, giv ðe orijinal spelij fér langwejeſ hwiç uz ðe roman alfabet, and a ſimbolical transcriſun ov ðe orijinal spelij in uðer casez. Ðis orijinal, er transcribd spelij, wil elwaz be printed in italics, and ðe pronunsiaſun ov eç wurd, acérdij tuu ðe etnical alfabet, wil be plast imedyetli undernét it. In a fut-not wil be furniſt a verbal translaſun, in ðe erder ov ðe orijinal. Tuu fuſilitat referens from ðe verbal translaſun tui ðe orijinal, ðe lñz ov ðe orijinal wil be numberd, and corespóndij numberz insérted in ðe translaſun; hwen ſeveral Inglij wurdz qr recwýrd tuu translát wun ov ðe foren langwej, ðe Inglij wurdz wil be uníted bij hífenz; hwen ðe verbal erder in ðe foren langwej iz diſerent from ðe Inglij, ðe Inglij erder wil be indicated bij ſmel figurz plast at ðe begínij ov eç wurd er grup ov wurdz; ðóz wurdz hwiç, elðó contánd in ðe orijinal, qr not recwýrd in ðe Inglij translaſun, qr inclózd in parenteſez ( ); ðóz wurdz hwiç qr aded in ðe Inglij, tui complét ðe Inglij sens, qr inclózd in brac-ets [ ]; and hwen ðe verbal translaſun iz so túroli un-Inglij az tui recwýr an ecploanaſun, ðe wurdz tuu be ecploánd qr printed in italics, and ðe ecploanaſun iz ſubjénd in a parenteſis. Bij ðez menz, it iz prezúmd ðat ðe mer Inglij reder ma acwýr ſum noſun ov ðe grammatical meniſ ov everi foren wurd ðat ocúrz. A fre translaſun, hwiç iz apénded hwen néseseri, wil ſerv tui enlýt'n him az tui ðe jéneral sens ov ðe pasej.

Properli ſpecij, we et not tui hav furniſt eni egzqmp'lz ov ded langwejeſ, but ðe Sanscrit, Greč, Latin, Gotic, and Anglo-Sacsun qr ov ſuç etimolojical impörtans tui ðe Inglij langwej, ðat we tet it miſt be ƿſhal tui giv ſum ov ðe conjeturz ðat hav ben ſtqrted consérniſ ðe mod in hwiç ða war pronſnst. Ðe interest atáct tui ðe Hebrui langwej, az ðe orijinal langwej ov ðe Old Testament, haz wad wið us in admítin it amúj ðe

rest. Hwen, hséver, it iz recolécted ðat we hav ðe gratest dífficulti in arjivij at an jðea ov ðe pronunsiasun ov Wiclif, Cœser, Σaespær,—na, hwen we ev'n no ðat ðe pronunsiasun ov Pop and Adisun iz not properli understúd at ðe prezent da, it iz evident ðat ðez conjecturz must be veri unsérten, and ða must, ðarfor, not be tac'n fór mor ðan ða qr wurt.

Ðe fórt notis préfíest tuu egzqmp'l wil eesplán ðe pqrticulerz fór egz individuál langwej. Ðe sorsez from hwiç ðe pronunsiasun ov eni langwej haz ben ðerýd, qr elwaz carfulli stated.

### 1. *Sanscrit*.

Ðe vénerab'l langwej ov India, ðe eldest sister ov ðát numerus famili, ðe Sanscrit, Zend, Græc, Latin, Slavonic, Gotic, from hwiç sprij most ov ðe prezent langwejez ov Ásia and ov Urupe, haz loj ben a ded langwej, onli studid bij ðe Brqminz, az ðe repóosituri ov el ðar sacred lëz, and in ðez later tñmz bij Uropean filolojists, az ðe ce tuu ðe etimoloji ov ðe Indo-Jermanic langwejez. It iz, ov cors, tuu be supózd ðat ðe pronunsiasun hwiç ðe Brqminz giv it, iz not presjsli ðe sam az ðát hwiç it résévd from ðoz hui spoc it az ðar muðer tuu. We tñjc, hséver, ðat ðe fonetic construcsun ov ðe alfabet, and its remqreab'l lëz ov ufoní, alþ us tuu arjv wið grat ser-tenti at ðe orijinal ssnd ov everi simbul in ðe alfabet. In paj 56, not 9, we gav ðe Sanscrit alfabet in ðe simbulz ov sr complét alfabet; we ns prezént it az we wud transcríb it intuu sr etnical simbulz, a transcripsun hwiç wud be at wuns simbolical and fonetic; and in an ajornij colum we plas ðe valuz comuni li asjnd at ðe prezent da tuu ðe Sanscrit leterz, so far az we hav ben ab'l tuu dædús ðem from bues.

#### *Conjectural Restorafun.*

a	q,	i	ɛ,	u	w;
'r	'r,	'l	"l;		
ai	qi,	au	qu;	ü	ħ;
c	ch,	g	gh,	y;	
cj	cjh,	gj	gjh,	ŋj;	
t	th,	d	dh,	n;	
t	th,	d	dh,	n;	
p	ph,	b	bh,	m;	
y	r	l	w;		
k	f	s	h.		

#### *Modern Pronunsiasun.*

u	q,	i	ɛ,	u	w;
ri	re,	lri	lh;		
ä	j,	ø	v;	m	(h);
c	ch,	g	gh,	y;	
ç	çh,	j	jh,	ŋj;	
t	th,	d	dh,	n;	
t	th,	d	dh,	n;	
p	ph,	b	bh,	m;	
y	r	l	v;		
f	f	s	h.		

Ðe leter ħ iz probabli not ns pronónst hwen fñjal. We hav uzd a roman "t, d, n," amún italic, and an italic "t, d, n," amún roman leterz, tuu indicat ðe serebralz (§ 18, p. 53, § 19, nr. 4, p. 55), az beiñ ezier tuu ðe printer ðan under-dótéd tñps. It wud be a grat gan tuu etimoloji,

if Bops *Sanskrit Gramer and Gloseri*, and wun er túu ov hiz edisunz ov Sanscrit poemz, wer transcríbd intu ðe fonetic simbulz we hav propózd. Meni persunz wud wilipli lern sum Sanscrit, fér ðe sac ov its etimolojical coneefun wið ðe Uropean langwejez, huu qr scard and cept bac bj ðe real difficoltàz ov ðe Sanscrit caracterz, hwiç qr not onli ov trub'lsum fórmajun fér sr penz, but qr əlso so váriab'l in ðar sap under diferent sécum-stansez, az tuu render laborius hwot must be uðerwiz an ezi tqsc,—lernij tuu red in acérdans wið a strictli fonetic alfabet.

Ðe pozisun ov ðe acsent duz not sem tuu be detérmind bj ðe Sanscrit notaſun; at eni rat ðe us ov ðe Sanscrit mqrc ov acsent haz not ben túroli invéstigated, and it iz comuni omíted in printed bues; we hav ðarfor not ben ab'l tuu suplí it in ðe fóloqij egzqmp'l, hwiç contánz ten lñnz from an episod in ðát jiggantic epic, *Mahā-bhārata*. We hav egzibited ðe tecst acérdij tuu Bop, and hav translated ðe verbal translaſun from ðe verbal Latin translaſun hwiç he haz furniſt. Ðe italic lñj givz ðe tecst az we wiſ tuu se it printed and pronónst fér ðe purposez ov etimoloji; ðe roman lñj egzibits hwot we belév tuu be ðe curent Indian pronunsiaſun. Ðe wurdz qr not séperated in Sanscrit, but we adópt Bops seperaſun, fér ðe fasilitaſun ov etimoloji; hwen a wurd endz wið *y* and ðe neest wurd begínz wið a vsel, ðe *y* iz red az part ov ðe neest wurd. Tuu avéd con-fuzun in ðe ecspreſun ov ðe nazal vselz, *a* iz restórd in ðe combinaſun *an*, hwiç rq̄ster aprócez ðe etnical *on* ðan ðe etnical *an*. Ðis distincſun wud ov cors be unnéſeseri in Sanscrit wures simbólicali transcríbd, az it mjt be ecsplánd, wuns fér ol, ðat *an* iz rit'n fér *an*.

### From *Nalus.*

Buc 9, Sloea 25—29, Bops Edisun. (1)

- (1) *tataḥ sq wqspacalayq waqṣa duḥchaina carṣitq*  
tutu saq wqspuculuyq waqṣa duuchänu curſitaq
- (2) *uwacja damayante tan nqisadhaq carumāni wacjaḥ*  
uwacju dumuyunte tun nqisadhuq curumāni vuçu
- (3) *udwaiipatai mai, h'rdayan sedanty ayyqni sarwakaḥ*  
udväputa ma hriduyum sedunty uyyqni survuſu

1. *Verbal Translaſun*, (qfter Bops verbal Latin.)—(1) Ðen ſe, wið-a-ter-opréſt vøs, <sup>2</sup>bj-gref <sup>1</sup>led, (2) sed, Damayánte, tuu-him, Nqisadhus, a-lámentab'l speq; (3) <sup>3</sup>Tremblz <sup>2</sup>ov-me <sup>1</sup>de-hqrt, <sup>2</sup>wider-awá <sup>1</sup>[ðe]-limz ol-tugéder,

- (4) *tawa<sup>(2)</sup> parthiwa saycalpanj cintayantyqħ punah punah tuvu parthivu sujeulpunj cintuyuntya punu punu*
- (5) *h'rtaraggyai h'rtadrawyai wiwastraj cfuttrjsaqvitam hriturqjum hritudruvyum vivustruj cfatrisaqnvitum*
- (6) *catham uts'rgjya gaccejhaiyam ahan twaqn nirjanai wanai cuthum utsrijyu guċċhayum uhun tvaqn nirjunä vumä*
- (7) *krqntasya tai cfudhqrqntasya cintayqnasya tat sucham srqntusyu tä cfudhqrqntusyu cintuyqnusyu tut suchum*
- (8) *wanai ghaurai mahqraqqja nqkayifqym alay clamam vunä ghora muhqrqaju nqsfuyifqym uhun clumum*
- (9) *nacja bhqryqasamaj cinejcid widyatai bhisajqam matam nuċċu bhqryqsumuji cinejcid vidyutä bhisajqam mutum*
- (10) *qisadhañ sarwaduħchaifu satyam aitad bravemi tai. sjudhum survuduħchafu sutyum ätud bruvemi tä.*

*Fre Translaſun.*

Den ëus Damyānti spoe tuu Nijadus,  
Oprést wið terz and greviż woz her vəs:  
“ Mj hqrt dut trembl', el mj memberz wiðer,  
“ Hwjl j tac tħet ov hwot d's hast propózd. <sup>(3)</sup>  
“ Ciġdumles, weltles, naced, hungerd, tersti,  
“ In a dqre wud, hwar no men congregate,—  
“ ? Hs can j lev de ëus and turn awá.  
“ O mj grat ciŋ! do hunger ne dī vjtalz,  
“ Fl qorm dī werines awá wið plegur.  
“ Fer no dis trut: no cunip leg ar fson  
“ A drug fer sóroin man lje wuamanz luv.”

2. *Verbal Translaſun, contínuo.*—(4) <sup>1</sup>[ov-me] <sup>3</sup>dī, <sup>5</sup>o-ciŋ! <sup>4</sup>advjs <sup>2</sup>considérin agén [and] agén. (5) <sup>2</sup>[ħé] deprívd-ov-[dī]-ciġdum, deprívd-ov-[dī]-welt, robd-ov-[dī]-dres, wið-hunger-and-wid-terst-afécted, (6) <sup>9</sup>1ħs <sup>2</sup>leviż <sup>6</sup>ma-<sup>8</sup>depórt <sup>7</sup>j <sup>3</sup>dé <sup>4</sup>in-de-men-emti <sup>5</sup>wud. (7) <sup>2</sup>Werid <sup>1</sup>ov-ħé, wið-hunger-aflícted, méditatiŋ-on dát plegur, (8) in-de-<sup>2</sup>wud <sup>1</sup>terib'l, o-grat-ciŋ! <sup>2</sup>wil-blot-<sup>8</sup>st <sup>1</sup>j de-werines. (9) <sup>2</sup>Not-<sup>1</sup>fer <sup>10</sup>tuu-<sup>11</sup>a-<sup>12</sup>wiſ-<sup>9</sup>ewal <sup>3</sup>eni <sup>8</sup>egzists <sup>6</sup>bj-fizijsanz <sup>5</sup>estémd (10) <sup>4</sup>médicament <sup>7</sup>in-el-grefs; <sup>3</sup>trut <sup>2</sup>dis <sup>1</sup>-tel <sup>4</sup>tuu-ħé.

3. Namli, dāt se ūad lev him.

## 2. Ansent Grec.

De Grec character beiŋ different from de Roman, it iz convenient tuu uz a simbolical transcripsun. We sal ðarfor reprezént de leterz ov de Grec alfabet in ərder bj

{*a, b, g, d, e, z, ε, t, i, c, l, m, n, cs, o, p, r, s, t, u, f, k, ps, o,*}

Hwar non-Latin fónotips qr uzd, ða reprezént de sñnd jénerali giv'n tuu de leterz in modern Grec; de old Latin leterz qr ðoz hwiç wer empléd bj de Romanz, in ðar simbolical transcripsun. De set ov de acsent iz váriusi reprezénted bj (ˇ ^) bj de ansent Grec gramarianz. Meni persunz wuad omít ðez mqrcs eltugéder; but az de modern Greces red entjrlí bj acsent, plasiŋ de acsent in speç on de silab'l hwar it uest tuu be rit'n, we prefér indicatiŋ its set bj de acút in el casez. De aspiret, or *spiritus asper* ov gramarianz, we úniformli reprezént bj prefícsij an *h*; ðus, {*he, hrípto, érhripte.*}

De jent'l breðinj, or *spiritus lenis*, sr *x*, we hav úniformli omíted. De *jota subscript*, we hav reprezénted bj an undóted *i* plast qfter de leter under hwiç it iz rit'n in de old ərtografi; ðus, {*téi.*}

De invérted periud iz uzd fér de mqrc ov omisun.

De trui pronunsiaſun ov ansent Grec iz lost, and varius qr de conjecturz and practisez ov different naſunz and individualz, hui red ansent Grec teests. We duu not adváns eni conjecturz ov sr on, but we sud prefér rediŋ Grec az de modern Greces red it, becáz we tiye ðar iz undsted evidens ov dis pronunsiaſun beiŋ 1,800 yerz old, and havij ben uzd bj meni hui rot in ansent Grec az ðar nativ laŋwej (se nr. 3). We sertenli duu not supóz ðat Plato and Demostenez spoc in dis wa, ner duu we supóz ðat Sacsper, Cœser, and Wiclis pronónst az we duu; yet, az we duu not hezitat tuu red de rjtipz ov ðez Inglis eturz wið de modern pronunsiaſun and acsent, hwar de meter wil alſ, and onli çanj de acsent hwar it iz agénst de meter (se nr. 15), we tiye ðat de modern Greces qr justifid in tretiŋ ansent Grec rjtiŋz in de sam maner. We ðarfor giv de modern Grec pronunsiaſun ov de fólojŋ pasej, obzérvij ðat it iz de custum ov modern Greces, hwen rediŋ ansent Grec poetri, tuu substitut acsent fér cwontiti, and ðarfor plas de spoc'n acsent on de silab'lz hwiç resév de metrical ictus, az dis corespóndz tuu de acsentual stres on modern versificasun. In rediŋ ansent Grec proz ða strictli obzérv de rit'n acsent, az elrédi remýret.

In ərder tuu complét sr vu ov de Grec pronunsiaſun, we giv Dr. Raps learned atéint at restoraſun, and we else giv de comun Estonian (and veri bqrberus) pronunsiaſun, hwiç iz jénerali uzd in Ingland.

De lñz contaniŋ ðez pronunsiaſunz qr mqret (E) fér Et'n, (R) fér Rap, (M) fér Modern Grec.

## From Homerz Odisi.

Buc 9, vers 181—192. (4)

- (1) *all' hóte dé tón kóron aficómet*, eggús eónta,  
 (E) al hoti de ton corón aficomēt, enyus eónta,  
 (R) al ote ἂν τον κόρον αφικομέτ, enygus eónta,  
 (M) al ote ἂν τον κόρον αφέκομετ, engis eónta,
- (2) *énta d' ep' eskutiéri spéos éidomen, ágki talásses*  
 (E) enta d' ep escátie speos idomen, aŋki talássez  
 (R) enta d' ep eskátiā speos úidomen, aŋki talássas  
 (M) enta d' ep eskátié späos éidomen, aŋki talásses
- (3) *hupselón, dáfneisi caterefés : énta dé pollá*  
 (E) hupselon, dafnesi caterefes ; enta de pola  
 (R) hupsalon, ἀφνείσι catarefes ; enta de polla  
 (M) ipselón, ἀφνείσι caterefes ; enta de pola
- (4) *mél', óiés te caí aíges iaúescon : peri d' aulé*  
 (E) mel, oiés-ti cqi qiges joéscón : peri d' ele  
 (R) mal, oiés te cqyaiques irescom : peri d' aula  
 (M) mel, oiés te că äyes iqvescón : peri d' avle
- (5) *hupselé dédmeto catórukéessi litoisin,*  
 (E) hupselé dedmētō catórukeéssi litōsin  
 (R) hupsala ḥed̄mato catorukeéssi litōsin  
 (M) ipsilé ḥed̄mētō catorikeéssi litesin
- (6) *macréisín te pítussin idé drusín hupsicómoisin.*  
 (E) macrésin-ti pitúsin ídē drusin húpsicomésin.  
 (R) macraisin te pitúsin idē drusin upsicomoisin.  
 (M) macrésin te pitísin idä' dr̄esin ipsicomésin.
- (7) *énta d' anér eníause pelórios, hós hrá te méla*  
 (E) enta d' anér eníeße pelorios, hos-ra-ti mela  
 (R) enta d' anar eniáue pelorios, os hra te malu  
 (M) enta d' anér eniáfse pelorios, os-ra-te mela

4. *Verbal Translafun.* — (1) But hwen indéd ²d̄s ³ʃɔr ¹wə-apróqt, ²ner ¹bəsiŋ (2) Den agén on [de]-lqst-pqst-ov-đe-ʃor ²a-cav ¹wə-se ner [de]-sə (3) Lofti ²[wid]-lorelz ¹euverd-over : hwar agén meni (4) Flocs, ²ʃep ¹bøt and gots, pqst-đe-njt ; ²əl-rsnd ¹agén ²pen (5) ¹[A]-lofti woz bsn̄d (woz bilt) ²let-intui-đe-grsnd ¹wiđ-stən̄z (6) ²[wid]-tel ¹and pju-trez, and ²oçs ¹[wid]-lofti-ləv̄d (7) Dar agén ²man ³lojez ¹[a]-monstrus, hu indéd elso ²flocs

- (8) *oíos<sup>(5)</sup> poimainéscen apóproten* : oudé met állous  
 (E) eos p̄emqinéscen apóproten : s̄de met al̄ss  
 (R) óios poimainéscen apropothen : uaðe met aluas  
 (M) eos p̄emenéscen apóproten : uðe met alus
- (9) *poleít, all· apáneuten eón atemístia éide.*  
 (E) poljt, al apanútēn εον ατεμιστια εδε  
 (R) poljt, al apanéutēn eón atemistia aiða  
 (M) poleit, al apanéftēn eón atemistia eðe
- (10) *caí gár taíum· etetucto pelórion* : oudé eóicei  
 (E) eqi qar t̄em etetúcto p̄elórion : s̄di εοcij  
 (R) cai qar t̄aūm etetúcto pelórion : uaðe eóicui  
 (M) cä qqr t̄avm-etetícto pelórion : úðe eoci
- (11) *andri ge sitofágøi, allá hríoi huleénti*  
 (E) andri-gi sjtofago, álq-rio hylleénti  
 (R) andri-ge setofagóyalárhrioyúlænti  
 (M) andri-ye sitófaqo, alq reo élíenti
- (12) *hupselón oréon, hó,te faínetai oíon ap· állon.*  
 (E) hupselon orion, hōtē fignetqi εοn ap alon.  
 (R) hapsalon oreón, ote fainetai oion ap alon.  
 (M) ipselón oreón ote fānete εοn ap alon.

*Suðebiz (Sotheby's) Fre Translaſun.*

Sun ðe ner fōr we reçt, ðar fñnd a cav  
 Clos on ðe mærjin ov ðe bíloí way,  
 Or huuz hij ruf ðe lorelz strect ðar sad,  
 Hwyl fep and gots ðar floet in slumber lad—  
 Bilt ov hūn stōnz a cōrt enclózd it r̄snd,  
 Wid loftiest pjnz and ocs jiggantic ersnd.  
 Ðar dwelt a monstrus ferm, hui lənli fed  
 Hiz flocs hwar fgar remót ðe p̄asturz spred.  
 He jend not uðerz, but from el apárt  
 Held comun wið hiz on inhúman hqrt;  
 Not man hiz ferm, but ljc a wud-gert crest  
 Ov sum huj roc dat tserz abúv ðe rest,  
 Lon in its vqstnes.

5. *Verbal Translaſun, contínyd.*—(8) <sup>3</sup>Sóliteri <sup>1</sup>tendz [and]-apárt, neðer <sup>2</sup>wid <sup>3</sup>uðerz  
 (9) <sup>1</sup>Haz-intercors, but <sup>2</sup>afár-of <sup>1</sup>bein <sup>4</sup>unleful-tiñz <sup>3</sup>ný (méditated) (10) Ya fer <sup>3</sup>wunder  
<sup>1</sup>[he]-woz-created <sup>2</sup>[a]-monstrus, neðer woz-[he]-ljc (11) <sup>2</sup>Man <sup>3</sup>at-lest <sup>1</sup>tu-<sup>[a]</sup>-hwet-etijs,  
 but <sup>2</sup>sumit <sup>1</sup>tu-<sup>[a]</sup>-wiði (12) Ov-lofti m̄yntenz, hwig apérz alón [and awá]-from uðerz.

## 3. Modern Grec.

We studid ðe pronunsiaſun ov modern Grec, in Røm, from Patros Maſtrājgos, ðen (1840,) vijs-rectur ov ðe Grec Colej, (sins supréſt,) from hum we had a seriez ov lesunz in pronunsiaſun onli. Az ðe rulz ov modern Grec pronunsiaſun qr veri strict, so ðat ðe sſndz can be dedüst imedyetli from ðe rit'n ferm, we belév ðat ðe fóloij spesimen ma be tólerabli wel depénded upón. Ðe difficoltà ov modern Grec ertografi arjerez from ðe grat varjeti ov modz hwiç egzist fér ecsprésin ðe sam sſnd; ðis, hséver, iz a difficoltà tuu ðe rijter onli, fér, (az in ðe Frenç langwej,) ðe sam combinaſun ov simbulz jénerali reprézénts ðe sam sſnd, under ðe sam sér-cumstansez. Ðe pasej sjted iz a défens ov ðe modern Grec pronunsiaſun, bj wun ov ðe most elocwent ov modern Grec rijterz, ðe vénerab'l Coraé. It iz tuu be obzérvd ðat we uz *g* instédi ov *r*, fér ðe modern Grec soft trild and gutural pronunsiaſun ov ðe terd leter in ðe alfabet. Az ðe modern Grecs uz ðe anſent Grec alfabet, ðe simbolical transcripsiun wil be ðe sam az in ðe lqst egzqmp'l.

Ðe fóloij rulz wil enab'l ðe reder tuu dëtermin ðe pronunsiaſün ov eni modern Grec wurd from its simbolical ertografi:

*{a, e, i, o, u}* hwen loj, =*q*, *ä*, *e*, *o*, *e*; hwen fert, =*a*, *e*, *i*, *o*, *i*.

*{ai, ei, oi, e, o}*=*q*, *e*, *o*, *e*, *o*, on el ocažunz.

*{ei, oi, ui}*=*e* on el ocažunz.

*{ai}*=*ä*.

*{ou}*=*u*.

*{au, eu, eu}*=*af*, *ef*, *ef*, befór mut and hwisperd consonants, but uðerwíz =*av*, *ev*, *ev*.

Ðe leterz *{i, ü}* qr uzd instédi ov *{i, u}*, tuu jo ðat ða duu not ferm combinaſunz wiſt ðe presediŋ vſelz; so ðat *{ai, aiü}* qr tuu be pronónst *ai*, *ai*, instédi ov *a*, *av*, az *{ai, au}* wud be pronónst.

*{z, t, l, m, cs, r, s, f, k, ps}* hav elwaz ðar etnical valuz. In sum pqrts ov Gres, hséver, *{c}* iz pronónst *cj*, er ev'n *g* befór palatal vſelz.

*{b}*=*v*.

*{d}*=*d*.

*{g}*=*q*, *äq*, er rqðer *r*, befór non-palatal vſelz, and =*y* befór palatal vſelz. But ðe combinaſunz *{gg, gc, ges}*=*yg*, *yg*, *yes*, and *{gk}*=*yk*.

*{c}*=*c* in jeneral; but =*g* qfter *{n}* er *{g}*, ðe presediŋ *{n}* er *{g}* beij ðen pronónst *y*. In Grésjzin foren wurdz, *{gc}* iz uzd inisali fér ðe sſnd *g*.

*{n}*=*n*, jénerali; but befór ðe sſndz *c*, *g*, *k*, *q*, it iz pronónst *y*. It iz cùstumeri in rijtig tuu çanj *{n}* intui *{g}* on suç ocažunz, ecsépt hwen it

endz a wurd; ðus, *{tón calón}=toj galón*. Befór an iniſal *{p}* in ðe fóloin wurd, *{n}=m*, ðe *{p}* beiŋ ðen pronſnt *b*.  
*{p}=p*, jénerali; but it iz pronſnt *b* qſter *m*, or qſter a fñal *n*; ðus, *{tón pólemon}=tom bolemon*. Ðe combinaſun *{mp}* iz uzd fer ðe sſnd *b* in Grésjzij foren wurdz; ðus, *{Mpauarázoi, Bitmpreádios}=Bqvarqzi, Vitbreqdios*, meniŋ *Bavarianz, Hvitbred*.

*{hr}* iz pronſnt az *r*; ðe *{l}* iz never pronſnt on eni ocažun, əldó əlwaz rit'n.

*{t}=t*, jénerali. Hwen preſed bý *{n}=d*, ðus, *{taónti}=taóndi*; *{nt}* iz uzd iniſali fer ðe sſnd ov *d* in Grésjzij foren wurdz.  
 Ðe combinaſunz *{ts, tz}=g*.

It iz evident from ðis acſnt, ðat ðe Grec langwej iz fqr from beiŋ spelt fonéticali; and, in consecwens, gr̄evus erurz ov speliŋ ma b̄ eespéted on ðe part ov ðe ignorant. Ðus, ðe wurd *{eínai}=ene*, mjt b̄ rit'n *{ene, oinai, uinai, une}* ets.; and if ðez speliŋz wer fſnd on old inscripfunz, ða wud pruv ðat *{e, oi, ui, u}* wer pronſnt aljé bý ðe ríter. It iz tu mistács ov ðis ejnd ðat Coraé maes aluzun in ðe fóloin pasej.

*Coraé; Hellenicés Bibliotéces Tómos Prótos.* (6)

*Coraé; Elénicés vevliotéces tómos prótos.*

- (1) *Sózontai pollótatai epígraphai palaiaí tón hopoíon he cacé grafé*  
Sózonte polotate epeqrafe pqleá' ton opeon ε cacé qrafe
- (2) *apodeíknei, hóti ton semerinón Hellénon tés Hellenicés glósses he apodékni*, oti ton simärinón Elénon tes Elénicés qlósses ε
- (3) *proforá eínai he auté caí he proforá, héris éton eis krésin catá toús proforá ene ε afté cä ε proforá, etis éton es kresin catá tuus*
- (4) *Caisaricoús, caí ísos anotéra cat· autoús toús Ptolemaïcoús krónous*, Cesqricús, cä esos qnotära cat aftús tuus P̄tolemqicús krónus,
- (5) *égoun cat· eceinen hólen téni períodon toú krónou, eis téni hopoían equev cat ecenen olen téni pereodón tuu kronu, es téni opean*

6. *Verbal Translaſun*. — Coraé; <sup>3</sup>ov-ðe-Grec <sup>4</sup>ibreri <sup>2</sup>volum <sup>1</sup>ferst. (1) [Dar-qz]-prezérvd veri-meni <sup>2</sup>inscripfunz <sup>1</sup>ansent, ov-ðe hwiq ðe bad *ritiy* (speliŋ). (2) demonstrats, ðat (ov)-ðe *dis-daz* (prezent) Grecs <sup>2</sup>ov-ðe <sup>3</sup>Grec <sup>4</sup>langwej (ðe). (3) <sup>1</sup>pronunsiaſun iz ðe sam and (az) ðe pronunsiaſun, hwiq woz in us abšt ðe. (4) Sesarian [tjmz B.C. 32 tu A.D. 95], and perháps hjer-up abšt <sup>4</sup>demselvz <sup>1</sup>de <sup>2</sup>Tolemaic <sup>3</sup>tjmz [B.C. 323 tu B.C. 31]. (5) namli abšt ðát hol (ðe) periud ov-(ðe) tjm in ðe hwiq

- (6) ézesan<sup>(7)</sup> catecsés ho Polúbios, ho Halicarnesseús Dionúsius, ho Sikeliótes  
äzisan eqtecsés o Polevios, o Alicherneséfs Ætonesios, o Siciliotes
- (7) Diódoros, ho Strábon, caí án éltoimen catotérō mékri tés deutéras  
Diódoros, o Stravon, cä an eltomen cqtotäro mäkri tes ðeftäras
- (8) apó Kristoú hecatontaeterídos, Díon ho Krusóstomos, ho Ploútarkos,  
apó Kristú äcatontaätireðos, Æon o Krisostomos, o Plutarkos,
- (9) ho Arhrianós, ho Pausanías, ho Loucianós, ho Galenós, Sécstos ho  
o Arianós, o Pafsanéas, o Lucianós, o Qqlinós, Seestos o
- (10) Empeiricós, cai álloí polloí acsiólogoi suggrafeís. “ Eán énai bárbaros  
Embericós cä ali polé acsioloyi sejqráfes. “ Eán ene vqrvaros
- (11) he semeriné hemón proforá, eín eceínoi ók heméis hoi aítioi tés  
ε simäriné imón proforá, en eceni ok imés ε ätie tes
- (12) barbaróseos,” emporoúmen ná apokrínomen prós toús categórrous, cai  
vqrvaroseos,” emborumen nq apocrenomen pros tus categórus, cä
- (13) ná tous paracalésomen ná hupoférōsin mé macrotumian ná proféromen  
nq tus parqcalásomen nq epofärösın mä macrotímean nq profärömen
- (14) caí heméis, hos epróferan eceínoi. . . . Met' ecseúro, méte ná máto  
cä imés, os epróferan eceni. . . . Met' ecsévro, mete nq mqto

7. *Verbal Translatiun, contínyd.*—(6) livd in-ørder (de) Polibius, [ov Megalopolis in Arcadia, a jeneral, man ov lernij, diplomatist, and wel-non historian; he livd from B.C. 204 tu B.C. 122], (de) ²ov-Halicernásus ¹Djönisijs, [huu røt a wure on Roman antiewitz, and livd in de ferst senturi B.C.,] ðe Sisilian (7) Djödorus, [bern at Arjirium in Sisili, and livd in de ferst senturi B.C.; he røt a Uníversal Histori, in ferti bues, dsn tuu ðe tjm ov Ògústus,] (de) Strabø, [de jeografer, born at Amasia, in Capadøsia; he livd abšt de coménsment ov de Cristyan era,] and if we-cum dñuwerdz until ðe ¹secund (8) ³from (qfter) ⁴Crjst ²senturi, Djon ðe Gold'n-mødd, [Djon Crisostom, de oratur, flurijt durijt de ranz ov Domísjan and Nerva, abšt 80 er 90 yerz A.D. ;] (de) Plutqrc, [de bjografer, huu flurijt at de begíniq ov de secund senturi A.D.,] (9) (de) Arian, [ov Nicomedia in Bjtinia, historian and filosofer, djd abšt 161 A.D.] (de) Pøsanijs, [rjter ov an jtinereri, djd qfter A.D. 173,] (de) Luifian, [sélebrated for his Dialogz, djd abšt A.D. 190,] (de) Galen, [ðe sélebrated fizijan, born A.D. 131,] Scfstus ðe (10) Empiric, [a sélebrated Grec filosofer and fizijan, flurijt abšt A.D. 200,] and ²udet ¹meni ⁴wurði-ov-mensun ³rjterz. “ ¹If ⁶iz ⁷bqrberus (11) ²ðe ³dis-daz (prezent)  
⁵ov-us ⁴pronunsiasun, ⁴qr ¹dá ²not ³we de cøez ov-ðe (12) bárberiz'm,” we-qr-ab'l ðat  
we-ðud-replí (tui replí) tuu ðe (sr) acúzerz, and (13) ðat ⁶dem-we-ðud-entrét (tui entrét  
dem) ðat ða-ðud-bar wið pasens ðat we-ðud-pronſns (14) olsø we (we, tú), az ²pronſnst  
²ða . . . Neder i-incvír, neder ðat i-ðud-no

- (15) *mé<sup>(8)</sup> mélei, pós epróferen ho Isocrátes, ho Plátón, ho Demosténés, caí mä mäli, pos eproferen o Escocres, o Platon, o Demostanes, cä*
- (16) *hosoi álloí écmasan eis autén tés glósses téni acmén; caí, hótan osi ali emasan es aftén tes qloses téni acmen; cä, otan*
- (17) *huperaspízo ten semerinén proforán, den diiskurízomai hóti proféróumen eperaspezo ten simarinén proforán, den dieskirezome, oti profärámen*
- (18) *aparalláctos hos eceínoi, epeidé pitauón eínaí ná esunébe caí eis téni apqrálactos os eceni, äpidé petanón ene nq esinävi cä es ten*
- (19) *Hellenicén, hóti sumbaínei eis hóla tón antrópon tá erga caí poiémata. Elenicén, oti simváni es ola ton antrópon ta erqa cä piemata.*
- (20) *Toúto mónon adistáctos pisteúo, hóti án he proforá tés glósses elloíóte, Tuito mónon qdistáctos pistävo, oti an ε proforá tes qloses elioti,*
- (21) *ná téni apocatastése eis téni arkaían autés fúsín déni eínaí calós pará nq ten apocqtastesi es ten arkáan aftés fesin den ene calós pará*
- (22) *mónoi hoi hópoíoi téni eláloun, caí téni égrafoon hos metricén autón móni ε opesi ten elqloun, cä ten äqrafon os metricén aftón*
- (23) *glóssan. Héos ná anabíososin eceínoi, cai eis hemás sugkoreménon qlosan. Hos nq anqviososin eceni, cä es emás sinjkoriménon*
- (24) *eínaí ná proférómen, hos téni epróferen ho bárbaros Sécstos, ho ene nq profärómen, os téni eproferen o vqrvaros Secstos, o*
- (25) *agrámmatos Plútarkos, ho amatéstatos Galenós.  
aqrmattos Plutarkos, o qmatestatos Qqlinós.*

8. *Verbal Translaſun, contínuo.*—(15) *me carz* (j neder inewý ner car tu nō) hs prónsnst (ðe) Escocratez, (ðe) Plato, (ðe) Demostenez, and (16) *hs-meni uðerz* (el ðe rest hui) fluriſt at 5itself 3ov-ðe 4langwej 1ðe 2fluriſjñ-periud; and, hwen (17) j-defénd ðe ðis-daz (prezent) prónunsiaſun, 2not 1j-asért ðat we-spec (18) unelterdli az ða, sins 2credib'1 1[it]-iz ðat [ðar]-jud-hav-hap'nd əlso tu ðe (19) Grec [langwej] hwot hap'nz tuu el 5ov-(ðe) 6men 1ðe 2ðedz 3and 4wures. (20) Ðis onli undstigli j-belév, ðat if ðe prónunsiaſun ov ðe langwej woz-elterd, (21) ðat it he-jud-restór (tuu restór it) tuu ðe 1ansent 3ov-it 2natur, not iz gud ecsépt (nō wun iz ab'l but) (22) onli ðe hwig (ðoz onli hui) 2it 1spœ, and 2it 1rot, az muðerli ov ðem (23) langwej (az ðar muðer-tun). Until ðat 2jud-cum-tuu-lif-agén 1ða, 5elsø 3tu 4us 2permíted (24) 1[it]-iz ðat we-jud-prónsns, az it prónsnst (it woz prónsnst bj) ðe bárberus Secstus, ðe (25) unléterd Plutqre, ðe most-ignorant Galen.

De fóloij iz a fre translaſun ov de presediſ pasej :

*From de prefes tui Coræz edisun ov Isocratez, in de ferst volym ov his  
Grec Libreri.*

De bad speliſ ov meni anſent inscripſunz hwiç hav ben prezérvd, demonstrats dat de pronunsiaſun ov de Grec langwej hwiç iz curenſ amúz de Greſ at de prezent da, iz de sam az dát in us under de Sezerz, and perháps stil mor anſentli, under de Tolemiz; dát iz tuſ ſa, duriq dát hól periud ov tјm hwiç prodúſt Pôlibius, Dijoniuſius ov Halicqrnásus, Diđorūs Siejuſ, Strabo, and tuſ desénd tuſ de ſecond ſentuſ qfter Crift, Dioſ Crisotom, Plutqre, Arian, Pœanias, Luſian, Galen, Seſtus de Empiric, and meni uder ríterz ov nöt. “If ſr prezent pronunsiaſun iz bqrberus, dá, and not wé, qr de coezez ov dis bqrberiz'm,” iz de replý we can giv ſr acúzerz; and we hav a rjt tuſ qſe ðar paſens hwiſ we pronſns az döz ríterz prónſnt. . . . E neðer incwý, nor duu j̄ car tuſ no, hwot woz de pronunsiaſun ov Isocratez, Plato, Demostenez, and el döz hui flurif at de brilyant periud ov ſr langwej; and hwen j̄ deſend de prezent pronunsiaſun, j̄ duu not asért dat we pronſns presiſli ljc de ríterz huſ namz j̄ hav ſited, ſins it iz probab'l dát de ſam tiſ hap'nd tuſ de Grec langwej hwiç hap'nz tuſ el manž wures and dedz. But j̄ hav no dſt in de wurlid on dis pent, dat if de pronunsiaſun ov de langwej haz qanjd, de onli persunz capab'l ov restoriq it tuſ its former condiſun, qr döz hui ſpoc it and rot it az ðar muðer-tup. Until, den, deſ rjz tuſ lif agén, let us be permíted tuſ pronſns ljc de bqrberus Seſtus, de unléterd Plutqre, and de ignorant Galen.

#### 4. Latin.

We giv dis in its ſimbolical form, wiſt de roman leterz, hwiç qr peculiér tuſ de langwej. De pronunsiaſun iz uterli lost, and grat diſpúts egzist az tuſ hwot it woz. Ðar ſemz rez'n tuſ belév dát de vſel characterz wer not elwaz uzd in wun uniform sens; but az it wud be imposib'l tuſ mqrc de diſerensez, we contént ſrsélvz, in eni reſtoſun, wiſt prezérvij wun uniform ſſnd, onli diſtingwiſij it intuſ loy, bref, and ſtopt. We giv Dr. Raps and ſr on atémt at reſtoriſ de pronunsiaſun, but elſo anées de Etonian er comun Inglis, an ecesivli bqrberus pronunsiaſun, twigéſter wiſt de Italiany, hwiç, we tiſc, haz everi clam tuſ be adópted, not az de coréct, but az a convenient jeneral pronunsiaſun for el naſunz. Az it iz, a Jerman er Italiany can not understand an Inglisman hui tecs Latin. In fact, de varius naſunz ov Uruſ ſem tuſ be ſituated wiſt regórd tuſ de Latin langwej, az de varius provinſalz in Ĉina wiſt respéct tuſ Ĉinéz; ða hav wun ſitem ov riſi, but ſuç a diversiti ov wurdz az tuſ be unintélijib'l tuſ wun anúðer.

De Latin alfabet onli contáñz de leterz {a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, (k), l, m, n, o, p, q, r, s, t, u, x, (y), z}, ov hwiç {k, y} qr ónli uzd in wurdz tac'n from de Grec. De diſtincſun ov {i} intu {i, j}, and ov {u} intu {u, v, w}, iz a móderiz'm; but az de diſtincſun ov {i} intu {i, j}, and {u} intu {u, v}, iz n̄

mad in el Inglis edisunz ov Latin wures, and ínfluensez ðe Inglis prounsisafun ov Latin, we hav retánd it. We hav also distíngwiſt ðe loj vselz truſt bij ðe sercumflecs aſent; and it wud be a grat advqntej if dis plan wer jénerali adópted in editij Latin wures.

In ðe anécst spesimen, ðe lñz qr mqret (E) fer Et'n, (R) fer Rep, (hu) consévz hwot iz her printed s tu hav ben "indiferent," ðáti iz, sz er zs, and ðe v tu hav ben ðe Jerman ̄; he also dub'lz ðe consonants tuu eſprés ðe stopiŋ ov ðe presediŋ vſel, in hwiç cas we hav ov cors omíted wun consonant, in sr translaſun ov his simbulz; we hav also uzd an, on fer his en, an, hwiç hav ðe sam meniŋ;) (E) fer Elis, (I) fer Italyan.

*From Catúlus {Catullus}. (9)*

Od 3, "On ðe Det ov a Sparo," acérdij tuu ðe teest ov Döriy {Doering.}

- (1)      *Lúgête ó Venerés Cupídinésque*  
 (E)    Lujeti o Venerez Cupidinesewi  
 (R)    Luugat o Veneras Cupedineseve  
 (E)    Luugate o Veneras Cupédináscae  
 (I)    Lujate o Vaneras Cupédináscae
- (2)      *Et quantum est hominum venustiorum,*  
 (E)    Et ewantum est hominum vinústiórūm,  
 (R)    Et ewant' est ominū venustiōruñ,  
 (E)    Et ewantuñ est ominū venústiōruñ,  
 (I)    Et ewantum ast ominū venástiōrum,
- (3)      *Passer mortuus est meæ puellæ,*  
 (E)    Paser mortuus (mérqus) est mee püéle,  
 (R)    Paser mortuus est meái puélai,  
 (E)    Passer mortuus est meái pu-éllai,  
 (I)    Passer mortuus ast maä pu-éllä,
- (4)      *Passer déliciæ meæ puellæ*  
 (E)    Paser diliſie mee püéle  
 (R)    Paser dalíciæ meái puélai  
 (E)    Passer dalícjiai meái pu-éllai  
 (I)    Passer delefjä (delefjä) maä pu-éllä

9. *Verbal Translaſun.*—(1) Wep, o Venusez and-Cupidz (2) And az-muç-az [ðar]-iz ov-hyman-beiȝz mor-grasful (el ye ov ðe mør grasful clqs ov hýman beiȝz), (3) ȝ[ðe]-Sparo ȝded ȝiz ȝov-mj ȝgerl, (4) [ðe]-Sparo, [ðe]-delít ov-mj gerl

- (5) *Quem<sup>(10)</sup> plás-illa oculis suis amábat.*  
 (E) Cwem plus ila oculis suis amabat.  
 (R) Cvan plus il· oculles sues amqbat.  
 (E) Cuae plus illa oculles su-és amqbat.  
 (I) Cuem plus illa oculles sues amqbat.
- (6) *Nam mellitus erat, suamque nōrat*  
 (E) Nam meljitus erat, suámewi nōrat  
 (R) Noñ meletus erat, suónceve nōrat  
 (E) Noñ melletus erat, su-ónicue norat  
 (I) Nam melletus erat, su-ámcue norat
- (7) *Ipsam tam bene quam puella mātrem,*  
 (E) Ipsam tam bēni ewam puéla matrem,  
 (R) Ipsoñ toñ bene evoñ puéla mqtrañ,  
 (E) Ipsoñ toñ bene cuoñ pu-élla mqtreñ,  
 (I) Ipsam tam bane cuam pu-élla mqtrem,
- (8) *Nec sésé a gremio illius movébat,*  
 (E) Nec sese a gremio ilius movebat,  
 (R) Nec sas· a gremi· ilius movabat,  
 (E) Nec sase q gremio illius movabat,  
 (I) Nec sase q gramio illius movabat,
- (9) *Sed circumsiliens modo húc, modo illuc,*  
 (E) Sed sercumsilienz módo huc, módo iluc,  
 (R) Sed circuñsiliens mod· ue, mod· iluc,  
 (E) Sed ejcircuñsiliens módo ue, módo illuc,  
 (I) Sed cércuñséliens módo ue, módo illuc,
- (10) *Ad sólam dominam usque pipilábat,*  
 (E) Ad sólam dominam uscwi pipilabat,  
 (R) Ad soloñ domin· uscve pepilqbat.  
 (E) Ad soloñ dominoñ uscve pepilqbat,  
 (I) Ad sólam dominam uscve pepilqbat;
- (11) *Quí nunc it per iter tenebricósum,*  
 (E) Cwj nujc it per jter tenébricósum,  
 (R) Cve nujc it per iter tenebricosum,  
 (E) Cue nujc it per iter tenéb-ricosum,  
 (I) Cue nujc it pár eter tenábricózum,

10. *Verbal Translaſun, contínyd.*—(5) <sup>1</sup>Hwum <sup>4</sup>mor <sup>2</sup>ſe <sup>5</sup>[ðan] <sup>7</sup>jz<sup>6</sup> her <sup>3</sup>ust-tui-luv.  
 (6) Fer hunid woz-[he], and-hiz ny (7) *Hersélf* (and nu hiz mistres) az wel az [ðe]-gerl [her]-muðer, (8) Ner <sup>2</sup>himself <sup>3</sup>from <sup>4</sup>[ðe]-lap <sup>5</sup>ov-her <sup>1</sup>ust-[he]-tui-muv, (9) But hopij-aršnd, nñ hiðer, nñ diðer, (10) Tu <sup>2</sup>alón <sup>1</sup>[hiz]-mistres elwaz pipt. (11) Hu nñ goz truu <sup>2</sup>wa <sup>1</sup>[ðe]-dqrcsum,

- (12) *Illuc<sup>11</sup>, unde negant redire quenquam.*  
 (E) Iluc, undi n̄egant ridjri cwenewam.  
 (R) Iluc, unde negant redere cveñevon  
 (E) Illuc, unde negant redere cweñewon  
 (I) Illuc, unde nagant redere cweñewam.
- (13) *At vōbis male sit, malæ tenebræ*  
 (E) At vōbis mali sit, mali tenébre  
 (R) At vōbis male sit, malai tenebrai  
 (E) At vōbes male sit, malai tenéb-rai  
 (I) At vōbes mqle sit, mqlä tenabrä
- (14) *Orci, quæ omnia bella dévoratis,*  
 (E) Órsj, cwæ omnia bela dəvoratis,  
 (R) Orcæ, ev. omnia bela davørqtis,  
 (E) Orcje, cwæ omnia bella davorqtis,  
 (I) Orçi, cwæ omnia bella davorqtis,
- (15) *Tam bellum mihi passerem abstulisti!*  
 (E) Tam belum mij paserem ábstulístis !  
 (R) Toñ beluñ mihi paser abstulestis !  
 (E) Toñ belluñ mii passereñ abstulestis !  
 (I) Tam bellum mei passerem abstulestis !
- (16) *O factum male ! ó miselle passer !*  
 (E) O factum mali ! o mjséli paser !  
 (R) O factuñ male ! o miséle paser !  
 (E) O factuñ male ! o misélle passer !  
 (I) O factum mqle ! o misélle passer !
- (17) *Tuā nunc operā meæ puellæ*  
 (E) Tua nunc opera mæ puélæ  
 (R) Tuq nuñc operq meái puélai  
 (E) Tuq nuñc operq meái pu-éllai  
 (I) Tua nunc opera maä pu-éllä
- (18) *Flēndō turgidulī rubént ocelli.*  
 (E) Flendo turjidulj rubent osélij.  
 (R) Flendo turgidule rubant océle.  
 (E) Flando turgiduale rubant ocjélle.  
 (I) Flendo turjeduli rubent océlli.

11. *Verbal Translaſun, contínyd.*—(12) Áiðer, hwens [ða]-dénj tuu retúrn eni wun (ðat eni-wun retúrnz). (13) But tuu-ū il b̄e-[it], il jadz (14) Ov-hel, ðat <sup>2</sup>el <sup>3</sup>far-[t̄injz] <sup>1</sup>devšr, (15) <sup>1</sup>Sø <sup>2</sup>far <sup>5</sup>from-me <sup>3</sup>[a]-sparø <sup>4</sup>hav-[yε]-snaqt. (16) O dun il ! o mízerab'l-lit'l sparø ! (17) Før-ðj <sup>2</sup>n̄s <sup>1</sup>sac mj gerlz (18) <sup>3</sup>Bj-wepinj <sup>2</sup>rqðer-swøl'n <sup>4</sup>turn-red <sup>1</sup>jz.

## Fre Translaſun.

Wep i o ye Venusez and Luvz !  
 Ol beiŋz ov a grasful məld !  
 Ðe sparə ov mj luv iz ded i  
 Mj luvz deljt, her fav'rit berd,  
 Huum se luvd derer dan her jz :  
 Fer swet he woz, and nu hiz dam  
 Az wel az se her muſter nu ;  
 He never wonderd from her lap ;  
 But hopin' r̄nd, n̄ her, n̄ dar,  
 Tu her and her alón he pipt.  
 And n̄ he ḡz dát dqrcsum wa,  
 Hwens nun retúrn tui lj̄t agén.  
 Acúrst be ye ! ye cursed sadz  
 Ov Ørcus ! ban ov el dāt's far !  
 So swet a sparə hav ye ravist.  
 O ded ov wo i Unhápi berd i  
 Fer dj̄ der sac mj luvz br̄t jz  
 Swel up and red'n wiſ her terz.

## 5. Italian.

We ſal her už ðe ſam ſjn fer ðe bref and ſtopt vſelz strictli, becéz ðe pozifun ov consonants clerli p̄ents st hwen a vſel iz bref and hwen it iz ſtopt. Ðus, i wil reprezént ðe bref and ðe ſtopt i ov ðe complét alfabet ; a wil be ðe bref and ſtopt a ov ðe complét alfabet ; and ſo on. We ſal už e, o fer ðe loj Italian {o aperto, o chiuso}, and o, œ fer ðe bref and ſtopt ſſndz ov ðe ſam vſelz. If we wer m̄rli intrōdúſij a fu Italian wurdz amún sum fōnetic Inglis, we ſud not adópt ðis mod ov reprezéntij bōt ðe bref and ſtopt vſelz bj̄ ðe ſam caratter, az it mijt led tui meni gr̄vus mispronunsiasunz ; Ðus, posſibile mijt be pronſnſt az if rit'n poſeble in ðe complét alfabet ; ðe notaſun poſſébelā wud be a beter gj̄d tui mar Inglis rederz. Ðe etnical alfabet ſupozez a lit'l mor nolej. We hav not diſtingwiſt ðe bref ſſnd ov a from dāt ov ä, ſimpli becéz we hav not ben ab'l tui obzérv ðe diſterens in ſp̄ac'n Italian. If it reali egzíſts, ðen ðe leter ē must be intrōdúſt tui mqrc ðe bref and ſtopt ſſnd ov a. It iz ſerten dāt ðe dīcſuneriz dū diſtingwiſ ðez tú ſtopt ē, e ; Ðus, ða mqrc mēttsø, (doi, overrijp,) and meddzo, (mid'l,) bōt beiŋ rit'n {mezzo} ; but it ma be ſufiſent in ſuç caſeſ not tui ſtop ðe vſel, but tui ſa mattso, mäddzo. Se ðe obzervaſunz on ðe Scoç ē, e, in nr. 14. Jénerali ðe ſtopt vſelz in Italian qr muç longer dan ðe ſtopt vſelz in Inglis. Ðe Italian liewid ly ma never be corúpted intui ly, az in Freng, and ma never be pronſnſt ly. Ðe leterz ov ðe Italian alfabet qr

{a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, j, l, m, n, o, p, q, r, s, t, u, v, z.}

Ov ðez {*b, d, f, l, m, n, p, r, s, t, v*} hav ðar etnical sens.

ðe vselz {*a, i, u*}=*æ, e, u*, hwen loj, and *a, i, u*, hwen fært.

ðe vsel {*e*}=*a* er ðæ hwen loj, and *ɛ* er *e* hwen stopt.

ðe vsel {*o*}=*ɔ* er *o* (proper *ɔ* er *ö*) hwen loj, and *ɔ* er *o* hwen stopt.

No rulz can be giv'n hwiç wud enab'l ðæ redér tuu discúver hwen {*e, o*} hav ðar bred valuz, *æ, e, o*, and hwen ðar fñn valuz, *a, ɔ*. ðe onli resórs ov ðæ redér iz a gud dícsunerí in hwiç ðæ túu sñndz qr mqrc.

{*c, g*}=*g, j*, befór palatal vselz, but uðerwiz =*c, g*. In Rom and Florens,

{*c*} befór palatalz iz mor comuni pronsnst *f*. In Florens, {*c*} befór non-palatalz iz pronsnst *h*; but ðis iz consíderd a veri grævus erur.

{*ch, gh*} qr uzd tuu ecsprés ðæ sñndz ov *c, g* befór palatal vselz,

{*gl*}=*l*, and {*gn*}=*n*.

{*h*} iníjal iz never pronsnst, and it iz nñ seldom rit'n; ðe onli real us ov ðis leter iz tuu fóm pqrít ov ðæ combinafunz {*ch, gh*}.

{*j*}=*e* loj, er *ii*, ñus, {*principij*}=*prinçepii*. It iz seldom uzd.

{*r*} iz ñlwaz smqrtli trild wið ðæ tip ov ðæ tuj; it iz ðæ rufest sñnd in ðæ Italian langwej.

{*s*}=*s* most jénerali, but =*z* betwén túu vselz, ov hwiç ðæ ferst resérvz ðæ acent.

{*sc*}=*f* befór palatal vselz, but uðerwiz =*sc*; hwiç

{*sch*}=*sc* befór palatal vselz.

{*z*}=*ts*, most jénerali; but in a fu wurdz, hwiç must be lernt bj practis, it iz =*z* er *dz*.

No rulz hwotéver can be giv'n fer determinij ðæ plas ov ðæ acent in Italiany, and yet ðar iz hqrdli a mor important element in ðæ langwej. Italiany wurdz bécum perfectli unintélijib'l hwen felsli acesénted. If Italianyz cuð onli be indúst, 1) tuu mqrc ðæ acent hwenéver it duz not fel on ðæ lqst silab'l but wun, hwiç iz serthenli its most jeneral pozisjün; and 2) tuu distíngwif betwén ðæ brød er op'n, and naro er clos {*e, o*}, bj plasiq ðæ grav acent over ðæ brød sñndz, so ñat {*è, ð*} ñad =*æ, e* hwen loj, and *e, o* hwen fært, hwiç {*è, ð*} wud reprezént ðe *a, ɔ* er *ɛ, ɔ*, in acesénted silab'lz; and 3) tuu mqrc ðæ distíngsun betwén ðæ túu pronun-siafunz ov {*z*}, bj riñiq {*dz*} fer *dz*, and leviq {*z*} fer *ts*;—ðæ langwej wud be az fonéticali rit'n az cuð be dezírd; fer ðæ distíngsun betwén loj and bref vselz wud be ñon bj ðæ acent, and ðæ diferens betwén bref and stopt vselz wud be mqret bj ðæ dub'ld consonant.

Hwen a consonant iz dub'ld in Italiany speliq, it iz ñlwaz dub'ld in Italiany speç; ñus, {*hanno*}=*an-nɔ*, and not *ano*, ðæ túu léterz *n* beiq pronsnst az distíngcli az in ðæ Ingliß wurd *unnón*. But if ðæ dub'l leterz be

{*cc*, *gg*,} and ðe secund {*c*, *g*} hav ðe valuz *g*, *j*, óij tuu beij folod bij a palatal vsel, ðe ferst {*c*, *g*}=*t*, *d* respectivli; ñus, {*ucciso*, *oggi*}=*utçezo*, *odji*, and not *ucçezo*, *oji*, nor *ucçezo*, *ogji*. Símlerli {*zz*}=*tts* or *ddz*.

ðe pronunsiasun ov ðe fóloij pasej iz giv'n tuu ðe best ov sr on nolej, qfter a rezidens ov fiften munts in diferten parts ov Itali. We hav not had ðe opurtuniti ov rjtin it dsn from ðe ms̄t ov an Italian.

*Filanjeri. La Scienza della Legislazione.* (12)

*Felanjiäri. La Ziéntsa della Lajislatsione.*

- (1) *Quali sono i soli oggetti che hanno fino a questi ultimi tempi occupati?* Cuqli səno i soli odjétti ca anno feno a cuésti ultimi tempi occupati
- (2) *i sovrani di Europa?* *Un arsenale formidabile, un' artiglieria i sovrani di Europa.* Wn arseenle formidqibile, un arteljiera
- (3) *numerosa, una truppa bene agguerrita.* *Tutti i calcoli che si sono numeroza, una truppa bâne aggærrata.* Tutti i calcoli ca si seno
- (4) *esaminati alla presenza de' principi, non sono stati diretti che alla ezqminati alla prezéntsa dä principi, non səno stqti diretti ca alla*
- (5) *soluzione d'un solo problema:* “*Trovar la maniera di uccidere* solwtsione d'un solo probläma: “*Trovár la mqniära di utçedere*
- (6) *più uomini nel minor tempo possibile.” Si è proposta per oggetto più uomini nel minór tempo possèbile.” Si ä propósta per odjéttø*
- (7) *di premio la scoverta d'una “evoluzione” più micidiale.* Non si di prämidio la scovérta d'una “avolutsione” piu meçidiqle. Non si
- (8) *è pensato a premiare l'agricoltore che ha tirati due solchi nel mentre* ä pensqto a prämiqre l'agricoltore ca q tirqtí due solci nel mäntre

12. *Verbal Translasun.*—(1) Hwot qr ðe sol objects hwiç hav up tuu ðez lqst tjmz ocupijd (2) ðe sovrenz ov Urup. 1A 3qrsenal 2férnidab'l, 1a 3qrtileri (3) 2ñumerus, a trup wel trand-fær-wer. Ol ðe calculasunz hwiç ðemsélvz qr (4) egzámind (hwiç hav ben egzámind) in-ðe prezens ov-(ðe) prinsez, not qr ben dirécted ðat (hav onli ben dirécted) tuu-ðe (5) solusun ov wun sol problem: “Tuu-fjnd ðe maner ov tuu-cil (ciliŋ) (9) mor men in-de les tjm posib'l (ðe gratest number ov men in ðe lest posib'l tjm).” *Tuu-wunz-self iz* (It haz ben) propózd fer [an]-object (7) ov rewôrd ðe discuveri ov an “evolufsion” mor murderus. *Not tuu-wunz-self* (8) iz tet (pep'l hav never tet) *tuu rewôrd* (ov rewerdinj) ðe agricülturalist huu haz drøn túu furoz in-ðe men-tjin.

- (9) *che<sup>(13)</sup> gli altri non ne tirano che un solo : ma si è raddoppiato il soldo*  
ca lji altri non ne trano ca un solo ; ma si a raddoppiaqtó il soldo
- (10) *all' artigliere che ha avuta l'arte di caricare un cannone fra lo spazio*  
all' arteljäre ca q avuta l'arte di caricqre un cannone frq lo spqtsio
- (11) *di quattro secondi. Noi ci siamo addestrati tanto in un mestiere*  
di cuattro secon'di. Noi ci siqmo addestrati tanto in un mestière
- (12) *così distruttore, che noi siamo in istato di distruggere ventimila*  
cosé distruttore, ca noi siqmo in istqto di distrudjere ventimela
- (13) *uomini fra lo spazio di pochi minuti. La perfezione dell' arte la*  
uəmmini frq lo spqtsio di peci minuti. La perfatsione del arte la
- (14) *più funesta all' umanità ci fa vedere senza dubbio un vizio nel*  
piu funesta all' umqnitq ci fq vedäre sentsa dubbio un vətsio nel
- (15) *sistema universale de' governi.*  
sistäma univeruale dä govérni.

*Fre Translaſun.*From Felanjäriz *Sjens ov Lejislafun.*

¶ Hwot hav ben de onli objects dat hav hiertuu engröst de Sovrenz ov Urup. A férnidab'l qrsenal, a númerus qrtileri, a wel-trand qrmí. Ol de calculafunz hwiq hav ben egzámind in de prezens ov prinsez, hav ben solli dirécted tordz de solufun ov wun sing'l problem : "Tuu fjnd de mòd ov ciliq de gratest number ov persunz in de lest posib'l tjm." Ðe discuveri ov a mòr murdererus "evolufun" haz ben propózd az de object ov rewórd. Ha hav never tet ov rewórdij de agricultúralist huu haz plsd túu furoz hwij uðerz onli pls wun ; but de pa ov de qrtileri-man haz ben dub'ld huu haz had de scil tu lød a canun wiðín för secundz. We hav renderd ɔrsélvz so scilful in dis destrúctiv trad, dat we qr ab'l tuu cil 20,000 men wiðín a fq minufts. De perfecfun atánd in de qrt hwiq iz de most destrúctiv tuu humaniti, soz us dat dar must most serfenli be sumtij roj in de høl sistem ov guverments.

13. *Verbal Translaſun, contínyd.*—(9) dat de uðerz not ov dem dre dat wun sol (onli dre wun ov dem) ; but *tuu-wunz-self* iz (wun haz) dub'ld de pa (10) *tuu-de* (ov de) qrtileri-man huu haz had de *qrt* (scil) (ov) *tuu-lød* a canun wiðín de spas (11) ov för secundz.<sup>1</sup> We <sup>4</sup>ɔrsélvz <sup>2</sup>qr (hav) <sup>3</sup>renderd <sup>6</sup>decstrus <sup>5</sup>so-fqr in a trad (12) so *destroer* (destrúctiv), dat we qr in [a]-stat ov (tuu) destré twenti-tszend (13) men wiðín de spas ov [a] fq minufts. De perfecfun ov-de qrt de (14) *mòr* (most) *djrful* *tuu-de* (tuu) humaniti, <sup>2</sup>us <sup>1</sup>macs se wiðst̄ dst a *vjs* (felt) in-de (15) <sup>2</sup>sistem <sup>1</sup>univérsal ov-de (ov) guverments.

## 6. Spanif.

We fel veri dſtſul wiſt respéct tuu ñe minusſie ov ñe Spanif pronunsiaſun, az we hav gefli derjydv ſr instrucſun from bucs, and hav onli had wun ſrz instrucſun from a Spanyerd. We ma az a jeneral rul, hſéver, tac ñe Spanif {i, e, a, o, u} twi =e, a, q, o, u, hwen loj, and i, e, a, o, u, hwen bref er stopt.

Wiſt regárd tuu ñe consonants ñar iz not muç dificulti. Ñe Spanif {b} iz never distíngwiſt from {v} in ñe ſpeç ov ñe pep'l, bot leterz beiŋ pronónst v; ñe Spanif academi haz not ben ab'l tuu förs ñe diſtincſun intu egzíſtens. Ñe leter {c} befór {e, i}, and {z} befór el vſelz, iz ſr t, er so nerli so ñat we can mac no diſerens. In Spanif America, hſéver, it haz ſuþ intu s. {ch} iz elwaz=g. {d}=d hwen iniſal, and ñ hwen fiſnal. Betwén tuu vſelz it iz so jentli pronónst, ſumtiŋ ljc ñ, ñat its ſſnd iz scarsli herd, and it iz of'n entiŋli dropt. {f}=f. {g} haz ñe gutural ſſnd ov {j} befór {e, i}. {gu}=g befór {e, i}. {ñ} iz never pronónst. {j} haz a peculier gutural ſſnd, asérted tuu be ñe ſam az ſr k, but hwiç tuu us ſſndz mor ljc ſr h. It iz ſerten ñat ñe ſſnd hwen ſpoc'n jentli, dejenerats intu h, no truu h ocúriŋ in Spanif. Az, hſéver, ñe Spanyerdz áemsélvz consíder ñe ſſnd tuu be k, it must be eespréſt by k, hwen riþtiŋ étnicali; ñus, *Makico, Takas*={*Mejico, Tejas*}. {l} iz ſr l; but {ll} iz ſr l, hwiç never dejenerats intu hly er h̄y, ljc ñe Freng l *mailja*. {m, n, p, t} qr ñe ſam az ſr m, n, p, t. {ñ}=ñ. {qu} iz elwaz=c, er c; it ust tuu be else=cu at tjmz, but in ñez casez it iz n̄s cùſtumeri tuu riþ {cu}. {r} iz ſed tuu hav tuu ſſndz, a *hard* and a *soft*, az ñe gramarianz term ñem; but ñez muç abúzd wurdz duu not tró muç lijt on ñe diſerens; ñus, ñe Spanif gramarianz cel ñe ſſnd ov {g} soft, *blanda i suqre* hwen it = ſr g, a ſſnd hwiç Ingliſ gramarianz cel *hard*. It ſemz probab'l ñat ñe hard Spanif r ma be ñe tip-tuŋd r, and ñe soft ſr ruut-tuŋd rr. Ñe rul iz: {r} iz hard {?=r} hwen iniſal, az in {rosa}; hwen medial, qſter l, n, s, az {honra}=onra; and betwén tuu vſelz, hwen it iz rit'n {rr}, ñus, {terra}=terá;—dis cas iz remqrcab'l az beiŋ ñe onli wun in hwiç ñe Castilyan laŋwej admíts ov a dub'ld consonant in riþtiŋ. On ñe uðer hand, {r} iz soft, and perháps =rr, qſter eesplödents, az {grande}=grande; betwén tuu vſelz, hwen it iz not rit'n dub'l, az {caro}=caro; hwen fiſnal, az {amor}=amó.rr. {s} iz elwaz ſr s. {v} iz ſr ñ, étnical v. {x} ust tuu hav tuu meniŋz; namli, befór a vſel hwiç woz ſercumfleſt and befór a consonant, it woz =es; but uðerwiz it had ñe ſſnd ov {j}, hwiç we wil reprezént by k; it iz n̄s uȝual tuu riþ {j} in ſuþ casez. {y} iz elwaz =i. Ñe pozisun ov ñe aſcent iz elwaz mqrcet hwen it can not be deſtermind by a fuſt rulz.

*Ortografía de la lengua Castellana,  
Ortografia da lq lengua Castaljana,*

*compuesta por la real Academia Española.<sup>(14)</sup>  
compuésta por la real Academia Espanjola.*

- (1) *Si las lenguas se formasen de una vez y tuviesen en su principio  
Se las lenguas se formasen de una vez i tuviesen en su principio*
- (2) *toda la abundancia y perfección de que son capaces, cada nación  
toda la abundancia i perfectión de que son capaces, cada nación*
- (3) *pudiera con facilidad haber arreglado su ortografía particular por  
pudiare con facilidad avár qreglado su ortografía particular por*
- (4) *medio de un sistema universal, fijo y perfecto; pero casi todas  
medio da un sistema universal, fijo i perfecto; paro casi todas*
- (5) *las lenguas con el tiempo se han aumentado de muchas voces tomadas  
las lenguas con el tiempo sa an aumentado de muchas voces tomadas*
- (6) *de distintos idiomas, mediante el preciso y natural comercio que  
da distintos idiomas, mediante el preteso i natural comercio que*
- (7) *tienen unas naciones con otras, para su trato y conservacion. De  
tianen unas naciones con otras, pqrá su trato i conservación. De*
- (8) *estas voces, unas se han mantenido con los caractéres propios de  
estas voces, unas se an mantenido con los caractéres propios de*
- (9) *sus orígenes, y otras dejaron estos y tomaron los de la lengua que  
sus orígenes, i otras dejan estos i tomaron los de la lengua ce*
- (10) *las adoptó. Las voces antiguas experimentaron tambien su  
las adoptó. Las voces antiguas esperimentaron tambien su*

14. *Verbal Translaſun.* — Ortografi ov ðe <sup>2</sup>langwej <sup>1</sup>Castilyan, compózd bj ðe real <sup>1</sup>Academi <sup>1</sup>Spanif. (1) If ðe langwejez <sup>2</sup>emsélvz <sup>1</sup>formd (wer fermnd) ov wun turn (at wuns), and tuc in ðar begínij (2) el ðe abúndans and perfecjün ov hwiç [ða] qr capab'l, everi naſun (3) wud-be-ab'l wið fasiliti [tui] hav régulated its <sup>2</sup>ortografi <sup>1</sup>particuler truu (4) [ðe] medium ov a <sup>5</sup>sistem <sup>1</sup>univérsal, <sup>2</sup>fiest <sup>3</sup>and <sup>4</sup>perfect; hsever, nerli el (5) [ðe] langwejez wið ðe tím (in ðe cors ov tím) <sup>3</sup>ðemsélvz <sup>1</sup>hav <sup>2</sup>egmémented ov (bj) meni wurdz tae'n (6) from distíct idiumz, bj-menz-ov ðe néseser and natural comers hwiç (7) <sup>3</sup>hold <sup>1</sup>sum <sup>2</sup>naſunz wið uðer [naſunz], fer its frendli-intercors and prezervaſun. Ov (8) ðez wurdz, sum <sup>3</sup>ðemsélvz <sup>1</sup>hav <sup>2</sup>mentáñd wið ðe <sup>2</sup>caracterz <sup>1</sup>proper ov (9) ðar orijinz, and uðer lost ðez and tuc ðoz ov ðe langwej hwiç (10) <sup>2</sup>ðem <sup>1</sup>adópted. ðe <sup>2</sup>wurdz <sup>1</sup>ansent eſperienſt elſo ðar

- (11) *mudanza,*<sup>(15)</sup> por haberse alterado su pronunciacion y escritura . . . de mudánta, por averse alterado su pronunciación i escritura . . . de
- (12) *forma que para escribir correctamente son muchas las dificultades que forma ca pqra escribir corectamente son muças las difficoltàes ca*
- (13) *se ofrecen, porque no basta la pronunciacion, ni saber la etimología se ofraten, porce no basta la pronunciación, ne savár la atimolokea*
- (14) *de las voces, sino que es preciso tambien averiguar si hay uso comun de las votes, seno ca es preteso tambián ava.triguár se qí uso comúun*
- (15) *y constante en contrario; pues habiéndole ha de prevalecer como i constante en contrario; pues aviéndole q de prevqletár como*
- (16) *árbitro de las lenguas.*  
qrbitro de las lenguas.

*Fre Translaſun.*

De Ortografi ov de Castilyan langwej, compórd bj de Rœal Spanif Academi.

If langwejez wer fôrmid at wuns, and resévd el de còpiusnes and perfecjün ov hwiç da qr capab'l, at de stset, everi naſun wud hav ben ezili ab'l tuu redús its on ortografi tuu rulz, in acôrdans wið wun univérsal, fiest, and perfect sistem; but elmost el langwejez hav ben egmémented in de prôses ov tjm bj meni wurdz tae'n from varius idiumz, óij tuu de néseseri and natural intereors hwiç taes plas betwén naſun and naſun, fer eomers and mutqal dëfëns. Ov ðez wurdz, sum hav retând de peeulier earacterz ov ðar orijinalz, and uderz hav rejected ðem, and asúmd ðoz ov de langwej intuu hwiç da hav ben adópted. Old wurdz, tú, hav esperienst a çanj, óij tuu elterafunz in ðar pronunsiaſun er speliq . . . so ðat ðar iz eonsiderab'l díficulti in speliq eoréetli, fer neðer pronunsiaſun, ner a nolej ov de etimoloji ov wurdz, iz a sufisent gjd, until we hav invéstigated hweder inváriab'l eustum iz not on de uðer sjd; fer if it iz, it must prevál, az de aenðlejd qrbiter ov langwejez.

15. *Verbal Translaſun, contínyd.*—(11) çanj, fer haviq-(ðemsélvz) olterd ðar pronunsiaſun and rit'n-fern . . . (12) ov form ðat (so ðat) fer tuu-rjt (rjtij) coréctli <sup>3</sup>qr <sup>4</sup>meni <sup>1</sup>de <sup>2</sup>díficulitz, hwiç (13) <sup>2</sup>ðemsélvz <sup>1</sup>of'er, becáz not sufíz (it duz not sufíz tuu no) de pronunsiaſun, ner tuu-no de etimoloji (14) ov de wurdz, wiðst ðat iz néseseri else (but it iz else néseseri) tuu-inewýr if ðar-iz <sup>4</sup>qs <sup>1</sup>comun (15) <sup>2</sup>and <sup>3</sup>constant in contrari (on de uðer sjd); sins haviq-it haz ov prevál (if it egzists, it must prevál) az (16) qrbiter ov (de) langwejez.

## 7. Portygez.

Þr opurtunitiz ov aewjriŋ eni nolej ov ðe pronunsiaſun ov ðis laŋwej huv ben so ſljt, consíſtiŋ onli in a referens tuu comun gramerz, and in a fu ɔrz instrucſun from a Spanyerd, ðat we prefér not venturiŋ an opinyun on ðe ſubject. Þr ſpesimen, ðarfor, consíſts ov ſum lñz from ðe *Lusiad*, wið a transcripſun intui ſr on ſimbulz ov Dr. Reſps foneſtic reprezentaſun. We muſt on ðat ðis acſnt ov ðe pronunsiaſun diſerz veri consíderabli from ðat hwiç we ſud hav aſjnd from ſr on imprefunz derjvd from ðe ſorſez oſrédi mensund. Ðe combinaſunz *onu*, *one*, qr tuu be pronſnt monoſilábicali, az truu diſtonz ov hwiç ðe ferſt element iz a nazal vſel.

*Camões. Os Lusiadas. (16)*

Cémōies. Os Luisiqdës.

- (1) *As armas, e os Barões assinalados*  
"Es armës, i us Bërois ēſinëlqduſ
- (2) *Que da occidental praia Lusitana,*  
Ci dë osidentql praië Luſitqnë,
- (3) *Por mares nunca de antes navegados,*  
Por mqris nuageē d· antis næveqqduſ,
- (4) *Passárao ainda alem da Taprobana;*  
Pesqroňu uindë alaň dë Taprobqnë;
- (5) *Em perigos e guerras esforçados,*  
Aň pereqwas i qarës iforsqdus,
- (6) *Mais do que promettia a força humana,*  
Mais duu ci prometeë ë försë umqnë,
- (7) *Entre gente remota edifcárão*  
Entri zenti rimotë edifieqroňu
- (8) *Novo reino, que tanto sublimárão :*  
Novia reino, ci tantu ſublimqroňu :

16. *Verbal Translaſun.*—(1) Ðe qrmz, and ðe <sup>2</sup>barunz <sup>1</sup>illustrius (2) Hui from-<sup>4</sup>e western <sup>2</sup>ſor <sup>1</sup>Lusitanian (3) Tru ſez never (ov) befór návigated (4) Pqst stil beyónd (ov) *Taprobana* (Selón) (5) In danjerz and wörz encúrejd, (6) Mør ov-<sup>ðat</sup> hwiç (ðan) promiſt (ðe) <sup>2</sup>fors <sup>1</sup>humān, (7) Amún <sup>2</sup>nafun <sup>1</sup>a-remót bilt-up (8) (a)-nu ciŋdum, hwiç [ða] ſo-mug ſubl'md (renderd ſo ſubl'm) ;

- (9) *E* (<sup>17</sup>) *tambem as memorias glorioas*  
I tonbai és memoriés glorioös
- (10) *Daquelles Reis, que forão dilatando*  
Dëcalis Reis, ci foroïu dilëtându
- (11) *A Fé, o imperio; e as terras viciosas*  
“E Fa, u impario; i és tarës visiozës
- (12) *De Africa, e de Asia, andárão devastando;*  
Di Áfricë, i di Ázië, andqroïu divastându;
- (13) *E aquelles, que por obras valerosas*  
I écalis, ci por obrës vëlerozës
- (14) *Se vão da lei da morte libertando;*  
Si vonu dë lei dë morti libertându;
- (15) *Cantando espalharei por toda parte,*  
Cantându ispailjérui por todë parti,
- (16) *Sé a tanto me ajudar o engenho e arte.*  
Si è tantu mi éjudqr u aizénju i arti.

*Fre Translaſun.*

Armz and ðoz fqr-renſned çefs j siŋ,  
ðat from de western Lusitanian fqr,  
Truu sez hwar yet no ſip had plsd ðe man,  
Advénturd fqr pqst Taprobnaz il;  
Bøld in ðar danjerz and ðar wørz, beyond  
Hwot huſan pser unaded had prejújd;  
Huſ mid fqr naſunz fsnded a nu relm,  
And razd it nobli tuu a hjt sublým.  
ðe glòrius memoriz ov ðoz mjtí ciŋz,  
ðat dariq sald tuu spred in distant cljuz  
ðe Cristyan faſ, and ðar imperial pser,  
Africs and Afaz sinful landz tuu wast;  
And ðoz huſ valurus dedz, magnanimus,  
Did liberat ðem from de le ov det;—  
Øl ðez j'l siŋ, ner pqſ in sjens et,  
If but mj wit and qrt can reg so hjt.

17. *Verbal Translaſun, continyd.* — (9) And also de <sup>2</sup>memoriz <sup>1</sup>glorius (10) Ov-ðoz ciŋz, huſ wer spredinj (11) ðe fat, ðe empiř; and de <sup>2</sup>landz <sup>1</sup>visus (12) Ov Africa, and ov Aſia, went dévastatiŋ; (13) And ðoz, huſ bij <sup>2</sup>wures <sup>1</sup>valurus (14) ðem went ov-ðe (from de) le ov-(ðe) det liberatiŋ; (15) Siŋj [ʃ]-wil-eſpaſiat-upón truu everi part, (16) If tuu so-mug <sup>2</sup>me <sup>1</sup>help ðe (mj) mijud and qrt.

## 8. Freng.

We egzibit ðe fóloij pasej ov Freng, acordij tuu ðe etnical alfabet, tuu ðe best ov sr nolej, qfter havij vizited Frans on meni ocajunz, and pad muç atensun tuu ðe pronunsiafun ov ðe langwej; yet we dñt not but meni følts wil be fñnd bj Frençmen, and ðoz Inglismen hui hav a cwicer er, or hav had beter opurtunitiz ov aewijin ðe langwej, ðan yrsélvz. We sal reprezént ol ðe vselz az sòrt hwiç duu not stric sr er az desjdedli loj. Tui ðis ðe us ov ë fñrmz a jeneral ecsepfun, az we hav not empléd its sòrt fñrm, *u*, ecsépt in ðe ecpresfun ov ðe nazal vñel, *un*. Ðe egzistens ov *o* az distíjct from *o*, iz dñtful in ðis az in uðer langwejez; nor can we elwaz fel sur ov havij distíjgwist *a* and *ä*. We hav not ev'n atémited tuu distíjgwis ë from *e*, from inabiliti tuu caç ðe distíjcesun ácuretli in specq. Ðe leter *a* iz elwaz tuu be tac'n az *a*, ecsépt in ðe nazal *an*, in hwiç it haz its Inglis sens. Ðe leter *i* iz, ov cors, elwaz =*ï*, and never sr Inglis *i*. No acent iz mqret, becáz nun iz acnolejd bj Frenç rijterz.

*Volney. L'Alfabét Européen appliqué aux Langues Asiatiques.* (18)

Võlnä. L·Alfabät "Oropean aplieje o Long Asiatic.

- (1) *Il est clair que cette diversité [des alphabets Asiatiques] est un Il ä clär ejë set divärsite [däz alfabäz Asiatic] ät uhn*
- (2) *obstacle matériel à la communication des esprits, par conséquent obstacl' materiel a la comunitàn däz espre, par consecon*
- (3) *à la diffusion des connaissances, aux progrès de la civilisation ; a la difüzion dä conäsoñs, o progre dë la sivilisasion ;*
- (4) *d'ailleurs elle subsiste sans aucun motif raisonnable; car si, comme d'qiljör el sübsist soñz ocuñ motif razonabl'; car si, com*
- (5) *il est de fait, le mécanisme de la parole est le même pour toutes ces il ä dë fä, lë mecanism' dë la parol ä lë mäm pur tat sä*
- (6) *nations, quelle utilité, quelle raison y a-t-il de le figurer par des nasioñ, ? cjem utilite, ? cjem räzon i a-t-i dë lë figüre par dä*

18. *Verbal Translafun.* — Võlnä. Ðe <sup>2</sup>Alfabét <sup>1</sup>Uropean aplíd tuu-ðe <sup>2</sup>Langwejez <sup>1</sup>Asiatic. (1) it iz cler ðat ðis diversiti [ov-ðe <sup>2</sup>alfabets Asiatique] iz a (2) <sup>2</sup>obstac'l <sup>1</sup>material tuu ðe comunicajun ov-(ðe) mjndz, bj consecwens (3) tuu ðe difuzun ov-(ðe) aewijments, tuu-ðe progres ov (ðe) sivilizafun; (4) *ov-elshwar* (besídz) it egzists wiðét eni <sup>2</sup>motiv <sup>1</sup>reznab'l; fer if, az (5) it iz *ov* (in) fact, ðe mécaniz'm ov ðe *wurd* (specq) iz ðe sam fer ol dez (6) nasunz, ?hwot utiliti, ?hwot rez'n ðar haz it (iz ðar) ov it *tur-figyr* (fer figurij it) bj (sum)

- (7) *systèmes<sup>(19)</sup> si différens ? Si le modèle est un, pourquoi ses copies sistäm si diferoñ. Si lë model ät un, ? purcuaq sä cope*
- (8) *n'auraient-elles pas la même unite ? et quel immense avantage pour n'orät-el pq la mäm ünite : e ejel imoñs avontaz pur*
- (9) *l'espèce humaine si de peuple à peuple, tous les individus pouvaient l'espäs ümän si dë popl-a popl', tu läz aindividü puvä*
- (10) *se communiquer par un même langage ! Or, le premier pas vers ce së comüniceje par uñ mäm longaz ! Ør, lë prémie pq vär se*
- (11) *but élevé, est un seul et même alphabet.*  
büt elve, ät uñ sól e mäm alfabä.

*Fre Translaſun.*

Völnä {Volney}. De Uropean alfabet apljd tuu Asiatic langwejz.

It iz cler dat dis divérsiti [ov Asiatic alfabets] iz a material obstac'l tuu de intercomunicaſun ov mjnd, and cónsecwentli tuu de difuzun ov nolej, tuu de prøgres ov sivilizazun; and it egzists, tú, widst eni reznab'l motiv; fer if, az iz de fact, de mécaniz'm ov speq iz de sam fer el dež nasunz, ? hwot us er rez'n iz ðar in reprezéntij it bi suq díferent sistemz. If de mod'l iz wun, ? hwj sud not its copiz prezént de sam uniti; and hwot an iméns advqntej it wud be fer de hñman ras, if el de individuälz ov díferent nasunz wer ab'l tuu hold convers wið wun anúðer bj menz ov de sam langwej! Ns de ferst step tordz dis egzoltezd end iz, tuu hav wun sing'l univérsal alfabet.

*9. Gotic.*

This iz de oldest langwej ov de Jerman stem hwiç haz cum dñn tuu us. It semz tuu belónj tuu de Hj Jerman sistem ov langwejz, eldó it iz not de diréct parent ov de old Hj Jerman langwej. De gef Gotic wure hwiç haz reçt sr tñm iz a translaſun ov porsunz ov de Bib'l, mad bj Bisup Ulfilas tordz de mid'l er end ov de fôrt senturi qfster Crjst; Ulfilas iz elso jénerali supózd tuu hav invénted de alfabet in hwiç it iz rit'n. Most if not el ov de Gotic leterz qr tac'n from de Latin and Grec alfabets az tuu fôrm, eldó ðar significasun iz ocágunali çanjd. It iz supózd dat at lest wun leter iz Runic. De alfabet consists ov twenty-five leterz, hwiç, acordij tuu de

19. *Verbal Translaſun, continyed.*—(7) sistemz so díferent. If de model iz wun, *{for-hwot (hwj) its copiz (8) not sud-hav-dta a-step (at-el) de sam uniti ; and hwot [an] iméns advqntej fer (9) de ras hñman if ov (from) pep'l tuu pep'l, el de individuälz eud (10) (demselvz) comunicat bj-menz-ov a (de) sam langwej!* Ns, de ferst step tordz dis (11) *?am lofti, iz wun sol and sam (wun and de sam) alfabet.*

transcripsun uzd bij Gqbelents and Löbe, in ðar edisun ov ðe Gotic Testament, (uzin sr t fer ðar þ, az a mor convenient tip,) qr az foloz, ðe subjénd leterz givij ðe pronunsiasun :

{a, b, g, d, e, q, z, h, t, i, k, l, m, n, j, u, p, r, s, t, v, f, x, w, o;}  
a, b, g, d, a, cw, z, k, t, i, c, l, m, n, y, uu, p, r, s, t, v, f, k, hw, o.

It iz néseseri tuu consíder sum ov ðez leterz in detál.

{a} iz elwaz uzd fer ðe fërt a in Gotic; it iz jénerali bref, but iz capab'l ov beiñ stopt bij {s, z, h}=s, z, k; {o}=o iz uzd az ðe loj vsel ov {a}. {i} er {i} iz elseo jénerali fërt i, and {ei} iz uzd az its loj vsel. Ðe fermi {i} woz uzd at ðe beginij ov wurdz onli.

{u} iz uzd eftir loj er fërt fer u er u.

{e} iz elwaz loj and =a.

{o} iz elwaz loj and =o.

{y} hwiç duz not ocúr in ðe alfabet, iz uzd in sum Grec wurdz in ðe Grec *upsilon*, and ma hav ben pronšnt e er ii.

{ai} iz a digraf; it indicats a vsel ov ðe e clqs, but nerer tuu a ðan a iz; it must ðarför be ä, e. It iz uzd fer ðe Grec *epsilon*.

{au} iz elseo a digraf, and denóts a vsel ov ðe u clas hwiç iz nerer tuu a ðan o iz; it iz ðarför o, o.

{ei} If we aplí ðe sam prinsip'l tuu ðe evoluſun ov ðis sñnd az we uzd fer ðe presediŋ digrafs, ðen it iz cler ðat it ñad reprezént a vsel ov ðe a caracter, but nerer e ðan a, and ðis eud be nun uðer ðan ðe Polij i. Ðe Gotic ðen had no loj pur e, but súbstituted i fer it.

{iu} On ðe sam prinsip'l az befór, ðis ñad reprezént a vsel ov ðe e clqs aprócsimated tuu u, er ov ðe u clqs aprócsimated tuu e; it must ðarför hav ben ii, and ðe us ov {y} in Grec wurdz ma hav ben from sum citimolojical felij, er becáz in Ulfilasez tijn ðe modern Grec pronunsiasun e preváld. A diftongal pronunsiasun suç az i, y, fer {ei, iu} iz clerli inadmisiib'l.

{g} befór a gutural consonant woz pronšnt az y, ðus gg=y er yg.

{h} Ðar qr sum dñts az tuu ðe pronunsiasun ov ðis leter; hwen final it semz tuu hav ben k, but ðe dñt iz hweðer it woz elwaz so hwen iniſal. In ðe not unfrequent combinaſunz {hl, hr, hm, hn} it ma hav ben ðe sam az sr þ, and hav indicated ðe hwiſperij ov ðez licwidz. It iz, hséver, safest tuu asúm ðat it woz k, ev'n in ðez casez, az an espeſal sijn apérz tuu hav ben invénted fer hw.

{x} onli ocúrz in ðe wurdz {xristus, pasxa, zaxarias, axaja,} ets., qnserij tuu ðe Grec {kristós, páška, Zukárias, Akaía,} and woz ðarför probabli pronšnt az k.

{v} woz probabli ðe Jerman ȝ, rqðer dan sr r, bæcöz ðe Latinz semd unab'1 tu esprés it bj r, and bæcöz ðe Latin b bæcám r in Gotic. We tijc ðat it must hav ben mjt at tjmz; fér egzqmp'l, in {siggvs}=siy় (?) .

{q} woz eðer c, in distijcfun tuu ej, (az ðe Latin {q} ma hav ben,) er it woz a contracsun fér cw, hwig ead not be esprést bj ðe Gotic {kv}, bæcöz ðe sñnd ov v=ȝ woz different from ðát ov w. A similer rez'n mjt be giv'n fér ðe us ov a peculier sijn fér hw.

{w} Dis we tijc woz reali sr hw, hwig súbsecwentli dejénerated intuu w, and ðens intuu ȝ.

{t} A reznab'l dst ma be entertánd hweder dis Gotic leter woz prónsnst t er ð, er hweðer it had not bot valuz. Ðe qrguments adúst fér its havin had ðe sñnd ov ð, hséver, rqðer go tuu pruuv ðat {d} betwén vselz ma hav had ðis sñnd.

Dub'l consonants apér in jeneral onli tuu hav ben uzd az in modern Jerman, tuu indicat ðe stopej ov ðe presediij vsel.

We tac ðe fóloij versun ov ðe Lordz Prar from Gqbelents and Löbez edisun ov Ulfilas; ðe pronunsiasun usínd iz ðát fsnded upón ðe conjecturz ehrédi ecsplánd.

*De Lordz Prar, Maty, 6, 9-13.(20)*

- (1) *atta unsar tu in himinam.* (2) *veihnai namo tein.* (3) *qimai*  
ata unsar tuu in himinam. vikne namo tin. cwime  
*tiudinassus teins.* (4) *rairtai vilja teins sve in himina jah ana airtai.*  
tü'dinasus tins. värte vilya tins sva in himina yak ana ärte.  
(5) *hlaif unsarana tana sinteanan gif uns himma daga* (6) *jah aflat uns*  
kläf únsarana tana sintinan gif uns hima daga yak aflat uns  
*tatei skulans sijaima svasve jah reis aflatam taim skulam unsaraim.* (7) *jah*  
tati sculans seyäma svasva yak vis áflátam tem sculam únsarem. yak  
*ni briggais uns in fraistubnjai.* (8) *ak lausei uns af tamma ubilin.* (9) *unte*  
ne brijes uns in frestabnye. ac lesi uns af tama ubilin. unta  
*teina ist tiudangardi jah mahts jah vultus in aivins. amen.*  
tina ist tüdan-gardi yak makts yak vultus in ävins. aman.

20. *Verbal Translafun.*—(1) ȝFqðer ȝsr, ðs in hev'nz. (2) sanctifid-be ȝnam ȝdj. (3) ȝcum ȝcijdum ȝdj. (4) ȝbe-dun ȝwil ȝdj az in hev'n, and (elsø) on ert. (5) ȝbred ȝsr ȝdis 7dali ȝgiv ȝus ȝdis-daz ȝda (6) and let-of tuu-us hwig deterz we-ma-be (ðát hwig we ȝ), az elsø we let-of (tuu-ðe) ȝdeterz ȝsr. (7) and ȝnot ȝbrig us in temtafun. (8) but lus us from ðe ev'l. (9) fér ȝjn iz cijdum and pser and glori in ajez. Amen.

10. *Hj Jerman—Bavarian Dialect.*

We hav elrédi giv'n a sufisent spesimen ov Hj Jerman, fer ðe ecstract in paj 121 ma əlso be red az if it had been rit'n wið ɔr etnical simbulz. But az ðe object ov ðez egzamp'lz iz tuu jo hs ðe etnical alfabet ma be jénerali aplýd tuu ðe reprezentasun ov unrít'n dialects, wið ðe introducjun, hwar néseseri, ov sum fu simbulz from ðe complét alfabet, we tac ðe opurtuniti ov introdúsjip a transcript from a sert pes in wun ov ðe meni Bavarian dialects, from Σmelerz {Schmeller's} lerned Bavarian Gramar, ðe introducejun tuu ðát splendid etimolójical wure, hiz Bavarian Dícsuneri. In erder tuu reprezént serten ssndz hwiç he ead not eespres bij comun Jerman leterz, Σmeler woz under ðe nesesiti ov invéntij an alfabet, hwiç, hséver, he haz mad not mérli fonetic, but əlso capab'l ov ecsprésjip sumtij els, in erder ðat ðe Hj Jerman redar ma se fer hwot Hj Jerman leterz ðe dialectic ssndz wer súbstituted. Wið ðis, hséver, we hav her no consérn; it iz enúf tuu notis ðat ðar duz not apér tuu be a siy়'l fonetic simbul emplód hwiç haz not its ewivalent in ɔr complét alfabet. Ðe ton ov ðe Bavarian dialect iz tñin, siyij, and nazal. We fñnd it veri dificult tuu understand hwen spoc'n, elðo it iz ezi enúf az rit'n bij Σmeler. Ðe infleçjun iz not unlje ðe-Scög er ðe tinest pronunsiasun ov ðe Yercser dialect ov Inglis. In ðe fóloij ecstract we hav giv'n ðe comun Hj Jerman ortografi in italies, folod bij ðe uqual Hj Jerman pronunsiasun, and in ðe terd lñj we hav giv'n a transcript ov ðe Bavarian dialect. Ðe subject ov ðe ecstract iz a Jerman versun ov ðe old stori ov ðe tre wernijz.

*Schmeller.* *Baierische Grammatik*, p. 443. (21)

*Σmeler.* *Béjerje Gramátic.*

(1) *Der Hans Jakob hat einen Bund gemacht mit dem Tode, daß*  
 (H.J.) Där Hans Yacob hat jnen bund gemákt mit dam tøde, das  
 (B) dur han-yœub hod un bunt gumákt mit um tød, das

(2) *er ihn nicht holen soll, eh' er ihm drei oder viermal einen Boten*  
 (H.J.) är en nikt holen zol, a är em drj oder fermal jnen bøten  
 (B) är 'n net hølu zol, a'vur um drai oður feurmol un bødu

21. *Verbal Translafun.*—Smeler, *Bavarian Gramer*, p. 443. (1) (ðe) Jon Jamz 1haz 3a 4cuvenant 2mad wið (ðe) det, 1ðat (2) 2he 5him 3not 4feq 2jal, 1befór 2he 5tu-him 3tre 9ør 10for-tjñz 6a 7mesenjer

- (3) *geschickt*<sup>(22)</sup> hat. Es geht eine Weile herum, da wird der Hans Jakob (H.J.) gefüsst hat. Es gat jne vjle herúm, dq virt där Hans Yacob (B) g'síct hot. us gat u ȳail urúm, dø ȳärd durhan yœub
- (4) *krank*. Der Doctor sagt: "Mit dem Pulse ist nicht richtig, das (H.J.) cræjc. Där doctor zqqt: "Mit däm pulse ist nikt riktiq, das (B) cræjc. dur doctur zâkt: "mit um pols is nêt riktiq, 's
- (5) *Wasser sieht gefährlich aus.*" Ein Paar Tage darauf klagt sich der (H.J.) vaser zet gefärlik ss." Æn pqr tqqe darðf elqqt zik där (B) vasur zet gufärlik éus." u phâr tâq druf tlâqt zik dur
- (6) *Kranke, dass er den Wein niemmer trinken kann, dass er keinen* (H.J.) cræjee, das är dän vju nimer trijeen can, das är ejnen (B) cræjc, das ur du ȳani nimur trijeu can, das ur eu
- (7) *Appetit hat zum Essen. Jetzt meldet sich der Tod:* "auf! du (H.J.) apetét hat tsam esen. Yetst meldet zik där tod: "sf! du (B) aputét hot tsám äsu. yatst maldt zik dur tod: "uf! du
- (8) *musst mit!" "Was?" sagt der Kranke, "das ist wider unser* (H.J.) must mit!" "Vas?" zqqt där cræjc, "das ist veder unser" (B) müß mit! "væs?" zâqt dur cræjc, "das is ȳidur unsurn
- (9) *Bund. Du hast mir noch keinen Boten geschickt, wie wir es* (H.J.) bund. Dui hast mer nok ejnen boten gesíct, ve wer es (B) biant. du hof mur nok cu bodu g'síct, ȳe murz
- (10) *ausgemacht haben."* "Keinen Boten?" sagt der Tod. "Hat es (H.J.) ȳsgemakt hqben." "Cjnen boten?" zqqt där tod. "? Hat es (B) ésgumakht hebu." "cun bodu?" zâqt dur tod. "? hots
- (11) *dir nicht am Pulse gefehlt, hat der Doctor nicht das Wasser* (H.J.) der nikt am pulse gefâlt, hat där doctor nikt das vaser (B) dur nêt em pols gufâlt, hot dur doctur nêt 's ȳæsur

22. *Verbal Translaſun, continyd.*—(3) <sup>4</sup>sent <sup>3</sup>haz. It goz a hwil abšt (sum tjm pqsez), ðen <sup>3</sup>becúmz (ðe) <sup>1</sup>Jon <sup>2</sup>Jamz (4) <sup>4</sup>il. Ðe doetor sez: "Wið de puls iz not rijt, ðe (5) weter sez danjerus st (lues danjerus)." A par (fu) daz qfterwerdz complánz (himsélf) ðe (6) sic-man, dat <sup>1</sup>he <sup>5</sup>de <sup>6</sup>wjn <sup>2</sup>never <sup>4</sup>drinjc <sup>3</sup>ean, <sup>1</sup>dat <sup>2</sup>he <sup>4</sup>no (7) <sup>5</sup>apetjt <sup>3</sup>haz <sup>6</sup>tu-ðe etij (fer his fud). Ns ansnez himsélf (ðe) det: "Up! ds (8) must [eum] wið [me]." "<sup>9</sup>Hwot," sez de sie-man, "<sup>ð</sup>át iz agént sr (9) agrement. <sup>1</sup>Ds <sup>2</sup>hast <sup>4</sup>(tw)-me <sup>7</sup>[az] yet <sup>5</sup>no <sup>6</sup>mesenjer <sup>3</sup>sent, <sup>1</sup>az <sup>2</sup>we <sup>5</sup>it (10) <sup>4</sup>cûvenanted <sup>3</sup>hav." "<sup>9</sup>Nô mesenjer," sez (ðe) det. "<sup>9</sup>Haz it (11) tu-ðé not at-ðe puls fald (haz not ur puls fald), <sup>9</sup>haz de doctur <sup>1</sup>not <sup>3</sup>ðe <sup>4</sup>weter

- (12) *gefährlich*<sup>(23)</sup> *gefunden?* *Ist das kein Bote gewesen? Hast du nicht*  
 (H.J.) *gefährlik gefünden.* ?*Ist das cijn bote gevazen. ?Hast du nikt*  
 (B) *gufärlik funu.* ?*is das cun bōd guvást. ?hos du nēt*
- (13) *gespürt, dass dir der Wein nimmer schmeckt, dass du nimmer essen*  
 (H.J.) *gespürt', das der dār vjn nimer smect,* *das du nimer esen*  
 (B) *gußpüurt, das dur dur v̄ani nimur smact,* *das du nimur äsu*
- (14) *kannst? Wäre das kein Bote gewesen? Auf! deine Stunde hat*  
 (H.J.) *canst.* ?*Väre das cijn bote gevazen. Øf! djne stunde hat*  
 (B) *canst.* ?*ver das cu bōd guvást. uf! dani stan hot*
- (15) *geschlagen! du muſt mit!*  
 (H.J.) *geſlqgen!* *dui muſt mit!*  
 (B) *g'ſlå!* *dui muſt mit!*

*Fre Translaſun.*

Jon Jamz haz mad a pact wið Det, not tuu feg him awá until he had sent him a mesenjer tre er for tjmz. Tjm pases, and Jon Jamz felz sic. Ðe doctur sez: “ Ðe puls iz bad, and ðe weter hacs danjerus.” A fu daz qfterwerdz, ðe pasent complánz ðat he can not drije his wjn, and haz no appetjt fer diner. Ns cumz Det: “ Up! ðs must cum wið me.” “ Hwot!” sez ðe pasent, “ ðát iz agénst sr pact; u hav not sent me eni mesenjer yet, az we had agréd.” “ No mesenjer!” sez Det. “ ?Haz not ðj puls fald, and ðe doc'tur fñnd ðj weter danjerus. ?Woz ðat no mesenjer. ?Hast ðs not persévd ðat ðs hadst no tast fer wjn, and canst not et. ? Iz not ðát tuu be rec'nd a mesenjer. Up! Ðj tjm iz cum; ðs must cum wið me.”

*11. Anglo-Sacsun.*

It iz veri unsatisfucturi tuu tinc ðat we no so lit'l abſt ðe pronunsiaſun ov ðe langwej from hwiç Inglis woz derývd. Ðe gratest varjetiz ov opinyun qr held bj Rasc, Rep, and Grim on ðis subject. It iz probab'l ðat an investigaſun ov local Inglis, espesali in ðe nort ov Ingland, and ov local Frizian, ma afórd us sum cluu. Hwen it iz reméemberd hz lit'l jdea a Lunduner haz ov a trui Scög pronunsiaſun ov nort cuntri wurdz, he ma wel be pqrdund fer not noij ðe pronunsiaſun ov a langwej spoc'n in so meni dialects and at so erli a periud az ðe Anglo-Sacsun. But wiðst atémtin tuu establís hwot woz ðe coréct pronunsiaſun ov ðis lan-

23. *Verbal Translaſun, continyud.*—(12) <sup>5</sup>danjerus <sup>2</sup>fñnd. ?*Iz ðát no mesenjer ben* (?*haz ðát ben no mesenjer.*) ?*Hast ðs not* (13) *felt, dat tuu-ðe ðe wjn never tasted,* *ðat* <sup>1</sup>*ðs* <sup>3</sup>*never* <sup>4</sup>*et* (14) <sup>2</sup>*canſt.* ?*Wer ðát no mesenjer ben* (?*dwu u men tuu sa ðat ðát* *woz no mesenjer.*) *Up! ðj sr haz* (15) *struc.* *ðs must [cum] wið [me].*”

gwej, it iz usfäl tuu dëtermin a practical mod ov uterij ðe wurdz it contáns, az eni wun hui investigats ðe histori er etimoloji ov ðe Iuglis langwej must be constantli delij wið Anglo-Sacsun.

Ðe alfabet adópted woz roman, wið ðe adisun ov tre consonants, tú ov hwiç qnsert tuu sr *t*, *d*, and wun, ðe vsel {æ}, most probabli tuu sr *ā*, *a*. Ðe loj vselz wer, it iz supózd, in meni cascz distíngwist from ðe sërt bj an acent; but in ðe manuscripts hwiç hav eum dsn tuu us us ov ðe acent haz not ben strictli prezérvd, and it haz freewentli tuu be conjecturali restórd. It wud be prácticali convenient tuu pronšns ðe vselz

{ *a*   *æ*   *e*   *i*   *o*   *u*   *y* }

hwen loj, az      *q*   *ā* (*or* *ä*)   *a*   *ɛ*   *o*      *u*   *ü*

and hwen sërt, az    *a*   *a*      *e*   *i*   *o* (*or* *o*)   *u*   *ü*

distíngwisiŋ *a* from *ā*, az iz sertenli néseseri in ðis langwej. Ðe combinaſun {*ea*} woz probabli *aa-*, *au-*, er raðter *ēu*, ðe ferst vsel beiŋ sërt but acesénted, and ðe secund vsel beiŋ veri fantli pronšnst; we ma prácticali, hséver, pronšns it *a'*; ðus ða stil sa *da'd* fér ded in Yorefer, and perháps ðe Anglo-Sacsunz pronšnst ðar {*dead*} in ðe sam maner. We tiŋc, elso, ðat ðe combinaſun {*eo*} woz símilerli pronšnst, namli, az *ao-*, *ao*, *éo*, er *a'*, ets. Ðe vsel *i* woz perháps ocázunali uzd fér *y* befór vselz; ðus, {*iett*}=*yet*.

Wið regárd tuu ðe leterz *b*, *d*, *l*, *m*, *n*, *p*, *r*, *s*, *t*, ðar semz not tuu hav ben muç dst ðat ða wer pronšnst az in ðe étnical alfabet.

Ðe leterz {*c*, *g*} wer probabli *cj*, *gj* befór palatal vselz. Ðis wud acesnt fér {*c*} befór {*e*} sumtjmz siŋej intuu *g*, (az {*ceorl*}=*cjaorl*, *cjeorl*, ns *curl*, {*cíld*}=*cjeld*, ns *gild*,) and *gj* sumtjmz siŋej intuu *y*, (az {*geong*}=*gjaoy*, *gjeoy*, ns *yuȝ*). It wud elso acesnt fér *c* and *g* beiŋ sumtjmz retánd pur, az {*cepan*}=*cjapan*, ns *cep*; {*gifan*}=*gjevan*, ns *giv*. Befór uðer leterz {*c*} woz probabli =*c*, and {*g*}=*g*. It semz, hséver, az if {*g*} betwén tú vselz, az in ðe wurd {*luſige*}, had elwaz ben pronšnst *y*, ðus, *luviye*; stil it ma ev'n ðen hav ben oríjinali pronšnst *gj*. In ðe combinaſun {*sc*} we must supóz ðe {*c*} tuu folo ðe sam lø az fér ðe simp'l {*c*}, and cónsewentli we must eespéct {*sc*} tuu fel intuu *f*, az in {*sceotan*}=*scjaotan*, *scjeotan*, ns *suȝt*. Ðat {*c*} ma hav ben pronšnst az *cj* on uðer ocazung elso, ev'n at ðe end ov wurdz and silab'lz, semz tuu folo from ðe fact ðat {*sc*} corespondz tuu *f* ev'n at ðe endz ov wurdz; ðus, {*fisc*}=*perháps fisç*, ns *fif*. In Swedis we fjnd *f* jenerated in ðe veri maner her prezúmd; but in Danis ðe evolusun ov *f* haz not tac'n plas. Comparin ðe Old Hj Jerman speliŋ wið ðe Nu Hj Jerman pronunsiaſun, a similer development ov *f* from *sc* semz tuu hav tac'n plas. But in Duç ðe evolusun ov *f* haz not yet ben completed, elðó it iz admíted in ðe conversaſunal pronunsiaſun ov serten wurdz in hwiç it iz rit'n {*sj*}=*sy*, conversaſunal *f*.

Az tu ðe leter *h*, we can not tije ðat it ever had a veri hqrd sñnd. We prezum it tu hav ben = *hh* befor vselz, and tu hav coresponded tu sr *h* befor licwidz; ðus, {*hwit*, *hring*, *hlot*, *hnecca*} wer, we tije, pronñst *hwet*, (er *hvet*,) *hrij*, *hlot*, *hneca*. We elseo tije ðat at ðe end ov a silab'l and a wurd it woz onli a veri fant hwhisper, and at most ðe ljtest, jentlest sñnd ov *k* er *q*; ðus, {*turh*, *leoh*, *dohtor*} wer probabli *turq*, *la'qt*, *doqtor*; and in ðis cas ðe *q* mit ezili be entjrlí omíted er pqs intui a vsel, az in ðe derývd Inglis wurdz *túro*, (*tru*.) *lit*, *deter*.

ðe leter *f* woz probabli = *v* betwén tú vselz, ðus, {*lufian*} probabli = *luvian*; ðis wñd acñnt fer its beïn sumtjmz rit'n {*u*} = *u*, and fer its beïn ocázunali lost; ðus, {*hlaford*} = *hlavord*, and ðen *lauord*, and necst *lord*; {*heafod*} = *haavod*, and ðen *haawod*, *haod*, *haud*, *ha'd*, and fñdli *hed*.

ðe leter {*w*} woz probabli ðe Jermanic *v* rqðer ðan ðe Inglis *w*; but it mit hav ben uzd in bot sensez. We suspéct ðat ðe Nërmaz wer not ab'l tuu prønsns *v*, and ðus sajce *v* intui *u* hwar it woz posib'l, (namli, befor a vsel,) and omíted it eltwugéðer in uðer plasez. Ðis leter, hséver, semz tuu hav ben uzd fer *u* in diftoyz in ðe sam wa ðat ðe Danis *v* (hwiç iz a cler *v* befor a vsel) stil iz. It iz remqreac'b'l ðat ðe Sacsunz did not uþ a roman leter fer {*w*} hwen ða çanjd from ðe runic tuu ðe roman leterz, but retánd a peculiér caracter. Ðis ma hav ben becöz ðar {*w*} had a sñnd not tuu be fsñnd in Latin, and ðis wñd sertenli favur ðe consonant *w* in preferens tuu *v*, hwiç iz rqðer supózd tuu hav ben a Latin sñnd. Stil, so muç confuzun egzists betwén ðe sñndz *w*, *v*, *v*, hwiç rarli if ever egzist az a complét trijad in wun langwej, ðat el pents conected wið ðem must remán in dñt hwar we qr not ab'l tuu test ðe mater bj recurens tuu livij speq. It ma be most convenient tuu rjt, and ðarfor prønsns, *w*, fer ðe Añglo-Sacsun {*w*}; but hwar it wñd be difficult tuu prønsns ðe *w*, az befor ðe consonants *l*, *r*, in {*wlitan*, *writan*,} *v* ma be emplód, ðus, *vletan*, *vretan*, elðó it iz bj no menz imposib'l tuu sa *wletan*, *wretan*.

ðe leterz {*p* *ð*} wer prønsnt *t* ð. Muç confuzun iz fsñnd in ðar us bj different rjterz, and it iz dificult tuu asért pózitivli hwiç woz hwiç. Stil, we belév ðat ðe ferst woz *t* and ðe secund *ð*; becöz ðe secund sñj iz évidentli derývd from *d*, and ðe fñrm ov ðe ferst sñj iz ðe sam az ðat nñ uzd in ïslandic, hwar it iz elwaz prønsnt *t*.

Az a spesimen, we furnis hwoit iz supózd tuu be ðe jenuin old Sacsun ov Cadmon, in tú fñrmz, az giv'n on paj xxii ov Mr. Thorpe's carful edisun ov Cadmonz metrical parafras ov ðe Old Testament. Har iz a grat differens ov spelij, but we dñt hweðer ðar woz muç real differens ov prønunisiafun, az wil be sen bj comparij ðe prønunisiafun hwiç we hav asjnd tuu eç versun.

Tui prévén̄t misconsepsj̄n, we must agén stat, dat dis pronunsiaſun iz onli giv'n az conjectural, and iz rqđer *practical* ðan strictli fonetic. We hav not yet ðe menz ov restorij̄ ðe Anglo-Sacsun pronunsiaſun in ful, but we qr ab'l twi restór it sufisentli for ðe purposez ov etimoloji, hwiç iz rqđer consérnd wið grups ov vselz and consonants ðan wið minút modificaſunz and sadz ov s̄nd.

{*Cædmon.}*} (2<sup>t</sup>)From Badqz er Bedz *Ecclesiastical Histori.*

- (1) *nu we sceolan herian.*  
nuu wa scja'lan häriān
- (2) *heofon-r̄ices weard.*  
ha'ven-r̄ices wa'rd
- (3) *metodes mikte.*  
matodes mikte
- (4) *and his mod-getonc.*  
and his mōd-getónjc
- (5) *wera wuldor-fäder.*  
wära wuldor-fäder
- (6) *swa he wundra gehwæs.*  
swq ha wundra gehwás
- (7) *ece dryhten.*  
ace drükten
- (8) *oord onstealde.*  
ord onsta'lde.
- (9) *he ārest gescéop.*  
ha ārest gescjá'p
- (10) *eorðan bearnum.*  
a'rdan ba'rnum
- (11) *heofon to hrófe.*  
ha'ven to hröve

{*Cædmon.}*} (2<sup>t</sup>)From a manuscript at *Eli.*

- (1) *nu scylun hergan.*  
nuu scüluān härgjan
- (2) *hefæn ricaes uard.*  
havan r̄ecas wqrđ
- (3) *metudaes maecti.*  
matudas makti
- (4) *end his mōd-gidanc.*  
end his mōd-gidájc
- (5) *uerc-uuldur fadur.*  
werc-wüldur fqđur
- (6) *sue he uundra gihuaes.*  
swa ha wundra gihwás
- (7) *eci dryctin.*  
aci drüktn
- (8) *or astelidæ.*  
or qstalida.
- (9) *he aerist scop.*  
ha ārest scjöp
- (10) *aelda barnum.*  
alda bqrnum
- (11) *heben til hrøse.*  
haven til hröve

24. *Verbal Translaſun.* — (1) Ns we qr-bṣnd-tui praz, (2) hev'nz-cijdumz *word* (ḡrdian) (3) (ðe)-createrz mjt, (4) and his *mud-tot* (providens), (5) menz glori-fqđer, [*acordij̄ tuu ðe Eli versun, wureglori fqđer*] (6) *az* (hs) he ov-wunderz eg, (7) éternal l̄ord, (8) beginiq̄ intituted. (9) He ferst created (10) ²erts ¹fer-³çildren [*acordij̄ tuu ðe Eli versun ²ov-old ¹fer-³çildren*] (11) hev'nz for [a]-ruuf, (12) holi creater!

(12)	<i>halig scyppend.</i> <sup>(25)</sup> hqliq scjúpend	(12)	<i>halig scepen.</i> <sup>(25)</sup> hqliq scjapen
(13)	<i>ta middangeard.</i> tq miden-gja'rd	(13)	<i>ta middungeard.</i> tq midun-gja'rd
(14)	<i>moncynnes weard.</i> mon-cunes wa'rd	(14)	<i>mon-cynnæs uard.</i> mon-cunas wqrð
(15)	<i>ece dryhten.</i> ace drükten	(15)	<i>eeci dryctin.</i> aci drüktein
(16)	<i>aefter teode.</i> after ta'de	(16)	<i>aefter tiadæ.</i> after te'da
(17)	<i>firum foldan.</i> ferum foldan	(17)	<i>firum fold.</i> ferum fold
(18)	<i>freæ ælmihtig.</i> fraq almiktiq	(18)	<i>freæ allmectig.</i> fraq almektiq

*Fræ Translaſun.*

Ns qr we bſnd tuu praz  
ðe ceper ov hev'nz cindum,  
ðe grat createrz mjt,  
And el hiz providens.  
Hs hé, manz glorijs fæder,  
Ov everi wundrus tij  
(He iz ðe Lord etérmal !)  
Did ðe beginij ferm.  
And ferstli ðen he framd,

Fer us ðe sunz ov ert,  
ðe hev'nz az a ruf.  
(Holi iz ðe Creator !)  
And den ðe mid'l ert  
Mancjndz etérmal Ciŋ  
ðe everlastij Lord  
Created in its turn,  
ðe grſnd on hwiq we stand ;  
(He iz ðe Lord Ælmjti.)

12. *Duç.*

Oldó ðe glosarial rezémlans ov ðe Duç tuu ðe Inglis langwej iz veri grat, ðe pronunsiaſun ov ðe Duç langwej prezénts veri serius dificultiz tuu Inglis organz ov spec, oij tuu ðe number ov its vſelz, and ðe frecent recúrens ov veri hqrs guturalz. We hav herd it reported ðat a Duçman hui haz livd meni yerz in Ingland, and haz ðarfór aewírd ðe Inglis langwej perfectli, ðeclárz “it maes hiz tröt sor tu spec Duç.” His iz ov cors a plaful egzajeraſun, but it iz at ðe sam tijm most characteristic ov ðe langwej in cwestyun.

25. *Verbal Translaſun, contínyd.*—(13) ðen mid-yard (ert), (14) man-cjndz werd (15) etérmal lord, (16) qfter-[werdz] druu-fort, (17) fer-men [ðe]-grſnd, (18) ruler elmjti.

We hav not had opurtunitiz ov studiij ðe pronunsiaſun from Duçmen, and we ðarfor prezént ðe fóloij eesplanasun and egzqmp'l wiſt grat difidens on ðe eteriti ov a fu lesunz from a Jerman, and ðe obzervaſunz in *Mqrſalz* Duç gramer.

Ðe mod ov spelij Duç haz ben latli revýzd and mad fonetic, so ðat hwen ðe s̄ndz qr wuns aewýrd lit'l er no dificulti ocúrz in pronunsij ðe wurdz ðemsélvz. Ðe prinsip'l ov ðe vsel notaſun iz tui už eni giv'n simp'l s̄jn, az a *bref vsel*, 1) hwen it iz not folod bij eni consonant and iz unacsénted; 2) hwen it iz unacsénted and folod bij a sing'l consonant hwiç iz in turn imedyetli folod bij a vsel;—az a *stopt vsel*, 1) hwen it iz folod bij a sing'l consonant at ðe end ov a wurd; 2) hwen it iz folod bij tú consonants er bij a dub'l consonant in ðe mid'l ov a wurd;—and az a *loy vsel*, hwen it iz acsénted and not folod bij a consonant, er onli folod bij a sing'l consonant hwiç iz in turn imedyetli folod bij a vsel. In uðer casez, a loy vsel iz eespréſt bij a dígraf er bij dublij ðe simp'l vsel s̄jn.

Ðe fóloij qr ðe valuz ov ðe varius simp'l and combýnd vsel s̄jnz:—

{a}=a loy, a bref and stopt.

{e}=a loy, e stopt, and sumtiŋ ljc ē er ē hwen bref.

{i}=e loy, i stopt, and ī- bref.

{o}=ə loy and o (? o) bref.

{u}=ü loy and u stopt and bref.

{aa, ee, oo, uu}=q, ä (?), ə, ü.

{ai}=ač; {aai}=qč.

{au}=au; {aau, aauw}=qu.

{ei}=uč er Inglis i veri nerli, az in loland Scög.

{eu}=ö; {eeu, eeuw}=ö (?).

{ie}=e; {ieu, ieuw}=eu (?).

{oe}=u; {oei}=uč, uč.

{ooi}=oi; {ou}=ou (=s veri nerli).

{ui}=oi [er uu (?)].

Ðe consonants {b, d, f, h, l, m, n, p, r, s, t, v, z} qr s̄nded az in ðe etnical alfabet, r bein elwaz trild.

Ðe leter {c}=s befór palatal and c befór non-palatal vselz, but {ch} elwaz reprezénts ðe hqrfest gutural k, and {sch}=sk.

Ðe leter {g} iz elwaz ðe hqrfest gutural q.

Ðe leter {j}=y, but in ðe combinaſun {ij} hwiç iz n̄s uzd hwar {y} woz formerli rit'n, it iz onli an egzilieri s̄jn, for {ij} iz indistíngwiſab'l from ðe Inglis diſton i.

Ðe leter {k} elwaz =c, {qu}=cu, {w}=v, {x}=cs, {y} hwen uzd =i.

He prezens ov *v* in adisun tuu *v* in ðis langwej oblijez us tuu uż ðe proper sijn før *v*, and not tuu confúz it wið *v*.

He föloij pasej from Bilderdje iz cwöted from ðe prefes tuu Bozwurts Anglö-Sacsun Dicfuneri, p. cix. We hav älterd *{in meédeelt}* in ðe terd lijn intu *{mededeelt}*, in deferens tuu ðe translaſun hwiç he givz; ðar semd tuu be a misprint.

*Bilderdijk. De dieren. (26)*

Bilderdjc. De deren.

- (1) *O vloeibaar klanken, waar, met d' adem uitgegoten*  
O vluibqr elajcen, vqr met d· qdem oit-qeqóten
- (2) *De ziel (als Godlijk licht, in stralen afgeschoten,)*  
De zel (als Godlјc likt, in stralen af-geskoten,)
- (3) *Zich-zelve mededeelt ! Meer dan licht of melodij ;*  
Zik-zelve made-dalt ! Mär dan likt of malodi ;
- (4) *Maar schepsel van 't gevoel, in de engste harmonij*  
Mqr skepsel van 't gevúl, in d· ejste harmonij
- (5) *Die 't stofloos met het stof vereenigt en vermengeelt !*  
De 't stoflös met het stof veräniqt en verméjelt !
- (6) *Door wie zich 't hart onlast, verademt, en verengelt !*  
Dor vе zik 't hqrt ontlást, verqdemt, en veréjelt !
- (7) *Gij, band der wezens ; en geen ijdel kunstgewrocht,*  
Qj, band der vazens ; en qän ijdel cuanst-gevrókt,
- (8) *Door arbeidzaam verstand met moeite en vlijt gezocht,*  
Dor árbjdzqm verstánd met müit en vlijt gezókt,
- (9) *Maar goddelijke gift, met d' ademtocht van 't leven*  
Mqr qóde-ljce qift, met d· qdemtokt van 't laven
- (10) *Aan 't schepsel ingestort, zoo verr' er geesten zweven.*  
An 't skepsel in-gestort, zo ver er qasten zvaven.

26. *Verbal Translaſun*.—Bilderdje. He Bests. (1) O liewid ssendz, *hwar* (in hwiç), wið 3ðe 4bret 1pord-st, (2) He sol, (az god-ljce ljct, in bemz *sot-of* (émanated)), (3) Itsélf impárts ! Mør dan ljt er melodi ; (4) Mer cretur ov (ðe) felij, in ðe cloëst hqrmoni (5) Huu ðe im-material wið (ðe) mater unjts and confóndz ! (6) Truu hum 7itsélf 1ðe 2hqrt 3umbúrd'nz, 4spíritualjzez, 5and 6anjélisjzez ! (7) Ye, bond ov-(ðe) beirz; and no jd'l wurc-ov-qrt, (8) Bj industrius intelijens wið labur and panz set-st, (9) But godlјc gift, wið ðe bret-draqt ov (ðe) ljf (10) upón ðe cretur pord, so far [az] ðar 2spirits 1huver.

## Fre Translaſen.

O liewid s̄yndz, hwarín, az hev'li lj̄t  
 Eed of in bemz, de s̄ol, p̄ord st in bret,  
 Impárts itsélf! Mør dan mer lj̄t er muzie,  
 Creturz ov feliq, dat in strict acórd  
 Ðe imaterial wið mater blend!  
 Truu hum de unbúrd'nd hqrt b̄redz anjel-lj̄c.  
 Ye bond ov mortalz! not an jd'l to  
 Wid panfual industri'and qrt compléted,  
 But divýn gift, p̄ord wid de bret ov lj̄f  
 On el creaſun hwar a s̄ol egzists.

## 13. Danif.

It iz əlmost usles atém̄tiq tuu indicat ðe pronunsiaſun ov a lajgewj hwiç, əldó not tuu ðe sam ecstént az ðe Ingl̄s, iz so unfonéticali reprezénted, az ðe Danif iz bj its prezent spelinj. Sr on eesperiens ov Danif iz confýnd tuu herij ðe pronunsiaſun ov a sing'l Dan; and we ſud fel no confidens in prezéntij eni ſpesimen ov Danif pronunsiaſun on sr on ətoriti. It iz ðarför wið plezur ðat we tac an opurtuniti ov transcribjib a paſej from ðe ſimbulz emplód by Doctur Rap, (*Fiz. ov Sp.*, vol. 3, p. 256,) hui had ðe gud fertun tuu rezíd fer ſum t̄jm in Denmqrc, and tuu be a pupil ov ðe ſcélebrated etimolojist *Rasc*. It wil be ſufficient tuu obzérv in ðis plas, ðat {*a, e, i, u, y*} qr=q, ä, e, u, ü, hwen loj, and *a, e, i, u, ü* hwen ſtopt; but ðat ä iz veri frēquentli uzd fer *q*, eſpeſali in Cop'nhaſg'n, (or *Cjöv'nhsn*, az ðe inhabitants col it.) Ðe leter {*ø*} iz ſed tuu hav fer ſyndz, o, ö; ø, œ. We hav frēquentli fſnd it veri difficult tuu diſtingwiſ ðe ø ſynd from *u*, in redij. Ðe vſel {*œ*} iz aparentli mør palatal ðan {*e*}, and ma =*a*, ē. Ðe vſel {*ø*}, fer hwiç, in Danif r̄tij, ðe cros bqr projécts on boł ſjdz ðe leter, iz ſed əlſo tuu hav fer ſyndz, ö, ö; ø, ø; but Rap, in his egzamp'lz, onli uzez túu, ö, ö. Tuu sr erz, ðe pronunsiaſun ov {*œe*}, fer egzqmp'l, woz diſerent from and d̄eper ðan ö. Ðe combinaſun {*aa*} reprezénts ðe ſimp'l vſel ø hwen loj, and o hwen ſtopt. It must əlſo be rem̄qret, ðat

{*ae, av, ee, oe, ee, eg, ov, uu, øg*}

qr jénerali pronónst *q* (or ä), *au*, *a*, *o*, *ø*, *ui*, *ou*, *u*, *v*.

Ðe comun wurdz, {*de, mig, dig, sig, jeg*} qr pronónst *de, mui, dui, sui, yui*, hwar *ui=i* veri nerli.

Amúj ðe consonants it iz onli néseseri tuu rem̄qre, ðat {*ð*} iz jénerali ſuſc intui *v* betwén túu vſelz, ðat {*c*} bacúmz *s* befór palatal vſelz, ðat {*d*} iz frēquentli mut, eſpeſali qfter liewidz, and iz =*ð* hwen fjnal, er betwén vſelz, but uðerwiz =*d*. Ðe leter *g*, az elrédi ſon, of'n asíſts in

førmið diftoyz, and hwen fjnal, iz pronſnust veri softli, (ſ az q er u,) and bot ðe leterz {k, g} qr weð'nd, ðat iz, bæcúm ej, gj befór palatalz. Ðe combinaſun {sj} iz sumtjimz pronſnust ſ, a sſnd hwiç uðerwijk duz not ocúr in ðe langwej, and iz not notist bij theoretical ortoepists. Ðe leter h iz not pronſnust befór {v} er {j}.

*From Aládin. (27)*

- (1) *Alt hvad der skeer i verden snart forsvinder,*  
Alt vqđ där sejar i vären snqrt forsvínur,
- (2) *Den største Handling varer kun et Blund ;*  
Dan störstě hanlij vqrur ean ēt blan ;
- (3) *I gamle Runer som i gamle Minder,*  
I gamlē ruinur som i glamlē minur,
- (4) *Den fromme Saga seger Redning kun ;*  
Dan fromč sqga sögur raðnij ean ;
- (5) *At Glemsels-Taagen ei den overvinder*  
At glemzelz-tøgen ui dan ovurvínur
- (6) *Maa Sagnet vækkes, tolkes mangen Stund,*  
Me sænmut vecus, tolcus manjen stuan,
- (7) *Og for nu svunde Liv tidt at forynge,*  
Ou fær nui svané lev tit at foruin'ě,
- (8) *Gud skabte Sangeren, og lod ham synge.*  
Guð scqbte sajuren, ou loðt ham sünjé,

*Fre Translaſun.*

Hwotár haz hap'nd, sun must pas awá !  
Ðe gratest aefunz vanis ljé a slep !  
In anſent runz, or in memorial ljunz,  
Ðe pjuſ Sqga set tuu be prezérvd ;  
But ðat obliwyunz clsd ma nar enſršd it,  
Ðe tal must be awáct, and oft eesplånd.  
And ðat past ljif mij oft be born agén,  
God mad ðe tñnful bærd, and bad him sij.

27. *Verbal Translaſun.*—(1) *Øl hwot ðar* (hwotéver) *hap'nz* in <sup>2</sup>wurld-<sup>1</sup>ðe cwicli váníſez, (2) *Ðe gratest ded lqsts onli a slumber*; (3) *In old runz* [*ðe anſent Scandinavian leterz*], az in old monuments, (4) *Ðe pjuſ Sqga* [old Scandinavian lejend] sees safti onli; (5) *In-order-ðat obliwyunz-clsdz* <sup>2</sup>not <sup>4</sup>it [*ðe ded ?*] <sup>1</sup>ma-<sup>3</sup>overcúm, (6) *Must ðe-balad be awac'nd, be-interpreted meni* [an]-sr, (7) *And* <sup>1</sup>in-order <sup>7</sup>ns <sup>4</sup>vaniſt <sup>5</sup>ljif <sup>6</sup>of'n <sup>2</sup>tuu <sup>3</sup>endſ-wid-fres-ut, (8) *God created* <sup>2</sup>sijer-<sup>1</sup>ðe and *let* (mad, bid) him sij.

14. *Loiland Seōg.*

He Loiland Seōg dialecte haz meni elamz upón an Inglismanz atensun. It iz anúðer langwej rqðer ðan a mer dialecte, fórmel from de sam elements az de Ingliſ, wið perháps les intermíestur ov de Freng, and a grater far ov de Danis element. It iz in meni respécts an older langwej ðan de Ingliſ; ðat iz tuu sa, it iz in a les fórward staj ov development, beeéz it haz had, compárativli, fu ríterz; it ølso contánz meni ov de trui Jermanic sýndz hwiç qr not fónd in de langwej ov de sst ov Ingland; and it haz ov lat yerz ben of'n eonspíeūusli prezénted tuu de Ingliſ public in Seots novelz, Burnnez and Tomz poemz, and de Seōg soñz wið hwiç Mr. Wilsun so liberali entertánz sr erz. If, indéd, it wer onli tuu be fónd in de rítiñz ov Seot and Burnz, it wud be wurk hwijl fér an Ingliſman tuu aewír sum nöfun ov its pronunsiasun. Nun hwotéver iz furniſt bj de eonvenſonal ortografi hwiç haz ben adópted. We hav onli had an opurtüni ov studiij de pronunsiasun fér a veri fórt tñm, from a sing'l Seōzman; but we belév ðat we hav ben enab'ld tuu juj ov de alfabet wið tolérab'l coréctnes.

De complét Seōg alfabet apérz tuu be :

<i>Loy Vselz</i>	e — a ä q ø ö o u ü ö
<i>Sört Vselz</i>	ÿ i č e a o — œ u ü. ö u
<i>Diftøyz</i>	ü, a, o, au, éu
<i>Coalésents and Brediy</i>	y w, h
<i>Ecsplodents</i>	p b, t d, ej —, e g
<i>Continuants</i>	f v, t ñ, s z, ſ ñ, k —, k
<i>Licwidz</i>	r l, m n ñ.

De çef pönts tuu be noted bj an Ingliſman qr :

De prezens ov de vselz ö, ü, ö, ü, ě, a, o, u, ö, hwiç duu not oeür in Ingliſ; de natur ov de diftoyz, espeſali de diftoyz u, a, neðer ov hwiç oeür in Ingliſ, and hwiç replás de Ingliſ i at different tñmz. Ov ñis, u iz veri nerli de trui Ingliſ i, and Ingliſmen ma ñarfor substitut i fér it, hwijl a veri nerli =qi, de sñnd giv'n in Ingland tuu de sing'l wurd *{aye}*. De Seōg, hu elwaz substitut a fér a, (az ña sem tuu hav no consepsun ov de sñnd ov a,) consév, singulerli enúf, ðat a iz de trui Ingliſ i, and ðat u iz a nároer sñnd (se p. 96, lqst lñj). De fact iz, bot ov de Seōg substituts fér de Ingliſ i, qr brøder ðan de Ingliſ i=a, az wun iz u, and de uðer a. Wið regárd tuu de consonants, de prezens ov de wec'nd ej befór palatal vselz, iz remqreab'l; ølso de ts ov k, k, and de absens ov de gutural, and palatal sr, rr.

De grat difficoltàz ov pronunsiasun senter in de numerus vselz, in hwiç de Seōg langwej iz ev'n riiger ðan de Freng, if de nazal vselz be eescluded.

De ssnd ſ iz ocázunal spelt *{ee}*, az in *{Auld Reekie}=el r̄ci*; but it sumtjmz qnser tu i *{i}*, az *{pity}=p̄ti*. De vsel i duz not apér tu ocúr stopt, eldó it iz frequent az a bref vsel. De stopt i iz replást bij ē. Wið regárd tu de vselz ē, e, hwiç we hav hidertui ben unab'l tu seperat, we ma remárc, dat, comparij de Inglis e wið de Scoç ē, e, we fjnd Inglis e sumhwot dörper dan Scoç ē, but a gud del hjer dan Scoç e. De Scoç e iz ðarför probabli de sam az de Italiany e, and de Italiananz perháps distíngwij ē, e muç in de sam wa az de Scoç. If dis iz reali de cas—but we hav not ſuſiſent eſperienſs ov ðez nu ſſndz tu worant us in distúrbiſ ſr vſel ſcem,—it wud be néseseri tu introdús ſeperet ſjnz for de Inglis e and de Scoç ē, e. In dis cas we ſuſd reprezént de Inglis bij e, and de Scoç bij ē, à; ñ beiñ de tru ſort vſel ov de veri dēp à, and e l̄ij in betwén de ſort ov a and de ſort ov à; ñus:

e	ī	a	—	ā
ī	i	ē	e	ā

De Scoç ē iz elwaz reprezénted bij *{i}* in Scoç ſpelij, and e=à bij *{a}* or *{e}*. De Scoç à iz *not* a veri brød wun, and ma ezili be confúzd wið a. De a iz never pronſnt ljc ſr Inglis a, and must be cept cwiſt distíngt. An Inglisman had beter pronſns it q or o, dan a. In fact, an Inglisman jénerali acúzez a Scoçman ov ſaij *mon* for *man*, hwarás he onli ſez *man*. De Inglis *man* iz, hšéver, a dēper, ño a fjner ſſnd dan de Scoç man wud be. If de diftoj we reprezént bij ū, be not reali compózd ov ðez elements, ñen it must be à; and dis wud qnser tu de Scoç ideo, dat it iz ei, for de Scoç ei wud be ſr à; and in ñat cas, it wud indéd be tru ñat wun ov de Scoç iz wer nároer dan de Inglis i. Tu ſr erz, hšéver, ū ſemz tu be de beter reprezentativ ov de Scoç diftoj reférd tu. De vſel ö iz elwaz ſpelt *{o}*, it iz not acnólejd bij de Scoç, hui tije da sa o; we hav herd it in Yereſer elſo, hóm beiñ ſed for hom. De loj ü duz not apér tu be veri užual; it iz of'n brød'nd intu ö or ſort'nd intu u; ñus, *{guid}* iz pro-nſnt *guid*, and bij de pezantri *ged=gād*, hwił *{puir}* becúmz pōr, just ljc de Freng *{peur}*.

Egzqmp'lz ov de tú diftojz ū, ā, wil be ſſnd in de fóloij poem ov *Burnzez*; we ma aſjúr ſr Scoç redærz ñat it wud be not onli roj, but hñdicerus, in an Inglisman, tu mac de distíngfuz hwiç it wud be roj for a Scoçman tu omít. We ſa *cri*, *crij*, *tí*, *tíj*, wið presiſli de sam diftoj in eſ cas; a Scoçman must ſa *cra*, *cruim*, *ta*, *tuim*.<sup>(28)</sup>

28. Bij de ejndnes ov Proféſer Gregori, we qr ab'l tuu furniſ a list ov wurdz in hwiç de tú diftojz ū, ā (or az we ſal mōr convenientli reprezént dem in acordans wið de convenfuz in de teſt, ui, ai) qr diſcriminated bij Scoç ſpacerz, hwar da qr confúzd under

Az Scog iz a langwej we hav veri frequentli tu reprezent in Inglis wures, it iz neseseri tu hav a practical, etnical mod ov rijin it. We propoz, ðarfor, tu redus de Scog alfabet dus, fer de us ov Scogmen and Inglismen :

Let *i* be reprezented by *e*; an Inglisman wud uðerwiz never distingwif *i* from *i*; bi macij it *e* we sav de vsel, and a Scogman wil mecanicali pronsns it fært. We qr also not cwjt seren hweæter it iz elwaz pronsnst fært in suç wurdz az *hild*, *flig*, *ric*, hwiç ma be best rit'n *hed*, *fleg*, *rec*. Let *i* be rit'n fer bref *i* and stopt *e*, ðat iz, let us retan *nikt*, *in*, *circ*, *mirc*, fer *nëkt* *ën*, *cjerc*, *mërc*, in order tu cep ðem distinet from de Inglis *nekt*, *en*, *cerc*, *merc*, hwiç tu a Scogman wud apér tu ssnd *näkt*, *än*, *cärc*, *märc*, and ðarfor be incoréct. Let *e* be rit'n fer de Scog *ä=e*. Let *a* be uzd fer *a*, az it jénerali iz in de etnical alfabet. De vsel o ma eðer fæl intui o er o; fer Inglismen de simbolizaſun o iz préferab'l. De uðer vselz qr el etnical.

De distopz had beter not be reprezented by de contrácted formz *i*, *v*, *s*, *u*, on acsnt ov de dub'l færm under hwiç *i* apérz. It wud be ðarfor beter tu uz de sjnz *ui ai*, *oi au*, *iu*; fer de *y* iz not so distinet az sr *iu*. At de beginij ov wurdz and silab'lz, *yuu* wud be mør coréct ðan *iu*. De consonant *cj* wud not be distingwist from *c*, becáz de fóloij palatal vsel iz sufisent tuu mqre de distingesun; and ðar iz also no ned tu distingwif *k* from *k*, az de distingesun duz not sem tuu be jénerali felt bi Scogmen. It wud apér ðat *k* iz sumtjimz uzd qfter non-palatal and *k* qfter palatal vselz, in Scog; perháps in bot casez wiðst confusnes on de part ov de spucer.

---

de sing'l ssnd ov *i* bi Inglismen. De list iz aranjé acerdij tuu de fñial consonants, and de wurdz qr reprezentet étnicali. *Befór p*, puip, tuip, truip, wuip; *befór b*, bruib, guib, cuib, truib; *befór t*, buit, truit, cuit, suit, ruit (and hwen in imitaſun ov Inglis pronunsiaſun de gutural ssnd *ikt* iz not pronsnst hwar in Inglis we sa *it*, de Scog semi tuu sa *uit*); *befór d*, wuid, buid, bruid, tuid, quid, guid, huid, ruid, suid; *in past pártisip'lz*, craid, daid, fraid, laid, said (hwen not *sikt*), spaid, taid, fraid, paid, denáid; *befór c*, duic, luic, puic, tuic; *befór f*, fuif, luif, uuif, wuif; *befór v*, daiv, faiv, laiv (*aj.*), aláiv, aráiv, fraiv, traiv; *but wuiv (v.)*, luivz (*s. pl.*); *befór ð*, bluïð, luið, suid; *befór s*, duis, luis, muis, nuis, pruis, ruis, truis, twuis, truis, spuis, vuis, wuis (*wiz*); *befór z*, saiz, praiz, gaiz, uðerwaiz, raiz; and in pluralz and verbz, az paiz, taiz, fraiz, draiz, daiz, spaiz, laiz, denáiz, vaiz, saiz (hwen not *siks*), gaiz, baiz, saiz; *befór l*, puil, tuil, guil, ful, muil, nuil, vuil, hwuil; *guld* (?), muild, wuild, puild, tuild, fuild, beguild; *befór al*, traial, daial, vaial, denáial; *befór r*, bair, baier, daier, fair, tair, sair, dezáir, fair (hwen alón), lair, laier.

It wud dus apér ðat *ai* iz jénerali fñnd hwen not folod bi a consonant, and de ssnd iz retand hwen *d*, *z* folo bi grammatical infleſsun; and ðat *ai* iz also fñnd befór *v*, *z*; but ðat uðerwiz *ui* iz mør comun. An Inglisman, haz, hséver, a dificulti in ev'n aprehéndij suç a distingesun, and he serenli never obzérvz it.

De etnical reprezentasjun ov de Scog alfabet wil ðarför bæ:

<i>Loy Vselz</i>	s a ä q e o u ü ö
<i>Æort Vselz</i>	— i e a o o u ü ö u
<i>Diftoyz</i>	ui ai, oi, au, iu
<i>Coalésents and Bredig</i>	y w; h
<i>Ecsplodents</i>	p b, t d, c g
<i>Continyants</i>	f v, t ð, s z, ʃ ʒ, k
<i>Licwidz</i>	r l, m n ï

In de fóloij egzqmp'l from Burnz, hwiç we hav rit'n dan from de dictasjun ov a Scogman huiz əlso a gud fonografer, de italic lñz giv Burnzez ertografi; de lñz mqrcet (F) prezént de complét fônetic reprezentasjun ov de pasej, az wel az we wer ab'l tu coléct it bij de er; (E) givz de practical etnical form, acordiq tu de abúv convenfuz; and it iz dis mod ov spelij hwiç we suð jénerali adópt in printij Scots novelz and Burnzez poemz. Nø atémt, hñever, iz mad tu indicat de peculiar Scog ton, de hqf drel and hqf siŋ-soŋ maner in hwiç ða spec, wið de rízijn inflecfun er intonasun tordz de end ov de sentens, hwiç iz so túroli un-Inglis dat a Scogman iz jénerali détected bij it loj qfter mør díferensez ov vsel sñndz hav ben overcúm. Dis can not be convád bij simbulz beter dan bij de wurdz "wið de Scog intonasun." Ljc el uðer materz conécted wið sñnd, it must hav ben herd befór it can be apréfiated. But el de vsel and consonant sñndz in Scog ocúr in uðer langweiez, and ðarför ðoz hu can prónsns Inglis, Freñç, and Jerman, can lern hñ tu prónsns Scog, intonasun ecesépted, bij menz ov a complét fônetic reprezentasjun.

### Burnz.—Duncan Gra. (29)

*Duncan Gray came here to woo,*

- (F) duñcan gra cam her tu wu,  
(E) Duncan Gra cam her tu wu,

*On blithe yule night when we were fou,*

- (F) on blaït yûl nékþ hwen we wer fu,  
(E) On blaït yûl nikþ hwen we wer fu,

*Maggie coost her head fu' heigh,*

- (F) magi ejöst her hîd fu hîk,  
(E) Magi cöst her hed fu hak,

### 29. Verbal Translasjun.

Duncan Gra cam her tu wu,

On blaït yûl [Crismas] njt hwen we wer fuu [mad, rjutus, tipsi];  
Magi cöst her hed ful hîj,

(<sup>30</sup>) *Look'd asklent and unco skeigh,*

(F) luct asclént an ujcu scéjk,

(E) Luct asclént an ujcu scek,

*Gart poor Duncan stand abeigh.*

(F) gert pör dujcan sten ebík,

(E) Gert pör Dunçan sten abek.

*Duncan fleech'd and Duncan pray'd;*

(F) dujcan flíqt en dujcan präd;

(E) Dunçan fleqt an Dunçan präd;

*Meg was deaf as Ailsa Craig,*

(F) meg wuz dif az yelza crag,

(E) Meg wuz def az Yelza Crag,

*Duncan sigh'd baith out and in,*

(F) dujcan sikt bät ut an ēn,

(E) Dunçan sikt bät ut an in,

*Grat his een baith bleer't and blin',*

(F) grqt hēz en bät blert an blēn,

(E) Grqt hiz en bät blert an blin,

*Spak o' lowpin o'er a linn.*

(F) spqe o' lopěn avar a lēn,

(E) Spqc o' lopin avar a lin.

*Time and chance are but a tide,*

(F) tuim an q̄ns qr but a tuid,

(E) Tuim an q̄ns qr but a tuid,

*Slighted love is sair to bide,*

(F) slékted luv ēz sar tu buid,

(E) Slikted luv iz sar tu buid,

### 30. Verbal Translaſun, contínyd.

Luct aſc̄int and veri ſi [disdanſial],

Mad pur Dunçan stand a-bi [asíd, at a distans].

Dunçan flaterd [besét in a flaterinj, suđinj, eajoliј maner], and Dunçan prad;

Mag woz def az Alsa Crag;

Dunçan sjd bot st and in [bot sijentli and alſd ?],

Crij hiz īz bot blerd and blijd,

Spqc ov lepij over a weter-fel.

Tjm and q̄ns qr but a tjd,

Slj̄ted luv iz hqrd tu bjd;

- (<sup>31</sup>) *Shall I, like a fool, quoth he,*  
 (F) ♀ ſel eě, luč a ful, cwo he,  
 (E) ♀ Σal ai, luic a ful, cwo he,

*For a haughty hizzie die ?*  
 (F) for a hěkti hězi dε.  
 (E) For a hěkti hizi dε.

*She may gae to—France for me !*  
 (F) ſe ma ga tu—Frqns fur me !  
 (E) Σe ma ga tu—Frqns fur me !

*How it comes let doctors tel,*  
 (F) hui ět cumz let docturz tel,  
 (E) Hui it cumz let docturz tel,

*Mag grew sick—as he grew heal,*  
 (F) meg grěu síc—az he grěu hal,  
 (E) Meg griu sec—az he griu hal,

*Something in her bosom wrings,*  
 (F) sumtěj ěn her bôz'm rějz,  
 (E) Sumtij in her bez'm rižz,

*For relief a sigh she brings ;*  
 (F) for rřléf a sěk ſe brějz ;  
 (E) For reléf a sik ſe brižz ;

*And O, her een, they spak sic things !*  
 (F) and o, her en, ða spqc sěc tějz !  
 (E) And o, her en, ða spqc sic tižz !

*Duncan was a lad o' grace,*  
 (F) duŋcan wuz a lød o gras,  
 (E) Duncan wuz a lød o gras,

31. *Verbal Translaſun, contínyd.*

♀ ſal j, lje a ful, cwoł he,  
 Fer a heti huzi dj.  
 Σe ma go tu—Frqns for me ! [fer hwot j car].

Hs it cumz let docturz tel,  
 Mag griu sic—az he gru hal [hqrdi, stroj, wel.]  
 Sumtij in her buz'm rižz [tarz, pulz, hurts],  
 Fer reléf a sj ſe brižz ;  
 And, o ! her jz, ða spqc suç tižz.  
 Duŋcan woz a lad ov gras ;

(<sup>32</sup>) *Maggie's was a piteous case,*

(F) magiz wuz a pītius cas,

(E) Magiz wuz a petius cas,

*Duncan could na be her death,*

(F) dunçan ead na be her dat,

(E) Dunçan ead na be her dat,

*Swelling pity smoor'd his wrath;*

(F) swelin pīti smörd hēz rat;

(E) Swelin peti smörd hiz rat;

*Now they're crouse and canty baith.*

(F) nui ða 'r crus an canti bät.

(E) Nu ða 'r crus an canti bät.

### 15. *Old Ingliſh and Cœserz Ingliſh.*

Olðó Duç and Danis qr bot veri modern langwejuz, deséndants ov ðe Old Frezian and Old Nors respectivli, we hav giv'n ðem ðe presédens ov Ingliſh, bécéz ða retán muç mor ov ðar oriijinal Jermanic formz, bot grammatical and fōnetic, ðan sr on langwej; ðe Scög dialect iz else mor Jerman, fōneticali consíderd, ðan ðe Ingliſh, and haz ðarfor ben mad tu preséđ it.

Ov modern Ingliſh ðe hol ov ðis wurec iz a sufisent egzqmp'l; but it iz intérrestij tu egzámin ðe fōnetic caratter ov ðe langwej, at tú periudz ov transiſun; ferst, sun qfter ðe Nerman cojewest, and secundli, at ðe tjm ov Cœser, hwen An̄glisjzd Frenç wurdz sem tu hav ben sistemáticali introdúst az an integrant part ov ðe langwej ov comun ljf. Ov Ingliſh in ðe ferst form, we hav a veri curius and instrúctiv egzqmp'l, in a wure celd ðe *Ornulum*, hwiç “consísts ov a metrical parafras ov ðe Gospelz, interspérst wið moraljazunz, bj an eclesiastic namd Orm, er Ormén, bj hum it iz adrést tu hiz bruðer Welter. It iz wiðst̄t rj̄m, in lñz ov fiften silab'lz, hwiç fer smuðnes ov rit'm ma vj wið meni modern producſunz.” (<sup>33</sup>) Ðe substans ov ðis wurec haz nutiñ veri remqread'l tuu distíngwiſ it from ðe grat

### 32. *Verbal Translaſun, contínyd.*

Magiz woz a pityus cas;

Dunçan ead not be her det,

Sweliŋ piti smuðerd [ecstíngwiſt] hiz ret;

Ns ða qr smqr̄t and joli bot.

### 33. 'Ierp. *Analécta Agglo-Sacsonica.* Lundum, 1846. p. xi.

mqs ov monastic compozisunz hwiç hav cum dsn tuu us; but it iz most remqreab'1 in beiç rit'n *fonéticali*. It iz ðe ferst atémt mad in ðe Inglij langwej tuu reprezént everi wurd wið strict fónetical consistensi. He çef pønt tuu hwiç ðe rjter dirécted hiz atensun, woz an acuret mod ov distíngwisiy ðe stópt from ðe uðer vselz. He did not atémt tuu distíngwijs betwén loj and bref vselz, az ðát distiçsun woz olrédi sufisentli mad tuu an Inglij er, ev'n at suç a distant periud ov tјm, bj ðe pozisun ov ðe acent; and befór ðe introducsum ov a number ov Frenc and Latin wurdz, ðe pozisun ov ðe acent prezénted no mor dificulti in Inglij ðan it ns prezénts in Duç, Danij, and Jerman, beiç entjri li detérmind bj etimolojical considerasunz, hwiç qr evident tuu ðe mèrest tјro. Ðis prosediij on ðe pqrt ov a rjter at so erli a periud ov sr langwej,—at least sev'n hundred yerz agó,—soz hs ruuted ðe Inglij felij iz in favur ov ðát mod ov símbol-jiy bref vselz hwiç we hav adópted in ðe practical Inglij fonetic alfabet (se p. 92). Ormén distíngwijs ðe stópt vselz bj inváriabli dublij ðe fóloj consonant. Ðat he atágt grat importans tuu ðis mod ov rjtiy, wil be evident from ðe ferst pqrt ov ðe fóloj ectract, in hwiç he recwésts ðat ol transcriberz wil rijt eg leter *twis* hwar he haz so rit'n it. Ðe onli dificulti ðat we hav, ðen, iz in determiniij hwot woz ðe relasun betwén ðe loj and stópt vselz hwiç Ormén ðus reprezénted. Tuu us ðar semz lit'l ðst ðat ðe vsel sijnz {a, æ, e, i, o, u} wer {q, ɑ, ə, ε, ɔ, ɯ, hwen loj, and a, ɑ, e, i, o, u, hwen stópt. But Mr. Terp, from huiz wure we ectract ðe pasej ov ðe *Ornulum* cwoted beló, semz tuu be ov a different opinyun. Ormén, sez he, “*rits* {min} wið a siŋg'l n, becáz ðe {i} iz loj er difóngal, az in sr {mine}=min. So elseo in {kinde}, pronónst az sr {kind}=cind, {dom, boc, had, lif} pronónst az sr {life}=lif. On ðe uðer hand, hwaréver ðe consonant iz dub'l, ðe vsel presediij iz fërt and sqrp, az in {gett}, pronónst az sr yet, not yat, az if it wer rit'n wið a siŋg'l t; {Godd} pronónst God, not God, ets. Ðns, {hus} iz tuu be pronónst huss, hwarás {tuss}, wið a dub'l s, iz sr ðus.” Ðez remárcs serv tuu so ðat Mr. Terp consíderz ðe vselz {a, e, i, o, u} tuu hav ben a, e, i, o, u, hwen loj, and a, e, i, o, u, hwen fërt.

Ormén uez tuu leterz not ns emplód in ðe Inglij alfabet; ðez we sal transcribj bj {t, q, ȝ}. Ðe sñnd ov {t} ma hav ben sumtjmz t and sumtjmz ð, and in ðe fóloj ectract we sal consider its sñnd tuu be ðe sam az in ðe corespondiij wurdz ov modern Inglij. In ðe teest ov Terp, hwiç iz stated tuu be an acuret transcript ov ðe manuscript, {t} apérz in meni casez tuu hav ben feltili rit'n for {t}; we hav ðen restórd ðe t er ð in ðe fonetic transcript. Sumtjmz a dub'l leter semz elseo tuu hav ben omíted, but we hav retánd ðe stópt vsel in ðe fonetic versum. Ðe leter {g} veri jénerali

siyces intuu ðe modern *y*; it ma ðarfor hav ben pronſnt az ðe veri liſtest Jerman *g*, hwiç, az wel az ðe liſt *k*, of'n felz intuu *hy* ev'n in Jermani; ðus, {*berhye, cirhye*} fer *berge, cirke*={*berge, kirche*.}

ðe fñal {*e*} woz ov cors jénerali pronſnt, but it semz, ljc ðe modern Freng {*e*}, tu hav ben eljded befór a foloij vsel, hweðer áspirated er not. ? Cud {*ch*} in {*tæchett*} hav ben pronſnt *g*. "ðe old Añglo-Sacsun ferm ov ðe wurd iz {*tæceð*}=?táced?

*From de Ormulum. (34)*

- (1) *And whase wilenn shall tiss boc efft oterr site writenn,*  
and hwqse welen fel ðis boc eft oðer seðe vreten,
- (2) *himm bidde icc tatt het write rihht, swa summ tis boc him læchett,*  
him bid ic ðat het vrête rikt, swq sum ðis boc him tæget,
- (3) *all twerrt ut affterr tatt itt iss uppo tis firrste bisne,*  
al twert ut after ðat it is upó ðis firste besne,
- (4) *witt all swilc rime alls her iss sett, witt all se fele wordess;*  
wið al swilc rem als har is set, wið al se fale wordes;
- (5) *and tatt he loke well tatt he an bokstaff write twiqness,*  
and ðat he loee wel ðat ha qn boestaf vrête twiqes,
- (6) *eqqwhær tær itt uppo tiss boc iss written o tatt wise;*  
eqhwär ðár it upó ðis boc is vreten o ðat wese;
- (7) *loke he well tatt het write swa, forr he ne maqq nohht elless*  
loc ha wel ðat het vrête swq, for ha ne maq nokt eles
- (8) *on Ennglissk writenn rihht te word, tatt witt he wel to sote.*  
on ennglis vreten rikt ðe word, ðat wit he wel to sote.
- (9) *Icc tatt tiss Ennglissk hafe sett Ennglisshemen to lare,*  
ic ðat ðis ennglis hqve set ennglismen to lare,

34. *Verbal Translaſun.*—(1) And huso <sup>2</sup>wil <sup>1</sup>fal (fal inténd), dis bæc, qfterwerdz uðer wa (a secund tñm) tuu-rit, (2) him bid (pra) i, ðat <sup>2</sup>it <sup>1</sup>he-rit a-rit; so az ðis buc <sup>2</sup>him tæget; (3) ol twort st (trurst) qfter ðat it iz upón ðis ferst egzamp'l, (4) wid ol suç rym (rit'm, numberz) az her iz set, wið ol so meni wurdz; (5) and ðat he luc wel ðat he wun buc-staf (leter) rit twjs, (6) everi-hwar ðar (hwar) it upón ðis buc iz rit'n on ðat wiz (in ðat maner); (7) luc he wel ðat <sup>2</sup>it <sup>1</sup>he-rit so, for he <sup>2</sup>not <sup>1</sup>ma not els (8) in Inglis rit a-rit ðe wurd, ðat wit (no) he wel tuu sut (az sut, for a trut). (9) F ðat ðis Inglis hav set (compózd), *Inglismen tuu lor* (az an instrucſun for Inglismen),

- (10) *ic*<sup>(35)</sup> *wass, tær tær i crissnedd wass, Orrmin bi name nemmneda :*  
ic was ðær ðær ic cristned was, ormén bi nqme nemned.
- (11) *and ice Orrmin full inwarrdliq, witt mut and ec witt herte,*  
and ic ormén ful inwardliq, wið mułt and ac wið herte,
- (12) *her bide tā Crissene-menn tatt herenn oterr redenn*  
har bide ðaq cristane men ðat haren oðer raden
- (13) *tiss boc, hemm bidde icc her tatt teqq forr me tiss bede bidden—*  
ðis boc, hem bid ic har ðat ðeq for ma ðis bade biden—
- (14) *Tatt broterr tatt tiss Ennglissch wrift allræresset wrat and wrohhle,*  
ðat broðer ðat ðis englis vrit alrærest vrqt and vrokte,
- (15) *tatt broterr, forr his swinnc to lən, sot blisse mote findenn.*  
ðat broðer, for his swiŋc to lān, sot blise mote finden.

*Fre Translaſun.*

And huſoár in qfter t̄j̄mz fal r̄jt ðis buac agén,  
j du beséq he r̄jt it so az in dis buac iz t̄t,  
from ferſt tuu lqst az it duł stand in ðis ferſt manuscript,  
wið el de numberz her set fort, wið el its meni wurdz ;  
and ðat he luc r̄jt wel ðat he du r̄jt eç leter twjs  
in ev'ri plas hwarín ðis buac duł so it rit'n ðus ;  
let him luc wel ðat so he r̄jt, for he can nowiz els  
coréctli r̄jt an Ingliſh wurd ; ðis no he ov a trut.  
And j, ðat hav dis Ingliſh rit, tuu teg el Ingliſhmen,  
j woz, hwen dat j cris'nd woz, namd bj de nam Órmén ;  
and j, Órmén, ful inwerdli, wið mst and ec wið hqrt,  
her pra ðat ev'ri Cristyan man ðat herz er redz dis buac,  
her j beséq ðem ol, ðat da ma pra ðis prar for me :—  
ðat bruðer ðat dis Ingliſh stił did ferſt invént and r̄jt,  
ma hé, tuu pa him for hiz tol, pqrtaç ov hev'li blis.

Óldó ēosser atáqt consíderab'l importans tuu ðe ortografi hwiç he haz adópted in hiz poemz, yet it bj no menz fúrnísez us wið so gud a clu tuu hiz pronunsiasun az ðát ov Bruðer Órmén. But stil, eni atémt tuu restór it, iz sufíentli ínterestinj. Wont ov spas oblijez us tuu omít ðe rez'nz hwiç

35. *Verbal Translaſun, contínyd.*—(10) j woz, ðar ðar (hwar) j cris'nd woz, <sup>2</sup>Ormén <sup>3</sup>bj <sup>4</sup>nam <sup>1</sup>namd ; (11) and j, Órmén, ful inwerdli, wið mst and ec wið hert, (12) her *bid* (pra) ðe Cristyan men ðat her er red (13) ðis buac, ðem *bid* (pra) j her ðat da for me ðis *bed bid* (prar pra)—(14) ðat bruðer ðat dis Ingliſh rit (mod ov r̄tij) ov-el-erst rot and rot (mad, invénted), (15) ðat bruðer, for hiz *swiyc* (labur) tuu rewérd, [ðat iz, az a rewérd for hiz labur ; *{lən}* iz a substantiv], sut blis mjt fjnd.

hav led tuu meni ov ðe pronunsiasunz usínd in ðe anéest egzqmp'l. We belév ðat Cœser pronónst ðe Freng wurdz hwiç he so líberali introdúst, mor in ðe Freng stíl ðan ða qr n̄ pronónst, and ðat, in pqrticuler, his Freng wurdz wer jénerali acesénted on ðe lqst silab'l. Hwen he rot {e} at ðe end ov a wurd, it semz tuu hav ben úzuali pronónst az ðe Freng ē, fér hwiç, hséver, we hav súbstítuted ðe Inglis sjn u; az u never endz a modern Inglis wurd, its prezens instantli soz an old pronunsiasun. Dis u woz, hséver, never pronónst befór a fóloij vsel (or h?) and it semz elseo ðat several wurdz, az {hire}, hwiç wer elwaz rit'n wið a fínal {e}, wer pronónst wiðst it. Ðe vocal liewidz 'l, 'n, sem tuu hav run on tuu ðe fóloij vsel, and in suç casez not tuu hav férmd silab'lz, az *simp-land* co, fér *simp'l* and co.

We duu not ofer ðis az a spesimen ov a fonetic edisun ov Cœser fér ðus ov ðe prezent ras ov Inglismen. In ørder ðat ða sud enjó Cœserz poetri, it wud bē néseseri tuu mac it az modern az posib'l, wiðst ábsolutli elterij wurdz,<sup>(36)</sup> and ðarfor in el casez tuu giv ðe most modern pronunsiasun ov a wurd, ecsépt hwar anúðer woz recwírd fér ðe meter. In ðe not we hav ðarfor giv'n a spesimen ov a modern edisun ov Cœser, hwiç wil elseo serv instéd ov a verbal translaſun, ðe obsolet wurdz beiñ ecsplánd az ða ocúr. Ðe tecst ov ðe fóloij pasej iz egzáctli transcríbd from Tiritz {Tyrwhitt's} wel-non edisun.

### *De Nun. (37)*

*Ther was also a Nonne, a Prioressse,  
ðar was alsó a non, a préorésu,*

*That of hire smiling was ful simple and coy ;  
ðat ov her smilij was ful simp-land co;*

*Hire gretest othe n' as but by Seint Eloy ;  
her gratest ot̄ nas but bj̄ sant eló;*

*And she was cleped madame Eglantine.  
and se was cleped madam eglentenu.*

36. Ecsépt ov cors, *hwen*, *ðen*, *ðan*, *ða*, *ðem*, *ðar*, *her*, fér *hwan*, *ðan*, *ðen*, *ha*, *hem*, *har*, *her*, and suç-ljç, hwar ðe retensun ov ðe old wurd renderz ðe pasej ambigus er incomprehensib'l tuu ðe modern redér.

37. *Modernizzd Fonetic Fórm.*

*ðar woz elsó a nun, a prijures,  
ðat ov her smilij woz ful simp'l and co ;  
Her gratest ot̄ nwoz but (woz onli) bj̄ Sant Eló ;  
And se woz cleped (celd) Madam Eglantin.*

(38) *Ful wel she sange the service devine,*  
*ful wel se sayu ðe servés divenu,*  
*Entuned in hire nose ful swetely ;*  
*entúned in her noz ful swetule ;*  
*And Frenche she spake ful fayre and fetisly,*  
*and frenſ ſe spac ful fär and fátezle,*  
*After the scole of Stratford atte bowe,*  
*after ðe scol ov Stratford atu bou,*  
*For Frenche of Paris was to hire unknowe.*  
*for frenſ ov pares was to her un-enou.*  
*At mete was she wel ytaughte withalle ;*  
*at matu was ſe wel itéti wiðel ;*  
*She lette no morsel from hire lippes falle,*  
*ſe let no mersel from her lipez felu,*  
*Ne wette hire fingres in hire sauce depe.*  
*nu wet her fingerz in her soso depu.*  
*Wel coude she carie a morsel, and wel cepe,*  
*wel cud ſe car-ya morsel, and wcl cepu,*  
*Thatte no drope ne fell upon hire brest.*  
*ðatu no drop nu fel upón her brest.*  
*In curtesie was sette ful moche hire lest.*  
*in curtess was set ful moſ her lest.*  
*Hire over lippe wiped she so clene,*  
*her over lipu wiped ſe so clenu,*

38. *Modernized Phonetic Form, continu'd.*

Ful wel ſe sayu ðe servís divín,  
 Entúned in her noz ful *swetu-li* (swetli) ;  
 And Frenç ſe spoc, ful, far, and *fetizli*, (in a wel dun maner,)  
 After ðe scul ov Stratfurd atu Bo,  
 Fer Freng ov Paris woz tu hér unnó.  
 At metu woz ſe wel i-tet wiðel ;  
 ſe let no mersel from her *lipez* (lips) fel,  
 Nu wet (weted not) her fingerz in her soso dep ;  
 Wel cud ſe cari a mersel, and wel cep  
 ðatu no drop nu fel (no drop nuad fel) upón her brest.  
 In cōrtesi woz set ful muç her *lest* (delít).  
 Her over (uper) lipu wiped ſe so clen,

(<sup>39</sup>) *That in hire cuppe was no ferthing sene*  
 dat in her cupu was no fer-tin̄ senu  
*Of grese, whan she dronken hadde hire draught.*  
 ov grasu, hwan se dronc'n had her drēt.  
*Ful semely after hire mete she raught.*  
 ful semul̄ after her mat se rēt.  
*And sikerly she was of grete disport,*  
 and sicerle se was ov gret dispórt,  
*And ful plesant, and amiable of port,*  
 and ful plazánt, and amab'l ov port,  
*And peined hire to contrefeten chere*  
 and paned her to conterfat'n fär  
*Of court, and ben estatelich of manere,*  
 ov cōrt, and ben estatlik ov manär',  
*And to ben holden digne of reverence.*  
 and to ben hold'n den ov reveréns.  
*But for to speken of hire conscience,*  
 but fōr to spac'n ov her consiéns,  
*She was so charitable and so pitous*  
 se was so faritab-land so petús  
*She wolde wepe if that she saw a mons*  
 se woldu wep if dat se se(?) a mss  
*Caughte in a trappe, if it were ded or bledde.*  
 eot in a trap, if it wer ded er bledu.

## 39. Modernized Phonetic Form, contínyd.

Dat in her cupu woz no *fārdīg* (lit'l spec) sen  
 Ov gresu, hwen se dronc'n had her draft.  
 Ful *semu-li* (semli) after her met se regt.  
 And *sicerli* (sertenli) se woz ov *grat dispórt* (veri līvli?)  
 And ful plezánt, and ámyab'l ov *port* (dēmenur);  
 And *paned her* (tuc panz) tuu *c̄nterfel'n* (imitat) ger  
 Ov cōrt (cōrt livin), and *ben* (be) *estatli* (statli) ov manér,  
 And tuu *be hold'n* (held) *dīn* (wurði) ov reverens.  
 But fōr tuu spec'n ov her consiéns,  
 Se woz so *gāritab'l* and so *pityūs* (inclínd tuu piti)  
 Se wladu wep, if dat se se a mss  
 Cot in a trap, if it wer ded er bled.

(40) *Of smale houndes hadde she, that she fedde  
ov smalu hñdez had ſe, ðat ſe fedu  
With rosted flesh, and milk, and wastel brede.  
wið rosted fleſ, and milc, and wast'l bradu.*

*But sore wept she if on of hem were dede,  
but sor wept ſe if on ov hem wer dadu,  
Or if men smote it with a yerde smert :  
er if men smot it wið a yerdu smert :  
And all was conscience and tendre herte.  
and el was consiéns and tender hert.*

*Ful semely hire wimble ypinched was ;  
ful ſemule her wimp-lipínçed was ;  
Hire nose tretis ; hire eyen grey as glas ;  
her noz tratéz ; her i'n gra az glas ;  
Hire mouth ful smale, and thereto soft and red ;  
her mst ful smql, and ðartuu soft and red ;  
But sickerly she hadde a fayre forehed.  
but sicerle ſe had a far forhéd.  
It was almost a spanne brode I trowe ;  
it was elmóst a spanu brød i trou ;  
For hardily she was not undergroue.  
før hqrdile ſe was not undergrou.  
Ful fetise was hire cloke, as I was ware.  
ful fatez was her cloe, az i was wär.*

40. *Modernized Fonetic Form, contínyd.*

Ov ſmelu hñdez had ſe, ðat ſe fed  
Wið rosted fleſ, and milc, and wast'l (eac) bred :  
But sor (mug) wept ſe if wun ov ðem wer ded,  
Or if men smot it wið a yqrdu (stic) smqrt ;  
And el woz consiéns and tender hqrt.  
Ful ſemu-li her wimp'l (necerçef) i-pinged woz ;  
Her noz tratéz (wel-japt) ; her i'n (jz) gra az glqs ;  
Her mst ful ſmel, and ðartuu soft and red ;  
But sicerli (sertenli) ſe had a far foréd,—  
It woz elmóst a spanu brød i trø ;  
For hqrdili ſe woz not (ſe woz scarsli) undergrø.  
Ful fatiz (wel-mad) woz her cloe, az i woz war.

(<sup>41</sup>) *Of smale corall aboute hire arm she bare  
ov smal corál abšt her qrm se bär*  
*A pair of bedes, gauded all with grene ;  
a pár ov bedez, gøded el wið grænu ;*  
*And theron heng a broche of gold ful shene,  
and ðäron hej a brof ov gold ful senu,*  
*On whiche was first ywritten a crouned A,  
on hwiç was first irít-na ersned a,*  
*And after, Amor vincit omnia.  
and after, qmér venset omnia.*

16. *Rusan.*

We had wuns an opurtuniti ov aewrijij an insjt intu de varius Rusan and Polis sñndz, hwiç qr reprodst in diferent grups trušt de hol ov de Slavonic langwejez; but we sud not hav felt it in sr pser tu furnis reljab'l egzqmp'lz ov de pronunsiasun ov eni pqrticuler pasejez: it iz ðarför wid plezur dat we tac advqntej ov a publicasun upón univérsal fonetics bij a Slavonic rijter, Mqtuſec ov Rožnjav, tuu transcrſb sum ov hiz spesimenz intu sr etnical leterz. He haz çoz'n de Lørdz Prar az an egzqmp'l, but he haz neglécted tuu furnis de užual simbolical reprezentasun ov dez langwejez; and az hiz versun ov de Lørdz Prar duz not coinsíd wið dát in a Rusan Testament tuu hwiç we hav acesés, we qr unab'l tuu suplí hiz omisun. De Slavonic egzqmp'lz ðarför, dat iz, de spesimenz ov Rusan, Servian, Dalmatian, Slovac, Croafian, Bohemian, and Polif, hwiç we proséd tuu giv, wil onli apér in a fonetic dres. De alfabetical sistemz ov dez langwejez qr, hséver, so eesediylí diferent, dat it wud hav ben imposib'l tuu persév de etimolojical coneſun betwén dem in ðar simbolical form, oldó it iz so veri apparent hwen da qr egzibited fonéticali. So grat indéd iz de similariti, dat it iz sufisent tuu furnis a verbal translaſun ov de Rusan onli, in order tuu giv de réder a sufisent clu tuu de interpretaſun ov el de rest.

41. *Modernizd Fonetic Form, contínyd.*

Ov smel corál abšt her qrm se bar  
 A par ov bedez, gøded (éornamented?) el wið grænu ;  
 And ðartu huj a brøg ov gold ful sén (ſini),  
 On hwig woz ferst i-rit'u a ersned A,  
 And qfter, Amor vinsit omnia, (luv coojerz el tijz).

De s̄ndz ov de vselz *i*, *i* qr rijidli séperated in de Slavonic langwejz from ðoz ov *e*, *ë*; it iz ðarfor néseseri ðat ñis distingesun sud be prezérvd in etnical printinj.

De old Slavonic<sup>(42)</sup> langwej woz rit'n wið ferti-fjv leterz, invénted bij de Bisups Sirílus and Metodius (*Cyrillus, Methodius*), fer de translaſun hwiç ða mad from de Séptuagint versun ov de Bibl' intu de old Slavonic. De fóloij iz a simbolical transcripjun ov de tertí-fjv Sirilic er old Slavonian leterz hwiç ns̄ constitut de Rusan alfabet; de leterz beiñ numberd fer fasiliti ov referens.

{1 *a*, 2 *b*, 3 *v*, 4 *q*, 5 *d*, 6 *e*, *ë*, 7 *z*, 8 *z*, 9 *e*, *ë*, 10 *i*, 11 *c*, 12 *l*, 13 *m*, 14 *n*, 15 *o*, 16 *p*, 17 *r*, 18 *s*, 19 *t*, 20 *u*, 21 *f*, 22 *k*, 23 *ç*, 24 *g*, 25 *s*, 26 *ſg*, 27 (·), 28 *i*, 29 *j*, 30 *ä*, 31 *ə*, 32 *ü*, 33 *q*, 34 *t*, 35 *y*}.

Ov ðez, de leterz {*b*, *d*, *z*, *z*, *c*, *m*, *n*, *p*, *r*, *s*, *t*, *f*, *g*, *s*, *ſg*, *ü*} hav ðar presjs etnical valuz; de leterz {*q*, *k*} hav ñiwaz de hqrd valuz *q*, *k*. De leter {*t*}, hwiç we reprezént bij ñis sjn bæcész it replasez de Grec *teta*, iz sínghulerli enúf ñiwaz pronšnst *f*, probabli from an organic dificulti on ñe pqrt ov de Slavonianz tuu pronšns {*t*}; de leter {*y*} iz uzd tuu replás de Grec *upsilon*, and iz sumtjmz pronšnst az *e* or *ë*, at ñuder tjmz *v*; ñus, {*Téodor*, *Ateni*, *Temestocł*, *Tracię*, *ymn*, *eyanqelie*} qr pronšnst *Fjodór*, *Afeni*, *Famistóć'l*, *Fräcia*, *ÿnn*, *yavayqal'ye*, oldó ña qr de sam wurdz az sr *Teodór*, *Atenz*, *Temistoclez*, *Tras*, *hím*, evánjel.

De leter {*v*} iz pronšnst az *f* befór (·), befór de mut and hwisperd consonants, and befór anúder {*v*}, ñus, {*vvertätj*}=*fvertátj*.

De leter {*q*} iz sumtjmz pronšnst *v*, in de terminaſunz {*aqo*, *qqo*, *eqo*, *oqo*} pronšnst *qvɔ*, *yqvɔ*, *yavɔ*, *ɔvɔ*.

De leter {*e*}=*ya*, *ye* at de begínij ov wurdz and qfter vselz; after consonants, hwen acsénted, it iz =*ja*, *je*; hwen unacsénted, =*e*. In meni casez it iz pronšnst *yo*, but ñen it iz cùstumeri in modern spelij tuu plas tú dots over de leter, dus, {*ë*}. Tui indicat de s̄nd *a*, *e* at de begínij ov a wurd, de tertí-ferst leter {*ə*} iz uzd instéd ov {*e*}; de actual ferm ov de leter {*ə*} in de Rusan alfabet iz ñalso a mer inversun ov de ferm fer de sicst leter {*e*}.

42. De nam ov de Slavonic naſunz iz sed tu be derívd from *slava*, a wurd, and ñis opinyun iz supòrted bij de term bij hwiç de Rusan Slavonianz designat de Jermanz, {*náméciū*}=*njamjátsčū*, from {*náměi*}=*nyaměi*, dum. Not understandij de foren langwej, de Slavonian contémptusli cold ðoz hu spøc unintélijibili, *dum*. Acérdij tuu anúder jdea de term iz derívd from *slava*, glori. It iz sínghuler, if it iz coréct, dat sr wurd *slav* sud hav ben derívd from de prsd nam ov ñis naſun, in consecwens ov sum ov its memberz haviñ ben redúst tuu servituj bij de Jermanz.

De leterz {e, i} qr pronšnſt in de sam maner, e, i, but {i} iz (wid wun eccepſun) onli uzd befór vſelz, and {e} befór consonants. Hwen (·) iz plast befór {e}, hwiç of'n hap'nz in compſnd wurdz, {e} iz pronšnſt i, i; hwen rit'n {i}, it fermz a diftoj wid de presediŋ leter.

De leter {l} iz pronšnſt az sr l, er rađer az lj befór palatal vſelz {e, ä, e, i, y, q}; dñs, {lenta, lera, lybly, lqquſca}= {lyenta, lyera, lyublyu, lyquſca}; but in uđer casez, dat iz, hwen {a, o, u, i} er a consonant foloz, er it standz at de end ov a wurd wid {·} qfter it, it iz pronšnſt ljc de Polij l.

De leter {ç} iz pronšnſt ts.

De leter {o} iz =o, o hwen acesent, and in el silab'lz fólojij de acesent; but =a in silab'lz presediŋ de acesent. De comun wurdz {do, ot, o, po, ro, co, so} qr elseo elwaz pronšnſt da, at, a, pa, va, ca, sa.

De mñres {· j} qr opózd tu wun anúđer; de ferst soz dat a consonant haz its hqrd sñnd, er a spoc'n consonant its mut er hwisperd eféct; de secund soz dat de presediŋ consonant iz wec'nd; dñs, {brat bratj, mat matj, molot molotj}=brat, bruđer; bratj, tac; mat, mat (in ges); matj, muđer; malót, malet; malótj, grind in a mil; and so on.

De leter {i} iz de wel-non Slavonic i, i.

De leter {ä} iz pronšnſt ljc {e} břed, dat iz, it iz sumtjmz yä, sumtjmz e, but it never asúmjz de sñnd ov {o}.

Hwen de leter {y} ocúrz qfter consonants it iz pronšnſt ju, but uđer-wiz it iz yu.

De leter {q}=jü qfter consonants, uđerwiz yq.

Ov cors eni wun ov de vsel sjnz reprezénts boł loj, bref, and stopt vselz, but hwen da du so must be fñnd st bj practis. De abúv remárcs on de pronunsiaſun qr çefli tac'n from Smits gramer (*Russische Sprachlehre, von J. A. E. Schmidt. Leipzig, 1831*).

Az a spesimen ov Rusjan simbolical transcripſun, we anées de Lerdz Prar az it standz in de Rusjan Testament publist in 1838, bj Tšknits at Liptsiq (*Tauchnitz, Leipzig.*)

{(1) Otge naʃ, susçii na nebesak! (2) Da svqtetsq ema tvoe; (3) da priđet' çarstvíe tvoe; (4) da budet' volq tvoq, e na zemlä, cac' na nebä: (5) Kläb' naʃ' nasuſçeiň daň nam' na seň denj; (6) e proste nam' dolqe naſe, cac' e mi proſjaem' dolgneam' naſem'; (7) e ne predai naſ' esciaſenii, (8) no ezbavj naſ ot lueavaqo. (9) Ebo tvoe est' çarstvo, e sela, e slava vo väce. Amen.}

It wil be sen dat dis diferz veri considerabli from de fólojij fonetic versun, hwiç, hséver, agréz wid dat giv'n in *Adeluijz Metredqtes* (Mithridates), vol. 2, p. 632, hwiç iz sed tu be in de Rusjan çurç-lajgwej, dat iz, old Slavonian. Adeluijz asértz dat dar iz no recognizd formula in de

langwej ov de pep'l, becész everi wun uzez de old langwej hwen repetijit; de abúv darfor must be considerd az a modernizd versun ov de fóloj.

It must be obzérvd dat Mqtuſec, from hum we giv dis and de uáer Slavonic spesimenz, seldum maes eni distincfun betwén de loj and fórt vselz, and never indicats de plas ov de acent. We hav darfor preférd mrcinj everi vsel az loj, ecsept i hwen Mqtuſec haz indicated dat it fórmz an impróper diftoj wið de fóloj vsel.

### *De Old-Rusan Lordz Prar. (43)*

(1) *Ot̄ja nqf, eza yase nq nabjasiak!* (2) *Dq svjatet siq emiq tvoja:*  
 (3) *dq preedat tsqrstveya tvoja:* (4) *dq buudat volq tvoaq, yacq* (44) *nq nabjase, e nq zjamle.* (5) *Kliab nqf nqsaſgnyi dqzdj nqm danaj:* (6) *e ɔstqve nqm dolq'* (45) *nqf'iaq, yacqza e mi ɔstqvlqyem dolznecom nqsem:* (7) *e nevvade nqs vo ezcusjania:* (8) *no ezbqve nqs ot lucqvaqqo.* (9) *Yacq tvoja yestj tsqrstvo, e selq, e slqvq, vo viaci.* Amenj.

### *17. Slavonian ov de Provins ov Slavonia.*

We giv dis on de sol etoriti ov Mqtuſec.

(1) *Ot̄ja nqf, ciy yase nq nabjase!* (2) *Svjate sja emja tvoja:* (3) *prede crqljastvo tvoja* (4) *buude volq tvoaq, cqc nq nabju, e nq zjamle.* (5) *Cruha naſjagq fsjycdqsnjagq daj nqm ga dqnqsj:* (6) *e odrusjajq nqm duqqa nqfja, cqc e mi odrusjajmo duznecom nqfjam:* (7) *e napalqy nqf v'nqapst:* (8) *dq ezbqve nqs od napriqzne.* Aman.

### *18. Croafian.*

Dis we elseo giv on de sol etoriti ov Mqtuſec.

(1) *Otatsj nqf, coy se nq nabjasiak!* (2) *Svjate sja emja tvoja:* (3) *doyde crqljastvo tvoja:* (4) *buude volq tvoaq, cqc nq nabju, e nq zjamle* (5) *Cruha naſjagq fsjycdqsnjagq daj nqm danaj:* (6) *e odruste nqm duqqa nqfja, cqc e mi odrusjajmo duznecom nqfjam:* (7) *e napalqy nqf vii scusjajvqnj:* (8) *naga oſlobode nqs od zjila.* Aman.

43. *Verbal Translaſun.*—(1) <sup>2</sup>Fader <sup>1</sup>sr, huq qrt in hev'n! (2) <sup>1</sup>Ma <sup>5</sup>halod <sup>4</sup>be <sup>3</sup>nam <sup>2</sup>dj; (3) <sup>1</sup>Ma <sup>4</sup>cum <sup>3</sup>cijdum <sup>2</sup>dj; (4) <sup>1</sup>Ma <sup>4</sup>be <sup>3</sup>wil <sup>2</sup>dj, az in hev'n, and (so) in ert. (5) <sup>6</sup>Bred <sup>4</sup>sr <sup>5</sup>dali <sup>1</sup>giv <sup>2</sup>us <sup>3</sup>tuu-da; (6) and fergív us <sup>2</sup>dets <sup>1</sup>sr, az elseo we fergív <sup>2</sup>deterz <sup>1</sup>sr. (7) And <sup>3</sup>not-<sup>1</sup>led <sup>2</sup>us intui temtaſun; (8) but delíver us from ev'l; (9) az (fer) džn iz cijdum, and pser, and glori, in eterniti. Amen.

44. Mqtuſec haz maret de sſnd'hwig we hav transcríbd o, az if it wer a diftoj uo. We belév dat it iz a leter sumtjmz prónsnst o, and sumtjmz u, er dat it iz de *ó* ov de Pølz, and *ü* ov de Bohemianz, etimolójicali o, but fonéticali u.

45. We hav tac'n de liberti tuu substitüt q fer Mqtuſecs g trušt de Slavonic egzqmp'lz, becész de sſnd g duz not ocúr in eni ov ðem.

## 19. Servian.

Acérdij tu Dr. Vuic Stefanoviç,(46) de Servian lajgwej iz rit'n wið Sirilic leterz, and sum modificaſunz ov ðem; but onli a porsun ov de old fórmz qr refánd, az de alfabet consísts ov no mor ðan twenti-at leterz and wun egzílieri sijn. De simbolical transcripsun ov dis alfabet iz else fonetic az far az it goz, but ec vsel must be understúd az capab'l ov aperiñ in el tra fórmz ov loj, bref, and stopt. Numberij de leterz, de alfabet wil be az foloz:

1 q, 2 b, 3 r, 4 q, 5 d, 6 dj, 7 a, 8 z, 9 z, 10 e, 11 y, 12 c, 13 l, 14 ly, 15 m, 16 n, 17 ny, 18 o, 19 p, 20 r, 21 s, 22 t, 23 ty, 24 u, 25 {ç}=ts, 26 g, 27 j, 28 f.

De leterz r and l qr elwaz uzd befór consonants az de vocalz 'r, 'l, and hwen dis sünd haz tu be ecsprést befór er qfter vselz, de egzílieri sijn (de sam az de twenti-sev'nt leter ov de Rusan alfabet) iz emplód, and it iz rit'n betwén de r er l and de vsel, tu so dat de r er l iz vocal; dus, *rtyq, rqq, rvqne, crst, dlq, qr'oca, utr'ø, zq'rztq=*"*rtyq, "rqq, "rvqne, c'rst, d'lq, q'rotsa, ut'rø, zq'rztq*; menij:—rust, snor, restlij, eros, det, trot, he iz rubd, na (az a hërs),—respectivli.

Har semz tu be rqđer a còmlicated sistem ov aceséntij wurdz, hwiç, hséver, iz veri inádecwetli ecsplánd bij Dr. Vuic, and probabli duz not admít ov uðer ðan oral eesplanasun. De acesents, elðó important in determinij de sensez ov wurdz, qr not úzuali rit'n, and Dr. Vuic onli emplóz hiz fij acesent mqres in his declensunz, conjugasunz, and díesuneri. Az befór stated, we qr unab'l tu suplí de oriijinal ortografi ov de fólioij egzqmp'l.

## De Lórdz Prar in Servian.

- (1) *Otqa naʃ, eža yase na nabjašiak!* [?] (2) *Dq svjatet sja emja troya:*  
 (3) *dq preedat tsqrstvja troya;* (4) *dq budat volq troya, yaco na nabjase, e na zjamle.* (5) *Kliab naʃ nqsvsfstvný* [?] *dqzd nqm d'nasj:* (6) *e ostqve nqm d'lqí naʃja, yacoza e mî ostqrljajam d'lznecom naʃem:* (7) *e nevvade nqs vnapqastj* [?]; (8) *nezbqve nqs ot luicqvaqo.* (9) *Yaco troya yast tsqrstvja, e selq, e slqvq fořaci.* Amen.

We hav a suspisun, ferst, dat dis haz ben tac'n from a Servianz pronunsiaſun ov old Slavonic; and secundli, dat de riter Mqtussec haz ben desévd in ȝziļ de leterz k, i, t, hwiç qr foren tu de Servian lajgwej, and ov wun ov hwiç (i) Dr. Vuic eespréſli asérts dat no Servian iz capab'l ov pronšnsij it. We hav, hséver, no mænz ov coréctij ðez erurz.

46. *Wuk's Stephanowitsch, kleine Serbische Grammatik, verdeutscht und mit einer Vorrede von Jacob Grimm. Leipzig, bei Reimer, 1824.*

20. *Dalmatian.*

Dis we belév tuu be onli a dialect ov Servian. We qr ignorant hwot alfabet iz emplód in rjtinj ðe langwej. *Adeluyj*, indéd, sez ðat ðe Dalmatianz hav borod muç from ðe Italiany orthografi, and ðat ðarfor ðar rjtinj must be red lje Italiany,—hwiç wud sem tuu implí ðat ða uzd ðe Latin alfabet. Ðe fóloij iz ðe Lérdz Prar acérdij tuu Mqtusec.

(1) *Otgja nqf, coy yase nq nabjasek!* (2) *Svjate sja emja tvoya:*  
 (3) *preede crqljastvo tvoya:* (4) *bude voljq tvoya, caco nq nabjst, tqce nq zjame.* (5) *Cruha nqsjagq sjqcdqnnjagq dagy nqm dqnqsj:* (6) *e odpuščajn nqm duqi nqse, caco e mī odpuščajmo dužmecom nqsem:* (7) *e načpaljajq nqs vnapqstj:* (8) *dq ezbqve nqs od napričzne.* *Aman.*

21. *Bohemian.*

De Bohemianz, er Čjeks, at prezent mac us ov a modificaſun ov ðe roman alfabet tuu ecsprés ðar langwej. Ðar leterz qr

{*a, b, c, ch, d, e, f, g, h, i, j, k, l, m, n, o, p, r, s, t, u, w, y, z,*  
*á, é, í, ó, ú, y'—u°—e'.—c', d', g', n', r', s', t', z'.*}

Hwar ðe módiſijj mqrc iz in ðez simbolical transcripsiunz plast qfter ðe leter, it iz in ðe caracter in actuol us plast over it. In ðe casez ov *e'*, *c'*, *g'*, *n'*, *r'*, *s'*, *z'* an invérted sercumflecs (‘) iz uzd instéd ov ðe sjn (‘), but ðe mqrc apénded tuu *d*, *t*, in ørder tuu fórm *d'*, *t'*, iz veri lje a mútilated coma.

De acsénted leterz {*á, é, í, ó, ú, y'*} reprezént ðe loj vselz *q, a, e, o, u, i,* ov hwiç {*a, e, i, o, u, y'*} reprezént ðe fórt *a, e, i, o, u, i.* Ðe leter {*u°*} iz pronónst *u*; ðe us ov ðe lit'l (°) iz onli tuu so ðat it iz etimolójically derívd from *o*. De vsel {*e'*}=*je* rqðer ðan *ye*.

De leterz {*b, d, f, h, l, m, n, p, r, s, t, z*} hav ðe sam menij az ðe corespondij etnical sjnz; {*ch, w, c, k*}=*k*, *v, ts, c*; {*g, j*}=*g, y*; but hwen ðe Gotic leterz qr emplód, {*g', g, j*}=*g, j, e*, respectivli.

De leterz {*c', s', z', r', n', d', t'*}=*g, f, z, s, n, d, t* respectively.

De vocalz '*l*', '*r*' qr rit'n *l*, *r* simpli, and qr celd semivselz; ðar duz not apér tuu be eni contrívans fór índicatiø ðe vocal natur ov ðe *l*, *r* befór er after a vsel, az in Servian; we prezúm ðarfor ðat ða never ocúr in dis pozisun. In Tseacs Gramer,(47) from hwiç we boro ðe fórgoinj detálz, it iz stated {*j*} iz not pronónst in for wurdz and ðar derivativz, namli, {*jsem, jsi, jsme, jste, jsau*, etc.; *jdu*, etc.; *jmenuju*, etc.; *jme'ní*, etc.} We mensun ðis becáz Mqtusec mqres ðe wurd {*jsi*}, menij ðs qrt, tuu be

47. *Böhmischa Sprachlehre für Deutsche von Vincent Paul Zíok. Brünn, bei Winiker, 1846.*

pronšnst *ysč*, hwič iz apparentli not pronšnsib'l. Tseac elso sez dat {w} iz not pronšnst befór z folod bī anúðer consonant; and dat {wz'dycky, ws'dycky} menij *elwaz*, qr pronšnst *ditsci*.

De plas ov de acent iz stated tuu be on de ferst silab'l ov everi wurd wiðst distijcsun, and dis rul iz folod ev'n in foren wurdz hwig qr introdúst.

Óldó from de séreumstansez just stated, namli, dat {j} in {jsi} iz not pronšnst, we duu not fel veri confident in de coréctnes ov de fóloij versun ov de Bohemian Lérdz Prar giv'n bī Mqtuſec; we prefér macin us ov it tu giviſ eni conjectural pronunsiaſun ov sr on. Az Mqtuſec semz tu hav inténded discriminatiſ de loj and fórt vſelz in dis versun, we hav folod hiz direcſunz az nerli az posib'l.

### *De Lérdz Prar.*

(1) *Otgje naſ, yenz yſi na nebjesek!* (2) *Posvjet sje ymjeno tva:*  
 3) *přizydj crql'ovstve tva;* (4) *budj volje tvq, yaco v'nebí, tac i na zjemí.*  
 (5) *Kljab naſ vesjdeſtý dey nqm dnesj:* (6) *a odprust nqm naſje věni*  
*yacož i mi odpouſtme naſem vinnicom:* (7) *a neuvodj naſs fpocouſjene:*  
 (8) *alje zbaſ naſs odee zylaho.* Amen.

### *22. Polif.*

De Polz uz a modificaſun ov de roman alfabet. Ðar leterz qr {a, a', b, c, c', d, e, ē, e', f, g, h, i, j, k, l, l-, m, n, n', o, ó, p, r, s, s', t, u, w, x, y, z, z', z'}.  
 De qfter-mqres in de leterz {c', n', s', z', z'} qr in Polif wures printed over de leterz; de qfter-mqres in de cas ov {a', e'} qr plast under de leterz; and in de cas ov l-, de bqr iz drøn *truu* de l. Ov cors it recwírž peculier tjsps tuu print dez leterz; but it iz beter tuu plas de mqres qfter de leterz dan, az iz tú comuniſ de cas in Inglis wures, omít de mqres øltwgéder.

Óv dez leterz {b, d, f, g, l, m, n, p, r, s, t, z} hav ðar etnical valuz.

De vſelz {a, e, i, o, u, y} qr eewivalent tuu sr q, ä, e, o, u, i hwen loj, and a, e, i, o, u, i hwen fórt; {é}=i, {ó}=u, u.

De vſelz {a', e'} qr properli de sam az de Freng nazalz *on, an*, but da qr veri frequentli pronšnst *on, en* simpli.

De leterz {c, c', h, j, k, l-, n', s', x, z', z'} qr elwaz pronšnst *ts, tsj, k, y, c, l, nj, sj, cs, zj, z,* respectivli. And {w} iz pronšnst {f} hwen it presédz a hwisperd er mut consonant. Ðar qr elso a seriez ov compſnd leterz hwič recwírž atenſun; ñus,

{cz, rz, rz', sz, szcz, ch, sch, ph, rh, th, qu} qr pronšnst *g, .z, .ž, f, ſg, k, sk, f, r, t, cv*, respectivli.

It iz tu be obzérvd, dat ðe leterz {*b*, *m*, *n*, *p*, *s*, *w*, *z*} qr elwaz wec'nd in pronunsiasun hwen ðe vsel {*i*} foloz, dat iz, qr pronónst *bj*, *mj*, etc., and dat ðe leterz {*d*, *h*, *ch*, *l*, *r*, *t*} can not preséed ðe leter {*i*} wiðst beiñ else wec'nd in ertografi; so dat {*di*, *l-i*, *ri*, *ti*} bécum {*dzi*, *l*, *rz*, *ci*} = *dzi*, *l*, *iz*, *tsi* respectivli.

Beernátsci, from huz Gramer<sup>(48)</sup> ðe presédiŋ eesplanaſunz hav ben tac'n, sez dat ðe vsel {*e*}, bij hwiq we prezúm he n̄ menz ðe murmur ('), iz of'n insérted betwén consonants in erder tu render ðar pronunsiasun posib'l; ðus {*piórek*, *matek*, *byl-em*, *byl-es'*, *czytal-em*} instéd ov {*piórk*, *matk*, *byl-m*, *byl-s'*, *czytal-m*}, pronónst ðarfor we supóz, *p̄iur'c*, *mqt'c*, *bil'm*, *bil'sj*, *gitql'm*, (menij, ov ðe fqðerz, ov ðe muðerz, j hav ben, ðs hast ben, j hav red).

De acesént iz stated tu be inváriabli on ðe lqst silab'l but wun.

We tac ðe fóloij from Mqtussec.

### De Lordz Prar.

(1) *Oyyja*<sup>(49)</sup> *naf*, *c'toríz* *yasj* *v'njabjasek*! (2) *Svjántsj* *sje m̄iono tvoya*: (3) *p̄eedzj* *crohastve* *tva*: (4) *buudzj* *volhq* *tvq*, *yqco* *v'njabja*, *tqc* *e nq* *zjame*. (5) *Kliab* *nssj*<sup>(50)</sup> *povsjadney* *duuy* *noim* *dzesiqy*: (6) *e oðpujs'lsj* *noim* *nafja* *vení*, *yqco* *e mi* *oðpujs'iqmi* *nafsem* *venovqytsjom*: (7) *e njavozj* *nqs* *spocujsjane*: (8) *qly* *zbqv* *nqs* *oda* *zjlaqo*. *Amjanj.*

### 23. Hungarian

Sins ðe Rusjan egzamp'l (p. 185) woz printed of, we hav discúverd dat Roznjav iz ðe sam az ðe Jerman Rózenš {Rosenau}, ðe set ov a bisupric in ðe nort ov Hungari. Mqtussec, hui iz a proféser in ðe episcopal sémineri in ðis tsn, iz ðarfor probabli an Hungarian, and not a Slavonian; hiz jeografical situasun, htréver, surznded az Hungari iz bij Slavonic naſunz, haz most probabli enab'l him tu obzérv veri ácuretli ðe diférent pronunsiasunz ov ðe Slavonianz. Yet we tije it wud not be duwij justis tu hiz wure if we did not giv hiz spesimen ov hwot ma be hiz nativ langwej, Hungarian.

48. {*Theoretisch=praktische Grammatik der polnischen Sprache, von Johannes Biernacki. Breslau, bei Ebend, 1837*}.

49. We rjt *oy*, etc., bécéz Mqtussec haz dun so; but we belév dat in el suc casez ðe *y* iz pronónst az *z*.

50. We hav qzd s tu intérpet Mqtussecs diftoj *ao*, bécéz he macs us ov ðis veri diftoj in fonétisjzij ðe Inggl̄iſ wurd *ar*; az, htréver, he sez dat ðis s̄nd iz veri frequent in Italian, it ma be simpli *o*, and we hav ðarfor qzd ðis interpretaſun in ðe necst wurd hui tuu, *noim*.

De Hungarian alfabet iz wun ov de most fonetic in de wurld, and consists ov de föloij elements :

{a, á, b, cz, cs, (ch), d, e, é, f, g, gy, h, i, í, j, k, l, ly, m, n, ny, o, ó, a, q, b, ts, ç, (k), d, e, a, f, g, dj, h, ī, ε, y, c, l, lj, m, n, nj, o, o, ö, ő, p, r, s, sz, t, ty, u, ú, ü, ő, v, z, zs.}  
ö, ö, p, r, ſ, s, t, tj, u, u, ü, v, z, ſ.

De loj vselz qr her sistemácali distíngwist bj an acút acent, (de dub'l-doted vselz beiç çanjd intu dub'l-acút,) and {y} iz uzd az de mqre ov wænijs. De consonants qr empléd in hwot wud be jénerali considerd az veri un-Uropean combinaſunz; ðus, {cz}=ts, instéd ov g, az in Poſis, hwil {cs} iz empléd fer g. De us ov {gy} fer dj, {s} fer f, {sz} fer s, and {zs} fer ſ, qr dezervij ov pqrticuler atensun.

De plas ov de acent iz not mqret, but de vselz {á, é}=q, a elwaz hav de acent hwen da ocur in a wurd; uðerwijk, we belév (we qr bj no menz serten,) de acent iz elwaz on de ferst silab'l.

De Hungarianz cel ðemsélvz {Magyar}=Medjar. De spesimen furniſt bj Mqtussec duz not entjrlí agré wiſt ðát giv'n in Adelajz Metredqtez (v. 2, p. 786), but we prefér föloij de later, becáz Adelajz haz giv'n its sors (de Hungarian Protestant Bj'b'l ov 1776), and haz furniſt a complét pracsis, hwiç we elso subjón on acént ov its interestij natur, and de jeneral ignorans hwiç preválz wiſt regúrd tu ðis remqreadb'l langwej.

We can not elwaz fel sur ðat de loj vselz qr rijli plast in ðis spesimen, fer Mqtussec and Adelajz disagré, and ðar qr evident misprínts in sum casez. Agén, Adelajz semz tu hav rit'n {ts} fer {cs} truſt, az Mqtussec elwaz egzibits de ssend g hwar Adelajz rijts {ts}.

### De Lordz Prar. (51)

(1) *Mi Atyánk, ki vagy a' Mennyekben!* (2) *Szenteltessék-meg a' te Mi atjajc, ci vadj a mennjecben!* Sentelteſſac-meg a te

*Neved;* (3) *jöjjön-el a' te Országod;* (4) *légyen-meg a' te Akaratod, mint neved;* yóyyón-el a te orsqgod; ladjen-meg a te acaratod, mint

*a' Mennyben, úgy itte' Földön-is.* (5) *A' mi minden-napi Kenyérünket a mennjben, udj itte földön-is.* A mi minden-napi cenjarüjet

51. *Verbal Translaſun.*—(1) Sr faðer-(srz), huq qrt 2de 3hev'n-lin; (2) halod-be (de) dj nam-(djn); (3) let-cum (de) dj ciñdum-(djn); (4) let-hap'n (de) dj wil-(djn) az 2de 3hev'n-lin, so her 2ert-lon-elsø. (5) (De) sr dali bred-(srz),

*add-meg*(<sup>52</sup>) *minékünk ma*; (6) 'Es botsasd-meg minékünk a' mi Vétkeinket, ad-meg minacüje ma; as boçqst-meg minacüje a mi vatcincet,

*miképen mi-is meg-botsátunk azoknak, a' kik mi ellenüink Vétkeztenek*; micapen mi-is meg-boçqatüje azoenac, a cic mi ellenüje vateezzenec;

(7) 'Es ne vigy minket a' Késertetbe; (8) *De szabadits-meg minket a'* as ne vidj minceet a casartetbe; *de sabadeç-meg minceet a*

*Gonosztól. (9) Mert tiéd az Ország, és a' Hatalom, és a' Ditsöseg, mind gonostol.* Mert tiad az orsqg, as a hatalom, as a diçöseg, mind

"Orökké. Amen.

órócca. Amen.

De fóloj grammatical remqres qr translated from Adelwaj:—

*Mi atjaye, sr faðer. Atja, iz, fqðter, and miaye, sr, iz properli de jenitiv ov mi er miyc, we.* In de prezent cas it semz az if de ferst hqf ov miaye wer prefiest, and de secund hqf subjénd; *mi atja-yc.* But *atjaye* iz elso uzd alón, so dat de final pronominal consonants alón qí úzqali afiest tu substantivz. It iz uðerwíjz cüstumeri tuu prefixes de definit qrtic'l (*az* befór a vsel, and *a* befór a consonant,) tuu a pozésiv proun, áus, *a mi atjaye*, but it iz omíted in dis instans.

*Ci, huu, de relativ proun, but onli uzd for persunz, mellj being de relativ for tijz. [Dis iz similer tuu sr modern *huu, hwiç*; for de Hungarian, lje de Ingliß, haz no dispositiv terminasjun for jenderz.]*

*Vadj, ás qrt, de secund persun ov vadjac, j am, and lennj, tuu be. Wið de proun it wud hav ben te vadj.*

*A mennjeben, in de hev'n. A iz de definit qrtic'l befór a consonant. Mennj, hev'n, in de dativ mennjec. Ben iz de afiest prepozijun er post-pozijsun, in.*

*Sentelteffac-meg, be halod, iz de imperativ pasiv from sentelem, sajctifi, inijsiat. De inséperab'l pqrteçl meg, (menij, trui, agéñst, but of'n inecspresib'l in a translaſun,) iz elwaz afiest tuu de imperativ, and prefiest tuu uðer tensez ov a verb.*

*A te neved, dj nam, wið de definit qrtic'l. De pozésiv tiad, dj, iz her divided, lje miaye in a previous cas. Nev, nam, te nev-ed, dj nam.*

*Yógyòn-el, cum, de terd persun ov de imperativ ov yórvòc, j cum. Yoni, tuu cum. El iz an inséperab'l partic'l ov de sam ejnd az meg; it menz from, and iz elwaz afiest tuu imperativz.*

*A te orsqagod, dj ejndum, from orsqg ejndum, wið de pozésiv and de definit qrtic'l.*

*Ladjen-meg [Mátwsec lezv st de meg] hap'n, de imperativ ov de ireguler verb lesec, j becüm, wið de afiest partic'l meg. De infinitiv form iz lennj.*

*A te acarat-od, dj wil.*

52. *Verbal Translaſun, contínyd.*—giv us tuu-da; (6) and fergív us (de) sr sinz-(srz), az we-elsø fergív áwz, de hwiç <sup>2</sup>us <sup>1</sup>agéñst hav-sind; (7) and <sup>3</sup>not <sup>1</sup>led <sup>2</sup>us (de) <sup>2</sup>tem-taſun-<sup>1</sup>intuu; (8) but fre us (de) <sup>2</sup>ev'l-<sup>1</sup>from. (9) Fer djn [iz] de ejndum, and de pscr, and de glori, cwjt eternali. Amen.

*Mint, az.* [Mqtussec redz micapen, az in de siest petisun.] *A menyben,* in de hev'n, wið de artie'l and de post-pozisun *ben*, in. [Mqtussec omits de *a*.]

*Wd̄j*, so. *Itte, her.* *Földön-is*, on ert. *Föld*, de sam az de Inglij feld, ert; *föld-on*, on ert, wið de post-pozisun *ón*; *is* iz de conjugesun, and, else, and iz afiest. [Mqtussec redz azon capen a földön-is.]

*A mi minden-napi cenjariycet*, sr dali bred. *Cenjar*, bred; in de acuzativ, *a cenjaret*, de bred, wið *iyc* insérted, beiŋ de haf ov *miayc*, sr, *a mi cenjariycet*, sr bred. *Minden-napi*, dali, from *nap*, da, and *minden*, el. [Mqtussec redz *mi cenjariycet minden-napi*.]

*Ad-meg*, giv; de imperativ from *adoc*, j giv, anúder form ov hwig iz *adj*, and de afies *meg*. *Minaciyc*, us, de dativ from *mi er miyc*, we. *Ma*, tu-da. [Mqtussec redz *addjad naciyc ma*.]

*Aʃ*, and. *Bogat-meg*, forgiv, de imperativ from *bogatom*, j fergiv.

*Minaciyc*, us. [Dis wurd iz omited bij Mqtussee.] *Vetec*, felt, sin; in acusativ plural, *vetcet*, so dat haf ov de pronsn *miayc* iz insérted befor de acusativ terminasun.

*Micapen*, az. *Mi-is*, we-else. *Meg-bogatuyc*, de ferst persun plural imperativ, from *meg-bogatom*, j forgiv.

*Azocnac*, ðoz, de dativ ov de demonstrativ pronsn *az*; plural, *azoc*. *A cic*, hwig, de plural ov de relativ *ci*, wið de artie'l. [Mqtussec omits de wurdz *azocnac a cic mi*, semijli bj mistáe.]

*Mi elleniyc*, agénst us; from *ellen*, agénst, and *miayc*, us. *Vatcezene*, da hav sind; from *vatcezem*, j sin. [Mqtussec redz *vatettecne*.]

*Aʃ*, and. *Ne*, not, befor imperativz; uðerwiz its form iz *nem*. *Vidj*, led, de imperativ ov *visem*, led. *Miyet*, us, de acuzativ ov *mi*, *miyc*, we. *A casartetbe*, intu temtafun: from *casartet*, temtafun, and de post-pozisun *be*, intu.

*De*, but. *Sabadeq-meg*, de imperativ, from *sababotom*, j fre. [Mqtussec omits *meg*.] *Miyet*, us. *A gonostol*, from evil; *a gonos*, ev'l, wið de post-pozisun *tol*, from.

*Mert*, fer. *Tiad*, ðjn; de verb, iz, iz freewentli omited. *Az Orsag*, de eindum; *af a hatalam*, and de pser; *af a diğoseg*, and de glori. *Mind*, entjrlí, ewjt. *Orocca*, eternali, from *órc*, etérnal.

## 24. Welf.

De Seltic langwejez at prezent in egzistens qr de Welf ov Walz, de Galic ov Scotland, de Ers ov Frland, and de Armorican ov Brétanj. It haz not ben yet satisfacturili son dat dez belój tuu de Indo-Jermanic seriez ov langwejez, eldó a veri considerab'l rezémlans haz ben pruud tuu egzist bj Dr. Priçerd, in his *Eastern Orijin ov de Seltic Nasunz*.<sup>(53)</sup>

Ol dez langwejez hav ns adópted de roman alfabet wið variaſunz; but ðar mod ov uziſj de different leterz iz so different, dat de speliſj iz no clu tuu de pronunsiasun fer eni wun acwantad wið ðoz uðer Uropean langwejez hwig else ūz roman leterz. Hwot de caracter ov de Galic

53. De Fris jénerali ūz a peculiér caracter fer de Ers, but de roman leter iz else empléd.

and Ers speliy ma be we no not, but ðe Welf iz pecúlierli fonetic. Welf-men indéd bost ðat it iz perfectli so, but ðis iz not ðe cas. Ðe fóloij qr ðe leterz ov ðe alfabet :

{*a, b, c, ch, d, dd, e, f, ff, g, ng, h, i, l, ll, m, n, o, p, ph, r, s, t, th, u, w, y*}.

Ov ðez {*b, c, d, g, h, l, m, n, p, r*} s, *t*} hav ðar etnical menijz;

hwil {*ch, dd, f, ff, ng, ll, ph, th*}

qr prónsnst *k, ð, v, f, y, þl, f, t*, respectivli.

Tui hwiç we must ad {*vh, mh, nh, ngh*}={*hr, 'mh, 'nh, 'yh*} respéctivli.

Ðe consonant *y* iz fréquentli inisal.

Ðe vselz {*a, e, i, o, u, w, y*}

qr prónsnst {*q, a, ε, o, ɔ, u, ʌ*, hwen loj,

and {*a, e, i, o, ɔ, u, u*, hwen fôrt}.

It must be her obzérvd, ðat we hav introdúst a nu vsel sjn, ? loj, ? fôrt.(<sup>54</sup>) Tis vsel iz prodiúst bj plasiy ðe tuj nerli if not ewjt betwén ðe têt, and ðen atémijz tui prónsns i er e. Ðe rezúlt iz an obscûr vsel, évidentli ov ðe mid'l seriez ; ðiz iz strictli a dental vsel, fôrmij ðe transisun betwén *u* and *e*. It iz not at el labial, and iz ðus distíngwiſt from *ü*; nor iz it at el palatal, and it iz ðus distíngwiſt from *e*: it iz strictli a mid'l vsel, but it duz not apér tui lj betwén tú uper and loer vselz. Ðe descripsun ov ðis sñnd on paj 22, az ðat ov ðe Welf {*y*}, iz incoréct; we hav had an opurtuniti ov carfali studiij it sins ðat pasej woz printed. It iz ðe vsel {*y*} hwiç fôrmz ðe çef unfonetic element ov ðe Welf langwej. Hwen loj, it iz jénerali =?; but hwen stopt er bref in fijnal silab'lz ov wurdz ov mor ðan wun silab'l, it iz jénerali ?. Uðerwijk ðe vsel {*y*} iz prónsnst *u* in stopt silab'lz, and wið a stil deper sñnd ðan ðát hwiç we hav ascríbd tui ē (and hwiç ma ðarfor be désignated bj ?) in op'n silab'lz. Tuj so ðe apparent inconsistenzi wið hwiç ðis leter iz prónsnst, we giv ðe prezent tens ov ðe verb *i am*; it iz

{*wyw, wyt, yw; ym, ych, ynt,*}

prónsnst *uw, uit, uu; um, uk, int.*

Ðe Welf profés tui distíngwiſ ðe loj from ðe fôrt vselz bj a sercum-flecs; but ðis iz seldom dun ecsépt hwen ðe diferens in ðe lejt ov ðe vsel cœzez a diferens in ðe menij ov ðe wurd; ðus, {*mor, móř*}={*mor, mor*}, menij *hs, ðe se*, respectivli.

Þr instrucsun in Welf prounsijsun woz résévd from a nativ ov Cqr-nqrvon {*Caerynarfon*}={*Caernarvon*}, in Nert Walz, hwar ðe prounsijsun

54. In p. 123, n. 26, we propózd ðe fôrmz ?, ? for ðez leterz; we hav çanjd ðem tui ?, ? for ðe sac ov lejibili. -

sljiti differz from dát užual in Sst Walz; he considerd it purer, bécóz in Sst Walz ðe inhabitants hav cum mor in contact wið ðe Inglis. Ðr instrúcter elwaz uzd *o*, *o* for ðe Wels *o*, hwéder loj, stopt, er bref; and ev'n in specij Inglis he contínuali súbstítuted ðez sýndz for *o*, az *notis* for *notis*, etc. It wud ðarför apér ðat ðe Wels langwej had not ðe sýnd ov *o*.

Ðe leter *w* iz elmost elwaz a vsel in Wels. At ðe begínij ov a silab'l it iz elwaz *w*, and fórmz an impróper diftonj wið ðe fóloij vsel. We sem, hsever, sumtjmz tuu recognijz ðe consonant *w* hwen ðe leter *w* iz fñnd betwén tú vselz: and ðe consonant caracter ov ðe leter, under suç sércumstances, woz so stropli mqret in ñr instrúcterz pronunsiaſun, ðat it of'n *stopt* ðe presedij vsel instéld ov diftonjizij wið it. Ðis ma, hsever, hav ben a peculiariſti ov ðe spicer.

Ðe diftonz in Wels qr ecediŋli perpléſinj tuu an Inglisman, on acént ov ðe proper diftonz téminatiſ in *e* and *i* az wel az *i*.

In ðe fóloij list we giv ðe fonetic reprézentasunz az wel az we eud coléct ðem from ðe mst ov ñr instrúcter; and az he understád ðe prinsip'lz ov fonetic rjtiŋ, we prezúm ðat ñr acént iz tólerabli coréet. Az it iz of'n ov advqntej tuu an Inglisman tuu no hwot Inglis sýndz he ma substitut fér foren wunz wiðst bécúmiſ unintélijib'l tuu nativz, we hav anéct Inglis substitutz tuu ðe diftonz, in braces. Fér *hl*, *hr* cu Inglisman had beter už *l*, *r* ðan *tl*, *tr*.

## Wels diftonz.

## Inglis substitutz.

<i>{ae}</i> =ae er <i>qe</i> ; ðus, <i>{daeth}</i> = <i>daet</i> , cum . . . . .	<i>i</i>
<i>{ai}</i> =ai er <i>qi</i> ; ðus, <i>{clai}</i> = <i>clai</i> , ert . . . . .	<i>i</i>
<i>{au}</i> =aŋ er <i>qɔ</i> ; ðus, <i>{aur}</i> = <i>aŋr</i> , gold . . . . .	<i>i</i>
<i>{aw}</i> =au er <i>qu</i> ; ðus, <i>{llaw}</i> = <i>ħlau</i> , hand . . . . .	<i>ɔ</i>
<i>{ei}</i> =ui; ðus, <i>{eir}</i> = <i>uir</i> , wiŋ . . . . .	<i>i</i>
<i>{eu}</i> =uŋ; ðus, <i>{lleuad}</i> = <i>ħluŋ-ad</i> , muun . . . . .	<i>i</i>
<i>{ew}</i> =eu er <i>au</i> ; ðus, <i>{glew}</i> = <i>glau</i> , curajus . . . . .	<i>au</i>
<i>{ey}</i> =ui; we duu not tiŋc ðat ðar iz eni but an ortografi-	
cal differens betwén ðis diftonj and <i>{eu}</i> ; ðus, <i>{teyrn}</i> =	
tuŋrn, eŋŋ, tjrant . . . . .	<i>i</i>
<i>{ia}</i> =ia, īq; ðus, <i>{iad}</i> = <i>iad</i> , frost . . . . .	<i>ya</i>
<i>{ie}</i> =ie, īa; ðus, <i>{iechyd}</i> = <i>iekid</i> , helt . . . . .	<i>ye</i>
<i>{io}</i> =io, īo; ðus, <i>{gweithio}</i> = <i>guuitio</i> , wurc . . . . .	<i>yo, ye</i>
<i>{iu}</i> =ū, īū; ðus, <i>{Iuddew}</i> = <i>ūðeu</i> , Ju . . . . .	<i>y</i>
<i>{iw}</i> =ūu, īu, eu; ðus, <i>{briw}</i> = <i>breu</i> , sor . . . . .	<i>u</i>
<i>{iy}</i> =ū, īu; ðus, <i>{iyrchod}</i> = <i>īrkod</i> , gót . . . . .	<i>yu</i>
<i>{oe}</i> =oe, ōe; <i>{troed}</i> = <i>troed</i> , fut . . . . .	<i>ə</i>

Wels diftoyz.

	Iyglis substituts.
{oi} = oi, ei ; ðus, {ffoi} = foi, escáp .. . . . .	o
{ow} = ou ; ðus, {trowch} = trouk, turn .. . . . .	s
{uw} = uu, uu, uu ; ðus, {Duw} = Dnu, God .. . . . .	u
{wa} = ua, ua ; ðus, {gwarth} = guqr̄t, sam .. . . . .	wq, wa
{we} = ue, ua ; ðus, {gwerth} = guer̄t, valu .. . . . .	we, wa
{wi} = ue, ui ; ðus, {gwir} = guer̄, trut .. . . . .	we, wi
{wu} = uñ, uñ ; ðus, {gwull} = guñhl, twijit .. . . . .	we, wi
{wy} = uñ, uñ ; ðus, {dwyn} = dum, tu bor .. . . . .	wi
{yw} = uu in ðe wurd {yw}, iz ; but uðerwžjé jénerali = uu, uu, az {byw} = bñu, tuu liv .. . . . .	u

It ðus apérz ðat ðar qr no les ðan sics varjetiz ov sr diftoyz *i, nun ov hwiç qr presisli ðe sam az ðe Iyglis diftoyz*. Sr v apérz tuu hav 2 fôrmz; sr s haz elseo 2 fôrmz; and y haz 3 fermz; eu, elseo ocúrz; and sr silab'lz ye, we, etc. qr convérteò intu impróper diftoyz. On acént ov ðe varjeti ov vselz hwiç ma begin er end Wels diftoyz and triftoyz, it iz freqwentli néseseri in fonetic spelin tuu grup ðe silab'lz bi menz ov a lñsen er coma; ðus, ðe wurdz {Llywelyn, gwaew, gwaewawr, llenad} qr best rit'n hñlñ-élin, gwaæ-u, gwaæ-uaur, hñlñ-ad, bi hwiç menz el ambiguiti iz prevénted.

ðe Wels hñl, hñr qr lñeli tuu cœz grat dificulti tuu an Iyglisman, bëcöz ðar must not be ðe sljtest spoc'n cwoliti giv'n tuu l, r; ðat iz, no murmur hwotéver, but a pur hwhisper must be herd trui ðe configuraunz corespondij tuu l, r. Ðis iz most difficult fer us tuu uter hwen {ll} stops a vsel, az in {llall} = hlañl. Ðe Wels clqs ðis sñnd az a gutural ȝ

Wun grat peculariti ov ðe Wels lañgwej iz ðe fonetic çanj ov ðe inisal consonant ov a wurd, oïj tuu ðe meniy (not ðe fonetic valu ov ðe terminaun) ov ðe presedij wurd. Ðis iz az if we wer tuu sa, a cot, ði got, mi 'ghot, her kot, fer a cot, ði cot, mi cot, her cot, in Iyglis. Ðe lez hwiç regulat ðe çanjez qr veri complecs, but ðe çanjez ðemsélvz qr veri simp'l; ðus,

inisal	c	becúmz	1	2	3
..	p	..	b;	'yh;	k
..	t	..	d;	'mh;	f
..	b	..	v;	m;	—
..	d	..	ð;	n;	—
..	g	..	[g?];	y;	—
..	hñl	..	l;	—;	—
..	m	..	v;	—;	—
..	hñr	..	r;	—;	—

De ferst ov ðez çanjez iz celd *lit*, de secund *aspiret*, and de terd *soft*, bij Wels gramarianz. De mut ecsplodents alþ ov el tñe çanjez; de spoc'n ecsplodents onli ov de tú ferst; and de liewidz ov de ferst alón. In de spoc'n ecsplodents de çanj ov *g* tu *q* haz gon st; no leter fer *q* ocúrz in de modern Wels alfabet, ðo it apérz in de ansent caracterz. De leter *m* sñad not hav ben clqst wið *hl*, *hr*; fer in de ferst plas it iz a spoc'n instéd ov a hwisperd liewid, and in de secund plas de çanj ov *m* tu *v* iz totali different from ðát ov *hl* tu *l*, or *hr* tu *r*; it iz øltwigeðer singuler, and can not be clqst wið eni ov de uðer çanjez.

De consideraſun ov de Wels vselz *i*, *ø*, wil néseserili entál a sljt çanj in sr vsel seal on paj 23, bij de adisun ov *ȝ* imedyetli abúv *ü*, and *ȝ* imedyetli beló *ë*. Perháps it wud be mor coréct tuu consíder *ë* az de truu mid'l vsel betwén *ä*, *ø*, and plas *ȝ* az de truu oriijinal vsel, completin de scem áus:

<i>e</i>		<i>ü</i>		<i>u</i>
<i>i</i>		<i>ȝ</i>		<i>ø</i>
<i>a</i>		<i>ö</i>		<i>o</i>
<i>ä</i>		<i>ø</i>		<i>ö</i>
<i>å</i>		<i>ë</i>		<i>ø</i>
<i>æ</i>	—	<i>ä</i>		
<i>q</i>				<i>ȝ</i>

In ðis cas boþ *ȝ* and *ȝ*, az de eestremitiz ov de mid'l seriez wil lj beyónd de seal, *ȝ* beiñ de deepest gutural and obscúr sñnd, *ȝ* befór de formost dental obscúr sñnd. De vsel *ȝ* fórmz de transiſunal vsel from de *labialz* tuu de *palatalz*, hwiç woz liðertuu misij, and corespondz tuu de *l*, *ð*, az *e* tuu *cj*, and *u* tuu *p*. Dar iz stil a vsel wontij tuu corespond tuu *t*.

Teest, pronunsiaſun, and translaſun ov de fóloij Wels versun ov de Lerdz Prar wer rit'n dñn from de dictaſun ov mij Wels instrúcter.

### De Lerdz Prar. (55)

- (1) *Ein Tqd, yr hwn wyt yn y nefoedd*; (2) *sancteiddier dy enw*;  
uin *tqd*, or *hwn* *wit* un *ə* nevoed;      *sanctuïdier* də *enwa*;
- (3) *deued* [deled] *dy deyrnas*; (4) *gwnele* [bydded] *dy euvyllys ar y*  
*dûi-ed* [deled] də *dûrnas*;      *guneler* [buðed] də *e-wôhlis ar ə*

55. *Verbal Translaſun*.—(1) Sr faðer, de ðis (hui) qrt in de hev'nz; (2) *sanctifjd-be* ðj nam; (3) cum [eum, de menig iz de sam, ðo de versun iz different] ðj ciðendum; (4) *be-dun* [be-dun] ðj wil on de

ddaear<sup>(56)</sup> megis y mae yn y nefoedd; (5) dyro i ni heddyw ein bara  
ðae-ar megis ə. mae un ə nevoed; duro ε ne heðu uin bara  
beunyddiol; (6) a maddeu i ni ein dyledion, fel y maddeuwn ninnau i'n  
buñuñdiol; a maðui ε ne uin dyledion, vel ə maðui-un ninař en  
dyledwyr; (7) ac nac arwain ni i brofedigaeth; (8) eithr gwared ni  
dolédwyr; ac nac áruain ne ε brovédigaet; uit'r gwared ne  
rhag drwg; (9) canys eiddot ti yw y deurnas, y nerth, a'r gogonian, yn  
hfrag drwg; canis uiðot te uu ə dúrnas, ə nerth, qr gogóniant, un  
oes-oesoedd. Amen.  
oes-øesoed. qmen.

## 25. 'Arabic.

He characterz hwiç qr n̄ uzd in r̄tij 'Arabic, and hwiç hav ben adópted  
bj ðe Turcs, Persan, and Hindúz, qr comuni celd neské; ða qr rit'n  
from r̄t tuu left, so ðat ðe ferst paj ov an 'Arabic buac iz hwar we  
Uropeanz plas ðe lqst. Oldó ðe alfabet consists ov twenti-at leterz, it haz  
remqreadbli fu diferent formz; a number ov dots plast abúv er beló ðe  
leterz, and celd diacritical points, servij tuu çanj ðe menij atáct tuu eni  
wun ferm. He menijz ðus ecsprést bj related formz bar no fonetic relasun  
hwotéver; ðus, a mqre ljc wið wun dot under it iz b, wið túu dots  
over it t, wið tre dots over it t̄, and wið tre dots under it p (in Persan).  
A serten ferm hwiç reprezénts h, hwen it haz wun dot over it iz k, hwen  
wun dot under it j, and so on. He fermz, hséver, vari considerabli,  
acerdiñ az ða qr conécted er not wið uðer leterz. Ól ðez twenti-at leterz  
qr consonants, ðe soft brædij beiñ rec'nd az wun ov ðem. He vselz qr  
seldom rit'n, ecsépt in manuscripts ov ðe Coran and in poetri. Ól leterz,  
inscripsunz, and proz wures qr rit'n wiðst vselz. His maes 'Arabic  
ecstremlí difficult tuu a begíner, becáz he can not possibl ges hwot ðe vselz  
et tuu be. It iz az if we wer tuu r̄t ðe ferst lñz ov Miltun ðus: “v mnz  
frst dsbdns nd ð frt v ð frbdn tr hz mrtl tst brt dt nt ð wrld nd l r w  
sy henl mz.” It iz trui ðat ðe pozisun ov ðe loj vselz qr tólerabli wel  
índicated bj r̄tij ðe consonants x (ðe soft brædij), y, w for q, e, u res-  
pectivli. Hwen ðe vselz qr rit'n it iz onli bj mñz ov lit'l mqres abúv

56. *Verbal Translafun, contínyd.*—erł az ðe hwar (it iz) in ðe hev'nz; (5) giv (tu)  
us dis-da sr ²bred ³dali; (6) and forgív (tu) us sr dets, az (ðe) we-forgív we-elsø (tu)-sr  
deterz; (7) and ³not ¹led ²us tuu temtafun; (8) but delíver us from ev'l; (9) becáz ðjñ  
tuu ðé (ðjñ on, hollí ðjñ, an emsatic mod ov marcij pozefun in Wels, ljc de Frenc *'c'est  
mon livre, à moi=s'ü mon levr, q muq*, it iz mj buac, tuu me) iz ðe ejdum, ðe pser,  
and-ðe glöri, in aj-ajez (eterniti). Amen.

ør beló ðe leterz, but ðez mqres qr, qfter el, veri inadecwet. Ðe cestrém complecsiti ov rijtij wið ðe vsel pônts, az ða qr celd, must hav contributed tuu cep litératür in a stat ov sceletun fôrt hand amúñ ðe Arabz. We proséd tuu giv a simbolical transcripsun, hwiç wil alþ ov el ðe ecsentrisitiz ov ðis ortografi beiç clerli egzibited; but it wud be jénerali enúf tuu spel ðe wurdz fonéticali, tacij car tuu reprezént ðe fôrt vselz bj stopt vsel sjnz, and tuu mqrc el ðe strejt'nd consonants, and ðe divizunz ov ðe silab'lz, hwen wun silab'l endz wið a consonant and ðe neest begínz wið a vsel ør a soft brefij, az ðe Arabz consíder and figur it; fôr egzqmp'l, *alçur-ánu*.

We simboliz ðe 'Arabic consonants ðus:

1 *x*, 2 *b*, 3 *t*, 4 *t*, 5 *j*, 6 *h*, 7 *k*, 8 *d*, 9 *ð*, 10 *r*, 11 *z*, 12 *s*, 13 *f*, 14 *s*, 15 *d*, 16 *t*, 17 *z*, 18 *ɔ*, 19 *q* (= *aq*), 20 *f*, 21 *c*, 22 *c*, 23 *l*, 24 *m*, 25 *n*, 26 *h*, 27 *w*, 28 *y*;

el ov hwiç hav ðar etnical valuz, ðe roman leterz beiç uzd instêd ov under-doted wunz, and *q* beiç uzd fôr *aq*. Ðe leter *h* iz sumtjmz prouñst *t*; in ðis cas ðe Arabz prezérv ðe fôrm ov ðe leter, and ad ðe tú dots hwiç belónj tuu ðe leter *t*; in imitaſun ov ðis we wil prezérv ðe fôrm ov *h*, but ad ðe eros ov *t*, ðus, {*h*}, hwiç must be red *t*.

Hwenéver *x* (ðe soft brefij) iz uzd in its trui sens az begíniñ a silab'l, it iz acumpernid bj a mqrc celd *hamza*, hwiç egzâctli qnserz tuu sr brac, and ma ðarför be reprezénted bj ðe sam sjn (:) plast befôr ðe *x*; ðus, :*x*. Ðe *hamza* iz sumtjmz uzd befôr *y*, *w*, and ðez leterz qr ðen tuu be red az if ða wer ðe soft brefij; it iz elso sumtjmz uzd alón.

Ðar qr onli tre vsel sjnz, hwiç we sal reprezént bj {*a*, *i*, *u*}, elðo ðe tú later qr not unfrecwentli red *e*, *ø*. Ov ðez {*a*, *u*} qr rit'n abûv, and {*i*} beló ðar consonants in neské; az, hséver, ða qr red qfter ðem, we sal plas ðem qfter ðe consonants. Hwen ða qr folod bj ðe cognat consonants, ðus, {*ax*, *iy*, *uw*}, ðe rezults qr prouñst *q*, *e*, *u*. A contrácted ferm iz sumtjmz uzd fôr *q*, hwiç ma be reprezénted bj *á*. Hwen ðe vselz qr dub'ld at ðe end ov a wurd, ðe secund must be red *n*; ðus, {*aax*, *aay*, *aa*, *ii*, *uu*} = *qn*, *qn*, *an*, *en*, *on*. In conversafunal 'Arabic, ðis *tanwén* ør *nunafun*, az it iz celd, from ðe 'Arabic nam ov ðe leter *n*, iz jénerali neglécted.

Ðe combinaſunz {*xax*, *xx*} qr úzuali esprést in a contrácted ferm celd *madda*, bj droij a loj ljn over ðe mqrc fôr {*x*}; ðis we indicat bj plasij an acút acsent qfter ðe {*x*}, ðus, *x'*. Bot {*x'*} and {*ax'*} qr red *á*.

Hwen a leter iz tuu be dub'ld, (and el dub'l leterz qr reali prouñst wið a distíngt seperafun ov ðe final and iniſal efécts ou ðe presedijs and sucesedijs vselz,) a mqrc (celd *taſléd*) iz plast over ðe consonant tuu be

dub'ld; ðis we ma imitat bij plasiy ðe sijn ov omisjün (·) qfter ðe consonant, tu so ðat ðe secund consonant iz omited in rijtiy. Sumtjmz ðis dublinj iz onli ufonic, tui. so ðat ðe presedij l iz tui be asimilated tui ðe föloij consonant; ðus, *{alr·ab·w}*=arrábbu.

Hwen a silab'l endz wið a consonant, ðe terminasjün ov ðe silab'l iz mqret bij a sijn (celd *jez'm*) plast over ðe fjnal consonant; ðis we ma reprezént bij ðe sijn ov murmur ('), on acént ov ðe dub'l us ov ðe sam simbul fer ðe murmur and terminasjün ov a silab'l in ðe Hébrui sistem ov rijtiy, az wil be prezentli ecsplánd.

Sumtjmz ðe inisal *{:xa}* iz omited on acént ov ðe fjnal vsel ov a presedij wurd; in ðat cas, a mqrc (celd *waslon*) iz plast over ðe *{x}*; we imitat ðis bij prefícsij a hif'n, ðus, *{-x}*.

He valuz ov ðe vselz in conjunesjün wið a consonant qr ðus ecsplánd bij Volnä: (57)

*{ba, bax, bay, bi, biy, bu, buw, bix, bay, baw, ux, oa, oi, ou}*  
qr pronónst

*ba, bq, bq, bi, be, be, bu, bu, bā, bā, bō, o, oa, oe, oö.*  
But it iz tui be obzérvd, ðat eldó *{bay, baw}* qr pronónst *bq, bō*, yet *{bay, baw}*, hwiç qr folod bij ðe *jez'm* ('), hav ðe ssnd ov ðe distoijz *bai*, *bau*, er *bi*, *bu* nerli. He vselz *{i, u}* qr jénerali *i*, *u* in fjnal silab'lz, and *e*, *o* elshwar; but no definit rul can be giv'n. Døz hui onli studi 'Arabic fer ðe sac ov its coneçsjün wið Hébrui, had beter red *{i, u}* in el casez.

Volnä confóndz ðe consonants *y, w* wið ðe vselz *e, u*, az el Frençmen dui. He Arabz from hum we lernt sr 'Arabic pronunsiajün, mad ðe tú lqst leterz in ðe 'Arabic alfabet cler consonants, lje sr Inglis *w, y*.

We hav had ðe advantej ov studiij ðe 'Arabic pronunsiajün from tre Arabz, Σawqū ov M̄nt Lebanon, ðen (1841) Profésér ov 'Arabic at ðe Colej ov ðe Propagánda at Røm; Muħqseb ov Barút, hiz nevu; and Oabdúllqh Cuire ov Alépo, ðe Séreteri tuu ðe Arqbisup ov Tripoli, hui vizited Lundun in 1842. We regrét, hséver, ðat we onli emplød ðez opurtunitiz fer ðe aewizisjün ov ðe lerned er C̄oranic pronunsiajün ov 'Arabic, and not ðe comun conversaſunal pronunsiajün ov ðe vselz. He consonants qr pronónst in ðe sam maner in bot stjlz, but ðar qr varjetiz ov pronunsiajün in diférent pqrts ov Arabia. Ðus, in Alépo, ðe stroj c iz not pronónst at el, but ðe hjatus iz súbstituted fer it; in meni pqrts ov Ejipt g (a ssnd not fsnd in truu 'Arabic) iz súbstituted. He leterz t, ð,

57. *{L'Alfabet Européen appliqué aux langues Asiatiques, par C. F. Volney. Paris, chez F. Didot, 1819}*.

qr əlso a díificulti tuu meni, er rqđer most Arabz; veri fu pronšns dem purli, qr ðe grater number súbsttitutin an indistíjetli pronšnst s, z.

Válub'1 obzervasunz on ðe pronunsiasun ov 'Arabic wil be fñnd, not onli in Volnáz wure əlrédi sjted, but also in Lanz *Modern Eijfjanz*, and hiz nu translaſun ov ðe *Arabian Nits Entertainments*, in hwiç he haz restórd ðe pronunsiasun ov el ðe 'Arabic namz. Stil muç remánz tuu be dun on ðis subject; and it wud be veri dezjrab'1 tuu hav an 'Arabic vocábuleri fer ðe us ov ðe numerus travelerz dat nñ pçs tru Ejipt, rit'n in strict acérdans wið sr etnical alfabet, but introdúsij leterz from ðe complét alfabet hwar néseseri. Maps, wið ðe tru 'Arabic pronunsiasun ov ðe namz ov plasez, qr a veri grat desideratum. Ser Ćqrlz Fcloz inférmez us, dat in hiz travelz in Aſa Mjnur, he fñnd ðe namz furniſt bij ðe érdineri maps ewjt usles. Ðe onli fur mod ov arjvij at ðe coréct nam woz tuu get it rit'n st in ðe 'Arabic characterz. Ór simbolical, er sr etnical transcriſun wud qnser ðe sam purpus, az fqr az ðe traveler himſelf woz consérnd, ðo ov eors ða wud not be eewali intélijib'1 tuu nativ Arabz.

We prezént tú spesimenz ov 'Arabic, ðe Lérdz Prar, and ðe ferst qapter ov ðe Coran, hwiç iz tuu Mahomedanz hwot ðe Lérdz Prar iz tu Cristyanz. In ðe Lérdz Prar, ðe lñnz mqret (P) giv a ful simbolical transcriſun ov ðe pønted tecst furniſt bij Peterman,<sup>(58)</sup> acérdin tuu ðe prinsip'lz ov transcriſun əlrédi ecsplánd. Ðe lñnz mqret (F) giv dat practical fonetic transcriſun hwiç iz enúf fer etimolojical purposez: ðe valù ov ðe vselz ræewýr corecsun bij ðe eesperiens ov practical orientalists, and ðe leter q iz uzd fer .w̄j az a convenient abreviaſun. Ðe lñnz mqret ( $\Sigma$ ) contán ðe unpønted versun from *Sonberlän* (*Chamberlayne*) giv'n in Volnáz wure əlrédi sjted. Ðe lñnz mqret (V) giv Volnáz fonetic transcriſun ov ðe sam pasej.

Ðe op'niq qapter ov ðe Coran iz giv'n from ðe tecst ov *Flügel*,<sup>(59)</sup> and ðe fonetic transcript iz similer tuu ðát giv'n fer ðe Lérdz Prar.

In ðe tecsts we hav adópted ðe 'Arabic divizun ov ðe wurdz; in ðe fonetic verjunz we hav uzd a hifén tuu seperat ðoz partiel'z and wurdz hwiç qr jénerali rit'n tuugcérder in 'Arabic. Ðis divizun wil fasilitat ðe comprehenſun ov ðe translaſun.

58. *Brevis Linguae Arabicæ grammatica, litteratura, chrestomathia cum glossario; scripsit J. H. Peterman. Berolini, apud G. Eichler, 1840.* Ðis iz a most qsfal lit'l wure ov abśt 200 smel pajez, sufijent tuu giv a veri tólerab'l insjt intu ðe construeſun ov ðe 'Arabic laȝgwej. Fer furðer informaſun, referens ma be mad tuu ðe lerned wures ov *{De Saey, Erpenius, Oberleitner, Freytag}*.

59. *Corani Textus Arabicus, ad fidem librorum manu scriptorum et impressorum, et ad præcipuorum interpretum lectiones et auctoritatem recensuit Gustavus Fluegel. Ed. Ster. secundis curis emend. Lipsiæ, apud Tavchnitz. 1841.*

*De Lordz Prar. (60)*

(P)	(1) : <i>xabaxnax</i> - <i>xl'aðiy</i> <i>fiy</i> - <i>xls·amawaxti</i>	(2) <i>liyatacad·asi</i> - <i>xs'muca</i>
(F)	abq-nq	'l-laðe fe 's-samawqtí
(Σ)	<i>xbwnx</i>	<i>xl'ðy</i> <i>fy</i> <i>xls'mwxt</i>
(V)	qbui-nq	ellaði fi el samauqt
(P)	(3) <i>liya:x'ti</i> <i>mal'cuwtuca</i>	(4) <i>litacun'</i> <i>masi:yatuca</i> <i>camax</i> <i>fiy</i>
(F)	li-yqtí	malecuitu-eq
(Σ)	<i>txty</i>	<i>mlcwtc</i>
(V)	tâte	malecuit-ac
(P)	- <i>ls'amax':i</i> <i>caðalica</i> <i>ðalay</i>	- <i>l':xar'di</i>
(F)	's-samqi	ca-ðalica <i>ðalq</i>
(Σ)	<i>xls'mx</i>	<i>cðlc</i> <i>ðly</i>
(V)	el sanq	cedalec <i>ðalq</i>
(P)	<i>cifaxyaha</i> <i>yaw'minax</i> [—]	(6) <i>wa-xq'fir'</i> <i>lanax</i> ðunuwbinax
(F)	cifqyata	yðmi-nq [—]
(Σ)	<i>cfxtnx</i>	<i>ywm</i> [ <i>bywm</i> ]
(V)	cefqt-nq	euum [ <i>b'euum</i> ]
(P)	[— —] <i>camax nah'nus naq'firu liman'</i>	: <i>xak'ta:xa</i> : <i>xilay'nax</i>
(F)	[— —]	ca-mq nahnu naqfiru li-man
(Σ)	[ <i>wktarynx</i> ]	<i>cmx nhnu ngfr</i>
(V)	[ua kaðqeñ-nq]	camq nahnu neqfor
(P)	(7) <i>walax tuð'kil'nax</i> <i>fiy</i> - <i>xlt'ajaxribi</i>	(8) <i>lacin' nað'inax mina</i>
(F)	wa-lq tuðkil-nq fe 't-tajqribi	lacin najji-nq mina
(Σ)	<i>wlx tdk'lnx</i> <i>fy</i> <i>xltjxryb</i>	<i>lcn nj'nx mn</i>
(V)	ua lq tadakkél-nq fi	lacen najjinq men
(P)	- <i>xl'sariyri</i>	: <i>xamiyna</i>
(F)	'ʃ-sarerí	amena
(Σ)	<i>xl'sryr</i>	
(V)	el sarer	

60. *Verbal Translaſun*.—(1) Fqðter-[ov]-us ðæ-hwiq [qrt] in ðæ-hev'nz; (2) ðat-be-halod nam-[ov]-ðé; (3) ðat-ma-cum cindum-[ov]-ðé; (4) ðat-be-dun wíl-[ov]-ðé ljc-hwot in ðæ-hev'nz ljc-ðat upón ðæ-ert; (5) giv-us bred-[ov]-us sufisensi-ov da-[ov]-us [her ðæ uðer versun diferz, and redz sufisensi-[tu]-us ov-da in-da, ðat iz, a sufisensi for us da bi da] (6) and-forgív tuu-us crjmz-[ov]-us [her ðæ uðer versun insérts and-sinz-[ov]-us] ljc-hwot we fergív tuu-hú haz-sind agénst-us; (7) and-not led-us in ðæ-trjalz, (8) but fre-us from ðæ-evl'-[wun]. Amen.

ðe opniq çapler ov ðe Coran. (61)

bis'mi -xll'ahi -xlr'ah'i'mani -xlr'ahiy'mi . (1) :xal'ham'du l'il'ahi  
b-ismi l-lqhi r-rahmqni r-rahem'i alhamdu li-l-lqhi  
rab'i -xl'øaclamiy'a . (2) -xlr'ah'i'mani -xlr'ahiy'mi . (3) maxlici yaw'mi  
rabbi l-øqlamena r-rahmqni r-rahem'i inqliei ysmi  
-xld'iyni . (4) :xiy'avca naø'budu wa:xiy'avca naø'tasiyuu . (5) :xih'dinax  
d-den'i eyq-ea naøbuadu wa-eyq-ea nastaqeuu ihdi-nq  
-xls'irarta -xl'mus'taciyma . (6) siraxta -xl'ad'iyna :xan'øam'ta salay'him'.  
s-sirqta l-miastacema sirqta l-laøtena anøamta øalj-himi  
(7) qay'ri -xl'maq'duwb'i salay'him' walax -xld'ax'l'yna.  
qjri l-maqdubi øalj-him wa-lq d-døllfna.

*Salz Fre Translaſun.*

In ðe nam ov ðe most mersiful God. Praz be tuu God, ðe lord ov el ereturz; ðe most mersiful, ðe ciŋ ov ðe da ov juŋment. Ðe duu we wurſip, and ov ðe duu we beg asistans. Direct us in ðe rijt wa, in ðe wa ov ðooz tuu hum ðs hast ben graſus; not ov ðooz agéнст hum ðs qrt inséinst, nor ov ðooz huu go astrá.

26. *Hebræ.*

We hav plast ðe modern 'Arabic besför ðe anſent Hebræ, bæcøj ða qr langwejez ov ðe sam clqs, and ðe onli real clui we hav tuu ðe pronunsiaſun ov Hebræ iz ðát ov 'Arabic. Ðe fóloqj iz a simbolical translaſun ov ðe Hebræ consonants:

{1 x, 2 v, 3 q, 4 ð, 5 h, 6 w, 7 z, 8 h, 9 t, 10 y, 11 k, 12 l, 13 m,  
14 n, 15 s, 16 o, 17 f, 18 s, 19 c, 20 r, 21 j, 22 t.}

Ðooz hwiq qr left in roman t̄ips qr strejt'nd leterz. Ðe leterz {h, s} qr úzuali prønſnt k, ts. Ðe atent leter {s} we prezúm tuu hav ben ðe sam az ðe fortent 'Arabic leter, a strojli hist s; it woz natural ðat in ðe wiſ tuu mac ðe eféct veri cler, s ſud be qanjd intu. ts. Ðe {h} ma hav ben diférentli prønſnt, bot az "h" and az "k," bij ðe Hebræuz, but it iz convenient, at eni rat, tuu distíngwif it on el ocažunz from ðe élév'nt leter ov

61. *Verbal Translaſun.* — in-nam-ov ðe-god ðe-mersiful ðe-compasunet. (1) ðe-praz tuu-ðe-god lerd-ov ðe-wurldz. (2) ðe-mersiful ðe-compasunet. (3) ciŋ-ov da-ov ðe-juŋment. (4) ðe [ðe wurd eyq haz no meniq ov its on, it onli servz tuu alſ ca, ðe, tuu be plast ferst in ðe sentens] we-serv, and-ðe we-beséq. (5) condúct-us ðe-pqt ðe-rijt. (6) pqt-ov ðe-hwiq ðs-hast-ben-graſus tordz-dem. (7) uðer-ov (diferent frout) ðe-havij-anger agéнст-dem and-not ðe-erij.

ðe alfabet. Ðe sicestent leter *{ɔ}* apérz tuu hav had ðe valuz ov bot ðe atent and njentent 'Arabic leterz, becöz it iz ocázunali reprezénted bj ðe Grec gama in ðe Séptuajint versjun; and ðe Grec gama woz at ðát tím prónsnst *.q̄*, az ðe 'Arabic *{q}* n̄ iz, onli mor jentli.

Ðe absens ov vselz wil be aparent on a glqns at ðis alfabet, but it iz supózd ðat *{x, y, w, h, ɔ}* wer ocázunali uzd fér ðe vselz *q, ε, u, ə, o*. Ðis iz bj n̄o menz serten, az regárdez ðe tú lqst leterz.

Anúðer los ðat wil strjc ðe rader iz ðe absens ov ðe ecsplodents. We hav ðe continuants *f v, t ð, k q*, but ðe corespondij ecsplodents *p b, t d, c g*, qr əltugéðer wontij. Stil, ðar iz no d̄st ðat ðe Hebruz uzd ðem, onli it apérz ðat ðe ecsplodents and continuants wer constantli interçanjd, and ðis interçanjij depénded entjrii on ðe natur ov ðe presedijs s̄nd; so ðat, tuu a pep'l hui did not rjt ðe vselz in everi eas, it woz clerli unnéseseri tuu mqrcs ðis uðer distinçfun.

After ðe Hebru had sest tuu be a livij langwej, it becam ov grat impértans tuu n̄o hwot vselz suð be red, and hwot continuants suð becúm ecsplodents. Ðe Masoretic editerz ov ðe Bib'l, ðarfor, carfulli indicated ðez and uðer facts, bj lit'l mqrcs plast abúv and beló ðe leterz ov ðe tecst, hwiç woz ðus left entjrii uncánjd.<sup>(62)</sup> It woz aparentli from a similer superstisjum wið regárdez tuu ðe leterz in hwiç ðe langwej woz rit'n, ðat ðe Arabz elseo uzd mqrcs abúv and beló ðe leterz, instédi ov introdúsijs nu vsel leterz hwiç wud ranj wið ðe uðerz. Ðe sjnz hwiç ðe Masoretic editerz introdúst, qnserd tuu sr *q, a, o; a, e, i, u;* ðe murmur ('), and an indistinct pronunsiafun ov *a, e, o*: ðat iz, ðez editerz divíded ðe vselz intu

62. "Tre opinyunz hav ben oferd bj lerned men on ðis subject [ðe antiewiti ov ðe Hebru vsel pønts]. Bj sum, ðe orijin ov ðe Hebru vsel pønts iz mentánd tuu be coeval wid ðe Hebru langwej itsélf: hwjl uðerz asért ðem tuu hav ben ferst introdúst bj Ezra qfter ðe Babilonijs captiviti, hwen he compild de canun, transcríbd ðe bues intu ðe prezent Caldé characterz, and restórd ðe puriti ov ðe Hebru tecst. A terd hípotesis iz, ðat ða wer invénted, abšt 500 yerz qfter Crjst, bj ðe docturz ov ðe scul ov Tíberias, fér ðe purpos ov mqrcij and establisijs ðe jenqñ pronunsiafun, for ðe conveniens ov ðoz hui wer lernij de Hebru tuy. Ðis opinyun, ferst anšnst bj Rabi Aleas Leveta in ðe begínij ov ðe sicestent senturi, haz ben adópted bj Capel, Calvin, Luter (Luther), Casébun, Scalijer, (Masclef), Erpenius, Huibergón, L'Avœa, Bijups Weltun, Har, and Lst, Dr. Cenicot, Dr. Jedz (Geddes), and uðer eminent critics, Britij and foren, and iz n̄o jénerali resévd, eldá sum fu rjterz ov respectabiliti contínu strénqusli tuu ádvocat ðar antiewiti."—Horn; *Introducfun tuu ðe Bib'l*, v. 2, p. 9. Ðis iz ðe hípotesis in ðe tecst. *{Masowrəh}*=*mqsorq*, menz tradisjum; it iz a nam giv'n tuu a number ov critical remárcs upón ðe Bib'l tecst, supózd tuu hav ben rit'n at Tíberias, bj ðe rabinz ov ðát critical scul, qfter ðe complejfun ov ðe Talmúd, in ðe fift er sicest senturi qfter Crjst. Õl modern edisjunk folo ðe Mqsorq.

loj, stopt, and bref, a divizun hwiç bæcúmz stil mor apparent hwen we obzérv ðe mod in hwiç ða aplíd ðar vsel sistem. Ðe sjn {q}, hwen uzd bij itsélf in an *op'n silab'l*, er hwen folod bij {x, h}, had ðe sñnd q, er perháps á, er ev'n o,—sñndz stil familyer in ðe Est, in plas ov ðe loj q. We incljn tuu ðe brødest pronunsiasun ov ðe vsel, bæcöz ðe sjn {q} in clozd silab'lz, woz fræwentli uzd fer {o}, no particuler sjn havin ben invénted fer ðis sñnd. Ðe rulz fer distíngwisiñ hwen {q} haz ðe sñnd q, and hwen it haz ðe sñnd o, qr rqðer perplésij; but we ma sa jénerali ðat o ocúrz in unacsénted clozd silab'lz, er in suç acsénted clozd silab'lz az qr folod bij a dub'ld consonant. In sr transcripsun, ðe object ov hwiç iz tuu simboljz ðe Hæbræ speliñ, we sal, ov cors, uz {q} in bot casez. Ðe combinafuzn {qy, qyw, qw} qr jénerali pronónst *qi*, *qiv*, *qu*, and ðis ma hav ben ðar truu sñndz.

Ðe sjnz {a, ay}=a; and {o, ow}=o, ecsépt a vsel foloz, and ðen {y, w} bæcúm consonántal.

Ðe *stopt* vselz {a, e, i, u} had ðar etnical valuz; but if an acent woz rit'n over ðem, ðus {á, é, í, ú}, ða mijt be pronónst loj. Ðe combinafuzn {iy} woz uzd fer ðe loj vsel e. Ðe loj vsel u woz eesprést bij plasiñ a lit'l mqrc wiðín ðe leter {w}, and we ma ðarför simboljz ðis bij ritjin {uw}.

Ðe murmur {'} woz elso uzd tuu mqrc ðe end ov a clozd silab'l, in ðe mid'l ov a wurd; ðe sjnz {'a, 'e, 'q} wer uzd fer bref a-, bref e-, bref o-. Ðe hol vsel scém, ðen, woz az foloz:

Simbulz.	Menijz.
(q, qx, qh, á), a, 'a, (')	q, a, a-, (')
(a, ay, é), e, 'e	a, e, e-
(iy, í), i, —	e, i, —
(ow, o), q, 'q	o, o, o-
(uw, ú), u, —	u, u, —

Wið el its dífécts, ðis iz ðe most complét sistem ov vocalizaſun hwiç haz ben prácticali uzd in eni langwej hwtéver; fer in no uðer sistem, not ev'n in ðe practical fonetic alfabet, hav ðe tre clqsez ov loj, stopt, and bref vselz ben distíngwist bij eesprés sjnz.

It iz cùstumeri tuu pronóns fñjal {ha, oah} az {ah, aø}; in el uðer casez ðe vselz qr red in ðe order in hwiç ða qr rit'n.

Dub'ld consonants wer not rit'n twjs, but a lit'l dot, celd *dqqaf*, woz plast wiðín a consonant, (hwiç we ma reprezént bij ritjin an invérted periud *after* it,) tuu so ðe dubliñ; ðus, {cit·ál}=cittál. It woz obzérvd, ðat hwenéver {f v, t ð, k q} wer dub'ld, ðe rezúlt in pronunsiasun woz *pp bb, tt dd, cc gg*. Advantej woz tac'n ov ðis Hæbræ peculiariti ov

pronunsiaſun, tui mac ðe sam sjn, hwen aplíd tuu ðez leterz, reprezént bøt a dublij and a çanj ov valu: and agén, hwen it woz imposib'l før ðe consonant tui be dub'ld, az at ðe begíniy ov a wurd, ør qfter anúðer consonant, ðe sam sjn woz uzd simpli tuu denót a çanj ov valu; ñus, in {*grav·iy*}, {*v·*} iz pronónst *bb*, ñus *rabbe*; but in {*v·aval*}, {*v·*} woz a simp'l *b*, and ðe wurd woz pronónst *baðál*. Ðez tú usez ov ðe sam sjn *dqqaf* (ør *dagef*, az it iz érdinerili, elðó improperli cøld) qr jénerali distíngwiſt bi gramarianz az ðe *stroy* and *wec dqqaf*, respéctivli.

A mqrc ov presjsli ðe sam ejnd az *dqqaf*, and hwiç we sal ðarför simboljz in ðe sam maner, woz plast in fñal {*h*}, tui so ðat it woz pronónst; ñus, {*xar'sqh·*}={*arsqh*}, (ðar land,) iz different from {*xar'sqh*}={*arsq*}, (tui ðe ert.)

A mqrc ewít similer tuu *dqqaf*, onli plast over ðe consonant instédi ov in it, séperated ðe twenti-ferst leter ov ðe alfabet intu *f, s*. We hav no evidens ðat ðis *s* woz different from ðe fiftent leter, and yet, from its clos coneſun wið ðe ferm ov *f*, we qr inclínd tuu tiþe it ma hav ben pronónst *sj*, hwiç iz a transiſun sñnd betwén *s* and *f*. We sal simboljz ðe tú formz ov ðe twenti-ferst leter bi {*f, fs*}; ðe form {*fs*} cuð never be tac'n fór ðe twenti-ferst leter folod bi ðe fiftent, becáz suð a combinaſun cuð never ocúr wiðst ðe inserſun ov ðe murmur (‘), ñus, {*f's*}. Ðe {*s*} qfter ðe {*f*} iz ðarför onli lje a vsel pønt, ør *dqqaf*, etc., and iz omíted hwen ðe unpønted consonants onli qr uzd.

Ðe aſtent and *meteq* wil be reprezénted bi ðe acút aſtent onli, eksépt hwen ða elſo serv tui indicat ðe punctuation, and ðen ðe corespóndin Ingliſh pønts wil elſo be subjónd.

Ðar qr túu waz ov rjtiŋ Hebrui—wið ðe vſelz, and wiðst. Ðe abúv remqres alð us tui egzíbit eni Hebrui pasej in æder wa. In ðe ferst spesimen, hwiç iz ðe Lørdz Prar, (ðe teest tac'n from ðe Hebrui Testament in Bugsterz Poliglot Edifunz,) we hav simboljzd a fuli pønted teest, but wiðst aſents. In ðe secund egzqmp'l, hwiç iz ðe Hundredt Sqm, from ðe teest ov *Van der Hoogt* {*Hoogt*}, revýzd bi *Hqn* {*Hahn*}, we hav adópted a plan ov printiŋ hwiç corespóndz most ácqretli tui ðe biblical teest, ðe capital leterz egzibitiŋ ðe unpønted teest, and ðe smøl leterz and sjnz ðe Masoretic pønts.

Ðe pronunsiaſun egzibited iz conjectural, and fñded upón ðe pronunsiaſun ov 'Arabic, rqðer ðan ðát ov eni egzistíŋ Hebrui congregaſun. Ðar qr túu uezjez at prezent acnólejd—ðe Pørtugéz and ðe Jerman Juz pronunsiaſun. Ða bøt difer mor ør les from ðát hwiç we hav giv'n. In pqrticuler it ma be mensund, ðat besídz pronønsiŋ {*h, s*} az *k, ts*, and not distíngwiſiŋ {*c, t*} from {*c, t*}, it iz cùstumeri tui uz *y* fór fñal, and *gn* fór iniſal {*ɔ*}, ñus *sqmáy* fór *sqmaø*. Ðe hijñn in ðe fonetic lñz pønts

st ðe etimolojical divizun ov ðe wurdz; it haz no fonetic valu, nor duz it in eni wa serv tu divíð ðe wurd intui proper silab'lz.

*ðe Lordz Prar. (63)*

- (1) *xqvynnuw x'asér v·af·qmayim* (2) *yic·qđaf s'mekq* (3) *t·qvwæ·  
qve-nú* *asér ba-ssqmáim* *yiccqđaf s'me-ká* *tvvo  
mal'kuwtekkq* (4) *y'hij r'sowen'kq* *kax'asér v·af·qmayim* *k'an q'am  
malkute-kq* *y'hé r'son'-kq* *ka-asér ba-ssqmáim* *can gam  
v·qxqres* (5) *lehem huicanuw t'an lqnuw hay·owm* (6) *wics'lah lqnuw  
bq-qres* *lehem huca-nú tan lq-nú hai-yóm* *wi-s'lák lq-nú  
xet-hovotaynuw kax'asér x'anah'nuw sol'hiym l'vaç'alay hovvaynuw  
et-hovota-nú ka-asér anáhnuw solhéim l'-vaçala hova-nú  
(7) *w'xal t'viyxanuw l'mas'qh* (8) *k'iy xim has·iylnuw min hqrqo  
w'-ál t'vea-nú l'-massqh* *ce im hassela-nú min hq-rqo*  
(9) *kiy l'kq ham·am'lqkqh w'haq'vuruq* *w'hat if'xeret l'œowlqmym  
ce l'-kq ha-mmamlqkq w'-ha-gg'vuruq w'-ha-ttiféret l'-œolqmém  
xqman.  
qman.**

*ðe Hundredt Sqm. (64)*

- |                      |                   |                     |                                 |
|----------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| (1) <i>MiZ'MóWR</i>  | <i>L'ToWd'qH;</i> | <i>HqRíYDwW</i>     | <i>LáYHóWqH</i>                 |
| <i>mizmór</i>        | <i>l'-toðq</i>    | <i>hqreaw</i>       | <i>lq-ihqwq</i>                 |
| <i>K'qL-HqXqReS.</i> | <i>DíV'Jd'úW</i>  | <i>XeT-Y'HoW'qH</i> | <i>V'ΣsiM'H'qH</i>              |
| <i>col-hq-qres</i>   | <i>øivðnú</i>     | <i>et-y'howq</i>    | <i>b'-simhq</i>                 |
| <i>V'óXuwW</i>       | <i>L'FqNqYW</i>   | <i>V'iR'NqNqH.</i>  | <i>(3) Ð'ð'úW K'íY-Y'HoW'qH</i> |
| <i>bouu</i>          | <i>l'-fqn-qiv</i> | <i>bi-rnqnq</i>     | <i>d'øúu</i>                    |
| <i>HúWX</i>          | <i>X'eLóHíYM;</i> | <i>HúWX</i>         | <i>D'qΣsqNuwW</i>               |
| <i>hui</i>           | <i>elóhem;</i>    | <i>hui</i>          | <i>w'lo</i>                     |
|                      |                   |                     | <i>[w'-l-o]</i>                 |

63. *Verbal Translaſun.*—(1) Fqder-[ov]-us huu [qrt] in-hev'nz, (2) be-halod nam-[ov]-ðé; (3) cum cindum-[ov]-ðé; (4) be gud-plezur-[ov]-ðé ljc-hwot in-hev'nz so əlsø in-ert. (5) Bred rjt-[tw]-us giv tuu-us ðe-da; (6) and-forgív tuu-us ðe-dets-[ov]-us [et iz merli a mqre ov ðe acuzativ ør objéctiv cas, and ðarför can not be renderd in Inglij] ljc-hwot we forgív tuu-ðe-pozészerz-ov dets-[ov]-us; (7) and-not led-us tuu-temtaſun; (8) but on-ðe-contreri deliver-us from ev'l; (9) før tuu-ðé [beléñz] ðe-cindum and-ðe-psér and-ðe-glori tuu-eternitiz. Amén.

64. *Verbal Translaſun.*—(1) Soj fér-þarjesgívij. Æst tuu-Jehova el-ðe-ert. (2) Serv Jehova [et iz onli ðe mqre ov ðe object, and can not be translated in Inglij] in-gladnes; cum-in tuu-fas-[ov]-him (befor him) in-(wid)-huzqz. (3) Aenólej ðat-Jehova, he [iz] God; he mad-us, and-not [and-tuu-him], ðe rediŋ in bracelets, hwiç iz giv'n bj ðe Maso-

X'qNqH'NuW; ÓáM·oW W'SóXN MaR'DiYTóW. (4) V·óXuW  
 qnáhnu óámmu w'-son marœt-ó bou  
 ŒÓqRqYW V·ToWdáH H'aSáRoTqYW V·iT HiL·qH; HóWdáW  
 f'sqr-áiv b'-tøðá hasárot-áiv bi-t'hillq hoðu  
 LóW V·qR'KúW Œ'MóW. (5) K·íY-TóWV Y'HóWqH; L'ŒWLqM  
 l-o bár'ku f'mó ce-tov y'howq l'-œolqm  
 HaS'x·óW W'œad-x·óR WqdóR X'eMuWNaTóW.  
 hasd-ó w'-œad-dor wq-ðór emunqt-ó.

In ðe fóloij fræ translaſun ðe lñz qr divjded acérdij tuu *Dë Vete*,<sup>(65)</sup> hui haz folod ðe distijefunz supózd tuu be indicated bij ðe Masoretic aſcents. Ðis aranjment servz tuu ſo ðe páraleliz'm in hwiç Hebræ rit'm qefli consísts. Ðe lñz qr set bac at tre diſerent diſtanſez from ðe mørjin; ðe lñz at ðe ſecund diſtans iz paralel tuu ðe lñz at ðe ferſt diſtans; ðe lñz at ðe terd diſtans iz onli tuu be conſiderd az an eespanſun ov ðe jdea in ðe lñz imedyetli preſedij, and ðarfor duz not form a member ov ðe páraleliz'm. Ðar iz aparentli no atémt at riſ'm in ðe ſet ov aſent er number ov ſilab'lz; yet ðe reder wil persév dat ðe oriijinal displáz a balans ov grammatical conſtrucfun hwiç eud not be renderd intuu Inglis:

*Fre Translaſun ov ðe Hundredt Sqm.*

(1) A him ov praz.

Est tuu Jehova el ðe ert !

(2) Serv Jehova wið jo;

Cum befór hiz fas wið rejeſin !

(3) Confés dat Jehova iz God !

He hat mad us, and we qr hiz,

His pep'l, and ðe floe ov hiz paſtur.

(4) Enter hiz gats wið taþes,

And hiz corts wið a ſoj ov praz !

Taþe him, bles hiz nam.

(5) Fer Jehova iz ejnd, hiz mersi iz etérmal,

And hiz truð endúrz from jeneraſun tuu jeneraſun.

retic editerz az hwot et tuu hay ben in ðe teſt instéđ ov hwot iz fñnd ðar, wið giv ðe beter sens, *and-tuu-him* [qr] *we*, dat iz, *we qr hiz*, an jdea hwiç iz eespández in ðe fóloij wurdz] *we*: *pep'l-[ov]-him* *and-floe-ov paſtur-[ov]-him*. (4) *Cum-in gats-[ov]-him in-(wið)-taþesgivin*, *corts-[ov]-him in-(wið)-praz*; *giv-praz tuu-him*, *bles nam-[ov]-him*. (5) *Fer-gud* [iz] *Jehova*, *tuu-eterniti* (everlastin) [iz ðe] *mersi-[ov]-him*; *and-duriȝ-jeneraſun* *and-jeneraſun* [*Iqsts ðe*] *truð-[ov]-him*.

65. {Commentar über die Psalmen, nebst beigefügter Uebersetzung, von Dr. W. M. L. de Wette. 4te Aufl. Heidelberg, bei Mohr, 1836}.

## 27. Perfan.

De Perfan belóijz tuu de Indo-Jermanic famili ov langwejez, and haz dárfor no coneçsun wið de 'Arabic. It iz, in fact, muç mor líc Inglis dan 'Arabic. Yet, from de serecumstans dat de Persanz qr ns Mahomedanz, de 'Arabic langwej, az de langwej ov ðar scripturz, hwiç qr not translated, haz ben gratli cùltivated; and de Perfan langwej iz ns rit'n in de sam characterz az de 'Arabic, wið for adifunal leterz for de ssndz *p*, *z*, *g*, *g*, hwiç qr not fñnd in dát langwej. De Persanz hav a practis ov interweij 'Arabic wurdz wið ðar on in de most singuler maner, hwiç ma be partli compárd tuu de mod in hwiç de acénts ov ladiz "façunz," in Inglis nuzpaperz, qr interlqrded wið Freng. But de 'Arabic wurdz qr uzd in ðar tru stat ov construcsun, hwiç iz totali diferen from de Perfan, in a maner hwiç Ser Wilyam Jonz<sup>(66)</sup> haz ilustrated bij supózijs dat de Inglis sentens "De tru le iz rij rez'n, conformab'l tuu de natur ov tiijz, hwiç celz us tuu duti bij comqndij, [and] detérz us from sin bij ferbídj," wer tuu be miest up wið Latin wurdz in ðar tru stat ov construcsun; ðus, "De tru *lecs* iz *recta rasiō*, conformab'l *natiꝝre*, hwiç bij comqndij *voseſ ad ofiſium*, [and] bij ferbídj a *frøde deteriat*." And az de Inglis elter de pronunsiasun ov de Latin wurdz, elðó ða cep de speliç, so duu de Persanz, tuu hum meni ov de 'Arabic ssndz qr impossibilitiz, Persanzjz de pronunsiasun hwilj ða jelusli prezérv de ortografi.

De fóloij acént ov de Perfan alfabet and pronunsiasun, tugeðer wið de egzqmp'l and its pronunsiasun, iz entjrl tac'n from Profésér Lez edisun ov Ser Wilyam Jonzez *Perfan Gramer* (9t edisun, Lundum, 1828). De alfabet consists ov de fóloij tertí-tú leterz.

{1 *x*, 2 *b*, 3 *p*, 4 *t*, 5 *č*, 6 *j*, 7 *g*, 8 *h*, 9 *k*, 10 *d*, 11 *đ*, 12 *r*, 13 *z*, 14 *ȝ*, 15 *s*, 16 *f*, 17 *s*, 18 *d*, 19 *t*, 20 *z*, 21 *ɔ*, 22 *q*, 23 *f*, 24 *c*, 25 *c*, 26 *g*, 27 *l*, 28 *m*, 29 *n*, 30 *w*, 31 *h*, 32 *y*.}

Ol ðez leterz qr properli pronónst az in 'Arabic, or az in de etnical alfabet; yet de Perfan jénerali pronónsez {*t*, *đ*, *s*, *d*, *t*, *z*} az *s*, *z*, *s*, *z*, *t*, *z*. De leter *n* hwen coménsij a silab'l = *n*; "hwen términalij wun qfter a loj vsel, it tacs a scarsli perceptib'l nazal ssnd," hwiç we ma reprezént bij *n*; and "befór {*g*} and endij a silab'l ðis ssnd iz cwjt edib'l, az in sr wurd" *cig*; in ðis cas ðen it iz = *g*, we prezúm. De leter {*h*} hwen fjnal iz seldom pronónst; de fjnal mut {*h*} iz celd *kufé*, *muktuſé* (hid'n), or *mukúſſuf* (mad litj). Ðar iz elseo an 'Arabic {*h*} = *t*.

De vselz and diftonz qr stated bij Ser Wilyam Jonz (p. 12) tuu hav de ssndz *u*, *u*, *u*, *i*, *e*; *a*, *o*; *i*, *s*. Wið regúrd tuu *o*, we tiyc dat ðis ssnd iz

tú brød. We reméember dat Ser Wilyam Jonz, in hiz acsnt ov ðe Sanscrit alfabet, sez ðat ðis o iz ðe sñnd ov ðe Freng (ð), hwiç in hiz tñn it woz cùstumeri fér Inglişmen tuu pronyñs o; ðis custum haz gon st, and we suspéct ðat ðe trui sñnd ov ðe Persan az wel az ðe Freng iz ð. In egzibitiñ ðe pronunsiasun ov ðe fóloij egzqmp'l, hñéver, we hav not venturd tuu çanj ðe sñnd indicated bij Ser Wilyam Jonz. Ðe vsel sjnz ðemselvz qr rarli rit'n. In Ser W. Jonzez Gramer a peculier mod ov rijtiñ iz qzd: "Ferst, everi Persan wurd wil end in a cwjésent consonant, ðat iz, a consonant folod bij no vsel. Secundli, {w} er {y} fóloij eni consonant and haviñ no ørtografical mqrc, wil be red" o, a. "In ðe necst plas, everi consonant, ecsépt ðis lqst mensund, haviñ no ørtografical mqrc, wil be red wið" u (p. 13). Ðis mod ov rijtiñ wil be adópted in ðe simbolical transcripsiñ ov ðe fóloij od ov *Hafiz*, hwiç iz tac'n from p. 18 ov Ser W. Jonzez Gramer. Ðe ørtografical mqres qr ðe sam az in 'Arabic. We qr unab'l tuu mqrc ðe pozisiñ ov ðe acsent.

### Persan Od. (67)

- (1) *xgr x'n tur'ci syrxziy bds't x'rd dili mxrx ugur eñ turce şerøze bu-dust ørud dila møre*
- (2) *bkxli hin'dawiyf bk'sm smr'cn'du w bukxrxx bu-kela hinduw-ef buksum sumureund o bukerere*
- (3) *bidih sxciy ma:y brciy cih dr jn't nkawxhiy yxf't bidi sœc mua bœc ci dur junnut nukehë yøft*
- (4) *cnxri x'bi ruc'nxbdw w gu'l g'f'ti muslxrx cunera øbe rucnøbed ø gulgusta musallere*
- (5) *fiqxu ciyn luwliyxni swki syriyn'gxri sh'r x'fubw fiqen eñ luwliyena şoke şerengere suhr øswb*
- (6) *qunax bur'dn'di sab'ra xz dil cih tur'cxn kawxi yq'marx qunen burdundi sebru-z dil ci tarcen keni yuqmøre*
- (7) *zi oj'sci nextamxmi mx jmqli yxri mus'tq'niys't zi ojca netamëma me jumëla yere mustuqnest*

67. *Verbal Translatiñ*.—(1) If ðat *Turcif* (tevíñ, plunderin) mad-ov-Şerqz in-hand ma-tac hqrt-ov us, (2) *fer-mol-ov blaçnes-her* (for her blac mol) j-wud-giv Sumureund and Buqraq. (3) Giv-ðs, cup-barer, [ðe]-wijnz remander, sius in paradis not-ðs-wilt fjnd (4) bañcs-ov weter-ov Rúenqbqd and roz-wecs-ov Musallá. (5) Alás! ðat-ðez [cei], contrácted for *ci-ei*] butiful wontun jent'l-manerd siti distúrbij [wimen] (6) in-ljç-maner cari-of pafens from hqrt, az Turcs [cari of ðe] tra-ov plunder. (7) But 2luv-ov <sup>1</sup>[ðe]-impérfect us [ðe]-buti-ov [mj]-mistres disdánz.

- (8) *bax'bu(68) w rn'gu w kxlu w kt' qih həjt ruw:y ziyberə*  
bu-əb u rung u kel u kut qı hejut roe zebere
- (9) *hdigta xz mut'ribi w may' gw wa rxzi dh'ri cm'tr jw*  
hudes uz mutrib u ma go wu rəza duhre cumtur jo
- (10) *cih es ng'sinewdu w ng'sxyd blhic'mt :xiyn muəməxrə*  
ci ces nugʃud o nugʃeyud bu-hiemut eñ muəcumimere
- (11) *mna xz x'n hs'ni rwz xf'zuwn cih yuwsuf dəf'ti dxnis'tm*  
mun uz eñ husne roz afzun ci yuwsaf dəfti dənistum
- (12) *cih ois'c xz pr'dh:i ois'mt biruwn x'rd zuliykərx*  
ci ois'e uz purduha oismut birun erud zuləkəre
- (13) *nsiyht gwf'i cun jxnx ciha xz jxn duws'litr dxrn'd*  
nusəhut goſe cun jənə cih uz jənə dəsttitur dərund
- (14) *jawaxxani səxd'l'mn'di pn'di piyri dxnxrx*  
juwənəna suədutmunde punda pere dənəre
- (15) *bdm guf'tiy wa kur'sn'dm ofxeə -xll'h niuw guf'tiy*  
buduni gafte wu kursundum əufə-c ulluh niuw gafte
- (16) *jawaxbi tal'ki miyziybd lbi l'sli sc̄r kawrx*  
jawəba tulke me-zəbud luba luola fucur kere
- (17) *qzl guf'tiy wa dər' suf'tiy biyx :wu kuw's bakawx həfiz*  
quzul gafte wu dər' safte biye u kuş bukən həfəz
- (18) *cih br uz'mi tuw xf'sxnd flc sic'di turay.ərx*  
ci bur nuzma to affənud fuluc oicda tariyəre

68. *Verbal Translaſun, contınyd.*—(8) Ov-wəter and pant and mol (paçcz) and pensiliŋz [ðe] wurd iz elso qzd fer a manz inastáʃ] əhwot nesesiti [iz ðar for ðe] ²fas ¹butiful. (9) ²[ðe]-storı ³ov ⁴siyər ⁵and ⁶wijn ¹tel-ðs, and ³[ðe]-secret-ov ⁴tim ²les ¹sec-ðs; (10) fer eni-wun not-haz-op'nd and not-wil-op'n (no wun haz op'nd er wil op'n) bj-sjens dis enigma. (11) Ȑ ov ðát buti, dali incresiq, hwiq Jozef had, hav-nən, (12) ðát luv from [ðe]-val-ov gastiti wiðst ma-brıq (ma briq st) Zuleka (Potiferz wjf). (13) Cənsel-ov er du-ðs (lis'n tuw cənsel?), o-[mj]-ljf! fer ²dan ³ljf ¹derer hav (considér) (14) yuŋ-men-ov hapi-dispozisjunz [ðe]-advıs-ov [an]-old saj. (15) Bad-ov-me ðs-hast-sed, and j-am-conténted; prezérv-ðe God: gud ðs-hast-sed; (16) ²qnser ¹[a]-biter əduz-it-bećüm [me iz ðe mqre ov ðe prezent tens] lip, rubi füger etiq. (17) [An]-ad ðs-hast-sed and perlz ðs-hast-perst [a set ov verscz and a strij ov perlz qr cold bj ðe sam nam in Persan, az in de necst lju], eum and swetli siŋ-[it], Hafiz; (18) fer upón versez-[ør-perl-striŋz]-ov ðe sprıŋ'ız Hev'n de-perl-striŋ-ov de-Pljadez [ðe] buti ov dis jdea consists in ðe dub'l aluzun tu ðe perli luster ov ðe strqz, and ðe perli briñes ov ðe versificaſun, jənd tu ðe dub'l meniŋ ov ðe wurd nuzme].

## Fræ Translaſun.

- (1) If but dát røgij mad ov Σεραζ  
 (2) Fer ðe blac mól upón her gec  
 (3) Cup-barer, dran ðe goblet dri!  
 (4) Ðe weter-barjes ov Rúcnqbqd,  
 (5) Ah! h̄s døz luvli wontun danz,  
 (6) Ljic Turcs, dát bar ðar plunder of,  
 (7) But ðis impéfet luv ov ȝrz  
 (8) Hwen naturz buti decs ðe gec  
 (9) Tel ov ðe sijer and ov wjn;  
 (10) Fer num bj sjens can er wil  
 (11) Fv nón dát bøti Jøzef had,  
 (12) Hát luv, hwiç from behjnd ðe val  
 (13) Mj ljf! tu eñsel lend ðjn er,  
 (14) Døz hapi uðz, q se arþnd,—  
 (15) Ȧ Bad! dust ðs cel me... hev'n forgív ðe...  
 (16) But, Ȧ iz a biter qnser fit  
 (17) Lo! ðs hast struj a perli vers,  
 (18) Fer Hev'n fedz a perli ljn
- in her hand mj hqrt wud bar,  
 j'd giv Bulkár and Sumureund.  
 fer ðs'lt not fjnd in paradíjs  
 er ðe swet børz ov Musallá.  
 huuz winij waz sr tsnz distúrb.  
 ravis endítrans from sr hqrts.  
 ðe bøtius far wun stil disdánz.  
 Ȧ hwot ned ov woʃ, er paq, er pant.  
 sec not tu nø hwot tijn wil briŋ;  
 ðe rid'l ov ðe futur red.  
 dát da bj da mør luvli gruu,  
 ov gaſtiti Zuilea dru.  
 fer derer ε'n ðan ljf da høld—  
 ðe eñsel ov a saj old man.  
 j wil not dispút ðj wurdz...  
 fer lips ljic ruubiz, swet az füger.  
 cum, Hafiz! cum, and swetli siŋ it;  
 ov starz upón ðj perli vers.

Ðe meterz ov ðe Persanz qr, acérdinj tuu Ser Wilyam Jønz, (*Gramer*, pp. 192—201,) founded upón cwontiti, and not upón acent. Ðe rulz fer determinij ðe cwontiti ov silab'lz qr veri curius, and in wun remqrcab'l pønt difer esenſali from ðe Latin and Grec. Ðe jéneral rul iz, everi silab'l endij in a loj vsel, diftoŋ, er consonant, iz loj; ðus, {*bax*, *buw*, *biy*, *by*, *bau*, *bay*} = *bq*, *bu*, *bo*, *be*, *ba*, *bs*, *bj*, qr loj, az ða wud be considerd in Latin and Grec; but ðe silab'lz {*bad*, *bud*, *bid*} = *bud*, *bud*, *bid*, hwiç contán jørt vselz folod onli bj wun consonant, qr elsø loj, in remqrcab'l contradicſun tuu ðe ferst Latin rul (supra, p. 73). It iz scarsli posib'l tu hav a mør convínsij pruif ðat ðe felij fer cwontiti iz naſunal, and not esenſali fonetic. It diferz in diférent naſunz, and iz ðarför an acent, and not a properti ov spøc'n sñndz. Ðe Persanz admít ov a number ov ecsepfunz tuu ðar rulz, and poetic ljsensez fer getin over “fels cwontitiz.” Ðus, fjnal {*i*} ma be *e* er *a*, at plezur (ov hwiç several instansez wil be sen in ðe presedij egzqmp'l); {*h*}, hwiç iz úzuali mut, ma be pronónst and mad tuu lejt'n a silab'l er not, at plezur, and so on. Ðar qr at prinsipal cijndz ov fet, er standerdz (*urcen*), recognižd bj ðe Persanz, hwiç qr namd bj ilustrativ wurdz, az foloz, 1 *suœulun* (=1222, se p. 75), 2 *fœilun* (212), 3 *muſœelun* (1222), 4 *mustufœilun* (2212), 5 *muſœilutun* (12112), 6 *mutufœilun* (11212), 7 *fœilutun* (2122), 8 *muſœulotu* (2221). Ðe mezurz er “sez” (*bushur*) qr veri meni. Ðe mezur ov ðe prezent egzqmp'l iz simp'l, consístiŋ ov fer fet ov ðe terd spøfiez, *muſœelun* er 1222, wun jørt folod bj tre loj

silab'lz. Ðis givz a lju ov twely silab'lz, fér hwiç ðe most natural Inglis pozisunz ov ðe acents wad bë on ðe secund and fort silab'lz ov eç fut. Ðis iz imitated in ðe meter çoz'n fér ðe abúv fré translaſun, hwiç htréver iz purli acentual, ðe çef acent beiy jénerali on ðe fort silab'l ov eç grup.

### 28. Ðe Roman and Fonetic Alfabets compárd.

Ðe abúv egzqmp'lz hav ben sufisent tuu so us ðat ðe leterz ov ðe roman alfabet, az uzd bj̄ different naſunz at ðe prezent da, hav veri different menij. It ma ðarfor be ínterestinj tuu tabulat ðe prinsipal significaſunz in hwiç ðe Inglis, Jermanz, Duç, Danz, Italianz, Spanyerdz, Frenç, Polz, and Wels emplré ðe simp'l roman caracterz; and ðen tuu se h̄, bj̄ menz ov digrafs and acesénted leterz, ða suplý simbulz fér ðoz syndz in ðar langwej hwiç ða wer unab'l tuu reprezént bj̄ simp'l roman leterz. Az fqr az ðe Inglis langwej iz consérnd, ðis comparisun can be onli veri incomplét; but ðe etur haz furnist a veri ful and complét comparisun elshwar.<sup>(69)</sup> Wið regárd tuu uðer langwejez, ðe prezent comparisun iz muç mor complét, elðó, ov cors, suç tab'lz must elwaz labur under ðe disadvantej ov not fúrnisiñ ðe lez hwiç regulat ðe çanjez ov significaſun. It must be elwaz understád ðat we onli giv ðe çef valuz ov a leter in wun cas, and ðe most jeneral mod ov simbolizaſun ov a sñnd in ðe uðer. Fer furðer informaſun, referens must be mad tuu ðe fonetic notis preficst tuu ðe presediñ egzqmp'lz. Ðe langwejez sélected qr not ðe onli langwejez hwiç mac us ov ðe roman alfabet az ect st bj̄ acesénted leterz. Besídz ðez nijn langwejez, Portugéz, Swéđiz, Galic, Frij, Hungarian, Bohemian, ðe varius dialects ov different cuntriz, ðe varius langwejez hwiç hav ben redúst tuu ritiñ bj̄ Inglis mísuneriz, az ðát ov Nu Zeland, ets., qr úzuali rit'n wið roman leterz.

Ðe anécest tab'lz wil elso serv ðe purpus ov soij ðe varius sñndz pozést bj̄ eni langwejez, and ðar fonetic defisensiz. Ðus we se ðat ð ocúrz in Inglis, Danis, Spanis, and Wels, but ðat t, hwiç ocúrz in ðe uðer tre langwejez, iz not fñnd in Danis; z ocúrz in Inglis, Frenç, and Polis; f in Inglis, Jerman, Italian, Frenç, and Polis; but neðer f ner z iz fñnd in Wels, Duç, er Danis.

Ðe leterz and combinaſunz hwiç qr set bac a lit'l in ðe ferst colum ov *Tab'l I*, du not ferm a pqrt ov ðe jenuin Latin alfabet, but qr ðe inovaſunz ov modern tñmz.

69. *A Ple for Fonetic Speliȝ; or, ðe Nesesiti ov Ortograſic Référém.* Lundu, F. Pitman, 1848. Ðe ferst fijv tab'lz ov ðe Apendics contán az complét a comparisun ov ðe fonetic and simbolical alfabet ov ðe Inglis langwej az ðe etur woz al'l tuu complí.

## I. De Valy ov Roman Leterz in nijn modern Laygwejez.

De roman  
letterz

qr jénerali pronšnſt in de fóloij maner in

	Ilyglif.	Jerman.	Duq.	Daniſ.	Italian.	Spaniſ.	Frenq.	Poliſ.	Wels.
a	a q θ a	q a	q a	ā q a	q a	q a	q a	q a	q a
æ	ɛ	ā	—	a e	—	—	—	—	—
ai	a e	ai	ai	ai	ai	ai	äi	ai	ai
au	q θ o	au	au	au	au	au	o	au	ar
b	b	b p	b	b	b	b ð	b	b	b
c	c s f	ts c	cs	cs	c g	c t	c s	ts	c
ch	g ſ c	k k	k	—	c	g	f	k	k
d	d t	d t	d	d ð	d	d ð	d	d	d
e	ɛ e	a ä ē e	a e	a ä e	a ē ä e	a e	ē e	ä e	ä e
ee	ɛ	a	ä	a	—	—	—	—	—
ei	ɛ a	ai	ui?	ui?	ai	—	—	—	ui
eu	ɥ u	v	ö	—	au	—	ö ö	—	uɔ
f	f v	f	f	f	f	f	f	f	v
g	g j	g q	q	g q	g j	g k	g ʒ	g	g
gh	g c f	—	—	—	g	—	—	—	—
gl	—	—	—	—	l̪	—	—	—	—
gn	—	—	—	—	n̪	—	n̪	—	—
h	h (mqt)	h	h	h	(mqt)	(mqt)	(mqt)	k	h
i	i i e e	e i	i	e i	ɛ ɪ	ɛ ɪ	ɛ ɪ	ɛ ɪ	ɛ i
j	j	y	y	y	ɛ ii	k	ʒ	y	—
k	c	c	c	c	—	—	c	c	—
l	l	l	l	l	l	l	l	l l̪	hl̪
ll	—	—	—	—	l̪	l̪	l̪	—	—
m	m, m̄	m	m	m	m	m	m	m	m
u	n y	n y	n y	n y	n y	n y	n ɪ	n	n
ñ	—	—	—	—	n̪	—	—	—	—
ng	ŋ	ŋ	ŋ?	ŋ	—	—	—	—	ŋ
o	o o u o	o o	o o	o o ɔ	ɔ ɔ ɔ	o o	o o o	o o	θ o
œ	ɛ	ö ö	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
ö	—	ö ö	—	ö ö	—	—	—	—	—
oi	v	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	v
oo	u o u	o	o	o	—	—	—	—	—
ou	o u u u z	ou	ou	ou	—	—	u u	—	—
p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p
ph	f	f	f	f	—	—	f	—	f
qu	cw c	c̄v	c̄v	cv	cw	c cw	c	—	—
r	r ɿ ɿ r	r ɿ q	r	r	r	r	r ɿ q	r	r
rh	r̄	r̄	r̄	r̄	—	—	r̄	—	ħr̄
s	s z ſ ʒ	sz z s	s	s	s z	s	s z	s	s
sc	—	—	—	—	ʃ	—	—	—	—
sch	ʃ s	ʃ	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
sh	ʃ	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
t	t ſ	t	t	t	t	t	t s	t	t
th	t ð	t	t	t	—	—	t	t	t
u	ɥ u u u	u u	ü u	u u	u u	u u	ü ü	u u	ɥ ɥ
ü	—	ü ü	ü ü	ü ü	—	—	—	—	—
v	v	f	v	v u	v	v̄	v	—	—
w	w	v̄	v̄	—	—	—	—	v̄ f	w w
wh	ħw	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
x	z cs gz	cs	cs	cs	—	cs k	z	cs	—
y	y i i	i	i	ü ü	—	ɛ ɪ	ɛ ɪ ü	í i	ɥ ɥ ü
z	z ʒ	ts	z	ts	ts dz	t	z	z	—

*II. Mod ov eesprésiy ðe Fonetik Alfabet bi Roman Leterz in nijn modern Layngwejez.*

De ssndz rep-  
rezénted bi de  
fonetic leterz

ar most úzuali eesprést bi de fóloijin combinafunkz ov roman leterz in

	Inglis.	Jerman.	Duc.	Danif.	Italian.	Spanif.	Frenç.	Poliſ.	Welſ.
e, ī	ea ee, —	ie ih i, —	ie i, i	ii i, i	i, i	i, i	î ic i, i	i, i	i, —
ī, i	—, i	—, i	—, i	—	—	—	—	y, y	—, i
a, ē	a ai, —	ee eh, e	ee e, e	æ, æ e	e, c	e, —	ée, é	—	e, —
ă, e	a, e	ă e, e	—, e	ee e, —	e, e	—, e	ai ê, e è	e, e	—, c
ā, a	—, a	—	—	a, —	—	—	—	—	—
q, a	a, —	a ah aa, a	aa, a	a, a	a, a	a, a	a, a	a, a	a, a
ă, ē	—	—	—	—	—	—	â, —	—	—
ø, o	au o, o	—, o	—, o?	—, o?	—	—	—, o?	—	o, o
ö, ö	—	—	—	—	o, o	—	—	—	—
o, œ	o oa, —	o oh oo, o	oo, o	oo, o	—	o, o	ô o au, o	o, o	—
ø, œ	—	—	—	o, o	o, o	—	—	—	—
u, uu	oo, ou u	u uh, u	oe, —	u, u	u, u	u, u	ouû, ou	u ó, u	w, w
ă, ī	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	y, y u
ü, ū	—	ü, ü	uu, —	y, y	—	—	û, u	—	—
ö, ö	—	ö, ö	eeu, eu	—	—	—	euû, eu	—	—
ə, ə	—	—	—	ə, e	—	—	—	—	—
ē, u	—, u	—	—, u	—	—	—	e, —	—	—, y
?	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	y
ai	—	—	—	—	—	—	in en	e	—
ən	—	—	—	—	—	—	an	ə	—
ən	—	—	—	—	—	—	on	—	—
ui	—	—	—	—	—	—	un	—	—
h	h	h	h	h	—	—	—	—	h
w, ūw	w, wh	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
v, ūv	—	w, —	w, —	—	—	—	—	w, —	—
v, f	v, f	—, f v	v, f	v, f	v, f	v b, f	v, f	—, fw	f, ff
d, t	th, th	—	d, —	—	d, —	d, c z	—	—	dd, th
z, s	s z, s c	s, fs	z, s c	—, s c	s, s	—, s	s z x, s	z, s	—, s
zj, sj	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	z̄, s̄	—
z, ūs	z s, sh	—, sch	—	—, sc	—	—	g j, ch	z̄, sz	—
y, ūy	y, (—)	j, —	j, —	j hj, —	—	—	—	j, —	—
g, k	—	g, ch	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
g, k	—	g, ch	g, ch	—	—	—	—	—, h ch	—, ch
l, ūl	l, —	l	l, —	l, —	l, —	l, —	l, —	l, —	l, ll
l, ūl	—	—	—	—	gl,	ll,	ll, —	l, —	—
l	le	el	—	—	—	—	—	—	l
r, ūr	r, —	r, —	r, —	r, —	r, —	r, —	r, —	r, —	r, rh
z̄	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	rz	—
z̄	r	r	—	—	—	—	r	—	—
er, ur	er, ur	er, er	er?, er?	—	—	—	—	r, r	—
m, m	m, m	m, —	m, —	m, —	m, —	m, —	m, —	m, —	m, —
n, n	n, en	n, —	n, —	n, —	n, —	n, —	n, —	n, —	u, —
n̄	—	—	—	gn	n̄	gn	—	n?	ng
ŋ	ng	ng	ng?	ng	n	n	—	n?	ng
b, p	b, p	b, p	b, p	b, p	b, p	b, p	b, p	b, p	b, p
d, t	d, t	d, t	d, t	d, t	d, t	d, t	d, t	d, t	d, t
g, c	g, c k	g, k	—, k	g, k	g gh, c ch	g gu, c qu	g gu, c qu	g, k	g, c

## § 37.

## CONCLUKUN.

We hav not had an opurtuniti ov rjtiŋ dsn ðe pronunsiaſunz ov ðe pasejez sjetd in ðe fórgoij egzqmp'lz, from ðe dictasun ov persunz hui spoc ðe langwejez az ðar nativ tunz, in mør ðan tú er tre instansez, az ðe Welf and Løland Scog; and hav had, in uðer casez, tuu dëpend upón conjéctur, (az in ded langwejez,) ðe fonetic transcript ov uðer riterz, (az in Portugéz and ðe Bavarian dialect,) er sr on jujment and recollecſun, at a consíderab'l distans ov tñm sins heriŋ ðe langwej spoc'n bij nativz, (az in Freng, Jerman, Italyan;) —it iz, ðarför, veri probab'l ðat meni defécts er eronius reprezentasunz wil be discúverd bij ðoz hui hav beter opurtunitiz er mor acút fonetical persepfunz ðan ðe øtur. His, hséver, wil in nowjz detráct from ðe utiliti ov ðe efnical and complét fonetic alfabets hwiç we hav constrúcted. Da furnisj ðe mens ov eesprésij ðe coréct sñndz colectivli tuu ðoz hui no hwot ðez coréct sñndz qr, individualli. And hwen ðe langwej iz rit'n in acérdans wið ðez simbulz, a menz ov arjviŋ at ðe coréct pronunsiasun ov ðe wurdz it contánz, iz furnisj tuu eni wun hui iz acwánted wið ðe simbulz, and can reproduc'ls ðe sñndz hwiç ða reprezént. But sr simbulz duu not furnisj ðe réder wið ðe pser ov pronunsij ðe sñndz, ev'n qfter he haz herd ñem, and sertenli not befór he haz herd ñem. Ðe obzervasunz in ðe ferst pqrt ov ñis tratis, hséver, wil asist him in apresiatij ðe sñndz hwen he dúz her ñem, and ñis iz el ñat can be atémpted in a wure on fonetics. A sñnd can be no mor descríbd ðan a culur. But we qr ab'l tuu indicat a culur ácuretli bij mens ov ðe aſun ov polerjz dít on cristalz; ðe mecanical reproducſun ov spec-sñndz iz muç mor dificult; and elðó meni ínterestij rezúlts hav ben arývd at, no simp'l contrjvans haz ben invénted bij hwiç an alfabet mijt be egzibited edib'li and mecanicali. Ðe lerner, ðarför, iz tron entjrlí upón ðe mersi ov specerz, el ov huum spec, in sum respéct, differentli; and he haz tuu seperat ðe spec-sñnd from ðe aſidents ov ewoliti, ton, maner, aſcent, etc., wið hwiç it iz acumpanid in ðe specer tuu huum he lis'nz. His iz el veri dificult. A man iz meni yerz befór he lernz tuu spec hiz on langwej purli: it ma be dñted hweðer he can ever acwýr eewal coréctnes in eni uðer.

Ðe us, ðarför, ov a univérsal alfabet iz limited, but hijli impörtant. Etimoloji bein fñnded upón ðe sñndz ov wurdz, it iz néseseri tuu hav sum menz ov reprezéntij el langwejez bij a uniferm sistem ov spelij, suç az ñát hwiç we furnisj. Ðe sapz ov ðe simbulz qr ov no impörtans fer dis



# Comun Rit'n Forme or de Leterz or de Etnical Alfabet.

Long Vowelz.		Explodents.		Obzervafunz.
E e	E e	P p	Pp	The riter wil find it nesessari tuv mogro de distingfun between de memberz or de foloiz grups.
A a	A a	B b	Bb	E E = E E
Ä ä	Ä ä	T t	Tt	Y Y F = T T F
Å å	Å å	D d	Dd	I J F = I J F
Θ θ	Θ θ	C ç	Cç	A A A = A A A
Ω ω	Ω ω	J j	Jj	G G = G G
W w	W w	C c	Cc	E e = E e
U ü	U ü	G g	Gg	a a = a a
O ö	O ö	Continuants.		q q = q q
E è	E è	F f	Ff	u y n = u y n
Sert Vowelz.		V v	Vv	t t = t t
I i	I i	T t	Tt	d d = d d
E e	E e	D ð	Dð	s f = s f
A a	A a	S s	Ss	x z = z z
O o	O o	Z z	Zz	o w = o w
Ö ö	Ö ö	Σ ſ	Σf	In formal rit'ng A A F T P M & y t d mabe yzd for A A F T P M & s t d.
W w	W w	Ξ ȝ	Ξȝ	r fud not be yzd for r, becör it myt be mistaen for a jond e
U ü	U ü	K k	Kk	The foloiz letterz occur onli in de complet alfabet.
O ö	O ö	Q q	Qq	ä å ã ã = ä å å å
U u	U u	Licwidz.		ü ȝ = ü ȝ
Diftongz.		R r	Rr	Strept'nd letenz gr underdotted
F ž	F ž	L l	Ll	dus " ; but s iz underdotted
Ö ö	Ö ö	M m	Mm	oldz not a strept'nd leten,
Đ đ	Đ đ	N n	Nn	tuv distingwif it from s.
Ü ü	Ü ü	Ñ ñ	Ññ	A æ Ø œ = A æ Ø œ
Coalescents.		Өgzilieriz.		Forme ñ dus, de œ.
Y y	Y y	h	h	
W w	W w	n	n	
Breainz.		j	j	
H h	H h	z	z	
C ç	Ç ç			

sientific purpus (p. 83); it iz onli néseseri dat ða sud be distíjct, ezili rit'n, and ezili printed. We tiþe ðat ðe formz ov ðe leterz, boþ ov sr etnical and complét alfabets, qr distíjct in stljn. Ða qr elso ezili rit'n, az ðe oposit tab'l wil so. Ðat ða qr ezili printed, wil be evident, hwen it iz non ðat ðar qr several fñnts ov *fónotíps*, az we term ðem, olrédi cqst, and tui be obtánd in lqrj cwontitiz from ðe tþp-fñnderz, Mes. Figinz, ov 17, West stret, Smitfeld, Lundun, at ðe sam pris az ðe comun unfonetic leterz; ør in smel cwontitiz from ðe fonetic printij ofisez, Bqt, at a sljt incrés ov pris. Spesimens ov ðe tþps, wið planz ov ðe "casez" and uðer particulerz qr giv'n in ðe terd Apéndics.(70)

Ðe etnical and fonetic alfabets propózd in ðis buc, ðarfor, hav a practical advantej not hiðertu atánd: ðar leterz qr sþtli, varid, ezili uzd, ezili printed. Ðe fñrmz ov ðe leterz, az we hav olrédi stated at consíderab'l lejt (p. 99), wer detérmind on practical considerasunz, relatiq tui ðe introducej ov a fonetic stíl ov speliq intu jeneral us, fór ðe Inglij langwej in particuler. Ðe qrguments fór and agénst ðis inovaþun qr giv'n at lejt elshwár.(71)

No wun can be mor sensib'l ov ðe dificulti ov ðe tqsc hwiç he haz undertác'n, ðan ðe øtur himself. It haz tac'n him meni yerz ov aþjesus tet and eesperiment, tui redús-ðe problem ov ðe fonetic reprezentasun ov

70. It ma not be st ov plas.tui stat her, ðat Mr. Pitman woz obþýjd tú estáblis a printij ofis fer ðe purpus ov testij sr eesperiments in ðe fermaþun ov ðe practical fonetic alfabet bj actúal tþps, ðe ecspénsez ov ðe ferst 264 matrisez haviq ben defrád bj a public subscriptiun. Ðis ofis woz transférd, at ðe eloþ ov 1847, tui ðe øtur, fór ðe sol purpus ov giviq a far feld fór ðe wurein<sup>9</sup> ov a fonetic Inglij alfabet, az Mr. Pitmanz uðer ocupasunz prevénted him from aténdiq tui ðe printij depqrment, hwiç stud a qdns ðarfor ov beiq entýrli neglécted. Sins beiq in pozejun ov ðis ofis, in hwiç ðe øtur haz several trand compozituz, he haz aded lqrjli tui hiz stoc ov fñnts, (haviq cezd 412 adisunal matrisez tui be struc,) and iz nñ in a condisiun tui undertác eni fonetic buc-wure in eni ov ðe tþps ov hwiç spesimenz qr giv'n in ðe terd Apendics, on ðe sam termz fór Inglij and foren langwejez az qr nñ qarjd in Lundun printij ofisez fer unfonetic printij ov Inglij and suq foren langwejez az qr printed in roman tþpz. Az ðe øtur haz under-tac'n ðis biznes fór ðe sac ov estáblisj a prinsip'l, and in ad ov sjens, (widst eni eespectasun ov gan, but at a consíderab'l pecúnieri rise and muq persunal labur,) eni jent'l-men hui ma wiþ tu hav ðar wures, Inglij ør foren, printed fonéticali, ma depénd upón mor ðan uȝual car beiq bestóð upón ðem, tui ensfür coréctnes and buti in tþpografi. We hav mad ðis anȝnsment espefali fór ðe bénçfit ov míþuneriz and uðerz, az ethnol-ojists, hui ma wiþ tu hav wures printed in langwejez az yet un-rit'n. Ðe øtur wil elso gladli corespónð wið eni jent'lman hui wiþez tu adápt hiz etnical alfabet tui ðe practical purposez ov rjtiq eni hiðertu un-rit'n langwej.

71. In ðe øturz *Ple for Fonetic Speliq*, olrédi reférd tui; and mor particulerli pp. 129 tu 132 iu ðát wure.

langwej tuu a practical wureciij stat, suç az dát in hwiç he ns prezénts it. In dát porſun hwiç reláts tuu ðe Inglij langwej, he woz oríjinali onli a coajutur ov Mr. Þzæc Pitman, ov Bøl, huu ferst coménst ðe ecsperiments, in hwiç ðe øtur súbsecwentli jønd; but ðe teori ov ðe alfabet az ns egzibited, and ðe hol ov its aplicaſun tuu foren langwejez, az wel az hqf ov ðe nu simbulz før ðe Inglij langwej itsélf, qr du tuu ðe øtur. Ðe ecsperiments on ðe Inglij langwej hav ben condúcted in a munthli periodical, formerli cøld ðe *Fonotipic Jurnal*, but ns merjd intui ðe *Fonetic Jurnal*. Ðe hol histori ov ðe Inglij fonetic alfabet, wið a condénst vu ov ðe cors ov ecsperiments bj hwiç it woz redúst tuu its prezent stat, ma be sen in ðe *Fonetic Jurnal* før Jánueri, 1848.(72)

72. Publift bj F. Pitman, Fonetic Depó, 1, Cwenz Hed pasej, Páternoster ro, Lundun, prjs 4d., munthli. We tñje it rjt tuu ad, dat ðe fonetic printij alfabet uzd in America bj Mes. Andruz and Bøl in ðar fonotipic nuzpaper, *ðe Agglo-Sacsun*, haz ben entjrlí borød from dát invénted bj Mr. Pitman and ðe øtur, and dat ðe styl ov spelij (Américaniz'mz ecsépted) and ðe fórmz ov tñps hwiç ða ns empló belón tuu a scem hwiç we rejécted sum yérz agó az unsatisfacturi and unsjtlí. We sa dis wiðst eni wiſ tuu detráct from ðe merits ov Mes. Andruz and Bøl in intródúsiŋ ðe subject ov fonetic spelij tuu ðe sitiz'nz ov ðe Uñited Stats; but az we qr not awár dat ða hav wuns alúded, in eni ov ðar publicaſunz, tuu ðe fact dat ðe fórmz and ueseſ ov ðe leterz ða empló wer tac'n diréctli from us; and az we no, on ðe uðer hand, bj peruzij hwot ða hav rit'n, dat elðó ða hav never sed, in so meni wurdz, dat ðe invenſun woz ðarz, ða hav left it tuu be colécted from ðar ecspreſunz, (hweðer dezjnedli er not, we can not détermin,) we tñje it rjt, fer ðe prevenſun ov el futur mistács, tuu refér tuu ðe pajez ov ðe *Fonotipic Jurnal*, from 1843 tuu 1847 inclusiv, fer a pruf dat ðe clam her set up iz grñnded on fact. Mes. Andruz and Bøl hav aparenſli derívd ðar gef nolej ov fonetics from sr publicaſunz, and havig unfértunetli comíted ðemsélvz tuu an impérfect rezúlt ov sr investigaſunz, ða clip tuu it wið a pertinasiti wurdí ov a beter cez. Tuu ðez jent'lmen sertenli belóz ðe merit ov havin ferst estáblift a fonetic nuz-paper,—ða hav not publift eni fonotipic bucs, ecsépt, we belév, a primer,—but ðe peculiariſtiz in ðe Inglij lez conécted wið nuz-paperz, ðe stamp duṭi and advertisement duṭi, wil partli ecsplán hr it haz cum tuu pás dat ðe Inglij public fñd hav ben so loj wiðst an Inglij fonetic nuz-paper. Ðe rest ov ðe ecsplanajun iz tuu be set fer in ðe absens ov ðe øtur from Ingland, from ðe sumer ov 1845 tuu ðe etum ov 1847, and most espesali in ðe fact dat he woz dezirus tuu hav de alfabet secúrli fiest and wel tríd, and tuu fórm a compáct and wel-dijésted sistem ov spelij fer ðe Inglij langwej, befór he venturd upón so important an undertaciij. Ðez materz qr ns acómpliſt, and it iz ecspécted dat a fonetic nuz-paper wil be iſud in ðe beginij ov 1849, bj hwiç tñm ðe practical aranjments wil hav ben completed.—After ðe abúv not woz in tñp, we resévd from Sinsinati (Cincinnati), in ðe Uñited Stats, de ferst number ov a fonetic magazén, (dated Julí, 1848, and edited bj Eljas Lojli,) hwiç iz printed entjrlí in acérdans wið ðe Inglij Fonetic Alfabet adópted and ecsplánd in dis wure, in plas ov sr old scem ov 1845, hwiç, az we hav olrédi stated, iz stil uzd bj Mes. Andruz and Bøl, ov Nu Yore.

We belév, dat we furnis in déz pajez de desideratum díjind in de fóloij pasej, hwiq we hav eestrácted from a revú ov Humbolts *Cosmos*, in de 'Edinburo Revy' fér Júneri 1848, nr. 175, p. 226, and adópted az sr moto :

"We must enter sr protest, we fer an unavalij wun, agénst de supjunes hwiq suferz doz inválqab'l monuments, de un-rit'u langwejez ov de ert, tu perif wid a rapiditi yerli incresij, widst wun rasund and wel-consérted cfurt tu sav dem in de onli mod in hwiq it can be dun eféctuali, namli, bj redúsij dem tu rítiq *acordiq* tu dar egzáct *nativ pronunsiasun*, tru de medium ov a túrolí wel-consíderd and dijested Fonetic alfabet. Abst siesti<sup>(73)</sup> wel-goz'n, ezili rit'n, and *unecrívocal* caracterz, completli egzemplifid in dar us bj pasejcz from gad ríterz in de prinsipal Uropean and estern langwejez, wud satisfi everi wont, widst goin intu imprácticab'l nísetiz; and we ernestli recoménd de construefun and promulgásun ov a manual ov dis cínd, fér de us ov travelerz, vóejerez, and colonists, az a mater ov presij urjensi, tu de consideraſun ov filolojists, etnolojists, and jeograferz, in dar respéctiv Sosjetiz asémb'ld."

De ríter ov de abúv pasej woz acwánted wið de fonetic *Iyglis'* alfabet her egzibited, but onli in a veri impérfect and elementeri form; yet ev'u in dát stat he sez ov it, in a not apénded tu de abuv statment, dat it—

"wud hav considerab'l merit, wer it not fsnded on an esensali Ingliš, instéd ov a cosmopolitan vu ov de vsel sñndz, az reprezented bj Uropean leterz, and ðarför sur tu be rejected bj everi foren filolojist," and dat, "enlárjd tu sut de écsijensiz ov de cas, [it] wud be préferab'l fér temporeri us tu de prezent no-sistem in hwiq eg traveler in his djeri, and eg míjuneri in fórmal gramer and dícfuneri, confsñdz and for ever mqrz, az semz gad in his on jz, de pronunsiasun he preténdz tu fics.

De objecſun her razd,—not tu de teori ov sr Alfabet, but solli tu de fórmz hwiq we hav qoz'n tu reprezént sr vselz,—we must consider ov sljt impörtans. De tab'lz on pajez 216 and 217, wil enab'l de redér tu se hñlit'l trułt ðar iz in de jdea dat serten Latin leterz qr aprópriated tu serten sñndz az Uropean leterz. We consider de Ingliš, az a livij langwej, spoc'n az ðar nativ tuj bj meni mor pep'l ñtan ever spoc Latin, posésij a lqrj líteratur, an enermus vocábuleri, (compárd tu hwiq dát ov de clasical Latin sijcs elmost intu insignificans,) and havij wun ov de most complét coleſun ov consonants hwiq iz tu be fsnd in eni wun Uropean langwej, havij meni vselz and consonants hwiq de Latin langwej iz totali unab'l tu reprezént er tu sujet; — we consider dat de fonetic análojiz ov suç a langwej qr mor wurdi ov consideraſun ñtan doz

73. Sr etnical alfabet contánz 55 sjnz (p. 122), and if we rejéct az unméseserí de sics compñdz i, v, s, y, g, j, we hav 49 simbulz az sufisent fér etnical purpusz, eesclusiv ov de strejt'nd leterz, hwiq du not recwjr seperet simbulz, az de variaſun ov roman and italic týp iz sufisent tu indicat ðar prezens.

ov a ded langwej, hwiq qr unsérten, and qr interpreted bj different spicerz in totali different manerz (se p. 144). But, independentli ov ñis consideraſun, we belév ñat we hav uzd ðe for vselz *a, e, i, o*, az fert vselz, in ñar most comun Uropean sensez,<sup>(74)</sup> hwiq ðe fift Latin vsel sjn, *u*, hwiq had undstedli several ssndz in ðe Latin langwej, (az ðe tú fermz {optumos, optimus} priti planli pruiv,) can not be sed tuu hav a Uropean ssnd at ol, ðe valuz giv'n tuu it in Swed'n, Holand, Frqns, Itali, and Walz beiŋ so váriab'l. It woz néseseri tuu hav different sjnz fer ðe loj and fert vselz. Practical consideraſun sujést ñat ñis diferens sud jénerali be wun ov ferm, and not merli wun ov djacritical relaſun. ñar iz an objecſun tuu ðe us ov sercumfleſt sjnz fer ðe loj vselz; ferst, bécéz ðe inconvenient mod ov jucsta-pozisun instéd ov super-pozisun, wud ñen be ðe onli fezib'l plan ov introduſij ðe ascent-mqrc,—a most important element in spoc'n langwej, and *univérsali* neglécted bj alfabetarianz, but hwiq sud be inváriabli mqret, er suplíd bj a fu rulz ljc ñoz on paj 89, fer ðe purpus ov convaij ev'n a móderetli coréct vu ov ðe pronunsiaſun ov a langwej;—and secundli, bécéz we sud deprív srsélvz ov meni fermz, az *i, ð, ó*, hwiq qr veri usfal in reprezéntij intermedyet sadz ov ssnd.

Wiſt regúrd tuu ðe later part ov ðe Revúerz not, we et tuu remárc, ñat ðe ecſtenſun ov ðe fonetic alfabet tuu embrás foren langwejez, woz dezínd and completed sum tñm befór ðe publicaſun ov ðe revú in cwestyun, eldó its publicaſun woz delád from uðer sérumstansez. But we hav aded a veri copius seriez ov egzqmp'lz (§ 36), in consecwens ov ðe Revúerz remárcs, and bécéz we no ñat it iz important, hwen a tuul iz prezénted tuu a wurcman, ñat he sud be mad tuu comprehend its us. Hweðer we hav sucesded er not, remánz tuu be pruivd; but we hav not yet met wiſt eni atémt so ecsténsiv in its caratter, er so practical in its bariñz.

We comít ñis wurc tuu ðe atensun and *gud wil* ov ðe sjentific. We sal be glad tuu resév asístans in macij it mor perfect; but we deprecate caviliñ at erurz inséperab'l from wun manz atémt tuu ecsecut a tqsc ful ov suç delicet dotalz az ðe prezent.

48·0714.

74. We alúd, ov cörs, tuu ðe étnical alfabet, in hwiq *a, i*, qr tac'n az ðe fonetic *a, ð*, ðe Uropean ssndz (az da ma be cold, eldó ðe ecspresun iz not perfectli coréct) hwiq replás ðe pecúlierli Inglis *a, i*.



*Prof. Wilisez Dreijz over de Larynx.*

Fig. 1.

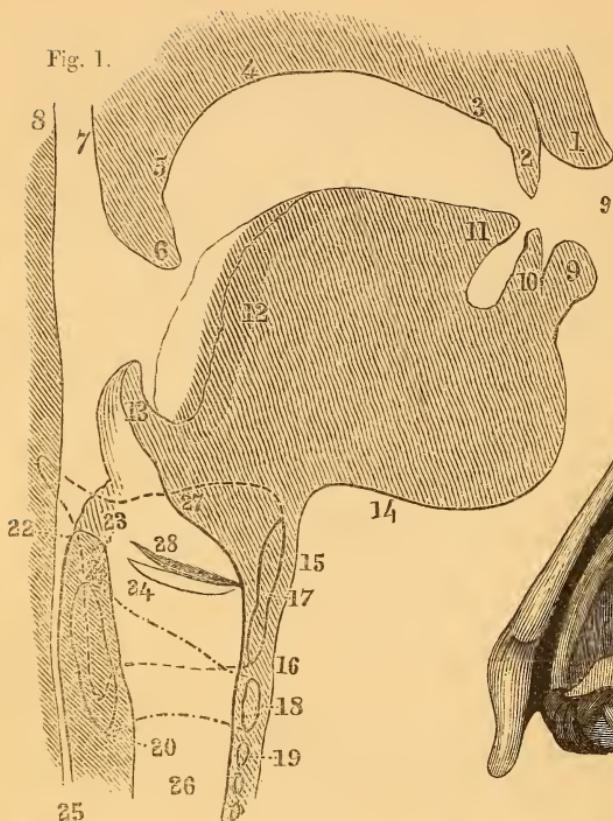


Fig. 5.

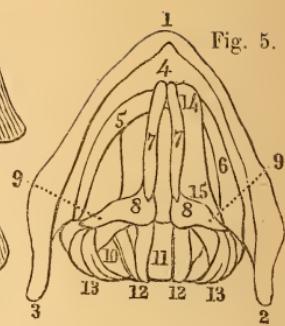
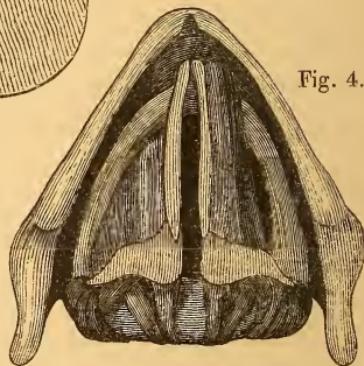
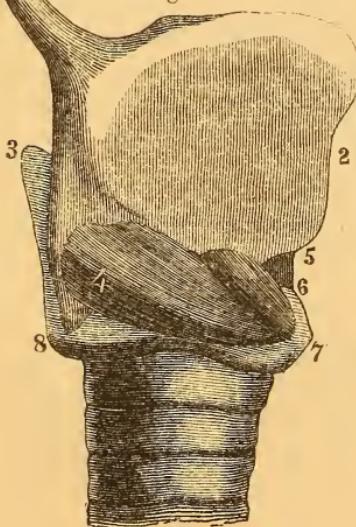


Fig. 4.



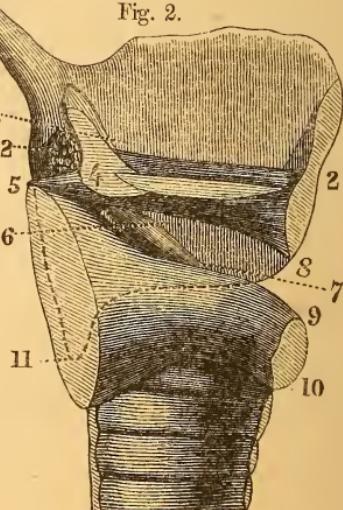
1

Fig. 3.



1

Fig. 2.



## APENDICS I.

### DESCRIPΣUN OV DE LARIJCS.

Az gud reprezentafunz ov de erganz ov spes qr not ezili tuu be proeūrd, we hav tac'n de liberti ov copiij sum dreinjz from Profeser Wilisez eeselent paper in de fōrt volum ov de Cambrij Filozofical Transac̄funz. We hav redüst túu ov deß figurz (1 and 5), and mad sum sljt elterafunz, fer de purpus ov soij de concefün ov de parts mor distinjetli, and dispénsij wid sum ov Profeser Wilisez figurz. We stropli recoménd eni wun huu wíjez tuu underständ de operaſun ov de mus'lz in de larijes, and de producſun ov vocal s̄nd bj de glotis, tuu red Profeser Wilisez paper wid grat aten-ſun. It iz elmost de onli reljāb'l etoriti on de ſubject.

*Fig. 1.*

Dis reprezénts a ſecfun ov de vocal mécaniz'm bj a vertical plan p̄qsiy tru de hed, and dividjij de noz and mst intu túu ewal pqrts. De eut ejez ov de nec, ruf ov de mst, loer jo, and trot, qr, fadet in transvers l̄n̄z; de hw̄ts reprezént holoz. De droig is smeler dan l̄f.

1. De uper lip.
2. Uper tēt.
3. De coménsment ov de hqrd palet.
4. De terminafun ov de hqrd, and com-énsment ov de soft palet.
5. De terminafun ov de soft palet.
6. De qvula.
- 7, 8. De uper pqrt ov de caviti ov de farijcs, ledij intu de nazal caviti.
9. De loer lip.
10. De loer tēt.
11. De tip ov de tunj.
12. De rut ov de tunj.
13. Tip ov de epiglótis, er valy hw̄ig cuverz de entrans tuu de windpip duriq deg-huitifun er swóloin, razd tuu alz de pasej ov de bret.

14. Under p̄fun ov de loer jo.
- 15, 16, 17. De elliptical figur in de fadet pqrt, hw̄ig iz niet in a lit'l at 17, iz de ent ej ov de týrod eqrtilej, mqret 2 in Fig. 2.
18. De smel oval in de fadet pqrt iz de eut ej ov de erjœd eqrtilej, hw̄ig iz mqret 9, 10, in Fig. 2.
19. Dis and de uder smel sere'lz egzibit de eut ejez ov de eqrtilajinus bandz hw̄ig fōrm de windpip.
20. De doted l̄n̄z tuu de left ov dis number p̄nt tuu de eestremiti ov an oval figur, ov hw̄ig de uper eestremiti sud hav ben numberd 21; it iz de posteriur eut ej ov de erjœd eqrtilej, hw̄ig is mqret 5, 6, 11, in Fig. 2.
22. De p̄nt at hw̄ig bot de esofagus or gulet, and de tracia or windpip enter de caviti ov de farijcs.
23. De oblique doted l̄n̄ beló dis number ledij tuu sum wavi mqres at the top ov de ſecfun ov de erjœd eqrtilej; deß indicat de ſecfun ov de aritenödins transversus mus'l, hw̄ig iz mqret 12 in Fig. 2.
24. De blad-sapt figur in ſtlijn iz wun ov de vocal ligaments, l̄n̄j on de left sid ov de larijes.
25. De loer p̄fun ov de esofagus or gulet, ledij tuu de stumac. De naro hw̄it l̄n̄ 22, 25, iz de gulet in its érdineri comprést stat durij spieg.
26. De loer p̄fun ov de windpip, ledij intu de luuž.
27. De rut ov de epiglótis.
28. De blac fadet blad-sapt figur reprezénts de ventrie'l er smel opnij in de windpip imedyetli abúv de vocal ligament, at de uper eestremiti ov hw̄ig dar qr sum foldz ov de mqens membran constitutij de fols glotis.

- De *lips*, 1, 9.  
 De *tet*, 2, 10.  
 De *hard palet*, 3, 4.  
 De *soft palet*, 4, 5.  
 De *wvula*, 5, 6.  
 De *tvy*, 11, 12.  
 De *oral caviti*, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 12, 11, 10.  
 De *fariyces*, 6, 7, 8, 22, 13.  
 De *nasal caviti*, liz abúv de palet, de en-  
     trans beiñ at 7, 8.  
 De *lariyces* ócupiz de spas enclózد bij broc'n  
     ljin; de stijn ov de tjirod cartilej iz  
     son bij a lín formd dus - - -; and  
     dát ov de erjœd cartilej bij a lín ov  
     dis ejnd - - - Dez cartilejez lj  
     behind de cut ejez ov de windpip, cts.,  
     and darför can not be sen in natural  
     secfun. Ol de uder parts qr darför  
     disécted awa, and de cartilejez displád  
     in Fig. 2, 3.  
 De *windpip or tracia* iz de hol ov át hwiž  
     spas coménsij at 18, 23, and endij  
     at 26. It iz a tub cept op'n bij strog  
     but elastic riñz ov cartilej, and it can  
     be tjihi clozd at its uper eestremi bij  
     de valv ov de epiglótis.  
 De *epiglótis*, 13.  
 De *esophagus* er *gule*, 22 tu 25, in a com-  
     prést stat.  
 De *vocal ligaments*. Onli wun, 24, iz son,  
     de uder beiñ cut of; bot ma be sen in  
     Fig. 5. nr. 7.

Fig. 2.

If we diséct el de fati and uder mater  
 awá from de lariyces in Fig. 1, we sal be ab'l  
 tu se de varius cartilejez and mus'ls ov  
 hwiž it iz compózd. Dez qr reprezénted  
 in Fig. 2. De pozisun ov fig. 2 wid respéct  
 tu Fig. 1, iz son bij de broc'n ljin in Fig. 1.  
 De corespondens ov numberz in de túu figurz  
 iz suc dat

17; 18; 21; 20; in Fig. 1.  
 qnser tuu 2; 9; 5; 11; in Fig. 2.

- Iz de hern ov de tjirod er *seld-sapt* cartilej, and formz its eestrem posteriur  
     superiur eestremi.
- De secfun ov dis cartilej bij de vertical  
     plan.
- De doted ljin led from dis number tuu  
     de uper part ov de *tjro-artenodius* mus'l, er de mus'l hwiž unjts de tjirod  
     and artenod cartilejez.
- De cut ej ov de artenod er *lad'l-sapt*  
     cartilej, a berdz-i vu ov hwiž iz sen  
     at nr. 8, in Fig. 5.

- De upermost pont ov de erjœd er  
     riñ-sapt cartilej.
- De doted ljin led tuu de under-part ov  
     de *tjro-artenodius* mus'l, and crosez  
     de erjœd-artenodius lateralis mus'l.
- De doted ljin ledz tuu de eestremi ov  
     de erjœd-artenodius lateralis mus'l.
- De loest part ov de cut ej ov de *tjro*  
     cartilej.
- De upermost part ov de cut ej ov de  
     erjœd cartilej. Betwén 8 and 9 dar  
     iz a trianguler spas, hwiž ma be prest  
     eestremali, betwén 16 and 18 in Fig. 1.
- De loest part ov de cut ej ov de erjœd  
     cartilej.
- De loest part er löer hörn ov de tjirod  
     cartilej, hwar it iz jönted intu de erjœd  
     cartilej. Dis hörn, hséver, iz  
     consid in natur bij de erjœd cartilej,  
     and iz darför indicated in de figur bij  
     doted ljin.
- Secfun ov de artenodius transversus  
     mus'l, hwiž iz marct 23 in Fig. 1.
- Tjro* er *seld-sapt* cartilej, 1, 2, 8, 11, 1.
- Crjœd* er *riñ-sapt* cartilej, 5, 11, 10, 9, 5.
- Artenod* er *lad'l-sapt* cartilej, 4; dis iz  
     united tuu de erjœd cartilej bij de  
     bund'l ov ligaments streçij from 4  
     tuu 5.

*Vocal ligament*, iz de ljut blad-sapt figur  
     betwén 2 and 4.

*Tjro-artenodius* mus'l, 2, 8, 6, 3.

*Crjœd-artenodius* lateralis mus'l, er sjd-  
     mus'l unjts de erjœd and artenod  
     cartilejez, 6, 7.

*Artenodius transversus* mus'l; a seefun ov  
     dis iz son bij de wavi ljin at nr. 12.

Fig. 3.

In Fig. 2, we tac onli wun haf ov de  
 lariyces, but in order tuu mac de seefun, we  
 had tuu remáv anúder haf, ov hwiž de  
 stsjd woz turnd tuu us. Dis iz egzibited  
 in fig. 3.

- De uper hern ov de tjirod cartilej.
- Its indentafun corespondij tuu de nr.  
     2 in Fig. 2, and 17, Fig. 1.
- De uper pørfun ov de erjœd cartilej.
- De erjœd-tjrodius mus'l.
- De löer anteriur eestremi ov de tjirod  
     cartilej.
- De uper anteriur eestremi ov de erjœd  
     cartilej.
- De most anteriur pont ov de erjœd  
     cartilej.

8. De loer posterior eestremiti ov de cricod cartilej, just abúv hwiç iz sen de loer horn ov de tjrod cartilej, hwiç iz qrticulated intu de cricod, and maret 11 in Fig. 2.

De *tjrod* cartilej, 1, 2, 5.

De *cricod* cartilej, 3, 8, 7, 6.

De *crico-tjrodius* mus'l, 7, 4.

12. De ligaments unijin de aritenod tuu de cricod cartilej.

- 13, 13. De mus'lz cold crico-aritenodij postisi.

- 14, 15. De rijt tjro-aritenodius mus'l; de left iz remuuvd.

De *tjrod* cartilej, 2, 1, 3, embrasez

De *cricod* cartilej, 4, 5, 10, 11, 6, intu hwiç de loer hornz ov de *tjrod* cartilej qr qrticulated.

De *aritenod* cartilejez, 8, 9.

De *vocal* ligaments, 7, 7.

We dus se dat de jeneral construeſun ov de larijcs ma be tolcrabli wel reprezénted bij plasim a commun finger-ring ov hwiç de bac pqrz iz muç hjer dan de frunt, on a tab'l, and cutin a pes ov paper ov de sap ov de *tjrod* cartilej, consistinj ov tuu porsunz ljc dát in Fig. 3, dub'ld at de ang'l son at 1 in Fig. 5. Dis sud be plast over and stsjd de rij. Streçin acros de senter ov de oriis dus formd, sud be plast de vocal ligaments, atágt at wun eestremiti tuu eg uder and tuu de *tjrod*, and at de uder eestremiti tuu tuu smel cartilejez (or pesez ov gris'l) cold de aritenod cartilejez, hwiç qr stroigli conected wiit bot de *tjrod* and *cricod*. De frunt ang'l ov de *tjrod* formz de wel-nan projecſun in de trot cold *Adamz ap'l*, er *ponam Adami*. De *tjrod* remanž fiest wiit referens tuu de uder cartilejez, do it ma be razd en deprést in de trot. De *cricod* can be mad tuu turn sljlli; and bot de arite-nodz hav dar proper mosun. Bij dis menz de vocal ligaments can be streçt, relâcst, apróqt, séperated, mad paralel, er bret intu difterent planz. Bij dez modificaſun, de varius ssondz ov de human voss and its sessiun qr prodüst. Profésér Wilis haz atém-ted tuu investigat de egzáct us ov eg mus'l, but de ecstrém compleſeſti ov de aperatus haz, az yet, defid anatomists tuu esplán it in every particuler. De rezults at hwiç Profésér Wilis haz arývd, qr de most jénerali válqab'l. Referens ma also be mad tuu *Milerz Fizioloji*, an Ingliſ translaſun ov hwiç haz apérđ.

Fig. 4, 5.

If we n̄ supóz de larijcs tu be undivided, so dat we can plas it diréctli under de jz and luc vérticali dsn tuu de entrans ov de windpip, we sal hav de berdz-j vu represented in Fig. 4, ov hwiç a diminiſt st̄ljn iz giv'n in Fig. 5, for de mor ezi inserſun ov de referens numberz.

1. De anterior pent ov de *tjrod* cartilej.
- 2, 3. De uper posteriur horn ov de *tjrod* cartilej, maret 1 in Fig. 2 and Fig. 3.
4. De pent at hwiç de túu vocal ligaments unij and qr fas'nd tuu de insjd ov de *tjrod* cartilej at its anterior intérnal ang'l.
5. A porsun ov de rij ov de *cricod* cartilej. From de botum ov 5, a lju iz dren tuu 8 in de st̄ljn Fig. 5, cutin of a trianguler corner, hwiç iz occupid wiit dñe sadijn in de faded Fig. 4. Dis iz de left crico-aritenodius lateralis mus'l; de rijt iz remuuvd.
6. Porsun ov de rij ov de *cricod*, hwiç iz dus sen tuu be enclözd bij de *tjrod* cartilej.
- 7, 7. De vocal ligaments in de uzual pozijun for ezi breðij; de blac spas betwén dem in Fig. 4, iz de glotis, er entrans tuu de lunz. De ligaments must be bret clos, and hav dar ejez nerli parallel befór vocal ssond can be prodüst.
8. De tjc part ov de aritenod cartilej.
9. De dots ledij from dez figurz terminat on de tiner part ov de aritenod cartilej.
- 10, 11. Porsunz ov de rij ov de *cricod* cartilej.

## APENDICS II.

### FONETIC LITERATUR.

We her propóz tuu giv ðe tjt'lz ov de prinsipal wurec barinj upón jeneral er particuler foneetics, hwiq hav áctuali cum under sr notis in colección materialz fer de presedijn tretis, er fer de invensun ov a practical Inglij fonectic alfabet, and tuu acumpani dem wið a fu remáres. Da qr aranjd alfabeticali under ðar eturz namz.

*Orpen* (Dr. Charles Edward Herbert Orpen). *De Pestalotsian Primer; or de ferst number ov de Pestalotsian Parents Asistent, prezéntij de ferst step ov an ecsplanasun ov de metud ov tegin gildren in a natural practical maner tuu lis'n tuu de sñndz ov speç, and ov sinjin; tuu tñjc and tuu spec; tuu sin; tuu red and spel; and tuu understandé perfectli, and rit gramáticali, ðar muðer tur, acordinj tuu de prinsip'lz ov Pestalotsi; and ilustratiq hiz metud ov cultívatij an infants bodili fuççun ov heriq, and mental pser ov atenjsun; wið a vu tuu de abúv objects. Wið a sort Apendics relativ tuu a plan fer cultívatij de sít ov de def and dum—wið a vu tuu ðar beiñ tot tuu spec distíctli, and tuu no hwot iz sed, bj woçjn ðe mst ov de persun hui iz specij; and dus redig ðe wurdz, wið ðar jz of hiz lips. Dublin, 1829.*

Dis lejti tjt'l ecspláns ðe hol purport ov de buc. De analisis ov de Inglij alfabet iz clever, and de descripsun ov ðe mod ov fermij de several sñndz wel wurt redin. ðe Inglij alfabet iz prezénted az a porsun ov a univerşal alfabet, hwiq iz else brelli ecsplánd. ðe etur haz had esperiens and sucesés in tegin def-muts tuu spec.

*Edinburo Revý*. Vol. 6, nr. 12, fer Julí 1805, pp. 357—386.

A revú ov Mitfurda *Hármoni ov Langwej*, containinj a nu analisis ov de vselz, in hwiq jz considerd az a simp'l vsel, in erder tuu distíctwif it from ai er qi. ðar qr veri copius remáres upón de concepcion ov acent and ewontisi in de construecion ov Latin versez, hwiq qr wurdzi ov atenjsun.

'*Edinburo Revý*. Vol. 31, nr. 62, fer Març 1819, pp. 368—378.

A fert revú ov Vohnáz wure, rqðer relatin tu de fernz ov de leterz dan tuu de sñndz fer hwiq ða stand.

*Ejwurf* (Maria and R. L. Edgeworth). *Practical Education. Secund edisun. Lundun, 1801.*

In chapter 2, ðar qr sum important obzervasunz upón de alfabet and ðe mod ov tegin tuu red, tugéder wið a tabl ov de Inglij alfabet, cwoted from Ms. Barbeld (Barbauld). ðe sam ríterz anrás a seriez ov redig lesunz mqret in dis maner, but we hav not sen dem.

*Eliutsun* (Dr. John Elliotson). *Human Fisioloji. Fifth edisun. Lundun, 1840.* Chapter 21 iz upón vos and speç, containinj a descripsun ov de larinjes, and an analisis ov speç-sñndz in jeneral, furniñt bj Profésur Hwetstun. ðe hol chapter wil repá an atentiv peruzel.

*Ayerman* (F. Angerman). *Die Lautlehre und ihre Anwendung auf Sprache und Gesang, für Elementar- und Gesanglehrer wie zur Selbstanweisung. Berlin, bei C. A. Wolf, 1847).* ðe Sjens ov Sñnd, and its aplicacun tuu speç and son, fer elementeri tejerz, and tejerz ov muzic, and fer self-instrucsun.

Dis lit'l wure (pp. 75,) contánz sum veri usful and important remáres upón de different modz in hwiq speç-sñndz qr prodüst, wið espeñl referens tuu espiraciun and inspiraciun. Dis fermz ðe næst and else ðe prinsipal porsun ov de wure. ðe alfabet iz onli adapté tuu de Jerman langwej.

*Yuy* (Dr. Thomas Young). *Foren Sécretari tuu de Réal Sosjeti, F.L.S., Member ov Emanuäl Colej, Cambrrij, lat Proféser ov Natural Filosofi in ðe Réal Institujiun ov Grat Briten. A Cors ov Lecturz on Natural Filosofi and de Mechanical Arts. 4tø. Lundun, 1807.*

In vol. 2, p. 276, ðar iz a bref notis ov de siens ov foneetics, tugéder wið an alfabet ov 48 elements, corespondij tu sr 1 ē, 2 a, 3 á a, 4 ø o, 5 ö, 6 ø, 7 ö, 8 ö, 9 u, 10 uu, 11 ü (az prononst in Jermani, wið a tendensi tu e), 12 ü (az prononst in Frans, wið no suc tendensi;

dis, at eni rat, iz de distíngfus we supóz tu hav  
ben inténded); 13 e, 14 i, 15 a, 16 e, 17 ä;  
18 ön, 19 ön, 20 ün, 21 ün, 22 än; 23 l, 24 ly,  
25 kl [uzij h for de proper mære ov hwhisper,  
hwic we hav not yet had ent for dis fyt ov  
tips], 26 r, 27 sg, 28 v, 29 d, 30 q g, 31 z, 32 ɔ;  
33 m, 34 n, 35 y; 36 uj; 37 b, 38 d, 39 g; 40 h;  
41 f, 42 t, 43 k, 44 s, 45 f; 46 p, 47 t, 48 c.  
He holdz dat de Inglijf dífónz i, v, r = ui, ei, ou;  
and illustras hiz dífúbet bij de fóloij ewotafun  
from Goldsmifit, in hwic we hav translated hiz  
simbulz, enclozijg doz elements in parentesiz  
over hwic he haz dren a hqz or víjeulum:  
h(u)e)n luvi (uuu)mun stuups tu foli,  
und fñindz tua lat dut men bibr(ei),  
f(h(uo)t) fñagm eun suud husq meluncneolé,  
f(h(uo)t) qsgt eun (uuu)p husq gilt u(uei).  
“Snn wud red in de ferst lñn tua, and not tu,”  
adz Dr. Yng.

*Wocer* (John Walker). A Critical Pro-  
nunsij Díesunerí and Eespozitur ov de  
Inglijf Langwej; in hwic not onli de  
menij ov everi wurd iz clerli eesplánd,  
and de ssnd ov everi silab'l distíngfetli  
son, but, hwar wurdz qr subject tu dif-  
ferent pronunsiasunz, de etoritz ov sr  
best pronunsij díesuneriz qr fuli egzib-  
ited, de rez'nz for eg at lqrj displád, and  
de príferab'l pronunsiaſu pønted st.  
Tuu hwic qr prefíest Prinsip'lz ov Inglijf  
Pronunsiaſun, in hwic de ssndz ov let-  
terz, silab'lz, and wurdz, qr críticali  
invéstigated and sistemáticali aránd, de  
influens ov de Græc and Latin acent  
and ewontiti on de acent and ewontiti  
ov de Inglijf túroli egzámind and clerli  
defind; and de analogij ov de langwej  
so fuli son az tu la de fñundaſun ov a  
consistent and rafjul pronunsiaſun.  
Liewjz rulz tu be obzérvd bij nativz ov  
Scotland, Irland, and Lundun, for avélyj  
dar respéctiv peculiaritz; and direcfunz  
tu forenurz for aewjrij a nolej ov de ys  
ov dis Díesunerí. He hol interspérfst wid  
obzervatuz, etimolojical, critical, and  
gramatical. Lundun, varius dats.

Dis has long ben de populer manuwl ov Inglijf  
pronunsiaſun. It iz, hñéver, ns räiter passa,  
meni ov de pronunsiaſunz it ádvocate beiſt st  
ov ys. De loj and elaboret tretis on de prin-  
cip'lz ov pronunsiaſun is not distingwist bj græt  
fonetical nolej, az de räiter bynd himself tu  
muig tu de absurdistz ov Inglijf heterografi. Se  
de notis ov Smart, infra, p. 235.

*Willis* (Professor Robert Willis). On de  
Vsel Sñndz, and on Red Órgan Pips: a  
paper red beför de Cambrij Filozofical  
Sosjeti, on 24 Marq, 1828, and 16 Marq,  
1829, and printed in de 3rd volum ov  
dar Transacſunz, pp. 231—268.

A most important paper on de meccanical  
produſun ov de vsel ssndz, bij menz ov an  
estensib'l tub vocalizd bij a comun organ  
red.

*Willis* (Professor Robert Willis). On de  
Mécaniz'm ov de Laripes: a paper red  
beför de Cambrij Filozofical Sosjeti,  
18 Ma, 1829, and publifit in de 4t volum  
ov dar Transacſunz, pp. 323—352.

Dis important paper contáuz a number ov  
orijinal eesperiments on de produſun ov ssnd  
bij menz ov de laripes, and iz de erf' etorit upón  
de subiect. De acent ov de laripes itsélf, giv'n  
in si ferst Apéndices, tugéder wid de wud-cuts  
dar furniſt, hav ben tac'n from dis paper.

*Wilcinz* (Dr. John Wilkins), D.D., Bisup  
ov Ripon, and Felo ov de Ræal Sosjeti.  
An Esz tordz a Ræal Caracter and a Fil-  
ozofical Langwej. Folio. Lundun, 1668.

In part III., chapter X. tu XV. ov dis veri  
curius and lerned wure, dar iz a filozofical and  
veri complét tretis on fonetics, in hwic de Bifup  
consévez dat he haz obtánd a univerſal dífabet,  
bij an egzestiv analisis ov de capabilitez ov de vo-  
cal organz tu prodús syndz. He admits seven  
vselz, eg ov hwic ma be fôrt er loj, namli, o o,  
a ä, e a, i e, (o) ö, u u, u (ë); he givz no  
egzamp'l for o (ë), and it iz onli bj conjectur dat  
we distingwifj ä from a; de vsel q iz misin. In  
paj 352, he sema tu recogniz de Freng ä, but he  
had no cler idea ov de pronunsiaſun ov Freng  
or Jerman. He due not distingwifj de consonants  
y, w, from de vselz i, u. Hiz consonantál  
analisis iz veri aceret. He divídz de consonants  
dus (p. 366); *spiritus* (=contínuant) *trui de*  
*noz*, sonorzs m, n, y, mut hm, hn, hy (we uz de  
aspiret h for de hwhisper, for wont ov de proper  
tip in dis fnt); *spiritus trui de mest*, sonorus,  
v, ð, g, l, r, z, ɔ; mut f, t, k, kl, hr, s, f; *semi-*  
*spiritus*, qnserij tu sr spoc'n eesplodents, b, d,  
g; and *non-spiritus* or *brelles*, beij sr mut ees-  
plodents p, t, c. Bifup Wilcinz givz ns de Lordz  
Prar and de Cred, acerdiq tu hiz analisis; az  
nerli as we can intérpet hiz simbulz intu sr on,  
dez egzamp'l wil run dus, (de dub'l consonants  
qr so rit in de orijinal.) *de Lordz Prar*.—“Uur  
fader huitj art in heven, hålloed bi dui nöm,  
dui cindum cum, dui will bi dun in er az t iz  
in heven, giv us dis doi [z dæi] nur daili bred,  
and forgiv us urr trespasses az ui forgiv dem  
dat trespas against us, and lad us not intu  
temptasjion, but deliver us from ivil, for dun [*a*  
*mistice for duin*] iz de cindum, de puuer and de  
glori, [if dis is not an erur, it iz a rmqrcel'l  
pronunsiaſun, becoz glori iz ns veri freqwent  
insted ov glori,] for ever and ever, Amen.”  
*de Cred*.—“Ui biléy in God de fader olmuiti  
mäcer of heven and ert, and in Djesus Crüst  
hiz onli sun ur Lord, huu uaz consaved bui  
de holi Gost, born of de Virgin [*surlj dis must*  
*be a misprint or a slip ov de pen for Virdzin*]  
Märi, suffered under Ponius Piloot, uaz criu-  
sified [*erur for crituisfied*] ded and buried.  
Hi dessénded intu hel, ste fñrd dai hi ros oggin  
from de ded. Hi assénded intu heven, huar  
[not “hwär,” az iz de prezent pronunsiaſun] hñ  
li sittel at de ruit hand of God de fäster, from  
huéns hi sal cum tu djudz de cuic and de ded.  
Ui biléy in de holi Gost, de holi cátolic tñrft,  
de communion of Saints, de forgivnes of sinz,  
de resurrecion of de badi [*misprint for bodi*],  
and luif everlastin. Amen.”

*Wuster* (Joseph E. Worcester). A Crit-  
ical and Pronunsij Díesunerí ov de Inglijf  
Langwej includinj sjentific termz: tuu

hwic qr aded Wecerz Ce tu de Pronunsiasun ov Clasical and Scriptur Proper Namz, muq enlýrd; and a Pronunsisj Vocabuleri ov modern Jeografical Namz. Lundun, 1847. (Oríjinali publist in America.)

dis iz de latest and best ov de Inglis prnsisj díscuneriz. De etur haz considerabli aded tuu its valu bj givin de opinyunz ov el hiz predesésurz upon dispuét ponts. He duz not atém tuu asin de intened vselz in indistinct unacsénted silablz. Oldis, properli specij, hiz introducejunt contánz nutin ljc a tretis upón fonetics, yet de wure he had prodúst iz ov grat importans tuu el hu studi de fonetic structur ov sr langwej.

*Hersel* {Sir John Herschell}. Encyclopediá Metropolitána. Art. Ssud. Part III., § III.

A sert acint ov de organz ov spes, and ov Profesor Wilisees eesperiments. In Nr. 359, Ser Jon Herzel sez: "Dis ma be de plas tuu remare de eestrém imperfecjün ov sr rit'n longwej in its representazjün ov vselz and consonants. We hav sics leterz hwic we cel vselz, eg ov hwic, hzever, reprézénts a varjeti ov ssndz cwijt distinkt from eg uðer, and hwil eg eneroegez on de funcjün ov de rest, a grat meni veri gad simpl' vselz qr reprézénted bj bñneri or ev'n terneri combinajün." De truit ov dis rempre iz renderd veri conspicuus bj de tablz furništ in de Ple fer Fonetik Speliy, bi de etur ov dis wure. Ser Jon den prosédu tuu giv de fólojij "Sinoptic Tab'l" ov de vselz and consonants: *Vselz*; 1 u u, 2 u, 3 o, 4 e o, 5 a, 6 a, 7 a, 8 de vsel in *{hang, bang, twang}*, but 'ls' duz dis differ from de presédiu; 9 á, 10 a, 11 e, 12 i e, 13 e, 14 s, "de last vsel and de ferst consonant." *Truu Difftoz*; 1 i, 2 ɔ, 3 ɔ, 4 u, 5 ɔ, 6 iu eu. *Særp Consonants*; s, f, t, p, c, t, p. *Flat Consonants*; z, ʒ, ð, v, g, d, b. *Nütral Consonants*; l, m, n, ñ, ("tuu hwic we ma od de nazol n in *{gum, Altna, Dnieper}*" hwic, hzever, iz not properli an Inglis ssnd," and hwic duz not sem tuu differ from n or ñ injal in eni ov de casez sited), r, h. *Compsnd Consonants*; ə, j; es gz. "We hav her," he prosédu tuu sa, "a scal ov tertien simp'l vselz and twenty simp'l consonants, tertie-tr in el, hwic qz de fuest leterz wiid hwic it iz possibl tu rit Inglis. But, on de uðer hand, wiid de adisun ov tu or tre mor vselz, and an meni consonants, macin abst ferti characterz in el, everi non longwej mit probabli be eféctuuli redüst tu ritjin, so az tu prezérv an egzéct correspóndens betwén de ritjin and pronunsiasjün; hwic wud be wun ov de most valúabla lœwizjün not onli tu filologists, but tu mancind, fasilitatiq de intercoros betwén naſunz, and laij de fsndajun ov de ferst step tordz a quíversal langwej, wun ov de grat desideratoz at hwic mancind et tu am bj comun consent."

*Henzlo* {Rev. William-Henry Henslowe, M. A.}, Perpetual Curet ov Wurmga {Wormegay}, ner Lin, Nørfuc. De Fonqrtron, er natûral sistem ov de ssndz ov spes, a test ov pronunsiasjün fer el langwejje; elseo, de Fonarítmon and Fonodion, tuu hwic iz aded, a practical Aplicajun ov de Fonqrtron tuu Inglis and

Frenç Pronunsiasjün, and tuu de Redig ov Hebrui. Lundun, 1840.

A bútfifi printed wure ov grat pretensjuz. It contánz muq dat iz veri orijinal, and muq dat we can not adópt. It iz elsø ful ov stranj un-Inglis termz. We qr not ab'l tu egzibit de alfabet, from inabiliti tu caq meni ov de distícejuz on hwic he insists; az fer egzomp'l, dat betwén u in *{blind, window}*, and in *{plant, plenty}*.

*Huetstun* {Professor Charles Wheatstone}, ov Círj Colej, Lundun. Lundun: Westminister Revú fer October 1837, pp. 34—37.

De opinyunz ov dis eminent acsítisan, sélebrated for his colecajün ov Cladniz ssnd-figurz, huu had himself mad a specij mojen, and investigated de lez ov ssnd in a varieti ov waz, qr wurdzi ov de most aténliv consideraſun. Meni ov hiz vuz qr contánz in his contribuſunz bi Dr. Eliutsunz Fiziologi, but dis articel in de Westminster Revú contánz his teori ov vsel ssndz, and ñar producuen at de sam tijn az muzical tonz in siój. After eesplanaz de singular fenomen on "multipl'r résonancez," he conclúdz bj considerin item and vsel evolitiz az "diferent formz ov de sam fenomena." We cuad not du justis tuu hiz teori wiidst cwotin it at lejt, hwic sr spas duz not permit. It ma be ssnd in de Alfabet ov Natyr, pp. 36—39.

*Pitman* {Isaac Pitman}. A Manual ov Fonografi; Lundun, varius dats.

De erher edisjuz ov dis wure giv de teori on hwin Mr. Pitman ferst fsnded his Fonetik Sert Hand (se abov, p. 83). De fonetic acint ov de Inglis longwej giv'n in de Introducjeun tu de att edisjuz, woz furništ bj de etur ov ñez pajez.

*Pelam* {William Pelham}. A Sistem ov Notsajun reprezénting de Ssndz ov Alphabetical Caracterz bj a nu aplicaſun ov de Acsentual Maqres in prezent us, wiid suq adisunz az wer nécesser tuu supli defisiensiz. Boston, United Stats, 1808.

Dis iz a veri singuler wure, dezjnd tuu fasilitat de acwizjün ov Inglis pronunsiasjün. De speliy ov wurdz iz leit nerli umelerd, but hwen consonántal digrafs qr mad us ov, de component parts qr bñnd tugéder bj a ligatur; sóliteri consonants how dañ different valuz distingwiſt bj slít qanjez ov sap; but de vsel notaſun iz literali wun ov acents onli; de leterz over hwic de acents qr plast hay no menij ov demselv, but merli serv fu supórt de acent, and de wurd wud be ewali intelijibl if de acents clón wer printed, and de leterz belo dem omited. De etur haz dectuuli printed de hol ov Dr. Jonsunz Raselas in dis stranj stil ov spelin, hwic cuad never be publicli adopted. Indéf, he onli can hay ment it az an asistens in lernin tu red, wiidst eni ulterior vu ov introdúsin a fonetic ortografi. Hiz vsel sistem iz: *log vselz*, ə, q, ä, a, ε, ɔ, é, u; *fort vselz*, o, a, ă, e, i, ɔ:, u, u; *difftoz*, ue(=i), uu(=wu), yu(=u), ya(=unacsénted in *u in uit*), uu(=s). [Oz is not considered oz a difftoz at el, but is marct az tuu vselz, si.]

*Pot* {Aug. Friedr. Pott. Etymologische Forschungen auf dem Gebiete der Indo-Germanischen Sprachen, mit besonderem Bezug auf die Lautumwandlung im San-

scrit, Griechischen, Lateinischen, Litauischen und Gothicen. Lemgo, bei Meyer, 1833. Etimolojical Resérgez in de domán ov de Indo-Jermanic Langwejez, wið espesál referens tu de intergaan ov sñndz in de Sanscrit, Grec, Latin, Lituanian, and Gotic langwejez. Lemgo (a tsn ov 4000 inhabitants, in de Jerman prinsipaliti ov Lipen-Detmold, abst wun degré sst ov Bramen).

Dis iz wun ov de most important wures on comparativ filoloji dat haz apérđ, and iz néseserili bast on de fonetic relaçun ov wurdz. In vol. 1, pp. 1—144, wil be fsnd a most elaboret seriez ov obzervazunj and egzamp'ls, tendij tu egzibit de coneçun betwén de fonetical and etimolojical relaçunz ov wurdz. Dis wure haz not ben translated intu Inglis.

*Biber, er Beber* {E. Biber, Ph. Dr.} Henri Pestalotsiand hiz Plan ov Educaſun; beij an acsüt ov hiz ljsf and ritijz, wið cōpius extracts from hiz wurcs, and ecsténisiv détałz ilustrativ ov de practical parts ov hiz metud. Lundun, 1833.

In chapter 23, *Metod on Teçij Spelij and Ritij*, de etur woz náaturali led tu spc ov fonetics, and haz furniſt an *stlín* ov an alfabet hwic iz wel wurt redij wið atenſun. In concluzun, he sez, “de incongruitz betwén de sñnd and de rit'n character in hwic de Inglis langwej obñndz, and de dificultiz wið hwic de gld iz surnsded bi de comun plan ov teçij spelij, wil be stil mor stroigli illustrated bi ánalizjaz a fu wurdz, plasij on wun sjd de diférent sñndz, and on de uder de diférent leterz ov hwic da qr compózd. [Tij], de vsel i wið wun consonant, t, beför, and wun consonant, y, after it. Spel {thing}, te, ag, i, en, je, tij; i iz a vsel, de uder for qr consonants. [Rit], de diftion i wið wun consonant, r, beför, and wun consonant, t, after it. Spel {right}, qr, i, je, ag, te; i iz a vsel, and de uder for qr consonants. [A]=[A], de vsel a wið de tú consonants, d and z qfter it; spel {age} a, je, e; a and e qr vselz, and je iz a consonant. We wil not multipli dez ilustraçunz, but lev it tu de redjerz imajinaun tu fansi, ha bewilderder must be de erz and branz ov a pur gld hui iz recwird tulbelv, bona fide, dat qr-i-je-ag-e sñndz rit; er hwot nofuz ov justis and inteligens he must form on fndjig himsélf repetedli tump ier beiŋ ‘so stupid’ az not tu understand ‘so plan a tij.’”

*Bengri* {Dr. Albert Agathon Benary, Die Römische Lautlehre sprachvergleichend dargestellt. Berlin, 1837.} De Fonetik Construcſun ov de Latin Langwej Egzibited in Coneçun wið Comparativ Filoloji.

Onli wun volum ov dis lerned wure haz az yet apérđ. It belójz tu de sam elqz az Dr. Pots, elrédi sjeted.

*Becer* {Dr. Karl Ferdinand Becker. Ausführliche deutsche Grammatik als Commenar der Schulgrammatik. Frankfurt am Main, 1836. A cōpius Jerman

Gramer, az a Cómenteri tu de Seul Gramer.

Dar qr sum important remâres on de subject ov fonetics in relâſun tu etimoloji, in de ferst volum ov dis wure, pp. 67—91.

*Becer*, sam etur. {Organismi der Sprache}. De ‘Organiz’m ov Langwej.

A sumhwot condónst vu ov hwot Dr. Becker haz advánst in hiz Gramer, iz giv'n in dis wure, pp. 52—59. Hizanalisis, hséver, iz deféctiv, from hwot opérz tu be a Jerman defisiensi ov er.

*Beniôfsci* {Major Beniowski}. De Antí-Absurd er Frenotipic Alfabet and Örtografi fer de Inglis Langwej. Lundun, 1844.

An atém̄t bi a Pol tu spel Inglis fonéticali. His alfabet consists ov de fölioing elements, in an order solli depéndent upón de roman alfabet, wiðst eni fonetical prinsip'l: a, u, q, b, g, d, e, f, g, h, i, j, c, l, m, n, o, o, s, p, r, s, f, t, i, d, w, u, v, w, z, ȝ. Dis enumeraçun differ from srz in de absens ov u, v, y, y, ov hwic u, y, ȝ qr indisponsab'l. De object ov de etur ov dis alfabet woz tu prevént de introduceſun ov nu leterz, and hens el hiz caroacter qz efter old formz, er old formz invérted. De fölioing transcript ov de Lerz prar wil egzibit de operans ov dis stil ov printij: “Sr fáther, which Art in hevn, hæled by thy nam: thy kingdom kym: thy wil be dgn in erh az it iz in hevn; giv qs this da Sr dala bred: And forgiy qs þe trespasses, az we forgiv them that trespas agenst qs: And led qs not intu temtashon: but deliver qs from evl: for thyn iz the kingdom, the pser, and the glorie, for ever and ever: amen.”

*Bop* {Franz Bopp. Vergleichende Grammatik des Sanskrit, Zend, Griechischen, Lateinischen, Lithauischen, Gothicen, and Dutschen. Berlin, bei Dümmler, 1833, u. fil.} A Comparativ Gramer ov de Sanscrit, Zend, Grec, Latin, Lituanian, Gotic, and Jerman Langwejez.

Dis iz de most important contribuſun tu comparativ filoloji ov modern tímz. De ferst hundred pajez qr devoted tu a fonetic acs'nt ov de langwejez menjund in de tjt'l, and qr most important tu etimolojists. It iz impossib'l tu red Pots and Bops wures wištst felix dat it iz de sñndz ov a wurd, and not its ocsidensel ortografi, wið hwic an etimolojist haz tu del.

*Tebodai* {A. Thibaudin}. Propózd Orijinal Sistem for a Radical, Univerſal, and Filozofical Refórm in de Spelij ov Langwejez. Lundun, 1842.

Mósyo Tebodai haz oplid his alfabet tu de langwejez, Portugéz, Inglis, Freng, Spanj, Italian, Latin (az pronſnt in Frqns), Grec (az pronſnt in Ingland), and Jerman. It barz everi mqrc ov beiŋ rit'n bi a Frençman; dus, no hint iz giv'n ov de diférents betwén loj and fert vselz, de vselz in *be in* beiŋ reprézentéed bi de sam sjn wištst modificaſun, so dat *en in*, *ha v'n hev'n*, etc, ead not be distingwiſt. He haz also áctuali herd de Freng nazaliz in Inglis and Italian, for he reprézenta de wurdz *and*, *tegga*, bi sinz ewiſtant tu *añnd*, *vång*. It iz unnéssereti tu giv furder détałz.

*Darwin* {Dr. Erasmus Darwin.} *De Temp' i ov Natrūr, er de Orijin ov Sosjeti; a poem, wið filozofical nōts.*

Det 15 contáñz an analisis ov articulet s̄ndz, and formz an important lit'l tretis on fonetics. De consonants ar wel oránjd, but de vselz qr dréctif, espesjali doxe fer foren longwejez. He givz a complét Inglij fonetic alfabet, wið na s̄njz fer de leterz recwírd tuu complét de roman alfabet.

*De Stains* {V. D. De Stains.} *Fonografi, er de Rijtij ov Sndz; in tuu pørtz, namli, Logografi, or univeral rijtij ov spæg; and Musicografi, or simbolical rijtij ov music; wið a fært hand fer bot. Secund edisun, Lundun, 1842.*

De analisis ov s̄ndz iz not complét, and iz veri fonsifil. It iz not tu be compárd, oz a sistem ov rapid rijtij, tu Mr. Pitman. No sistem ov Printij iz aséiated wið dis plan ov rijtij.

*Donaldsun* {John William Donaldson}, lat Felo ov Triniti Colej, Cambrij, and ns Hed Master ov Beri St. Edmunds Scul. *De Nu Cratilus* {Cratylus}, en Contribuſunz tordz a mør ærret Nolej ov de Gree Langwej. Cambrij and Lundun, 1839. De teori ov de Gree alfabet, her treated, in pp. 36—137, wil be fñd important, bot fonéticali and alfabeticali.

*Jones* {Sir William Jones}. Wures, edited by Lerd Timmut. Lundun, 1807. Vol. 3, pp. 253—318, On de Ortografi ov de Ásiatic Wurdz in Roman Leterz.

He tacq advantej ov revúij de Sanscrit alfabet, tu constrúct a unívérsl fonetic alfabet, in hwiq he rijs sum lñz ov Inglij. De vsel analisis iz not ewjt coréct.

*Jonsun* {Dr. Samuel Johnson}. A Dic- suneri ov de Inglij Langwej, in hwiq el de wurdz qr dedüst from dar orijinalz, and ilustrated, in dar different significasunz, bj egzamp'lz from de best rjterz; tugiéder wið a Histori ov de Langwej, and an Inglij Gramer. Secund edisun, wið numerus eorecsunz bj de Rev. H. J. Tod (Todd). Lundun, 1827.

In de Gramer preficst tuu dis edisun, pp. 101—107, dar iz a veri, and aparentli dezinedli, im- perféct acént ov de elements ov Inglij spæg, and a veri deprefatiot notis tac'n ov de efûrts ov ðoz hui hav endévrud tuu impruv yr alfabet. “*Hu can hop tu prevál on naſun tuu canj dar practis, and mac el dar old buac usles; er hwt advantej wud a nu ortografi procür, ewivalent tu de confuzunz and perplexitj ov suo; on elter- sunz.*” ewestyunz hwiq we hav endévrud tuu qnsen in sr *Ple for Fonetik Spelij*. Notis wil be fñd, either in Dr. Jonsunz testr er Mr. Tod notis, ov several ov de older atémts at reformin sr ortografi, hwiq we hav not particularizd in dis list, becáz we hav her onli tac'n notis ov buacs tuu hwiq we hav had ocažun tuu refer.

*Ce* {T. Hewitt Key}, M.A., ov Triniti Colej, Cambrij, Profésor ov Comparativ

Gramer in Universiti Colej, Lundun. De Alfabet; Terenjian Meterz; Gud, Beter, Best, Wel; and uder filolojical paperz. Lundun, 1844.

De ferst part ov dis wurez iz a reprint ov de articol 'Alfabet', and ov de hedig tuu de leterz in *Peni Sæclopedia*. De alfabet iz sìguleri oránjd. A párcelopipeton iz fermid, in de bas ov hwiq qr plast de leterz *p, b, v, f*; in a sentral plan, over des leterz respectivl. *l, j, d, t, ð, t̄*; and on de upermost plan qr oránjd *e, g, q, k*. Dis iz for de purpos ov loij de comun grammatical concepsj ov de so-celd tenuez *p, t, c, e, wið* dar so-celd aspirets *f, t̄, k*, and dar so-celd medie *b, d, g*; de leterz *v, ð, q*, hwiq wer never contemplated bj de gramariotz hui cond dis nomenclatur, qr aded. Dismisjün de párolélopipeton, de etur betács himself tuu a trianjuler priz'm, plasjün at wun end de leterz *z, ḡ, j*, and at de uder *s, f̄, ʒ*, de liewidz qr oránjd in a lñz *r, l, m, n, u*, and de vselz ñus *{y, i, e, a, o, u, i, w}*. Dis sìguler oranjanz iz de plus ultra ov a gramariotz fansi; it iz veri unfonetic, and dat it iz so, iz sufijentli son bj de impossibilit hwiq it créats ov admítin uder leterz intu de sistem, and yet uder leterz in plenti recwírd admítans.

*Comstoc* {Andrew Comstock, M.D.} *Com- stoc's Fonetik Magazén*, Nr. 10, fer Jun 1847. Filadelfia, Uñited Stats.

Dr. Comstoc iz de etur ov several fonetic wures, hwiq he ádvártizez at te bac ov dis magazén, amúj uferz ov a *Sistem ov Elocuſun*, and *Tabl' ov de Elements ov de Inglij Langwej*; but we hav not sen eni beyónd dis number ov de magazén sited abúv. Ón de secund paj ov de roper he givz hisz alfabet, in hwiq dar qr aten nu characterz. Interpreted in sr simbulz, hiz alfabet runz ñus; 15 vselz, *a, q, e, a, e, i, i, o, u, o, u, u, u, ɔ*; 14 subszelz, *b, d, g, v, ð, z, ʒ, l, r, m, n, ɳ, w, y*; 9 aspirets, *p, t, c, f, t̄, s, l, h, hw*; 6 compnd leterz, *ə, ɿ, j, gz, q, cs*. Dis ecesdž sr practical alfabet bj havij sepejer s̄njz for *hv*, *ã, gz, cs*. De erder ov de vselz iz not veri cler from a considerafun ov dar fonetic valuz onli; it depéndz entirly on de mod in hwiq da qr representéed in de egzemplificativ wurdz hwiq Dr. Comstoc huz qoz'n. Az dis alfabet woz aparentli compózid subsecwentli tuu srz, tu hwiq we fjnd aluzunz in dis number ov Dr. Comstocs magazén, we cwot a fu lñz tu egzhibit his spelij. “*It is grātifiij tuu se hys efec cuáli yur Alfabet iz go'ij ahed*” ov de crud and uneut' sistem ov Pit'man. A sistem ov so me'ni and suo glär'ij felts az hiz, can end in nut'inj but disappónent. An énturprizj az jígan'tie az ñot ov reform'ij a laj'gwij must be bast on mor filozófiecl prin'siplz, and hav mor lurn'ed and a bl orijinaturz and supòrt'urz dan hiz teori haz fñd, or can fjnd, s̄d in dis eun'tri or in Yu'rop.”—p. 230. De abúv literal transcriptjoun ov Dr. Comstocs fonetic simbulz intu sr on pruvz, dat az far az teori iz consérnd in pontij st de recwizit simbulz, dat iz not mue differens betwén us; on uder ponts we qr unab'l tu specj cleri, az we hav not red Dr. Comstoc's theoretical wures. On de formz ov de tips we fel no hezitajun; dar iz a dazlin luc in Dr. Comstoc, hwiq we hav felt veri anoyi tu de j. It iz rij tu menfus, dat de abúv sentens iz tac'n from de leter ov a corespondent, hu, amúj uder tipz, preférz de ortografiliz *faur, daur, loy, soy, dog, log*, tu *fär, där, loy, soy, dog, log*.

*Cul* {Richard Cull}. Æc qrtic'lz Stamer and Vøs, in ðe Peni Sjclöpedia.

Dez qrtic'lz wil wel repå an atentiv peruzal; ðe etur haz bestôd mueç atensun on ðe produc-sun ov vocd syndz, in hisz profesfunal endévurz tu cur stamerijs.

*Clare* {Professor Clark, Marischal College, Aberdeen}. An Atémt at Vocel Inglijs, ðat iz, Inglijs spelt az spoe'n, on ðe prinsip'l ov everi spelij havij wun synd, and everi ssnd wun spelij, and az far az posib'l bj menz ov ðe comun printij tjsps. Privetli printed. 1844.

Dez de modern printij tips qr insufisent fer ðe otamenti ov ðe object stated in ðe tit'l ov dis wure, we hay convinst vrsclvz bj meni esperiments in odsjun tu doz hwic we hay met wiñ in ðe wures ov uðerz. Dar qr practical objecjsun tu turud leterz, ðat iz, tu uzij ðe sam leter direkt and inverted, hwic qr suffijent tu prevent ðe emploement ov ðis espedient, escept in rare casez (az sr o, , o). Profésér Clares seem, hwen interpreted bj sr simbulz, iz az foloz; long vselz, u, e, a, o, ; sert vselz, a, e, i, o, ; "modifid vselz," q, u; "dum vsel," ('), but we hav no presis ecwivalent for dis in sr alfabet. De egzamp'lz hwic Profésér Clare givz, qr "ap'l, alón, alsab'l," hwic he wud spel, uzij ('), fer de dum vsel, ap'l, 'lon, 'lsab'l. "De rul adópted fer spelij wiñ de dum vsel," sez he, "hwar de wurd consists ov mor silab'lz dan wun, iz tu spel wiñ it in sue silab'lz az can not, er az hqrdli can be pronšon kontinuisli, so az tu alá s ssnd lje a, e, i, o, er u tu be distingwist;" and he acordijli spelz ðe wurdz ónurab'l guvernerz, lütereri baristerz, dus, on'r'bl' guver-n'rz, lit'r'i bar'st'rz. De us ov ðe dum vsel iz de grat pecularioti ov ðis sistem. Hiz difftonz qr oe o, ou s, ae j, ue we, ew u, ee ye, ea yo, wo yo, ua wa, ue we, uae wi, e' y'; and hwen eni tú vselz hwic mit constitut a difftoz, but du not, folo wun amúder in rijtin, ha sércumflecesez de ferst vsel. De consonants qr b, d, f, h, c, l, m, n, p, r, s, t, v, z, tugéder wiñ g, ȝ, ȝ, ȝ, ð, t. Profésér Clare atémts tu egzibit de comun colocwid pronunsiafun, wiñ al its indistinctenes. Dis woz at ferst atémted wiñ sr alfabet, but after mor dan atan munts trijl, renjist az imprédicab'l. De foloij egzamp'l from Graz Eleji rit'n in a Cuntri Curg-Yard, er az he spelz it, Eleđi rit'n in the Kuntri Txurtx-Yard, wil so de uz hwic Profésér Clare mad ov ðe old tips in reprezéntiñ syndz; a strictli literal interpreta-fun iz plast under eq wurd.

Ac kurfyw toelz ac nel uv partiq dæ, d' curfew tolz d' nel uv partiq da,

Ac loiq herd wayndz sléci cer' ac ly,  
d' loiy herd waendz sloli or d' lc,

Ac plowmen hœmwerd plodz hiz wyri wæ,  
d' plowm'n homw'rd plodz hiz wri wa,

Cnd lyvv ac wurld tuh darknes cnd tuh my.  
nd levv d' wurld tu darcn's 'nd tu me.

Profésér Clare iz, hyéver, not ewit satisfid tu reprezént everi wurd az it'z spoc'n, but "fer de ez and comfirt ov de redar, mor espelj tu enabl' him tu pie up redili de scop ov a sentens beför he givz it uterans, er in hisz on silent peruzalz," emplóz sum "árbitrii mques adrëst onli tu de .". Dez mques consist in de inserfun ov a silent h in sum wurdz, prefesjor or subjonijs an apostrofi (') tu uðerz, (thus, aer' in de eg-

zamp'l abû cwoted, tu so dat it menz over, and not ðe or ov a bst, or metallic or,) dublijs de iníjal consonant, adij an acent (tu mqre ðe plural hwen not esprést bj inflesfun), and coménsij serten wurdz wiñ capital leterz. Ol sue purli árbiteri sinz wud be grater stumhljiblocs in ðe pqt ov ðe speler, dan ða wud be helps tu de redar.

*Cloppfoc* {Friedrich Gottlieb Klopstock. Sämtliche sprachwissenschaftliche und æsthetische Werke, herausgegeben von A. L. Back und Dr. A. R. C. Spindler. Leipzig, bei Fleischer, 1830.} Complét Filologjcal and Estetical Wures. Vol. 14, pp. 145—264.

Dez pajez contán several lit'l tretisez on Jerman ortografi, and a propózd Jerman alfabet, wiñ egzamp'l printed in ðe maner propózd, and sum veri escelent arguments in favur ov ðat mod ov printing, hwic, hyéver, duz not opér tu hay fsnd eni favur wiñ de public. It woz entíjli odrést tu litereri men, and dez ferm de veri elgs ov persunz huu du not fel de dificultiz ov ortografi, and huu darfor onli luc on fonetic spelijaz a filozofical pla-bij.

*Grßman* {F. H. G. Grassman. Sprachbildungslchre für Deutsche, erster Theil; die Lehre von der Sylbenbildung in Verbindung mit der Sprachzeichenelehre für Deutsche. Berlin, bei Reimer, 1828.} Instrucfunz in ðe Förmefun ov Langwej fer Jermanz.—Ferst Purt; Instrucfun in ðe Förmefun ov Silab'lz in coneçfun wiñ Instrucfun in de us ov ðe Sjnz fer Syndz, fer Jermanz.

Dis iz a wure intênded fer ðe tejer ov priméri seuzl, tu instrucít hiz pupilz in specijl and redij, givin dem an egzactolej ov al ðe elements ov speq. It iz crueli prolijcs, but it fûrnizej a veri satisfactory alfabet ov de Jerman langwej az spoc'n in Pomerania. De foloij iz a sumeri ov ðe alfabet giv'n on paj 79, de sert vselz beiñ omited. Syndz.—Simp'l and pyr, a, a, e, o, u; simp'l and intermediet, ä, ø, ȝ, ö, ü; difftonz, au, ui, ðu; obrijj difftoz, ä, ei, ei, oü (uzd in Pomerania instéòd ov ðe uðer trr; it iz tu be obzervd dat ðe ferst difftoz au iz hwot we reprezént bi y; de Pomeranian tejer haz not ev'n regt ðis consepsun ov ðe synd). Synd-Modifizer.—de simp'l bredin, h; de farp bredin, f, s, k, j; de soft bredin, v, z, q, ȝ; haf-syndz, m, n, y, l, r; farp clozinz, p, t, c; soft clozinz, b, d, g. It iz tu be obzervd dat ðis riter duz not distingwysj de Jermanz from de comun Inglijs v; and dat he duz not distingwysj q from y. He sez dat most ov de Jermanz q qr pronšust q in Pomerania; jujuj from de Berlin pronunsiafun, we suspic't dat qr pronšust y, and dat ðis iz ðe orijin ov de riterz confuzun. Fer de satisfacfun ov Jerman scolerz, we transcribz an egzamp'l ov Pomeranian pronunsiafun hwic he haz giv'n (p. 110), but we du not tije it néseserit tu ad ðe Hj Jerman test, er pronunsiafun, er a translafun, az nun but doz huu no sumtijs ov ðe langwej qr lieli tu tac an interest in ðe mater, and dez wud redili understand ðe menij ov de pasej.

där bármhértiçe. cunts ont clous  
giggen an einem sar caltea víntertáge mët  
einander über seit. an där strasé sanden

ze einen on'bécanten menſen ēm ſna legen, velker fest tsu ſlaſen ſen. cunts hātē mēt'leiden mēt em, ont ous bēzörknēs, das är äfrerener moktē, näherte är zēk em, om en ous däm ſlaſe tsu vecen. aber zo fel ür en ouk rötelte, zo erwāktē är dok nēkt. dän canſt du laygē röteln, ref clous lakent; är vērt nēkt óufváken; är ēst bētrýucen; las dän cärl legen, ont com; es ēst calt. nein, ántvortetē cunts, zo on'bármhértsék can ek nēkt zein; ve leikt contē där grmē menſerfveren! ont māk är émer bētrýucen zein, är ēst ein menſ, ont tsvqr ein hölf's-bēdörf'tiger menſ; ek vēl tun, vas ek can, om em das lüben tsu reten. nun, zo make, vas du vēlſt, ref clous on'vēl'ek; ek māk nēkt leyger her ſtahen ont freren; ont damēt' qīc är veiter. cunts bēdēctē nuun eilēkſt dän ſlaſendem mēt ſna, veil är gehört hātē, das där ſna vārmē, ont leſ dan zo ſnel ve mökłek nqk däm nāksten dorſe, om einen vqgen tsu holen. glöcliker veizefant är ouk gleich einen ménſenfrönt'liken bouer där äben ous där ſtat qēfaren eqm, ont mēt desen hölf'e är dän hälptóten fremden ſar balt ēns läben braktē. frölēk vandertē är nuun nqk houzē.

Fultun and Nit {G. Fulton and G. Knight}.

A Dicſuneri ov de Ingliſ Langwej, gratli impruvd; de pronunſiaſun aſteränd bij a nu and simp'l notaſun; tu hwiq qr prefieſt de Prinſip'lz ov Ingliſ Pronunſiaſun and de Elements ov Redij. Nu edijun. Lundun, 1843.

A meritorius pronunſiaſun eri for de us ov ſeulz. De introducturi obzervaſunz qr veri pertinent. De object ov de eturz beiŋ tu teq de pronunſiaſun bij menz ov de old ſpelij, ita hav not gon intu de ſubject ov fonetics ſientificali, ner iz a complét fonetic alfabet egzibited. In dar "Ce," de föloin vſel ſſndz qr recognizd: ſut ſſndz, a, e, i, o, u; nam ſſndz, a, ε, Ȑ, Ȕ, ȕ; de ſam ſort, dat iz, unacſenté; ocaſional ſſndz, Ȑ, a, u; ſort, o, a, u (in p. xix ov de Introducjun, de föloin egzamp'lz qr giv'n ov a a diſtinct from a or q: ar; pas, bras, gras; gef, draf, gef, ſtaf, aft, craft, draft, haſt, raft, ſaſt, waſt; grant, plant, ſlant; lat, pat, rat; asc, base, cusc, fleſc, masc, tase; asp, gape, clasp, rasp, hasp, grasp; cast, blaſt, fast, last, mast, past, vast; dans, lans, glaſs, gans; in el doz wurdz hwiq qr printed in italics we ſud uq z fer a, and in de ufer wurdz we prefer a. Weer and Smart giv a in el casez); obſcur ē az in her.

Frayclin {Dr. Benjamin Franklin}. Complét Wures in Filosofi, Politics, and Moralz. Lundun, 1806; vol. 2, pp. 357—366.

A Scem for a Nu Alfabet and Référmd Mōd ov Spelij, wiſt remāres and egzamp'lz conſernij de ſam; and an incwiri intu its uſez: in a corespondens betwén

Mis S—— (Stev'nsun) and Dr. Frayclin, rit'n in de caratterz ov de alfabet.

De gratnes ov de etur ov diſ ſitem, and hiz peculiær turn ov mijnd, néseserli led us tu eſpect muq from an alfabet ov hiz compoziſun. De abū ſcēm, hſéver, iz onli a ſeeq not properli wreſt st. Hiz iz muq tu be regreſted, fer Dr. Frayclin practical eſperiens az a printer, mit, had he had tijn, hav led him tu a practical alfabet, and renderd sr on laburz ſupérfluus. Hiz alfabet woz onli adápted tu riſtin, not printin; and de object ov it woz tu introdūts az fu nu leterz az poſibl'; it woz az foloz, 1 o, 2 o e, 3 a, 4 e a, 5 i e, 6 u, 7 u, 8 h, 9 g, 10 c, 11 ſ, 12 y, 13 n, 14 r, 15 t, 16 a, 17 l, 18 s, 19 z, 20 t, 21 ð, 22 f, 23 v, 24 b, 25 p, 26 m. Leterz 2, 4, 5, eq reprezentéed tu ſſndz; dar wer, darför, twenty-nij leterz, hwiq wa no tu be fy les ſtan de loſt number ov leterz wiſt Ingliſ can be riſn; de fy misin leterz qr de vſel a, hwiq woz not diſtinguiſt from a; y, w, hwiq wer considerd az vſelz, and reprezentéed bi de ſjuſ 5, 6; u, hwiq woz not diſtinguiſt from u; and ȝ, hwiq woz not diſtinguiſt from ſ. De föloin iz an egzamp'l ov hiz mod ov ſpelij, translatiſ hiz ſjuſ, but onli uqz az ſort vſelz o, e, i, fer 2, 4, 5.

so huuen ſum endſel, bui diuvin cománd,  
wiſt ruuzig tempeſts feecs e gilti land;  
(ſutſaz ov leet or peel britanía paſt.)  
calm and ſiruin hi druiws di ſiurius blaſt;  
and, plíz'd d' olmūtiſ ordurs tu purſorm,  
ruids in di huúrlwind and duirécts di ſtorm.

so di piuer limpid ſtrium, huuen foul wiſt ſteens  
ov ruſy torents and diſendiq reens,  
muress iſſelf clir; and az it runs riſtuiſ;  
til bui digniſ, di flotig mirur ſuins,  
riſtects iſſ flour dat on its bordur groz,  
and e niu hev'n in its feer buzum foſz.

We hav omitid de capitalz, hwiq wer not ſistematiſoli plast, and havaded acſents acerdiŋ tu ſr on acſent lez.

Voker {Max. Wocher, Professor und Konviktvorstand in Ehingen au der Donau. Allgemeine Phonologie oder natürliche Grammatik der menschlichen Sprache. Stuttgart und Tübingen, bei Cotta, 1841.} Universaſ Fonoſoſi, er de Natural Gramer ov Huuman Spieg.

Hiz iz a veri remarcab'li buc, de object ov hwiq iz tu investigat de influens ov de ſpecerz fonetic felig on de conſtrucjun ov langwej, includig de conēcjun ov ſerent vſelz wiſt ſerten consonants, intercangj ov leterz, formz ov infleſun, erder ov wurdz, etc. It iz an aplicaſun ov fonetics tu etimoloji, and in darför beyond de ſcop ov de Esenſalfz, hwiq confinj iſſelf tu materz indepénđent ov etimoloji. In §§ 1, 2, dar iz a jeneral vu ov de alfabet; and de vſelz qr considerd mor in detail in § 13. It iz, hſéver, tu be regreſted, dat in a wure hwiq recwírž in de erder a degré ov foneticol nolej dat iz rari pozést, ev'n bi filolojists, de etur haz not ben clerer and hapier in de eſplaſun ov hiz on foneticol vuž.

Volnū {C. F. Volney, comte et pair de France, membre de l'Académie française, honoraire de la Société Asiatique ſéante a Calcuta. L'Alfabet Européen appliqué, aux langues Asiatiques, ouvrage élément-

taire, utile à tout voyageur en Asie. Paris, chez Firmin Didot, 1819). De Uropean Alfabet aplid tuu Asiatic Langwejz; an elementeri wure, usful tuu el travcler in Asja.

A veri important wure. De riter, az de rezult ov hisz travelz in Krup and Asja, haz put tungéter an alfabet ov el de Uropean syndz wid hwiq he haz becum awanted, and celiq dis de Uropean alfabet, haz son hs it ma be aplid, wiit slijt adisjuz, tuu de representafion fuu Asiatic langwejz, espefial de 'Arabic'. Hiz Uropean alfabet iz az foloz: 1 a, 2 á o, 3 o ou, 4 o, 5 u, 6 w, 7 ó, 8 ö, 9 ē z, 10 ð, 11 a (?), 12 ē e, 13 i, 14 e, 15 ü, 16 ôn, 17 ôn, 18 an, 19 uñ. In doz casez, hwar mor dan wun sijn hoz ben aded tu dt number. Volnä haz confuzd de syndz, az son bj hisz French, English, and German egzamp'ls; hisz mistäcs in Jerman qr sumtjmz grat, dus, he macs (*gut*)=gut, instédy ov *gut*; and (*tödt*, *Göthe*)=töten, *Göte*, instédy ov *töten*, *Göte*. Hisz consonants qr aranjid in erder from de lips tu de trot, dus, 1 m, 2 b, 3 p, 4 d, 5 v, 6 f, 7 ð, 8 t, 9 n, 10 m, 11 y, 12 l, 13 l, 14 l, 15 s, 16 r, 17 z, 18 s, 19 ð, 20 t, 21 ɔ, 22 f, 23 q, 24 ç, 25 g, 26 c, 27 jq, 28 sj, 29 k, 30 h, 31 n, 32 h. An egzamp'l ov hisz mod ov rijnt 'Arabic' haz elrédi ben giñ'n, p. 201.

*Sinqrt* (B. H. Smart). Wecer Remodeld.

A nu Critical Pronunsiaz Dícfuneri ov de Inglij Langwej, adópted tuu de prezent stat ov literatur and sjens, egzibitiq de pronunsiazun ov wurdz in quizun wid mor acrét seemz ov ssndz dan eni yet furnijst, acordiq tuu prinsip'lz carfuli and labóriusli investigated. Lundun, 1836.

Dis iz in meni respécts an impruvment upón Wecer; stil, Mr. Smqrt frequentl egzibits an old pronunsiazun, and is not so strict in giñv de opinyunz ov uder értoepists az Mr. Worcester, huz ware haz elrédi ben sited. We can not but consider Mr. Smqrts mod ov símbolizijn syndz, panfuul clumzi and difficult ov comprehensun, eldó he ansnez it az "a metud ov indicatiq de pronunsiazun ov wurdz, hwiq, bj remnsiazif oltgúegeder de preténsion ov egzibitiq no mor leterz dan syndz, iż les barbarus tu de ī, and ot wuns intellijib'l." It iz sufisent tu sa, dat no sistem ov mræcij syndz can be intellijib'l tuu doz huz hov ben tot tu red in acordans wid de old alfabet onli, wiidst mug previous egzplanafun; and Mr. Smqrt has fsnd it néseseri tu giv a ce lín at de fat ov everi paj. Hiz alfabet iz az foloz: -De alfabetick vselz (bi natur loy, do ljabl tu be fort'nd), 1 á, 2 a, 3 é, 4 e, 5 ò, 6 i, 7 ó, 8 o, 9 ú, 10 u. De esensafli fort vselz, 11 á, 12 a, 13 é, 14 e, 15 í, 16 i, 17 ó, 18 o (qf'n yzd for u), 19 ú, 20 u, 21 á, 22 u, (de tu last qr termid insidéntal vselz); and De remaniq insidéntal vselz (bi natur loy, do ljabl tu be fort'nd), 23 á, 24 a, 25 é, 26 o, 27 ú, 28 w, 29 ó, 30 o, 31 é, 32 s. De vselz hwiq terminat in gutural vibrasun (bi natur loy, do ljabl tu be fort'nd), 33 qar, 34 qar 'ir, 35 'ir, 36 'ir, 37 éar, 38 ear 'ir, 39 'ir, 40 'ir, 41 á'ir (menig áir), 42 a'ir, 43 é'ir (menig éir), 44 e'ir, 45 i'ir (menig iir), 46 j'ir, 47 ó'ir (menig oir), 48 o'ir, 49 ú'ir (menig uir), 50 u'ir, 51 ú'ir (menig war), 52 w'ir, 53 é'ir (menig sar), 54 s'ir, 55 j ("a slijt semi-consonant syndz between and y consonant, herd in de transisun from serter consonant tuu serter vsel syndz, az in

lyut, jiu, nægjur, gjarment, cijnd," hwiq wurdz we rit lut, jü, natur, garment, cijnd, in practical fonetic spelin.) Consonants, 56 h, 57 w, 58 y, 59 s, 60 z, 61 ſ, 62 ɔ, 63 ɔ:, 64 j, 65 f, 66 v, 67 t, 68 ð, 69 l, 70 m, 71 n, 72 ñ, 73 r, 74 p, 75 b, 76 c, 77 g, 78 t, 79 d. Dis list iz sweld st tu de ahúv enermus eestént bj consideriq acsénted and unacsénted vselz az different elements, and bj givin de sam digniti tuu eq seperet acsénted and unacsénted silab'l terminatiq in .., ., —, a mod ov egzibitiq de alfabet hwiq iz rqder mistiñj dan cler. It ma be remárcit az a defensiañ in suq on elaboret sistem,—a defensiñ, hñéver, dat iz fard bj el Inglij pronsnij dícfunizer hwiq we hav egzámind,—dat de lñjal, inifol, medial, and dubl' eféctos ov consonants qr not hinted at; and dat, in silabizij, consonants qr dubl'd or not, just az da hop'nd tu be in de unsystematic cãns-medli ertografi ov de prezent da. De onli Inglij wure in hwiq de trori ov silob'lz iz lad dñs wid coréctnes (and ev'n in dát it iz but a seeç), iz Latamz, herqfter sited.

*Zultze* (Dr. Gottlob Leberecht Schulze, königl. sächs. Kirchen-und Schulrat zu Budissin im Markgraftum Oberlausitz. Legraphologie, oder Anleitung zu einer gründlichen und naturgeñäßen Behandlung des Elementar-Unterrichts in Leseu und Rechtschreiben. Ein nöthiges Hülfsbuch für Schul-und Privatlehrer bei'm Gebrauche des Ersten Uebungsbuches für Leseschüler. 2te Aufl. Leipzig bei Tauchnitz, 1830.) Legografoloji, er an Introducfun tuu a Fundaméntal and Natural Tretment ov Elementeri Instrucfun in Redij and Spelij. A néseseri asistént tu doz tegerz in sculz and prijet elqsez hui mac us ov de Ferst Buc ov 'Ecer-sízez for Pupilz in Redij.

Dis wure iz dézervip ov muq atenfun, az brig de etoritárisca ecspozisun ov de sistem ov tegij tuu red hwiq iz emplód truist de ciendum ov Sacsumi. It woz de grsnydwre ov de metud recoménded in de *Fonic Redij Bucs*, publít under de etoriti ov de Comiti ov Cnsil on Educafun, and primerili aranjid by Mr. Zerf (Sen), teger at de *Rat und Tat Zeule* (Rath und That Schule), at Dresden. A ful acsnt ov dis mod ov tegij tuu red huz ben givn in de *Satorda Magazén*, vol. 25, pp. 92, 108, 116, 134, 139, 151, 156, 183. De complét set ov de Comitiz Fonic Redij Bucs woz never publít; and we belév, dat eldó de sistem iz non tu wure in Jermani, wid an ertografi hwiq ma be regarded az fonetic in comparisun wid de Inglij, it haz ben fsnd totali unsuted tuu sr abominali spelt langwej. We can recoménd de wure tu de atenfun ov eni teger ov redij on de fonetic plan, do we can not elwaz agné wid Dr. Zultsez analisis er opinyunz.

*Émitténer* (Friedrick Schmitthener. Kurzcs Deutsches Wörterbuch für Etymologie Synonymik und Orthografie. 2te Aufl. Darmstadt, bei G. Jonghans, 1837.) A fort Jerman Dícfuneri, wid referens tu etimoloi, sinonomics, and ertografi. De Introducfun tuu dis most usful lit'l wure (in hwiq de loy) and fort vselz in acsénted sila-

b'lz qr inváriabli distíngwist) contánz a bref but clever acént ov fonetics vud in coneçfum wið etimoloji.

*Rig* (Rev. Ezekiel Rich), ov Trø, Nu Hampfer, United Stats. Nu Project for Reformij de Inglij Alfabet and Ortografi. De Memorial ov de Rev. E. R.; setij fert a plan ov a reférmd alfabet and ortografi, and praij de asistans ov Congres tu ecsténd a nolej ov it over de najun. 19 Feb. 1844. Red and lad upón de tab'l. Twenti-att Congres, ferst sejün, document nr. 126. Hs ov Repräsentativz.

Dis fert pamphlet (21 pajez) contánz meni eceselent arguments in favur ov a reférmd ortografi, but unfertunetli propozes a perfectli impractical' l set ov simbulz, levin it tu uáterz tu imápruv dem. Hiz Inglij alfabet iz ov foloz: 1. *At vselz, de most vocal er ssndij*, e, o, a, o, u, i, e, u. 2. *At vselz de lest vocal*, o, o, u, á(?), a (confúz wid á), u, e, i. 3 *For consonants cold semivselz, beczóz eg sumtjinz formz a silab'l*, l, m, n, r. 4. *Terten comun consonants*, b, d, f, j, s, v, z, g, ð, t, ð, z, g. 5. *Tre neuts*, hwiq suddenly op'n er stop de vos, c, p, t. 6. *Tre inifalz, yzd onli beför de silabie vsel ssnd*, w, ý, h. 7. *Wun letter, and dát a final, yzd onli after de silabie vsel synd*, y; tu hwiq qr aded several contrafunz. De föloj iz a spesimen ov hisz spelin and contrafunz: "wot cuad á nasun du btr átan tu reform its alfabet & ortografi rádicali? giv fasili tu urle litrtur & sjens, & yu wil spidle se á prjsz rztuls in á jnrl mntul merul, & sojul elvajun."

*Rap* (Dr K. M. Rapp. Versuch einer Physiologie der Sprache nebst historischer Entwicklung der abendländischen Idiome nach physiologischen Grundsätzen. Stuttgart und Tübingen, bei Cotta, 1836—1841.) An atémant at a Fizioloji ov Speq, wið an Historical Development ov de Western Idiumz on Fiziolojical Prinzip'lz.

Hiz splendid wure, in for volumz, iz indispendabli tu eni wun hu wizej tu mac a studi ov fonetics. Oldó de riter iz a Jerman, and haz, darfór, meni Jerman feits ov er tu conténd wid, hiz wure contánz surprizipli fu mistás, and it enterz intu de restorafun ov old pronunsiafun, and de development ov modern pronunsiafun, at muq grater leng, and in muq mor détal, dan sr limits wud permit. It iz impossibl tu pent st in hs meni materz we hav ben swad bj de opinyon ov dis learned riter; and yet it wud be sen, on comparisun, dat we veri freewenth differ from him in sum ov his concluzunz. We ma menfun, espejali, de hol ov sr 6t, 7t, and 8t secfunz, hwiq contán investigafun intu hwiq he can scarsli be sed tu enter. De grat importans ov hisz wure wil be evident bj de föloj sceq ov its contents. De jeneral teori ov fonetics, vol. 1, pp. 13—218; Anjent Grec, vol. 1, pp. 219—314; Latin, vol. 1, pp. 315—370; Gotic, vol. 1, pp. 371—402; Grec ov de Mid'l Ájez, or de Bžantin Djialect, vol. 2, pp 4—15; Roman Langwejov ov de Mid'l Ájez, Frónsönl and Norman, vol. 2, pp. 16—117; Islandic, Anglo-Sacsun, Old Sacsun, Old Swabian, vol. 2,

pp. 118—265; Modern Grec, vol. 3, pp. 4—33. Italyan, vol. 3, pp. 34—63; Spanis and Portugis, vol. 3, pp. 64—115; Freng, vol. 3, pp. 116—155; Inglij, vol. 3, pp. 157—220; Swedij and Danij, vol. 3, pp. 221—261; Dug and Plat-Dog, vol. 3, pp. 262—315; Modern Hj Jerman, vol. 4, pp. 3—143. De rest ov de fort volumz iz fild wið miselanius, filologikal, and fonetical esaz. We recoménd everi fonetijan hu can red Jerman, tu studi ñis eeselent and veri interestin wure.

*Latham* (Dr. R. G. Latham), Felo ov Cinz Colej, Cambrij; Felo ov de Real Sosjeti ov Fizisanz, Lundun; Member ov de Ethnolocial Sosjeti, Nu Yere; lat Profésér ov de Inglij Langwej and Líteratur, Universiti Colej, Lundun. De Inglij Langwej. Secund edisun. Lundun, 1848.

We wer under grat obligafunz tu de ferst edisun ov ñis were. In de prezent edisun, port 3, pp. 116—202, iz devoted tu de considerafun ov Ssndz, Letterz, Pronunsisfun, and Spelin, wið espesjal referens tu de Inglij langwej. De absurditz ov de prezent sistem ov speñin ar son, and prinzip'lz ov alfabetico ritjñ lad dsn. "De gef conditjonz ov a ful and perfect alfabet and ortografi," sez Dr. Latham, p. 164, "qr az foloz: 1) Dat for everi simp'l sing'l ssnd, incapab'l ov beiñ reprezénted by a combinafun ov leterz, dar be a simp'l sing'l sin. 2) Dat ssndz wiðin a détermind degré ov ljenes be reprezénted by sijn wiðin a détermind degré ov ljenes; hwiq ssndz beyond a sertern degré ov ljenes be reprezénted bj distjont and diferent sijnz, and dát ñíuniformi. 3) Dat no ssnd hav mor dan wun sijn tu esprés it. 4) Dat no sijn esprés mor dan wun ssnd. 5) Dat de primær am ov ortografi be tu esprés de ssndz ov wurdz, and not dar historiz. 6) Dat ñanejz ov speq be fölod bj corespondij ñanejz ov spelin." Tu de ferst, fift, and siest ov dez propozijunz we hav no objecfun tu ofer. De secund ma be card st hwen posib'l (se § 27, nr. 3, p. 83), but dar iz an objecfun tu it, namli, diferent persunz fel ñe relafunz tu be diferent. Hus, in Mr. Pitman fert hand, hwar de relafunz betwén formz corespond tu relafunz betwén ssndz, ñe relafunz qr cwtj different from doz asúmd tu egzist bj Dr. Latham, in p. 127 ov de tretis hwiq we qr considerin. It is curchli sufisent dat eg sijn bud be cler and distjopt from el uáter sijnz, czili formz, and imedyetli recognizab'l. De terd propozijun iz else not néseseri, az we no bj fonetic fert hand, in hwiq meni ov de consonants, az t, s, z, f, r, l, n, qr espresib'l in mor dan wun wa, wiðst eni fonetic détriment; de onli fonetic condijun iz, dat hwen dar qr severál waz ov esprésin de sam ssnd, it sud be foneticali indiferent hwiq mod iz sélecté. Dis iz de cas in fonetic fert hand, varjeti ov ferm heip mad tu surv de purposez ov breviti or distjctnes ov styljn. De fort propozijun iz else not strictli néseseri in eni practical alfabet; it iz sufisent dat eni combinafun ov sijnz bud elwaz esprés de sam ssnd, and dat de sam ssnd sud elwaz be esprést bj de sam combinafun ov sijnz; in uáter wurdz, relativ pozifun must be considerd az enterin intu de form ov a sijn; se dis espland supra, p. 82, and illustrated p. 94. It wud be néseseri tu apli des considerafun in uzij de fonetic alfabet hwiq Dr. Latham propozes on p. 165 ov hisz tretis, hwiq alfabet consists ov presisijsli de same elements az sr on practical Inglij alfabet, aranjéj in anúter erder, dus:—*Vselz*, q, a, a, e, o, e, i, e, u, u, u; *diftoyz*, s, u, s,

i; consonants, w, y, m, n, l, r, v, b, f, v, t, d, t, d, g, c, s, z, j, ʒ, q, j, ɣ, h. It woz from Dr. Lafanç wure stat we ferst oewjrd a distinc̄t jdeoz ov a *stop* (er, az he termz it, a *dépendent*) vsel az distingwifit from a *fuz* (dog er bref, er, az he termz it, *independént*) vsel (*Inglis Laygwej*, p. 126). We qr also indéct tu hiz tretis (pp. 140—142), for coréct jdeoz on silabiceafun. Stil we hav fand it nécesser tu difer from him in meni pönts. On de hol, we most emfatically recoménd hisc wure tu de considerasun ov everi student ov Inglis fönetics and Inglis literatur and filoloji.

*Matussec* {Alphabetum et Orthographia universalis. Ex naturæ et artis observationibus deducta ac elaborata per Andreasm Matussec {in Episcopali Lyceo} Rogniaviciensi Physicae, Economiae Ruralis et Historiae Naturalis Professorum.} Rogniavice, Typis Josephi Kek Cæ. Reg. priv. Typographi, 1837.} A Quivérsal Alfabet and Örtografi, dedüst and élaborated from obzervafunz on natur and qrt. By Andru Matussec, Profésor ov Fizics, Agricultur, and Natural Histori, in de Episcopal Ljuseum ov Rózenz. Printed by de imperial and real printer Cec, at Rózenz {Rosenau}, (dis iz de Jerman nam ov de plas; de Hungarian is Roznjo-Bounja; it is situated in 48° 35' n. l., and 20° 32' e. l.)

Dis riter, hu haz printed hisz nam in hisz on fönetic carac̄terz onli, iz aparentli on Hungarian, az de lit'l episcopat tsn ov Rózenz, hwar hisz buz woz printed, iz situated in de norfern port ov Hungari. De wure iz bref, but it is veri comprehénsiv. De otur, hséver, iz not tu be trusted fer eni ufer langwejez but Hungarian and Slavonian; in Inglis and Freng, for egzamp̄l, he haz ben led intu de stranjest mistács wid regárd tu de vselz. It iz, indéct, curios tu find a riter on universál ortografi admit de vsel "i," hwic elmost el ufer riterz hay overláct, hwijl de vsel e iz considerd a comprnd! De wure, hséver, iz veri "vélqubl," or filij up a gap in fönetics hwic had been left by elmost everi ufer riter. De vocalz 'r', 'l', qr alfabetically recognizd; and it woz from dis tretis dat we ferst obtánd coréct nofuna consérñim dem. We had préviusli considerd dat a vsel ssnd woz pronónst beför de r and l, but we ns leart dat it woz pronónst tru de pozízjün fer r and l. Speciū ov de original vsel, sr ē er ə, he sez, "hanc vocalem edunt gementes ægri;—tum in fletu,—in risu,—murmure,—etc., prout et in voce brutorum—neec i, nec e, nec a, &c., clare distinguunt: verum primigenia vocalis tantum in diversis tonis auditur. . . . Diligens observator de veritate rei magis convincetur. Sed etiam in ipso sermone non infrequens est ejus usus. Constituit enim particulam affirmativam aut negativam: ē! (capite annuelo vel abnuendo)—affirmativam etiam duplicata: ēē! vel cum interposito h, ēhē!—item interjectionem admirantur: hē! vel postposito h, ēh! ēh! &c. Quæ particulae omnibus linguis ab initio communes (?) crebrius adhuc usitantur clauso ore, seu cum litera m; et tunc primigenia vocalis cum eadem littera m simul sonat. . . . potissimum autem sonat hæc vocalis cum literis r, l, n; . . . . verasque syllabas, sicut

quæcumque alia vocalis constituit; idque in diversis linguis;" dat iz tuu sa, "dis vsel iz prónónst bi sic men in dar gronz; in wepin, ldfij, and murmurin, etc., and in de vos ov bruits we qr not ab'l tuu distingwif a cler e, a, or q, but we onli her de orijinal vsel in different tonz. Dilijent obzérverz wil be mor and mor convinst ov de trut ov dis remâre. Its us in conversasun iz also not unfriegwent. It formz an afermativ ex negativ partie! ē! (nodin er facin de hed at de sam tím)—and it iz also dub'ld in ofermafunz, az ēē! er wiid an interpozénd h, az ēhē! It iz also uzd az an interjeçfun ov admiraſun, hē! er wiid a subjénd h, az ēh! ēh! Ol ðez partic'lz, hwic wer, perhåps, orijinali comun tu el langwejez, ocur stil mor freewentli wid de mist clozd, er wiid de leter m, and den de orijinal vsel ssndz simultâniusti wid de leter m. . . . But dis vsel also ssndz veri freewentli wid de leterz r, l, n, and den it constituyt tru silab'ls, lic eni ufer vsel, and dát in varius longwejez; and he prosédz tuu odás az ilustrafunz de Inglis ae'r, tab'l, op'n: Jerman brud'r, duyc'l, fad'n, pronunsiazunz setteli herd, eldó dzindzib by Jermanz: and de Freng åt'r, nob'l, ssndz serteuli never prónónst bi Frengmen, and veri dificult tuu der ergonz ov speç. Dis riter haz had espesjal tipa cut tuu illustrat his mod ov printin, and haz printed de Lerdz Prar in Italian, Inglis, Hungarian, Jerman, and Freng, besjéz severol spesimenz ov de Slavonic langwejez, sum ov hwic we hav transcribd amúy de egzamp'lz ov § 36, nr. 16—22.

*Mitfurd* {Wilyam Mitford. An Encyri intuu de Prinsip'lz ov Harmoni in Laygwej, and ov de Mécaniz'm ov Vers, modern and anfent. Secund edisun. Lundun, 1804.

A wure hwic de student sud serthenli perúz if he haz an opurtuniti, eldó we can not but tige dat Mitfurd had no proper consepfun ov Latin cwontiti, if he ead atémnt tu find it in Inglis. De differens betwén de clasical and de Jermanic brngazez ov de Indo-Jermanic familiz, hwic consists in dis fact, dat de clasical silab'l iz jénerala compózd ov wun consonant folod by wun vsel, and de Jermanic by wun vsel betwén túu consonants, iz so grat az tu render el felizz fsndend upón de lengtn pser ov final consonants in de clasical langwejez, elmost unintelijib'l tu de Jermanic nafunz. De secund secufun ov dis buz contánz an analisis ov Inglis ssndz. He recognizez sev'n vselz, 1 o o, 2 q a, 3 a e, 4 e i, 5 o, 6 u u, 7 u; but, hwijl he laes on de ufer parz her giiv'n az perfect, he considerz de terd az onli silab'l, recognizin a cwolitativ differens betwén a and e. He achnolejez a bref o, but sez dat "de sert ssnd ov dis vsel never occürz in a silab'l strogi oferd tu de er," menig dat it iz never stop't in Inglis. His for díftony ar i, v, v ("de noblest díftony ov Inglis pronusiashun," az he termz it), and s. Mr. Mitfurd iz de onli otur, so far az we qr awär, dat clúdz tuu kwot we hav term'd post-hwisperd esplodents (§ 8, nr. 5, p. 14). "In speciū de wurdz rob, nec, bad, big, luc, sup," sez he, "no vos can mac dem perfect monosilab'lz; de lsden ssnd indéct ssesz wid de stroe ov de erganz pródúsin de final consonant, and de silab'l iz fur completed; but articulazun, in spít ov efurt tu stop it, wil folo, macin an imperfect secund silab'l in a hwisper. If de hol wurd be hwisperd, dis invólunteri secund silab'l, do ov no veri cler articulazun, wil be az clerli perceptib'l tu de er az de ferst. Hens, sr for-

farterz rot {robbe, rocke,} and so fort; and perhaps modern critisiz'm haz ben sumtijoz a lit'l raj in animadverfun upon défets in star versificasun, imajind onli in dé wont ov du aten-fun tuu dé néseserí egzistens ov a silab'1, hwiq da ma hav pronšnt fuler dan modern custum wud woront."

*Muler* {Dr. Johannes Müller; Handbuch der Physiologie des Menschen. Coblenz, bei Hölscher, 1840}. Manual ov Human Fizioloji. Vol. 2, pp. 133—245, ov Vos and Spec.

De pajez reférd tuu (in dé ferst edisun ov dis wure,—a secund edisun haz ben publít, but we hav not sen it; and dar iz eiso an Ingliš translaſun) contán a veri lerned and interestin acént ov dé mod ov prodúsing ssndz, wiá a grat number ov experiments upon elastic tuzj and bondz, and upón dé vocal ligaments démselvz after det, ov grat importans wid respect tu de producjon ov muzical tonz, and de different cwołiti and piq ov different vosez. De teori ov de alfabet semz in jeneral veri wel understád, but de fołts ov a Jerman ex qr stil conspicuus. Ðus, de distincfun betwén p and b iz mad tu consist solli in de post-hwiqeris ov de p, hwiq iz a glarin Jérmaniz'm. Dr. M. also confúzez q wid y, lie Grasman; and it iz obzervab'1 dat he iz a profésor at Berlin, hwar dis confuzun iz elmost dialectic. We recoménd un atentiv peruzzd ov dis secjun ov Dr. Müller's *Fizioloji* tu el huu qr interested in de curius and butiful fenomena ov de human vøs.

*Neland* {Abner Kneeland}. A Ce tuu dé Nu Sistem ov Orthografi, bi hwiq dé langwej iz abrijd at lest wun-fift part, and hwiq children wil lern in wun-fift part ov de tijn dat iz nō recwírd in lernij de present sistem; and bi hwiq in wun wec a persun ov comun capaciti ma lern h̄ tu spel eni wurd bi onli herig it ácuretli pronšnt; and tuu prónsñs eni wurd bi onli seij it properli rit'n. Boston, United Stats, 1832.

Anáuter ov dé meni scenz for impruriun Ingliš spelij hwiq ov its egzistens tuu an American. His alfabet consists ov ferti-at characterz, ferti beiñ de sam az in sr practical alfabet, and de remanin at beiñ, o, 'r, cs, gz, cw, hv, and, sun; el, wid de esejun ov o, 'r, hv, mer contracjuz, and hvaz ha prácticali considerid as suq. He adópted a contrácted sistem ov spelij, levin st de vsel e on meni ocažunz. De tpls wer else tú numerus, and de nu formz not veri hapili coq'n; but hwot must hav tended tuu briç de hol sistem intu disrepút woz, his micsup an atáce on Cristianiti wid his atáce on spelij. His lit'l pamphlet consistin onli ov a veri fu pajez, haz for er fir devoted tuu an acént ov de Bib'l, az giv'n bi Cristyanz and bi Neland himself, mater perfectil irrelevant, and not ev'n printed in acoerdans wid his nu spelij. "It can not be tú o'f'n repeated," az we sed in sum remárcs mad on dis wure in de *Fonotípic Jurnal* for Desember 1844, pp. 324—325, "dat de référém ov sr spelij haz no conefun wid eni uáter référém hwotéver; dat it iz purly literari, and dus not in de sljtest degré clas wid eni moral, political, or teolojical credz. It iz, ðarfor, in de hjest de-

gré unfilozofical tuu mics it up wid eni discusunz relatiiv tuu déz pönts; and he iz an enemy tu its progres hui duz not carfuli abstráct it from el ejndz ov polemics."

*Nolz* {James Knowles}. A Prónsnisnij and Ecsplánaturi Dícjunerí ov de Ingliš Langwej, founded on a coréct development ov de natur, de number, and de varius propertiz ov el its simp'l and compsd ssndz, az combjnd intu silab'1 and wurdz. A nu edisun. Lundun, 1847.

De pertret ov Mr. Nolz prefest tuu dis wure, egzibits a most prepondératin amánt ov de organ ov self-estém, and it haz ben seldom sr lot tu encunter so meni prónsnz ov de ferst persun widin a fu pajez, az in de Introducjun tuu dis Dícjunerí. Ðe föloj iz hiz "Tab'l, er Seem ov de hol Alfabet," interpreted bj sr on simbulz. Njn vselz, e, q, a, e, o, w, e, i, u; (not, o, a, u, qr considerid tu be de sam az e, q, u, and onli tu difer in lejt); "sics ov déz qr lon, áat iz, da can be prólod at plezur, namli e, q, a, e, o, w; tre in ðar natur absolutil jert, so dat da can not be prólod er ssnded bi démselvz, e, i, u," (ov cors, ðarfor, Mr. Nolz wos unawanted wid de ssndz "á, i, é") "njnen consonants, b, d, f, g, c, l, m, n, p, r, s, t, v, z, t, 'd, s, 3, y; tuu compsdz, j, ts er gz; wos no-letter, az iz užuali sed, h, beiñ merli a more ov aspirafun." But a leter iz a märe, and ðarfor h must be a leter. "ðar qr twenti-five díftonz, and tr triftonz," hwiq he illustras bij de wurdz {courteous, cordial, ice ivy, use, boy noise, thou now, yawn, yard, yare, ye year, yoke, you, yon, yet, yes, young, wall, wait, wave, we weep, wove, womb woo, wet, wit, won, watch, wide; kind guide, buoy quoit, wound (v.)} and hwiq he ecsplánz az eu, eq, ee, eu, oe, (dat iz, he actüali mace de ssndz in de wurdz {ee, noise,} identícal?) eu, eo, eq, ea, ee (az if a dífton eud be formd bj e wurciq on e), eo, ee, ei (he prónsnz yes and not yes ðarfor, but yis iz veri different from eis' az he märes it), eu, wo, ua, ua, ue, wo, uu (az if dis wer posibl' az a dífton), ue, ui, uu, wo, ui (meniy, we prezum, woë, and ðarfor dis ssnd jud hav ben rec'nd a trifton); ei (he ðarfor prónsnz ceind, geid), woë, ueow. From dis it iz cler, dat he haz no consepiun ov de consonántal valu ov y, v, and dat hiz nofün ov de kompozijun ov de díftonz i, s, iz utheli fels, unlés, indéz, he haz a singulari bad prounsiasjon. We mensun dez pönts, becáz Mr. Nolz concluðz wid dis characteristic statment, "havij clozj mi obzervaſunz on ðe vsel, consonant, and dífton ssndz ov dé langwej, i galenj de closest, de severest critisiz'm tu discúver a sing'l erur, ecsépt a caqul tipografical wun, in mi development ov de simp'l and compsd elements ov spec'." It ma also be obzérvd, dat truási de Dícjunerí, suq wurdz az cied (an unpronnsab'1 combinaſun), fer ciet, qr veri comun, and dat in no cas, so far az we qr awár, haz he replást de d by t; fletz, fitz, fer flets, fits, er erurz ov a similer ejnd.

In de abví list we hav omíted meni wures hwiq mor er les bar upón de subject, suq az döz ov Cratsenſtin, Cempelen, Nef, Hern, Webster, Törntun, Grinzi, Elfinstun {Kratzenstein, Kempelen, Neef, Heron, Webster, Thornton, Grimké, Elphinstone},

eder becoz we hav not sen dem or becoz we did not consider dem ov sufisent fonetical valy. Ðe paperz on Foneties bj Mr. Tsabdiel Hyrts (Zabdiel Hauritz), hwig hav apérd in de *Anglo-Sacsun*, (American foneetic nuz-paper,) wer not sen bj ðe etur until hiz teori woz completed, and he haz not mad eni us ov ðem. Ohnøst everi gramer and díefunceri contánz sum

aeſnt ov de elements ov speg, mor or les corcet, contánd in ðe langwej ov hwig it treſ; but deſ we hav not jéncrali tot it nésescritu sít. Ðe Inglij langwej haz several pronynsij díefunceriz devoted tu it, besýdz ðoz ov hwig we hav giv'n an aeſnt, but we hav not had an opurtuniti ov pérſunali inspéctiŋ ðem; ðoz hwig we hav mensund qr de lateſt, and (az iz jéncrali tot) ðe best.

# APENDICS III.

## FONETIC PRINTIN.

In dis Apeudics we propóz tuu giv sug informaſun az wud ſuſz tuu enabl' a printer hui had mad himſelf familyer wiſ de us ov de Inglis fonetic alfabet, er de etnical alfabet, bi menz ov de presedij pajez, tu cari on fonetic printin az a biznes. We fal dārfor ferſt giv complét lists ov el de tjsps in de several fnts n̄ cest, (1 Jun 1849,) and ſpecimenz ov dār operans in de printed paj, bīlz ov ſorts fer orderij eðer bi number er wat, tuigēder wiſ planz ov de eſeaz uzd in de fonetic printin offeſez at Bqt, de arangment ov hwig iz de rezult ov meni trjalz, and haz n̄ ben wel tested bi eſperiens.

De fnts n̄ cut ferm a complét ſet, from Pjca tuu Nonperel, roman and italic; ov deſ, de Pjca, Loj Primer, and Brevér ferm perſunz ov Mesz Figinzez wel non Elzever ſeriez ov tjsps, and de remander belóy tu hiz Bascervil ſeriez. Tú-ljn Pjca (capital and loer cas) and tú-ljn Brevér, Nonperel, and Perl (capitalz onli) qr elſo cut, and several lārjer fnts hav ben prepárd in wud leter.

Fer de informaſun ov ðoz hui qr not prakticali aewanted wiſ printin, we ma menſun dat tú-ljn Brevér iz twis de hijt ov Brevér, and ſo on, hwil de relativ ſjcz ov de tip qr sug, dat

71½	Pjca m	mac 1 fut.
83	Smel Pjca m	
89	Loj Primer m	
102	Burjós m	
112½	Brevér m	

128	Minyun m
143	Nonperel m

In mezuſij dsn de paj, den, we fal fiñd, dat

10 llnz ov		occupi de ſpas ov
Smel Pjca . . .	8½	llnz ov Pjca.
Loj Primer . . .	8	"
Burjós . . .	7	"
Brevér . . .	6½	"
Minyun . . .	5½	"
Nonperel . . .	5	"

Hwens de fóloſin properfuz fer de hijt ov tjsps (er fer de m ov eð tip) rezult:

Pjca iz tuu Smel Pjca	az 20 tuu 17
" Loj Primer	:: 5 : 4
" Burjós	:: 10 : 7
" Brevér	:: 30 : 19
" Minyun	:: 20 : 11
" Nonperel	:: 2 : 1

Smel Pjca iz tuu Pjca	az 17 tuu 20
" Loj Primer	:: 17 : 16
" Burjós	:: 17 : 14
" Brevér	:: 51 : 38

Smel Pjca iz tuu Minyun	az 17 tuu 11
" Nonperel	:: 17 : 10
Loj Primer iz tuu Pjca	az 4 tuu 5
" Smel Pjca	:: 16 : 17
" Burjós	:: 8 : 7
" Brevér	:: 24 : 19
" Minyun	:: 16 : 11
" Nonperel	:: 8 : 5
Burjós iz tuu Pjca	az 7 tuu 10
" Smel Pjca	:: 14 : 17
" Loj Primer	:: 7 : 8
" Brevér	:: 21 : 19
" Minyun	:: 14 : 11
" Nonperel	:: 7 : 5
Brevér iz tuu Pjca	az 19 tuu 30
" Smel Pjca	:: 38 : 51
" Loj Primer	:: 19 : 24
" Burjós	:: 19 : 21
" Minyun	:: 38 : 33
" Nonperel	:: 19 : 15
Minyun iz tuu Pjca	az 11 tuu 20
" Smel Pjca	:: 11 : 17
" Loj Primer	:: 11 : 16
" Burjós	:: 11 : 14
" Brevér	:: 33 : 38
" Nonperel	:: 11 : 10
Nonperel iz tuu Pjca	az 1 tuu 2
" Smel Pjca	:: 10 : 17
" Loj Primer	:: 5 : 8
" Burjós	:: 5 : 7
" Brevér	:: 15 : 19
" Minyun	:: 10 : 11

Az Mesz Figinz refúz tuu ſuplí ſmel fnts eſépt at a veri conſiderab'l incréſ ov prijs, de etur haz mad arangments tu ſuplí ſmeler fnts, at a moderet advéns, on du notis. Fer lārjer eſentitiz, Mesz Figinzez qarjez qr:

Per pſnd wat.		
	s.	d.
2-ljn Pjca . . . . .	1	2
2-ljn Brevér . . . . .	2	6
2-ljn Nonperel . . . . .	3	6
2-ljn Perl . . . . .	4	0
Pjca . . . . .	1	7
Smel Pjca . . . . .	1	10
Loj Primer . . . . .	2	0
Burjós . . . . .	2	4
Brevér . . . . .	2	6
Minyun . . . . .	3	0
Nonperel . . . . .	4	3

Order az Fónotips, from Mesz V. and J. Figinz, 17 West Stret, Smitfeld, Lundun.

Fnts fer míſunerí eſtabliſments wil be furniſt at eſt prijs; and de etur wil be hapi tuu asist in framij an alfabet tuu ſut emi particuler langwej.

PLANZ OV AE FONOTIPIC CASEZ.

UPER CAS.

E	A	A	θ	Ω	W	Ææ	Œœ	à	â	á	ɔ	ü	ù	ö	ó
I	E	A	O	U	W	Kk	Qq	í	í	á	á	é	ó	ú	í
F	σ	ð	ꝝ	ꝑ	Y	W	H	Xx	é	á	á	é	ó	ú	ø
P	B	T	D	ꝑ	J	C	G	í	é	á	ó	ú	ú	á	ë
F	V	T	B	S	Z	ꝑ	ꝑ	í	ó	á	ú	&	ñ	ç	ñ
R	L	M	N	W	ꝑ	ꝑ	ꝑ	ꝑ	ꝑ	ꝑ	ꝑ	!	{	?	?
I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	...	—	—	—	§		+	*

LOWER CAS.

De Figyrtz giv de dimensfunkz in inger and parts ov an ing:  
de hol leyt and bredt yr de sam az dox ov an ordineri cas.

	1½	1⅔	2⅔	3½	3⅔	3⅔	3⅔	3⅔	3	1½	2⅔	1½			
cut letters	u	ω	w	z				l	v	b	ꝑ	θ	f		
3½{	g		c	s	i	n	e	a	ð	j	w	h			
	y	q													
3¾{	j	ŋ	p	o	d	t	r	u	ɛ	,	n	m			
	σ	g									cwodz	cwodz			
3½{	ꝑ	w	v	m	a	tic spazez	wid spazez	midlin and tin spazez	o	ſ	:	larj			
	har spazez	t							;	-		cwodrets			

Not: A wid spaz ix eewal in wid: tau tau tin spazez  
it har bon introdijst in fonetic printuz for de conven-  
iens ov de compositur in jüstifiz de linn.



## TW-LIN PICA.

**E A A Θ Ω W,**

**I E A O U U,**

**F Ø S U, Y W, H;**

**P B T D C J C G, F V**

**T A S Z Σ Κ, R L, M N U.**

**K Q X, Æ œ.**

**ɛ a ɔ e o u ɯ, i e a o u u,**

**j ø s u, y w, h;**

**p b t d ɔ j c g, f v t ʌ s z**

**ʃ ʒ, r l, m n ŋ.**

**k q x, æ œ.**

**é á ȶ ó ó ú, í é á ó ú ú,**

**j ȶ s ȶ.**

**, ; : . - ' ' ? ! [ (**

**& £ 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0.**



## TUW-LIN BREVER.

ε Α Α Θ Ο Ω W, I E A O U W,  
 Φ Θ Σ U, Y W, H;  
 P B T D Ε J C G, F V T A S Z  
 Σ Ζ, R L, M N W.  
 K Q X, Æ œ.  
 & , ; : . ' -

## TUW-LIN NONPEREL.

ε Α Α Θ Ο Ω W, I E A O U W, Φ Θ Σ U,  
 Y W, H;  
 P B T D Ε J C G, F V T A S Z Σ Ζ, R L,  
 M N W.  
 K Q X, Æ œ.  
 & , ; : . ' -

## TUW-LIN PERL.

ε Α Α Θ Ο Ω W, I E A O U W, Φ Θ Σ U, Y W, H;  
 P B T D Ε J C G, F V T A S Z Σ Ζ, R L, M N W.  
 K Q X, Æ œ.  
 & , ; : . ' -



PICA

S A A Θ Ω W, I E A O U U, Φ Σ Χ U, Y W, H;  
P B T D C J C G, F V T A S Z Σ Ξ, R L, M N Ι.  
K Q X, Ε Ε.

e a q e o u i, i e a o u u, j e s u, y w, h;  
p b t d g j c g, f v t d s z ſ z, r l, m n n  
k q x, æ œ.

é á á é ó ú, í é á ó ú ú, í ó s ú.

ë ä å ü ö, á a ø ú ó; ñ ç ñ.

, ; : - ' ' ? ! ؟ \* + + || § ¶ [ ( {

£ 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0, 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0, 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0.

*E A A O @ W, I E A O U W, F V S Q, Y W, H;  
P B T D C J C G, F V T @ S Z Z Z, R L, M N H.*

K Q X, A E.

*e a q o o w, i e a o u w, i o s y, y w, h;  
p b t d g j c g, f v t d s z f z, r l, m n y.  
k q x, æ œ.*

é á q̄ ó ϕ ú, í é á ó ú ú, í ó s̄ y.

*ë ä á ü ö, á a ø u ö; ñ ñ.*

j : ? !



## SMOL PICA.

E A A Θ O W, I E A O U W, F Ø Æ U, Y W, H;  
 P B T D ē J C G, F V T Æ S Z Σ Z, R L, M N V.  
 K Q X, Æ œ.

ɛ a q ø o w, i e a o u u, j ø s u, y w, h;  
 p b t d ẽ j c g, f v t ð s z ſ z, r l, m n y.  
 k q x, œ œ.

é á ́ é ó ú ú, í é á ó ú ú, j ó š ú.

ë ä â ü ö, á a œ ú ö; ñ ç ñ.

, ; : . - ' ' ? ? ! ? \* + † ‡ || § ¶ [ ( {

& £ 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0, 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0, 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0.

E A A Θ O W, I E A O U W, F Ø Æ U, Y W, H;  
 P B T D ē J C G, F V T Æ S Z Σ Z, R L, M N V.  
 K Q X, Æ œ.

ɛ a q ø o w, i e a o u u, j ø s u, y w, h;  
 p b t d ẽ j c g, f v t ð s z ſ z, r l, m n y.  
 k q x, œ œ.

é á ́ é ó ú ú, í é á ó ú ú, j ó š ú.

ë ä â ü ö, á a œ ú ö; ñ ç ñ.

; : § ? ! ?



LOU PRIMER.

S A A Θ O W, I E A O U W, F O S U, Y W, H;  
P B T D C J C G, F V T A S Z Σ K, R L, M N U.  
K Q X, æ œ.

E A A E O W, I E A O U W, F O X U, Y W, H;  
P B T D E J C G, F V T A S Z S K, R L, M N U.

*ɛ a q ə o u i, e a o u ɪ, i e s u y w h, p b t d g j c g, f v t ð s z ſ ʒ, r l m n ɳ, k q x æ œ.*

é á q é ó ú, í é á ó ú ú, ï ó ñ ú.  
ë ä à ü ö, á a o ú ó; ñ c ñ, h.

, ; : . - ' ' ? ? ! ? \* + + || § ¶ [ ( {  
& £ 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0, 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0, 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0.

*E A A Θ Ο W, I E A O U W, F D Y Q, Y W, H;  
 P B T D C J C G, F V T A S Z Σ Z, R L, M N M.  
 K Q X, æ œ.*

*e a q o o w, i e a o u u, i v s q, y w, h;  
p b t d g j c g, f v t d s z f z, r l, m n y.  
k q x, æ œ.*

*é á ñ ó ú, í é á ó ú ú, í ó s ú.  
ë ä å ü ö, á a o ü o; ç ñ, h.*

LOW PRIMER—REJECTED LETTER.

С И Е С А Л О У Э П О О Ш И Ш И У У П Л Ф О У П У Ъ Д П С З Т Р  
М Н И



## BURJOS'.

*S A Á Θ Ο W, I E A O U U, F Ø S U, Y W, H;  
P B T D Ē J C G, F V T Ā S Z Σ K, R L, M N IJ.  
K Q X, Æ œ.*

*e a q o o w, i e a o u u, j o s u, y w, h;  
p b t d g j e g, f v t ð s z ð z, r l m n y.  
k q x, æ œ.*

*é á ó ó ú, í é á ó ú ú, j ó s ú.*

*ë ä å ü ö, á a œ ú ö; ñ ç ñ.*

*, ; : - ' ' ? ? ð \* þ ð || § ¶ [ ( {*

*& £ 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0, 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0, 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0.*

*S A Á Θ Ο W, I E A O U U, F Ø S U, Y W, H;  
P B T D Ē J C G, F V T Ā S Z Σ K, R L, M N IJ.  
K Q X, Æ œ.*

*e a q o o w, i e a o u u, j o s u, y w, h;  
p b t d g j e g, f v t ð s z ð z, r l, m n y.  
k q x, æ œ.*

*é á ó ó ú, í é á ó ú ú, j ó s ú.*

*ë ä å ü ö, á a œ ú ö; ç ñ.*

*; : ð ? ! ð*

## BRÆVER'.

*S A Á Θ Ο W, I E A O U U, F Ø S U, Y W, H;  
P B T D Ē J C G, F V T Ā S Z Σ K, R L, M N IJ.  
K Q X, Æ œ.*

*e a q o o w, i e a o u u, j o s u, y w, h;  
p b t d g j e g, f v t ð s z ð z, r l, m n y.  
k q x, æ œ.*

*é á ó ó ú, í é á ó ú ú, j ó s ú.*

*ë ä å ü ö, á a œ ú ö; ñ ç ñ, ð.*

*, ; : - ' ' ? ? ! ð \* þ ð || § ¶ [ ( {*

*& £ 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0, 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0, 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0.*

*S A Á Θ Ο W, I E A O U U, F Ø S U, Y W, H;  
P B T D Ē J C G, F V T Ā S Z Σ K, R L, M N IJ.  
K Q X, Æ œ.*

*e a q o o w, i e a o u u, j o s u, y w, h;  
p b t d g j e g, f v t ð s z ð z, r l, m n y.  
k q x, æ œ.*

*é á ó ó ú, í é á ó ú ú, j ó s ú.*

*ë ä å ü ö, á a œ ú ö; ç, ñ.*

*; : ð ? !*



## MINYUN.

*S A A Θ O W, I E A O U U, F O Y U, Y W, H;  
P B T D C J C G, F V T A S Z Σ Z, R L, M N W.  
K Q X, AE OE.*

*e a q o o w, i e a o u u, i o s u, y w, h;  
p b t d g j c g, f v t d s z f z, r l, m n y.  
k q x, ae oe.*

*é á á ó ó ú, í é á ó ú ú, í ó s ú.  
ë ä ä ü ö, á a o ü ö; ñ ç ñ.*

*; : - ' ' ! ? ! ? \* + † ‡ || § ¶ [ ( {*

*& £ 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0, 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0, 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0.*

*S A A Θ O W, I E A O U U, F O Y U, Y W, H;  
P B T D C J C G, F V T A S Z Σ Z, R L, M N W.  
K Q X, AE OE.*

*e a q o o w, i e a o u u, i o s u, y w, h;  
p b t d g j c g, f v t d s z f z, r l, m n y.  
k q x, ae oe.*

*é á á ó ó ú, í é á ó ú ú, í ó s ú.  
ë ä ä ü ö, á a o ü ö; ñ ç ñ.*

*; : ! ? ! ?*

## NONPEREL.

*S A A O O W, I E A O U U, F O Y U, Y W, H;  
P B T D C J C G, F V T A S Z Σ Z, R L, M N W.  
K Q X, AE OE.*

*e a q o o w, i e a o u u, i o s u, y w, h;  
p b t d g j c g, f v t d s z f z, r l, m n y.  
k q x, ae oe.*

*é á á ó ó ú, í é á ó ú ú, í ó s ú.  
ë ä ä ü ö, á a o ü ö; ñ ç ñ.*

*; : - ' ' ! ? ! ? \* + † ‡ || § ¶ [ ( {*

*& £ 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0, 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0, 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0.*

*S A A Θ O W, I E A O U U, F O Y U, Y W, H;  
P B T D C J C G, F V T A S Z Σ Z, R L, M N W.  
K Q X, AE OE.*

*e a q o o w, i e a o u u, i o s u, y w, h;  
p b t d g j c g, f v t d s z f z, r l, m n y.  
k q x, ae oe.*

*é á á ó ó ú, í é á ó ú ú, í ó s ú.  
ë ä ä ü ö, á a o ü ö; ñ ç ñ.*

*; : ! ? ! ?*



TU'·LİN PHCA.

**D**e Speliŋ Réfórm iz not a mēr lítereri frēc, ðe hwimzi ov a stūdent, ðe fansi ov a fōnetisan, az wē must in çariti supóz ðoz tu tiŋc hui mērli adváns lítereri qrgumentz in opozisun tu it, or hui qr so inconsideret az tu lqf at it strít. It iz fqr mōr moral ðan lítereri. Wē proclám in ol plasez ðat “**D**e Speliŋ Réfórm iz ínstituted tuu mac ðe educeſun ov ðe puur posib'l, bij renderij ðe qrt ov rēdinj plezant, and ezi tu acwír.” Wē proclám ðe



## PICA.

De Speliŋ Réfórm iz not a mer litéreri frēc, de hwimzi ov a stūdent, de fansi ov a fonetiſan, az we must in çariti supóz ðoz tuu tīje huu merli adváns litéreri qrguments in opoziſun tuu it, or huu qr so inconsideret az tuu lqf at it strjt. It iz fqr mor moral ðan litéreri. We proclám in el plasez ðat *De Speliŋ Réfórm iz ínstituted tuu mac de edýcaſun ov de puur posib'l, bi renderij de qrt ov redij plezant, and ezi tuu acwír.* We proclám de fact, ðat wun ðerd ov sr populaſun canot red ; and we mac wor agénst dis ignorans, bi remuviŋ de fatal obstac'l hwiç haz hiðertu stemd de strem ov naſuncl edýcaſun.

From de ofiſal statment ov de statistics ov crjm in 1840, we fñnd ðat st ov 10,000 criminalz in Ingland and Walz, 3332 qr unab'l tuu red and rjt ; dis egzäctli acérdz wið sr aserſun ðat wun ðerd ov de populaſun canot red and rjt, leviŋ de infants, huu canot be criminalz, tuu c̄nterbâlans ðoz in ezi sércumstansez, huu qr not so ličli tuu comít crjmz. But we fñnd de enormous properſun ov 5557 hui *red and rit imperfectli*; mor ðan wun haf ! i hwiž onli 829, or abšt wun twelft, *red and rit wel*; and obzérv de laſt and most important item, onli 37 had resévd *instrucſun superiur tuu redij and ritij wel*. It iz imposib'l tuu red dis statment, hwiç, publift bi etoriti, and restinj upón ofiſal documents, canot be impúnd, wiðst felij, in el its fors, de ner coneſjun betwén wont ov superiur edýcaſun and crjm. Onli 37 st ov 10,000 criminalz had resévd an edýcaſun superiur tuu redij and ritij wel; ðát iz, in strict langwej, had resévd an edýcaſun at el. Redij and ritij qr not edýcaſun ; but it iz az esenſal ðat everi wun hui resévz edýcaſun ſud ferſt acwír de qrts ov redij and ritij, az ðat a bab ſud hav teſt befór it can masticat. ? Hwiž, it wil be qſet, ? hwiž hav so fu resévd superiur instrucſun. Undstedli in a grat mežur from wont ov ſcuſlz, from wont ov muni, menz tuu purçes edýcaſun, from ſurſndij sércumstansez, and so fort. Dis iz trui, we wil ſa, fer el ðoz hui hav not yet lernt tuu red and rjt at el ; but ? hwiž hav ðoz 829, hui hav lernt tuu red and rjt wel, not gen



## SMOL PICA.

De Speliŋ Reférm iz not a mer lítereri frec, de hwimzi ov a stúdent, de fansi ov a fonetisan, az we must in qariti supóz ðoz tuu tięc huu merli advqns lítereri qrguments in opozisun tuu it, or hui qr so inconsideret az tuu lqf at it strít. It iz fq̄r mor moral ðan lítereri. We proclám in el plasez ðat *De Speliŋ Reférm iz ínstituted tuu mac de educaſun ov de puur posib'l, bi renderij de qrt ov redij plezant, and ezi tuu acwýr*. We proclám de fact, ðat wun terd ov yr populaſun canot red; and we mac wer agénst dis ignorans, bi remuviŋ de fatal obstac'l hwiç haz hiſtertuu stemd de strem ov naſunal educaſun.

From de ofisal statment ov de statistics ov crjm in 1840, we fjnd ðat st ov 10,000 criminalz in Ingland and Walz, 3332 qr unab'l tuu red and rjt; dis egzáctli acérdz wið yr aserſun ðat wun terd ov de populaſun canot red and rjt, leviŋ de infants, hui canot be criminalz, tuu c̄nterbálans ðoz in ezi sércumstansez, hui qr not so lichi tuu comít crjmz. But we fjnd de enormus proporsun ov 5557 hui *red and rjt imperfectli*; mør ðan wun hqf! ; hwił onli 829, er abſt wun twelft, *red and rjt wel*; and obzérv de lqst and most important item, onli 37 had resévd *instrucſun superiur tuu redij and rjtiq wel*. It iz imposib'l tuu red ñdis statment, hwiç, publisht bi eforiti, and restiq upón ofisal documents, canot be impúnd, wiðst felij, in el its förs, de ner coneſun betwén wont ov superiur educaſun and crjm. Onli 37 st ov 10,000 criminalz had resévd an educaſun superiur tuu redij and rjtiq wel; ðat iz, in strict langwej, had resévd an educaſun at el. Redij and rjtiq qr not educaſun; but it iz az esensal ðat everi wun hui resévd educaſun sud ferst acwýr de qrts ov redij and rjtiq, az ðat a bab sud hav teč befór it can masticat. § Hwj, it wil be qset, § hwj hav so fu resévd superiur instrucſun. Undstedli in a grat mezur from wont ov sculz, from wont ov muni, menz tuu purges educaſun, from surſndij sércumstansez, and so fört. Dis iz trui, we wil sa, for el ðoz hui hav not yet lernt tuu red and rjt at el; but § hwj hav ðoz 829, hui hav lernt tuu red and rjt wel, not gen furðer; § hwj hav ðoz 5557, hui red and rjt imperfectli, not advqnst. We belév ðat de best qnser iz tuu be fñnd in de unnéseseri díficultiz hwiç redij and rjtiq n̄ opóz tuu de pupilz stúdiz, and in de tjm hwiç iz cónsecwentli recwizit for mqsterij ñem. Befór redij and rjtiq qr acwýrd in perfecſun, de ejld iz tac'n from scul; er he remánz at scul just loj enúf tuu lern ñez túu mecanical qrts, and nutiq mør.

Tac anúðer test ov de stat ov educaſun in de cuntri. We hav menſund ðat wun man in tre, and wun wuman in tú, ov



## LOW PRIMER.

De Speliy Réfórm iz not a mer lítereri frēc, de hwimzi ov a stúdent, de fansi ov a fonetisan, az we must in qariti supóz ðoz tuu tije hui merli adváns lítereri qrguments in opozisjün tuu it, er hui qr so inconsideret az tuu lqf at it strjt. It iz fqqr mor moral dan lítereri. We proclám in el plasez dat *De Speliy Réfórm iz insitilyted tuu mac de edycasun ov de pur posib'l, bi renderij de qrt ov redij plezant, and ezi tuu acwfr.* We proclám de fact, dat wun terd ov sr populaſun canot red; and we mac wer agéñst dis ignorans, bi remuviy de fatal obstac'l hwiç haz hiðertu stemd de strem ov naſunal edycasun.

From de ofisal statment ov de statistics ov crjm in 1840, we fjnd dat st ov 10,000 criminalz in Ingland and Walz, 3332 qr unab'l tuu red and rjt; dis egzactli acérdz wið sr aserſun dat wun terd ov de populaſun canot red and rjt, leviy de infants, hui canot be criminalz, tuu esnterbálangs ðoz in ezi sérecumstansez, hui qr not so ljeli tuu comít crjmz. But we fjnd de enerqus propersun ov 5557 hui *red and rjt imperfectli*; mor dan wun hqf! i hwiç onli 829, er abſt wun twelft, *red and rjt wel*; and obzérv de lqst and most important item, onli 37 had resévd *instrucſun superiur tuu redij and rjtij wel*. It iz imposib'l tuu red dis statment, hwiç, publif bi etoriti, and restij upón ofisal documents, canot be impúnd, wiðst felij, in el its fors, de ner coneſun betwén wont ov superiur edycasun and crjm. Onli 37 st ov 10,000 criminalz had resévd an edycasun superiur tuu redij and rjtij wel; dat iz, in strict langwej, had resévd an edycasun at el. Redij and rjtij qr not edycasun; but it iz az esensal dat everi wun hui resévz edycasun fad ferst aewír de qrts ov redij and rjtij, az dat a bab fad hav tet befór it can masticat. ? Hwj, it wil be qset, ? hwj hav so fu resévd superiur instrucſun. Undstedli in a grat mezur from wont ov seculz, from wont ov muni, menz tuu purges edycasun, from surþndij sérecumstansez, and so fort. Dis iz truu, we wil sa, fer el ðoz hui hav not yet lernt tuu red and rjt at el; but ? hwj hav ðoz 829, hui hav lernt tuu red and rjt wel, not gen furðer; ? hwj hav ðoz 5557, hui red and rjt imperfectli, not adváns. We belév dat de best qnser iz tuu be fñnd in de unméseserí dificultiz hwiç redij and rjtij nr opóz tuu de pupilz studiz, and in de tjm hwiç iz cónsecwentli recwizit fer mqsterij ðem. Befór redij and rjtij qr aewírd in perfecſun, de çild iz tac'u from secul; er he remáñz at secul just lon enúf tuu lern deez túu mecanical qrts, and nutij mor.

Tac anúder test ov de stat ov edycasun in de cuntri. We hav mensund dat wun man in tre, and wun wuman in túu, ov ðoz hui qr marid, sjn de rejister wið mqres. De rezúlt ov several yerz rejistraſun soz presjsli de sam propersunz; so dat we ma conclúd, in de wurdz ov de rejistrer-general, dat "de test iz wun hwiç must not be disregarded, and ma be fñnd a valúab'l and saf criſteriun ov de comparativ stat ov edycasun." De propersun fer 1841 woz presjsli hwot we hav stated; fer st ov 124,329 cup'lz dat wer marid in dat yer, 41,812 men and 62,523 wimen eder cuad not rjt, er rot so imperfectli, az tuu atést de rejister wið mqres. De propersun diferd in diferent parts ov Ingland. In Bédfurdfer, fer



## BURJOS'.

De Speliq Référím iz not a mer litérerí free, de hwimzi ov a student, de fansi ov a fónetisan, az we must in qariti supóz doz tuu tije hui merli adváns litérerí qrgumentis in opozisun tuu it, or hui qr so inconsidereret az tuu lqf at it strít. It iz fqr mor moral dan litérerí. We proclám in el plasez dat *De Speliq Référím iz instituted tuu mac de educafun ov de puur posib'l, bi renderij de qrt ov redij plezant, and ezi tuu acwjr.* We proclám de fact, dat wun terd ov sr populaſun canot red; and we mac wor ogént dis ignorans, bj remuwijg de fatal obstac'l hwiq haz hiertu stend de strem ov naſonal educaſun.

From de ofisal statment ov de statistics ov crjm in 1840, we fñnd dat st ov 10,000 criminalz in Ingland and Walz, 3332 qr unab'l tuu red and rijt; dis egzactli acórdz wiſt sr asersun dat wun terd ov de populaſun canot red and rijt, leviq de infants, hui canot be criminalz, tuu c̄nterbálcans doz in ezi sérecumstansez, hui qr not so ličli tu comít crjmz. But we fñnd de enormus propersun ov 5557 hui *red and rijt imperfectli*; mor dan wun hqf! hui onli 829, er abſt wun twelft, *red and rijt wel*; and obzérv de lqst and most important item, onli 37 had resévd instrucſun *superiur tuu redij and rijtiq wel*. It iz imposib'l tuu red dis statment, hwiq, publijt bi etoriti, and restij upon de ofisal documents, canot be impund, wiſt felij, in el its fors, de ner coneſun betwén wont ov superiur educaſun and crjm. Onli 37 st ov 10,000 criminalz had resévd an educaſun superior tuu redij and rijtiq wel; dat iz, in strict langwej, had resévd an educaſun at el. Redij and rijtiq qr not educaſun; but it iz az esenſal dat everi wun hui resévz educaſun sud ferſt acwir de qrts ov redij and rijtiq, az dat a bab sud hav tet befór it can masticat. Hui, it wil be qsc̄t, hui hav so fu resévd superior instrucſun. Undstedli in a grat mežur from wont ov sculz, from wont ov muni, menz tuu purges educaſun, from surſndij sérecumstansez, and so fört. Dis iz tru, we wil sa, fer el doz hui hav not yet lernt tuu red and rijt at el; but hui hav not yet lernt tuu red and rijt wel, not gen furðer; hui hav doz 5557 hui red and rijt imperfectli, not advánst. We belév dat de best qnser iz tuu be fñnd in de unnéseseri difficultiz hwiq redij and rijtiq ns opóz tuu de pupilz studiz, and in de tñm hwiq iz cónsecwentli recwizit fer mqsterij ñem. Befór redij and rijtiq qr acwird in perfecſun, de qjld iz tac'n from scul; er he remánz at scul just lon enuf tuu lern dez túu mecanical qrts, and nutiŋ mor.

Tac anúfer test ov de stat ov educaſun in de cuntri. We hav mensund dat wun man in tre, and wun wuman in túu, ov doz hui qr marid, sijn de rejister wiſt mqres. De rezult ov several yerz rejistraſun soz presjislí de sam propersunz; so dat we ma conclúd, in de wurdz ov de rejistrer-jeneral, dat "de test iz wun hwiq must not be disregarded, and ma be fñnd a válqab'l and saf criteriun ov de comparativ stat ov educaſun." De propersun fer 1841 woz presjislí hwot we hav stated; fer st ov 124,329 cup'lz dat wer marid in dat yer, 41,812 men and 62,523 wimen eder cuad not rijt, er rot so imperfectli, az tuu atést de rejister wiſt mqres. De propersun diferd in diferent pqrts ov Ingland. In Bédfurdjer, fer egzqmp'l, 54 men and 68 wimen in 100 qzd mqres; in tertien inglis c̄ntiz, in de West Ridin ov Yorcjer, and in Walz, mor dan 40 st ov everi 100 marid men did de sam; in 19 inglis c̄ntiz, mor dan hqf de wimen did not rijt ñar namz. And hwotéver objecſun ma be urjd tuu dis test, we canot but agré wiſt de rejistrer-jeneral, dat "it iz stil a test ov profisensi; fer it iz tuu be prezímd dat veri fu, if eni, hui



## BURJOS'-BREVER'.

He Spelin Refórm iz not a mer litéteri free, de hwimzi ov a student, de fansi ov a fónetisan, az we must in cariti supóz doz tuu tiye hui merli advánis litéteri arguments in oposiſun tui it, or hui qr so inconsideret az tu lqf at it strít. It iz fqr mor moral dan litéteri. We proclám in el plascez dat *He Spelin Refórm iz ínstítuted tuu māc de educasun ov de puur posibl, bi renderiy de qrt ov redig plezant, and ezi tuu acwír.* We proclám de fact, dat wun terd ov sr populaſun canot red; and we mac wor agénst dis ignorans, bi remuvin de fatal obstac'l hwiç haz hiertuū stemd de strem ov naſunal educasun.

From de ofisal statment ov de statistics ov crim in 1840, we fñnd dat st ov 10,000 criminalz in Ingland and Walz, 3332 qr unab'l tuu red and rit; dis egzactli acórdz wiſt sr asersun dat wun terd ov de populaſun canot red and rit, levin de infants, hui canot be criminalz, tuu esnterbálangs doz in ezi séreumstanze, hui qr not so lichi tuu comít crimz. But we fñnd de enormus properſun ov 5557 hui *red and rit imperfectli*; mor dan wun hqf!; hwil onli 829, er abſt wun twelft, *red and rit wel*; and obzérv de last and most important item, onli 37 had resévd instrucſun *superior tuu redig and ritij wel*. It iz imposibl tuu red dis statment, hwiç, publift bi etoriti, and restin upón ofisal documents, canot be impýnd, wiſt felij, in el its fors, de ner coneſun betwén wont ov superior educasun and crim. Onli 37 st ov 10,000 criminalz had resévd an educasun superior tuu redig and ritij wel; dat iz, in strict langwej, had resévd an educasun at el. Redig and ritij qr not educasun; but it iz az esensal dat everi wun hui resévz educasun sud ferst acwír de qrts ov redig and ritij, az dat a bab sud hav tet befór it can masticat. Hwj, it wil be qscet, hwij hav so fu resévd superior instrucſun. Undstedli in a grat mezur from wont ov sculz, from wont ov muni, menz tuu purges educasun, from sursndig séreumstanze, and so forth. Dis iz tru, we wil sa, fer el doz hui hav not yet lernt tuu red and rit at el; but hwij hav doz 829, hui hav lernt tuu red and rit wel, not gen furder; hwij hav doz 5557, hui red and rit imperfectli, not advánst. We belév dat de best qnser iz tuu be fñnd in de unnesesi difficultiz hwiç redig and ritij ns opóz tuu de pupilz studiz, and in de tijn hwiç iz cónsecwentli recwizit fer mqsterij item. Befór redig and ritij qr acwírd in perfecſun, de qild iz tac'n from scul; er he remánz at scul just log enúf tuu lern deez tú meccanical qrts, and nutij mor.

Tac anúder test ov de stat ov educasun in de cuntri. We hav mensund dat wun man in tre, and wun wuman in tú, ov doz hui qr marid, sijn de rejister wiſt mqres. He rezúlt ov several yerz rejistraſun soz presiſli de sam properſunz; so dat we ma conclúd, in de wurdz ov de rejistrer-jeneral, dat "de test iz wun hwiç must not be disregarded, and ma be fñnd a výlqab'l and saf criterium ov de comparativ stat ov educasun." De properſun fer 1841 woz presiſli hwot we hav stated; fer st ov 124,329 cup'lz dat wer marid in ádat yer, 41,812 men and 62,523 wimen eader eud not rit, er rot so imperfectli, az tuu atést de rejister wiſt mqres. He properſun diferd in diferent pqrts ov Ingland. In Bédfurdſer, fer egzamp'l, 54 men and 68 wimen in 100 yzd mqres; in tertien iuglis esntiz, in de West Rídij ov Yoreſer, and in Walz, mor dan 40 st ov everi 100 marid men did de sam; in 19 iuglis esntiz, mor dan hqf de wimen did not rit ðar namz. And hwotéver objeſun ma be urjd tuu dis test, we canot but agré wiſt de rejistrer-jeneral, dat "it iz stil a test ov profiſensi; fer it iz tuu be prezýmd dat veri fu, if eni, hui did not esperiens muç difficulti in ritij, er wer ofrád ov ecspozij ðar defiſensi, wud be unwlíg tuu rit ðar namz." Indéd, we hav herd ov meni hui sistemáticoli lern tuu rit ðar namz, and nutij els; so dat dis test ma perháps tel tuu fávurablí



## BREVÉR.

De Speliq Réfórm iz not a mer lítercri frēc, de hwimzi ov a student, de fansi ov a fónetifian, az we must in qariti supóz dōz tu tiqc hui merli adváns lítereri arguments in opozisun tu it, er hui qr so inconsideret az tu lqf at it strít. It iz fqr mør moral dan lítereri. We proclám in el plasez dat *de Speliq Réfórm iz ínstituted tuu mac de edýcaſun ov de puur posibl', bi renderij de qrt ov redijg plezant, and ezi tuu acwýr.* We proclám de fact, dat wun terd ov sr populaſun canot red; and we mac wér agénst dis ignorans, bj remuviq de fatal obstac'l hwic haz hidertu stemd de strem ov naſunal edýcaſun.

From de ofiſal statment ov de statistics ov erjm in 1840, we fñnd dat st ov 10,000 criminalz in Ingland and Walz, 3332 qr unab'l tuu red and rjt; dis egzactli acérdz wiſt sr aserſun dat wun terd ov de populaſun canot red and rjt, levij de infants, hui canot be criminalz, tuu c̄nterbâlans dōz in ezi séreumstanscz, hui qr not so lchli tuu comit crjmz. But we fñnd de enormous properſun ov 5557 hui red and rjt imperfectli; mør dan wun hqf! i hwij onli 829, er abſt wun twelft, red and rjt wel; and obzérv de lqst and most important item, onli 37 had resévd instrucſun superior tuu redijg and rjtig wel. It iz imposibl tuu red dis statment, hwic, publis bj etoriti, and restiq upón ofiſal documents, canot be impúnd, widst felij, in el its förs, de ner conceſun betwén wont ov superior edýcaſun and crjm. Onli 37 st ov 10,000 criminalz had resévd an edýcaſun superior tuu redijg and rjtig wel; dat iz, in strict langwej, had resévd an edýcaſun at el. Redijg and rjtig qr not edýcaſun; but it iz az esenjal dat everi wun hui resévd edýcaſun jad ferſt acwýr de qrts ov redijg and rjtig, az dat a bab jad hav tet beför it can masticat. ¶ Hwj, it wil be qscet, ¶ hwj hav so fu resévd superior instrucſun. Undstdli in a grat meuz from wont ov ſeulz, from wont ov muni, menz tuu purges edýcaſun, from ſurſndij séreumstanſez, and so fort. Dis iz trui, we wil sa, fer el dōz hui hav not yet lernt tuu red and rjt at el; but ¶ hwj hav dōz 829, hui hav lernt tuu red and rjt wel, not gen furðer; ¶ hwj hav dōz 5557, hui red and rjt imperfectli, not adváns. We belév dat de best qnser iz tuu be fñnd in de unnéſescrit dificultiz hwic redijg and rjtig n̄ opóz tuu de pupilz studiz, and in de tjm hwic iz conseguentli reewizit fer maſterij dem. Beför redijg and rjtig qr acwýrd in perfeſun, de gild iz tac'n from ſeul; or he remánz at ſeul just loj enúf tuu lern deſz tuu mecanical qrts, and nutiq mør.

Tac anúder test ov de stat ov edýcaſun in de cuntri. We hav mensund dat wun man in tre, and wun wuman in tú, ov dōz hui qr marid, sijn de rejister wiſt mqrcs. De rezúlt ov several yerz rejistraſun soz presiſli de sam properſunz; so dat we ma conclúd, in de wurdz ov de rejistrer-jeneral, dat "de test iz wun hwic must not be disregarded, and ma be fñnd a valúab'l and saf criterium ov de comparativ stat ov edýcaſun." De properſun fer 1841 woz presiſli hwot we hav stated; for st ov 124,329 cup'ls dat wer marid in dat yer, 41,812 men and 62,523 wimen eder cuad not rjt, er rot so imperfectli, az tuu atést de rejister wiſt mqrcs. De properſun diferd in diferent parts ov Ingland. In Bédfurdjer, fer egzamp'l, 54 men and 68 wimen in 100 uzd mqrcs; in tertien inglij c̄ntiz, in de West Rjdij ov Yoreſer, and in Walz, mør dan 40 st ov everi 100 marid men did de sam; in 19 inglij c̄ntiz, mør dan hqf de wimen did not rjt dar namz. And hwotéver objeſun ma be urjd tuu dis test, we canot but agré wiſt de rejistrer-jeneral, dat "it iz stil a test ov profiſensi; fer it iz tuu be prezúmd dat veri fu, if eni, hui did not eſperiens muq difficulti in rjtig, er wer afrád ov eſpozij dar defiſensi, wud be unwilij tuu rjt dar namz." Indé, we hav herd ov meni hui sistemáticali lern tuu rjt dar namz, and nutiq els; so dat dis test ma perháps tel tú favurabl on de hól fer de stat ov edýcaſun, instéed ov de revérs, az iz so of'n prezúmd.

We wiſ tu diréct particuler atensun tuu de fact, dat elmost de hól tjm hwic a puur gild iz n̄ ab'l tuu bestó upón ſeulig iz wasted upón atémти tuu tqç him tuu red and rjt. *Wasted* is not tú hqrd a wurd; fer bj far de grater number ov dōz hui lev deſz ſeulz, duu not lev dem in a condijun tuu red fer demſélvz. Dōz hui onli tac up a buc tuu panfuli spel st a pasej, rqder gesiq dan redijg, "ſcipij a hqrd wurd" everi n̄ and den, and getiq over de grsnd ljc a ſpringles cart over frōz'n ruts, et not, bj eni figur ov ſpeç er ſtreç ov imajinajun, tuu be rec'nd amúj rederz. Yet ov suq iz de loj



## MINYUN.

De Spelij Référin iz not a mer litérerí fréç, de hwinzi ov a student, de fansi ov a fonetijsan, az we must in qariti supóz doz tu tige hui merli adváns litérerí qrgumentis in oposijsun tu it, er hui qr so ineonconsideret az tu lqf at it strít. It is fqr mor moral dan litérerí. We proclám in el plasez dat *de Spelij Référin iz lñstituyed tuu mac de edycasun or de pur posibl, bj renderig de qrt ov redig plezant, and ezi tuu aewír.* We proclám de fact, dat wun ferd ov sr populaſun canot red; and we mac wer agént dis ignorans, bj remuwij de fatal obstac'l hwiç haz hidertu stemd de strem ov naſunula educaſun.

From de ofisal statment ov de statitics ov erjm in 1840, we fñjd dat st ov 10,000 criminalz in Ingland and Walz, 3332 qr unab'l tuu red and rijt; dis egzæctli aeördz wid sr aserfun dat wun ferd ov de populaſun canot red and rijt, leviç de infants, hui canot be criminalz, tuu esnterbâlans doz in ezi séreumstansez, hui qr not so ljetli tuu comít erjmz. But we fñjd de enormous proporsun ov 5557 hui red and rijt imperfectli; mor dan wun hqf! ; hwiç onli 829, er abst wun twelft, red and rijt wel; and obzéry de lqst and most important item, onli 37 had resévd instrucſun superior tuu redig and rijtij wel. It iz impossibl tuu red dis statment, hwiç publijt bj etorit, and restig upon ofisal documents, emot be impýnd, widst felij, in el its fors, de ner eoneeſun betwén wont ov superior educaſun and erjm. Onli 37 st ov 10,000 criminalz had resévd an educaſun superior tuu redig and rijtij wel; dát iz, in strict langwej, had resévd an educaſun at el. Redig and rijtij qr not educaſun; but it iz az esenſal date everi wun hui resévd educaſun had ferſt aewír de qrts ov redig and rijtij, az dat a bab sud hav tet befor it can masticeat. *¶ Hwj, it wil be qset, ¶ hwiç hav so fu resévd superior instrucſun.* Undstedli in a grat mežur from wont ov seulz, from wont ov mun, menz tuu purges educaſun, from sursndij séreumstansez, and so fort. Dis iz tru, we wil sa, for el doz hui hav not yet lernt tuu red and rijt at el; but *¶ hwiç hav doz 829, hui hav lernt tuu red and rijt wel, not gen furder;* *¶ hwiç hav doz 5557, hui red and rijt imperfectli, not adváns.* We belejv dat de best qnser iz tuu be fsnd in de unneseseri difficultiz hwiç redig and rijtij ns opáz tuu de pupilz studiz, and in de tijn hwiç iz eónseewentli reewizit fer mqsterij dem. Beför redig and rijtij qr aewírd in perfeſun, de qld is tac'n from scul; er he remánz at seul just loj enti tuu lern dez túu meeanical qrts, and nutij mor.

Tac anúder test ov de stat ov educaſun in de euntri. We hav mensund dat wun man in tre, and wun wieman in túu, ov doz hui qr marid, sijn de register wid mqres. De rezult ov several yerz rejistraſun jøz presjli de sam proporsunz; so dat we ma conehúd, in de wurdz ov de rejistrer-jeneral, dat “de test iz wun hwiç must not be disregarded, and ma be fsnd a valyab'l and saf criterium ov de comparativ stat ov educaſun.” De proporsun fer 1841 woz presjli hwot we hav stated; fer st ov 124,329 eup'lz dat wer marid in dát yer, 41,812 men and 62,523 wimen efer ead not rijt, er rot so imperfectli, az tuu atést de register wid mqres. De proporsun diferd in diferent pqrts ov Ingland. In Bédfurðjer, for egzamp'l, 54 men and 68 wimen in 100 qzd mqres; in tertien inglis esntiz, in de West Rijnd ov Yerefer, and in Walz, mor dan 40 st ov everi 100 marid men did de sam; in 19 inglis esntiz, mor stan hqf de wimen did not rijt ðar namz. And hwotéver objeſun ma be urjd tuu dis test, we canot but agré wid de rejistrer-jeneral, dat “it is stil a test ov profisensi; fer it iz tuu be prezýmd dat veri fu, if eni, hui did not eſperiens muq difficulti in rijtij, er wer afrád ov eespozij ðar defisensi, wud be unwilij tuu rijt ðar namz.” Indéd, we hav herd ov meni hui sistemáticalli lern tuu rijt ðar namz, and nutij els; so dat dis test ma perháps tel túu fávurabli on de hol fer de stat ov educaſun, insted ov de révers, az iz so ef'n prezýmd.

We wiſ tuu diréet pqrtieuler atenſun tuu de fact, dat elmost de hol tijn hwiç a pur qld iz ns ab'l tuu bestó upón seulig iz wasted upón atemtij tuu teg him tuu red and rijt. *Wasted* iz not tuu hqrd a wurd; fer bj fqr de grater number ov doz hui lev dez seulz, du not lev dem in a condisun tuu red fer demselvz. Doz hui onli tac up a bue tu panfulli spel st a pasej, rqder gesig stan redij, “scipij a hqrd wurd” everi ns and den, and getin over de grsnd lje a sprigles eqrt over froz'n ruts, et not, bj eni figur ov specq er streg ov imaqinaſun, tuu be rec'nd amún rederz. Yet ov suç iz de loj list ov doz hui red and rijt imperfectli compózd. Fer el purposez ov lif da canot red at el.

Hwot we qd duij, den, iz, properli stated, not a litérerí but a moral revoluſun, and dát, túu, ov de most holi and pesful caræter. Bj simpli remuwij el difficulti from lernij tuu red, we sal render it az absúrd tuu sa dat a qld hui can onli red iz in eni wa éducateed, az we sud ns consider it tuu sa dat a qld woz éducateed hui ead understand hwoſ woz sed tuu him. De hol tijn, les an insignificant fracſun, ns spent in tegij tuu red, wud hav tuu be devoted tuu tegij sumtij els. Insted ov macij plsž el sr seu daz, we sud be plsžij and soij gud sed, leviç after-daz tuu rep de produſ. A grat jan



## NONPEREL.

*De Speliq Réform* iz not a mer litereri free, de hwimzi ov a student, de fansi ov a fonetisan, az we must in cariti supóz doz tu tiqe hu merli adváns litereri arguments in oposizun tuu it, er huu qr so inconsideret az tuu luf at it strít. It iz far mor moral dan litereri. We proclám in el plasez dat *de Speliq Réform* iz instituted tuu mac de educasun ov de pur posibl, bij renderiy de qrt ov rediy plezant, and ezi tuu acwir. We proclám de fact, dat wun terd ov sr populaſun canot red; ond we mac wer agént dis ignorans, bij remuviy de fatal obſtac'l hwiq haz hidertu stend de strem ov noſumal educasun.

From de ofisial statment ov de statistics ov crjm in 1840, we find dat st ov 10,000 criminalz in Ingland and Walz, 3332 qr unab'l tuu red and rjt; dis egzactli acérdez wiſt sr usersun dat wun terd ov de populaſun canot red and rjt, levin de infants, huu canot be criminalz, tuu cysterbálsans doz in ezi séreumstanzez, huu qr not so ličli tuu comit crjmz. But we find de enormus properſun ov 5557 huu red and rjt imperfectli; mor dan wun haf! ! hwij onli 829, er abſt wun twelft, red and rjt wel; and obzérv de last and most important item, onli 37 had resévd instrucſun superior tuu rediy and rjtiq wel. It iz impossibl tuu red dis statment, hwiq, publift bi etoriti, and restin upón ofisial documents, canot be impünd, wiſt felix, in el its fors, de ner conecſun betwén wont ov superior educasun and crjm. Onli 37 st ov 10,000 criminalz had resévd an educasun superior tuu rediy and rjtiq wel; dat iz, in strict langweil, had resévd an educasun at el. Rediy and rjtiq qr not educasun; but it iz the esenſal dat everi wun huu resévd educasun had ferst acwir de qrts ov rediy and rjtiq, az dat a bab had hay tet beför it can masticat. *Hwij*, it wil be qſet, *hwi* hav so fiq resévd superior instrucſun. Undſtedli in a grat mezu from wont ov sculz, from wont ov muni, menz tuu purces educasun, from sursndin séreumstanzez, and se fort. Dis iz tru, we wil sa, for el doz huu hav not yet lernt tuu red and rjt at el; but *hwi* hav doz 829, huu liav lernt tuu red and rjt wel, not gen furder; *hwi* hav doz 5557, huu red and rjt imperfectli, not advánst. We belév dat de best anser iz tuu be fñnd in de unneséseri difficultiz hwiq rediy and rjtiq ns opóz tuu de pupilz studiz, and in de tijn hwiq iz conseguentli recwizit for mqsterij dem. Beför rediy and rjtiq qr acwírd in perfecſun, de qjld iz tac'n from scul; er he remánz at scul just log enuf tuu lern derz túu mecanical qrts, and nutiŋ mor.

Tao amúder test ov de stat ov educasun in de cuntri. We hav mensfund dat wun man in tre, and wun wuman in túu, ov doz huu qr marid, sju de register wiſt mqres. De rezult ov several yerz rejistraſun jsoz presiſli de same properſunz; so dat we ma conclúd, in de wurdz ov de register-jeneral, dat "de test iz wun hwiq must not be disregarded, and ma be fñd a vñquab'l and saf criterium ov de comparativ stat ov educasun." De properſun for 1841 woz prezisjli hwot we hav stated; for st ov 124,329 cup'z dat wem marid in dat yer, 41,812 men and 62,523 wimen eder cuad not rjt, er rot so imperfectli, az tuu otéſt de register wiſt mqres. De properſun diferd in different parts ov Ingland. In Bédfurdjer, for egzampl', 54 men and 68 wimen in 100 uzd mqres; in tertien inglij csntiz, in de West Ridin ov Yerſer, and in Walz, mor dan 40 st ov everi 100 marid men did de sam; in 19 inglij csntiz, mor dan haf de wimen did not rjt dar namz. And hwotéver objeſun ma be urjd tuu dis test, we canot but agré wiſt de register-jeneral, dat "it iz stil a test ov profiſensi; for it iz tuu be prezumédat veri fu, if eni, huu did not espériens muc difficulti in rjtiq, er wer oírdr av eſcoſpij dar defiſensi, wiad be unwillij tuu rjt dar namz." Indé, we hav herd ov meni huu sistematičal lern tuu rjt dar namz, and nutiŋ els; so dat dis test ma perháps tel túu fávourabl on de hol fer de stat ov educasun, instédi ov de révers, az iz so el'n prezumé.

We wiſt tui diréct particuler atensun tuu de fact, dat elmost de hol tijn hwiq a pur qjld iz ns ab'l tuu besto upón sculjiz iz wasted upón otémting tuu teq him tuu red and rjt. *Wasted* iz not túu hqrd a wurd; fer bi far de grater number ov doz huu lev de sculz, du not lev dem in a condísion tuu red fer demsélvz. Doz huu onli tac up a bue tuu panſial spel st a posej, rqđer gesin dan rediy, "scipin a hqrd wurd" everi ns and den, and getin over de grsnd ljc a sprinles cqrt over froz'n ruts, and not, bi eni figur ov speq or streg ov imajnaſun, tuu be rec'nd amun̄ rederaz. Yet ov suq iz de loj list ov doz huu red and rjt imperfectli compózid. Fer el purposez ov liſtia canot red at el.

Hwot we qr duuij, ñen, iz, properli stated, not a litereri but a moral revoluſun, and dát, túu, ov de most holi and pestful character. Bi simili remuviy el difficulti from lerninj tuu red, we fal render it az absúrd tuu sa dat a qjld huu can onli red iz in eni wa educated, az we suu ns consider it tuu sa dat a qjld woz educated huu cuad understand hwot woz sed tuu him. De hol tijn, les an insignificant fracjün, ns spent in tegn tuu red, wud hav tu be devoted tuu teqj sumtij els. Instédi ov macij plz el sr scul daz, we suu be plsing and soin gud sed, levin after-daz tuu rep de produs. A grat qanq wud be efected in de hol educasunal tretment ov de pep'l, in de economi ov de sculz fer de purer elsez. De vast operatus ns recwizit for drumij monosilab'lz, disilab'lz, trisilab'lz, and endles polisilab'lz intu de erz ov unfortunet children wud giv plas tuu az ecstésiv operatus fer teqj dem jdeaz and dar us. A qjld wud be tet tuu tiqe. Tijn wud be fñd fer moral tranij az distíct from de mer preséptiv, get-bj-hart sistem ov de prezent da.

And *hwi* de pep'l tac sr sistem up. Her iz de descripfun giv'n us in a privet leter ov de teqer ov a fonetik clas. *Hwot* iz *he*. *A* litereri entuziast, *a* man huu iz qçrmad bi de njs relafunj ov sjuz tuu ssndz; *a* filologij; *a* wurd smaçer and twister. Nutiŋ ov de ejnd: "He goz tuu wure at haf past 7 in de morninj, and wurecs til 8 in de evnij; wees túu mjlk tuu scul, goin wiſt his super in de men tijn, and haz a wif and for qjldren tuu fed and clost st ov 16 filijuz awéz." Onur tuu suq a man; he iz indé wun tuu hum de interests ov sosjeti and ov hiz ou cigs qr der. *He*, and suq az he, pruv wiſt dispuſt, dat de Speliq Réform iz a westeyun, tuu ewot de wurdz ov sr corespondent, "in hwiq wurecij men qr vjtal consérnd."

De mater iz ns rediſt tuu a smel cumpas. *Hwot* we qr duuij, wud az wure áctualij in hand, iz merli otémting tuu remuviy a seren amžnt ov fizical obſtrucſun tuu de impruvment ov de purer elaszez; de rez'n hwiq we qr duuij it iz tuu be set in de consecwens ov dis remuval, de posibiliti ov havij an educated pep'l.



[On de neest paj wil be fnd a tip-fsnderz bil for fónotips.]

Printed by A. J. Elis, B.A., Fonetik Printinj Ofisez, Bqt.



Deacidified using the Bookkeeper process  
Neutralizing agent: Magnesium Oxide  
Treatment Date: Oct. 2006

**Preservation Technologies**

A WORLD LEADER IN PAPER PRESERVATION

111 Thomson Park Drive  
Cranberry Township, PA 16066  
(724) 779-2111



